

ISSN 2181-8622

**Manufacturing technology problems**



# **Scientific and Technical Journal Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology**

INDEX  COPERNICUS  
I N T E R N A T I O N A L

**Volume 8  
Issue 3  
2023**



## NamMTI ILMIY-TEXNIKA JURNALI

### Tahrir hay'ati a'zolari:

#### Paxtani dastlabki ishlash, to'g'imachilik va yengil sanoat

1. Axmadxodjayev X.T., t.f.d., prof. - NamMTI
2. Muradov R.M., t.f.d., prof. - NamMTI
3. Jumaniyozov Q., t.f.d., prof. - "Paxtasanoat ilmiy markazi" OAJ
4. Eshmatov A.B., t.f.d., prof. - Tojikiston Milliy Texnologiyalar Universiteti
5. Xoliqov Q., t.f.d., prof. - NamMTI
6. Ergashev J.S., t.f.d., dots - NamMTI
7. Obidov A.A., t.f.d., dots. - NamMTI

#### Qishloq xo'jaligi mahsulotlarini yetishtirish, saqlash, qayta ishlash va oziq-ovqat texnologiyalari

1. Toshev A., t.f.d., prof., akad. - Janubiy Ural davlat universiteti, Rossiya
2. Banu Yucel., q.x.f.d., prof. - Ege Universiteti, Turkiya
3. Alimov U., t.f.d. - O'zR FA UNKI
4. Xudayberdiyev A.A., t.f.d., prof. - NamMTI
5. Sherquziyev D.Sh., t.f.d., prof. - NamMTI
6. Merganov A., q.x.f.d., prof. - NamMTI
7. Mamatov Sh., t.f.d., prof. - Webster Universiteti

#### Kimyo va kimyoviy texnologiyalar

1. Namazov Sh.S., t.f.d., prof., akad. - O'zR FA UNKI
2. Botirov E.X., k.f.d., prof. - O'zR FA O'MKI
3. Akbarov H.I., k.f.d., prof. - O'zMU
4. Boymirzayev A., k.f.d., prof. - NamMTI
5. Nurmonov S.E., t.f.d., prof. - O'zMU
6. Salihanova D.S., t.f.d., prof. - O'zR FA UNKI
7. Kattayev N.T., k.f.d., prof. - O'zMU

#### Mexanika va mashinasozlik

1. Zaynobiddinov S., f.m.f.d., prof., akad.
2. Mardonov B., f.m.f.d., prof.
3. Usmanov P., f.m.f.d., dots.
4. Matkarimov P.J., t.f.d., prof.
5. Sharibayev N., f.m.f.d., prof.
6. Erkaboyev U.I., f.m.f.d., dots.
7. Musoyev S.S., t.f.n., prof.

- ADU
- TTYSI
- NamMTI
- NamMTI
- NamMTI
- NamMTI
- BuxMTI

#### Ta'limda ilg'or pedagogik texnologiyalar

1. Goncharenko I.I., f.m.f.d., prof.
2. Hüseyin Kamal, t.f.d., prof.
3. Ergashev Sh.T., t.f.n., dots.
4. Musayev J.P., p.f.d., prof.
5. Xoshimova D., f.f.d., prof.
6. Maxkamov A.M., t.f.d.

- BMTU, Belorussiya
- Ege Universiteti, Turkiya
- NamMQI
- IRV
- NamMTI
- NamMTI

#### Iqtisodiyot

1. Maniki Tiagi, i.f.d.
2. Malcolm Ng Cher Herh., t.f.d.
3. Soliyev A., i.f.d., prof.
4. Saidboyev Sh., i.f.d., prof.
5. Matkarimov K., i.f.n., prof.
6. Kadirova X.T., i.f.d., dots.
7. Bustonov M.M., i.f.d., dots.

- KIET, Xindiston
- INTI IUC, Malaysia
- NamMTI
- NamMTI
- NamMTI
- NamMTI
- NamMTI

### Muharrirlar guruhi

S. Yusupov, O. Kazakov, B. Xolmirzayev, A. Mirzaev,  
A. Tursunov, O. R. Qodirov (mas'ul muharrir)

## PROCESSING OF COTTON, TEXTILE AND LIGHT INDUSTRY

UDC 687.016.5

### DEVELOPMENT OF SHRINKAGE CALCULATION FOR MEN'S SHIRT BASE PATTERN MANUFACTURED BY THE GARMENT DYEING METHOD

**SIDIKJANOV JAFAR**

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail.: [jafar.sidikjanov@bk.ru](mailto:jafar.sidikjanov@bk.ru), phone.: (+99890) 214 88-14

**NABIDJANOVA NARGIZA**

Professor of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
Phone.: (+99893) 671 01-14

**Abstract:**

**Objective.** Traditionally, men's coloured cotton shirts are made from pre-dyed fabrics. However, in the clothing industry, some casual shirts with high hygienic properties are also produced by garment dyeing. In this article, drawing the base pattern and method of calculating the shrinkage values for selected cotton fabric to design of a men's shirt produced by the garment dyeing way has been researched, and the basic pattern based on the shrinkage values has been developed.

**Methods.** In order to draw the basic pattern of a men's shirt, M.Müller & Sohn's method was selected. This method offers convenience in constructing the base pattern, as it allows for the use of a few basic body measurements to build the basic pattern of various garments. In this approach, auxiliary measurements are derived using specific ratios of the main measurements, along with certain fixed values. By utilizing this technique, pattern construction becomes faster, requiring fewer body measurements and formulas. As a result, the design processes become more efficient, enhancing overall productivity.

**Results.** In order to design the drawing of the base pattern of the men's shirt, the necessary body measurements were determined according to the typical figure size 176-100-88 and the ease allowances were selected. According to abovementioned method, the base pattern of the shirt was made and a new formula was developed for calculating the values of shrinkage to it.

**Conclusion.** Garment dyeing is extensively utilized in warm climate countries like Uzbekistan for the production of cotton summer casual clothes in menswear. However, a thorough analysis of available sources reveals a lack of sufficient study and development of design principles for clothing production using this method.

**Keywords:** Clothing, shirt, design, casual, cotton, fabric, garment dyeing, shrinkage, pattern, body measurements, shirt block, ease allowance.

**Introduction.** One of the most important pieces of clothing in a modern man's wardrobe today is a shirt. Typically, shirts are a complementary element of a men's outfit, worn under suits, coats or jackets, but in seasons such as spring and summer, they are the main assortment of men's clothing. David Coffin describes a shirt as follows, any garment typically hangs from the shoulders, has a neckline, and is primarily shaped by the shoulder and side seams. It is usually a single-layer garment with a rectangular torso shape,

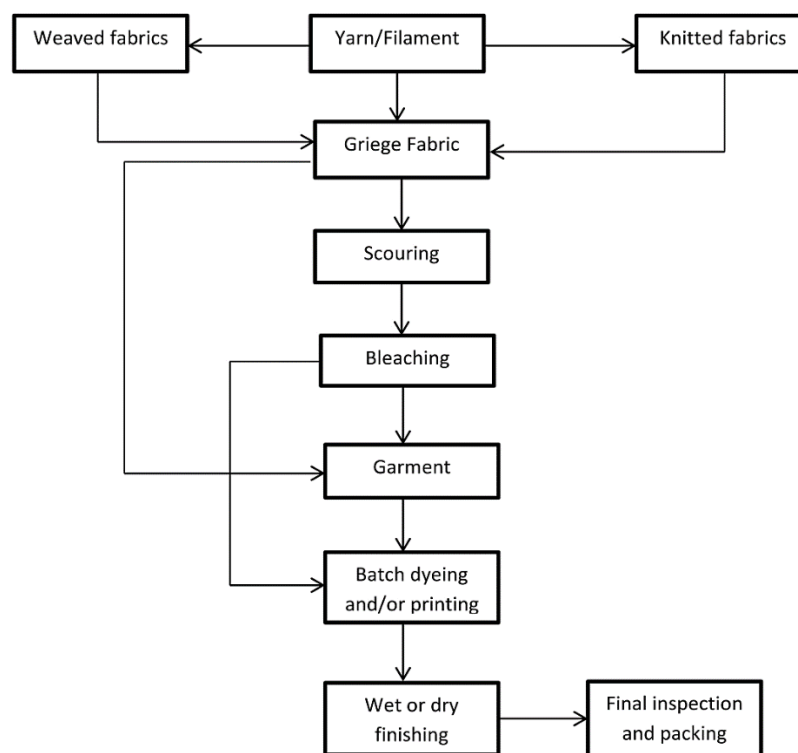
although variations in design and tailoring can exist. Shirts typically do not have internal structure, padding, or interfacing, except in specific areas like collars or cuffs. The sleeves of a shirt generally project from the body at an angle, rather than falling parallel to it [1-2].

According to the function, shirts can be divided into uniform, casual or ceremonial clothes, as well as several different types according to the style, silhouette, shape, and again, depending on the season, they can be divided into spring-

autumn, summer and winter types. Men's shirt can be made from different materials: cotton, linen, silk, wool, artificial and mixed fibers. Fabrics vary in fiber, weave, and pattern, and colour can be plain, floral, striped, or checked [3-4]. Usually, spring-autumn shirts are made of cotton or cotton blend with artificial and synthetic fibers, with long sleeves and cuffs. For the summer season, it is mainly made from 100 percent cotton fabrics with high hygienic properties. For the winter season, it is usually made of thick or fluffy fabrics, for example flannel, wool, velvet. Coloured fabrics can be dyed at three stages of the manufacturing process: in the state of fiber or yarn; after weaving (fabric dyeing) and after sewing [5]. Fabric dyeing is the most widely used method and has been around for thousands of years, while garment dyeing has been developed since the 1970s -1980s and now accounts for almost 20% of the world's casual apparel production [6].

Garment dyeing refers to the process of dyeing complete garments, including

items like pants, pullovers, t-shirts, trousers, sweaters, shirts, tops, casual jackets, dresses, skirts, and socks. This differs from the conventional method of producing garments using pre-dyed fabrics. In garment dyeing, the entire garment is dyed as a finished product, allowing for greater flexibility in color choices and the ability to achieve unique and varied effects. This method offers designers and manufacturers more creative freedom and enables them to customize the colors of garments according to their preferences or market demands [7-8]. That is, garments are made of grey fabric woven from cotton or cotton blended yarn, which has not undergone dyeing and other finishing processes, and then it is dyed in colors suitable for market and fashion requirements [9]. In this case, clothes are mainly made of cotton knitwear and cotton woven fabrics. The figure below shows the scheme of production of clothes by the method of post dyed clothes [10].



**Figure 1. Flowchart of garment dyeing cycle**

One of the major challenges faced when designing garments in this manner is the significant shrinkage of cotton fabric in both length and width during the garment dyeing process [11]. As a result, it becomes crucial to accurately measure the shrinkage values of the cotton fabric in advance and consider them during the design process in order to produce such clothes successfully. By factoring in the

anticipated shrinkage, designers can ensure that the final garment retains its intended shape and size after the dyeing process. This proactive approach helps to minimize any potential issues that may arise due to the shrinkage of the fabric. For this purpose, in previous studies, experiments were done to determine the shrinking values of several cotton fabrics [12].

Table 1

### Shrinkage percentage after dyeing of the chosen sample

Fabric	Yarn counts (Ne)	Weave	Shrinkage, %	
			warp	weft
Plain	CD30xCD30	1/1	9,4	8,5

Depending on the season, men's shirts produced by the garment dyeing are usually made of plain or twill woven cotton fabrics with 100-250 gr/m<sup>2</sup> weight. Also, fabrics such as satin, jacquard or other types and sometimes polyester fibers can be used. In the above table is given parameters of chosen sample intended for a shirt which in plain weave with a surface density of 120 gr/m<sup>2</sup>. In order to develop the drawing of the basic pattern of shirt, the shrinkage values of this fabric were selected.

**Methods.** The "M.Müller & Sohn's method was chosen for the construction of the basic pattern men's shirt [13]. In the construction of base pattern, the convenience of using this method is that it is possible to build the construction of any items with a few basic body measurements (BM). In this case, the auxiliary measurements are found using certain ratios of the main measurements and some fixed values are used. This allows for faster pattern construction using fewer BM and formulas. This increases the efficiency of design processes.

Table 2

### Basic measurements chart for men's dress shirt

Body measurements		Value	1/2	1/4	1/8
Bh	Body height	176,0	88,0	44	22
Cg	Chest girth	100,0	50,0	25,0	12,5
Wg	Waist girth	88,0	44,0	22	11
Ng	Neck girth	40,0			
Sl	Sleeve length	64,0			

According to these basic BM, the auxiliary measurements are found in the following. The depth and width of the scye, the width of back and chest are found by

the chest girth – Cg. The length of the back piece till the waist Bwl and the length of the shirt Lg is determined by body height Bh specific proportions [14].



Table 3

### Auxiliary measurements chart for men's dress shirt

Auxiliary measurements			Calculations	Ease	Final value
Nw	Neck width	6,7	$1/6 N_g$		6,7
Sd	Scye depth	22,0	$1/10 C_g + 12,0 \text{ cm}$	4,0	26,0
Bwl	Back waist length	44	$1/4 B_h$	1,0	45,0
Ad	Armhole depth	27,0	$S_d + 1$		27,0
Bw	Back width	19,0	$2/10 C_g - 1$	2,0	21,0
Sw	Scye width	12,0	$1/10 C_g + 2$	2,5	14,5
Cw	Chest width	19,0	$2/10 C_g - 1$	1,5	20,5
Lg	Length	74,0	$1/2 B_h - 14$		74

The basic shirt block is the foundation for many different shirt styles and fits. Add the appropriate amount of ease according to the ease chart. The ease amounts can be varied but should be applied

proportional for a well balanced look. A good example is the armhole in proportion to the overall width. A slim fitting shirt should not have a low armhole to allow for freedom of movement.

Table 4

### Ease chart for men's dress shirt

Shirt fit		Slim fit	Regular	Loose fit
Sd	Scye depth	+ 3,0 to 4,0	+ 4,0 to 5,0	+ 5,0 to 6,0
Bwl	Back waist length	+ 1,0	+ 2,0	+ 3,0
Bw	Back width	+ 2,0	+ 2,5	+ 3,5
Sw	Scye width	+ 2,0 to 2,5	+ 3,0 to 3,5	+ 4,0 to 4,5
Cw	Chest width	+ 1,5	+ 2,0	+ 2,5
Total ease		+ 5,5 to 6,0	+ 7,5 to 8,0	+ 10,0 to 11,0

All measurements (table 2,3,4) above is given in centimeters and the base pattern of dress shirt has been constructed according to them and ease allowances was chosen as slim fit in table 4. In this base pattern, total ease of  $C_g$  comprised 6 centimeters.

**Results and Discussions.** The basic pattern construction of the shirt was drawn using Gemini Pattern Editor CAD software. Now it should be re-designed the pattern sections, taking into account the shrinking values of the garment dyeing process. In speciality books is not given information provided for the calculation of separate shrinkage values for the post dyed clothes,

but in some sources [15-17] in the design of knitted products, it is also mentioned to take into account the technological addition for the shrinking after fabric wet processing in terms of length and width. The shrinkage rate is determined for each fabric by the experimental method or depending on the composition of the raw materials. The shrinking coefficient  $K_U$  of the cloth is determined by the following formula:

$$K_U = 0,01 \cdot U \quad (1)$$

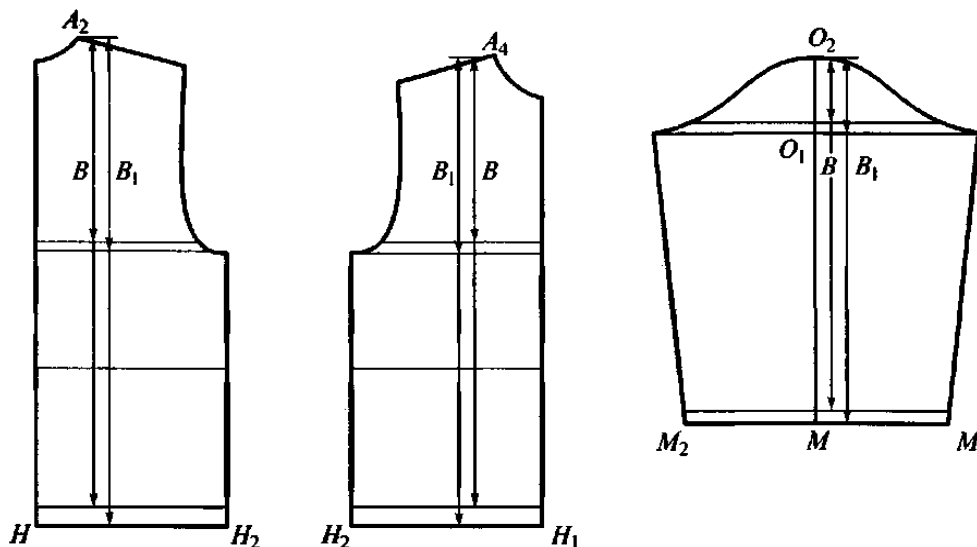
where:  $U$  is the shrinkage value for the length and width of the fabric, %.

The detail size B1 (Fig. 2), which takes into account the lengthwise shrinkage of the fabric in the process of

apparel producing (for example, during wet-heat treatment) or when washing, is determined using the following formula:

$$B_1 = B (1 + K_U) \quad (2)$$

where: B is the detail size in the basic pattern drawing, cm;  $K_U$  is the shrinking coefficient of the fabric.



**Figure 2. Changes in the length dimensions of the pattern blocks taking into account the fabric shrinkage**

This formula performs a simple operation based on calculating and adding the amount of shrinking rate to the initial value in the pattern block, that suitable for determining the shrinkage value of any fabric. But the main drawback of this formula is that it does not take into account shrinkage of added input value  $\Delta B = (B_1 - B)$ . If the shrinkage value is determined according to the formula (2) and added to the pattern block, and the same  $B_1$  is recalculated, the result will be not equal, therefore less than B:

$$B_1 = (1 - K_U) \neq B \quad (3)$$

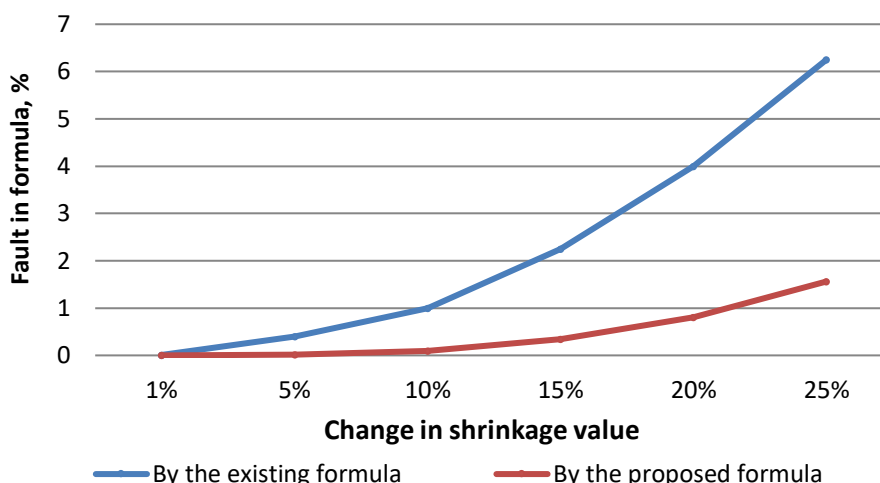
This fault may not be noticeable in fabrics with a small 2-3 percent shrinkage,

but in garment dyeing, given that cotton fabrics have average from 5 to 15 percent shrinkage, this leads to a significant error (fig.3) between the initial values of the basic pattern, which should be consistent with the dimensions after the final dyeing. Therefore, the following formula was proposed, which also takes into account the shrinkage value of  $\Delta B$ :

$$\Delta B = B_1 - B = B + B \cdot K_U - B = B \cdot K_U$$

$$B_1 = B + B \cdot K_U + B \cdot K_U \cdot K_U = B (1 + K_U + K_U^2) \quad (4)$$

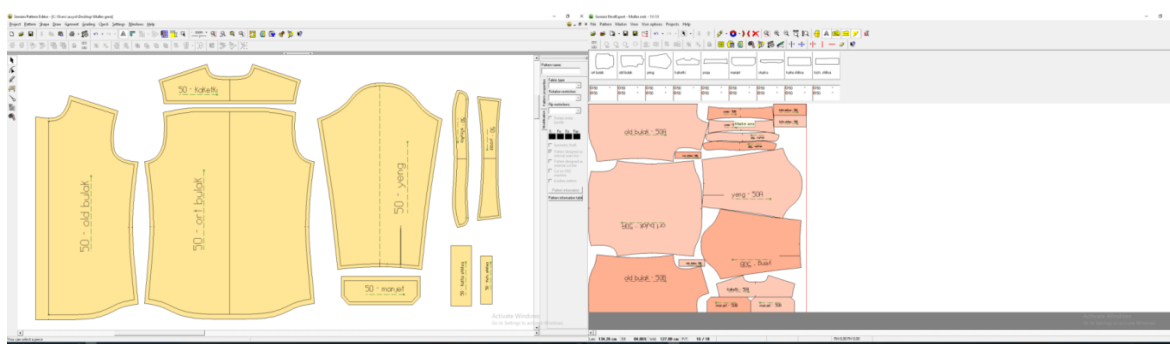
The graph below shows the calculated fault of the results computed by both formulas at different shrinking ratios of fabrics.



**Figure 3. Deviation graph of existing and proposed formulas shrinkage value calculation for pattern block**

As shown in the graph, if added values for shrinkage are calculated using formula (4), it was found that the accuracy of base pattern construction increases from 87 percent to 97 percent in cotton fabrics with shrinkage from 15 percent to 5

percent. It is considered sufficient, as it is much smaller than the permissible maximum deviations [18] from nominal size in a shirt. The figure below shows a redesigned drawing and layout of shirt pattern with shrinkage parameters.



**Figure 4. Pattern development and layout of men's shirt in the Gemini CAD program with calculated shrinkage values**

**Conclusion.** Worldwide, about 20% of casual clothes are produced by garment dyeing, especially in countries with a warm climate like Uzbekistan, it is widely used in cotton clothes in the production of summer clothes. However, as a result of a detailed study of open sources, it became clear that the design principles of clothing production by the method of postdyed clothes have not been sufficiently studied and developed. In order to solve these problems, the above

research was carried out and a calculation method was developed for the design of the men's shirt base pattern according to the determined shrinkage parameters of the fabric. In the next study, it is planned to determine the compatibility of the shirt sizes designed according to the above parameters with the initial nominal sizes after dyeing process, and to develop a measuring method.



## References

1. Coffin, D.P. The shirtmaking workbook Pattern, Design, and Construction Resources/ D.P. Coffin // Creative Publishing Int, 2015, p. 6
2. Coffin, D.P. Sewing shirts for a perfect fit : the ultimate guide to fit, style, and construction from collared and cuffed to blouses and tunics / David Coffin// Quarry Books, 2019, p. 12
3. J.S.Sidikjanov. Study fabrics of men's shirts. SCIENCE AND INNOVATION INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC JOURNAL. VOLUME 2 ISSUE 2, 2023, p. 245
4. Shirt Fabric Weaves Guide. Internet source: <https://www.batchmens.com/pages/dress-shirt-fundamentals-shirt-fabrics-andweaves-guide>
5. Chakraborty J N. Fundamentals and Practices in Colouration of Textiles. Woodhead Publishing India Pvt. Ltd., 2014, India. 365-367.
6. Bone J.A., Collishaw P.S., Kelly T.D., "Garment Dyeing" Review Progress in Coloration 18, 1988, pp. 37–38
7. Fergusson S. MacA. Garment-finishing techniques /Garment Manufacturing Technology// Edited by Nayak R., Padhye R. Elsevier Ltd., 2015, Cambridge, UK. p.391
8. J.N.Chakraborty, Rudrajit Pal, P.R.Megha. Garment dyeing // Indian Journal of Fibre & Textile Research, Vol. 30, December 2005, pp. 468
9. Textiles and Fashion. Materials, Design and Technology. Edited by Sinclair R. Elsevier Ltd., 2014, Cambridge, UK. p. 500
10. M Shoeb Khan. Textile research and development. Source: <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/272352549>. 2013, p. 7
11. Gore G.C., "Practical Experiences in Garment Dyeing – Problems and Solutions", Textile Chemist and Colorists 27 (3) 1995 37 – 40
12. J.S.Sidikjanov, N.N.Nabidjanova. Analysis the shrinkage of different cotton fabrics in the dyeing process of garment. JournalNX- A Multidisciplinary Peer Reviewed Journal. VOL. 8, ISSUE 6, 2022, p. 142
13. Fundamentals menswear. System M. Müller & Sohn | Published by Ebner Media Group GmbH & Co. KG | <https://www.muellerundsohn.com/en/shop/fundamentals-menswear/> 2020, pp.60-73
14. Pattern Making Men's Dress Shirts. System M. Müller & Sohn | Published by Ebner Media Group GmbH & Co. KG | <https://www.muellerundsohn.com/en/shop/> 2022, pp.10-15
15. Кузнецова Л. А., Казакова З. Ф. Карцева А. А. Конструирование трикотажных изделий. «Легкая индустрия», 1972, ст. 102
16. Sh.G.Madjidova, G.D.Ulkanbayeva. Technology of knitwear/ Tikuv–trikotaj buyumlari texnologiyasi // Tashkent. 2018, p. 47
17. Н.М.Конопальцева, П.И.Рогов, Н.А.Крюкова. Конструирование и технология изготовления одежды из различных материалов. «Академия» Москва 2007, ст. 134
18. GOST 30327-2013. Shirts. General specifications /International Standart// Interstate Council For Standardization, Metrology And Certification (Isc), Moscow. 2014, p.6

UDC 687.016.5

## METHOD DEVELOPMENT OF APPLYING SHRINKAGE VALUES INTO BASE PATTERN OF MEN'S GARMENT DYED SHIRT

**NABIDJANOVA NARGIZA**

Professor of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
Phone.: (+99893) 671 01-14

**SIDIKJANOV JAFAR**

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail.: [jafar.sidikjanov@bk.ru](mailto:jafar.sidikjanov@bk.ru), phone.: (+99890) 214 88-14

**Abstract:** One of the major challenges faced when designing garments in garment dyeing is the significant shrinkage of cotton fabric in both length and width during the dyeing process. In previous researches, shrinkage values of various cotton fabrics were determined, drawing a base pattern for designing a men's shirt produced by garment dyeing, and a method of calculating the shrinkage values of the selected cotton fabric was researched, and in this article, the scheme defining main feature points on Cartesian coordinate system and drawing of the shirt new pattern based on shrinking values was developed.

**Keywords:** Pattern, method, shirt, garment dyeing, shrinkage, coordinate system, constructive points, pattern blocks, sleeve.

**Introduction.** In the modern garment industry, three traditional methods of pattern constructing are generally used for shirt making: 1) the proportional method, which uses several body measurements (BM) to calculate all pattern indexes through linear regression equations; 2) short measuring or metric method that uses a direct BM set for pattern drawing, 3) combined method of the above proportional and direct measure methods [1]. Based on these three methods, some new parametric models are also proposed to automatically construct patterns.

Based on a large-scale population census, the proportional method allows to build an integrated base pattern with regression calculation equations that calculate the necessary pattern indexes of other segments based on only a few body measurements (for example, chest girth CG, back length BL). This style is widely used for ready-to-wear clothing in the world. [2-4]. The advantages and disadvantages of these methods are obvious. On the one hand, it requires very few body measurements, which saves a lot of time and effort. On the other hand,

correlations between CG and other dimensions cannot be explained by the current results; and the method requires some experience from the patternmaker. These drawbacks lead to the incomplete fit of the final product.

The direct measure method uses construction parameters directly based on standard or individual body measurements without equations. It can be applied to both ready-to-wear and made to measure clothing. These parameters are usually calculated by adding adjustable constants to the BM value. This method also has advantages and disadvantages. It involves a time-consuming and complicated body measurement process and requires high precision of BM. However, once the BM is well measured, the pattern achieves a good fit. These patterns can fit the figure better than a proportional pattern. However, the fit problems have not been completely eliminated.

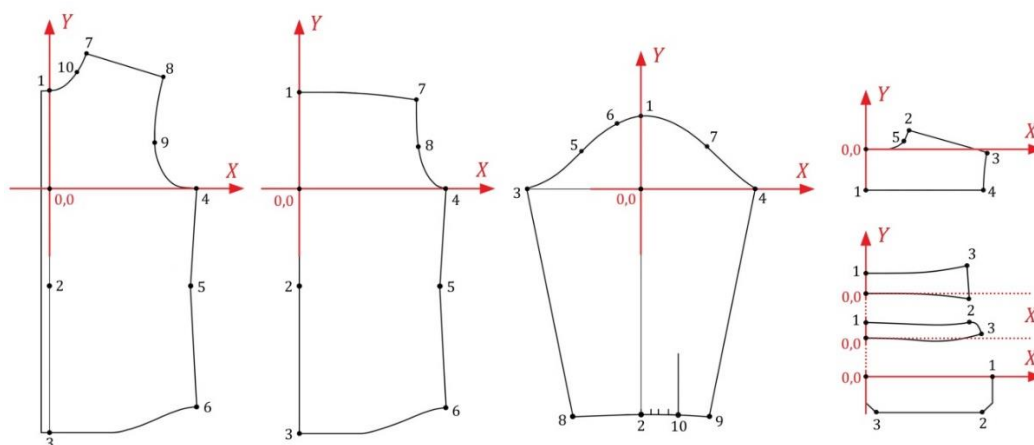
The combined method, as its name notifies, involves the use of both methods - proportional and short measure by using both regression equations and several complementary body measurements

together. The base pattern of a shirt can be drawn using any of the above methods, depending on whether the garment is produced for mass or individual consumers.

**Methods.** This research was carried out on men's garment dyeing shirts intended for mass production and the base pattern of shirt was constructed by M.Müller & Sohn's method [6]. This method offers convenience in constructing the base pattern, as it allows for the use of a few basic body measurements to build the basic pattern of various garments. In this approach, auxiliary measurements are derived using specific ratios of the main measurements, along with certain fixed values [7]. By utilizing this technique, pattern construction becomes faster, requiring fewer body measurements and formulas. As a result, the design processes become more efficient, enhancing overall productivity. In order to design the drawing of the base pattern of the men's shirt, the necessary body measurements were determined according to the typical figure size 176-100-40 and the ease allowances were selected. According to abovementioned method, the base pattern of the shirt was made and shrinkage values calculated by new developed formula. The shrinkage percentage of chosen fabric is 9,4 % in warp and 8,5 % in weft direction [8].

**Results and Discussions.** The main designing problem that needs to be solved in the method of garment dyeing is that the dimensions of the clothes after dyeing are reduced due to the shrinking and the final measurements do not correspond to the state of the initial base pattern [9-10]. There has been no previous researches on the design of men's shirts produced by garment dyeing. Applying shrinking ratios directly to garment design requires a lot of practice and calculation, and is also prone to fault. In some books [11-13], it is shown that changes to the pattern due to the change in dimensions due to the deformation or shrinkage during ironing of knitted fabrics are introduced at the last stage, when the basic drawing is ready.

First, shirt base pattern was drawn by Gemini CAD software based on the standard size, and the main constructive points of the final drawing were determined. According to each detailed coordinate system, the coordinate values of the points remaining from the 0.0 point were determined, and the new coordinates were calculated with the shrinkage value added according to the formula determined in the previous study, here in warp direction located y-axis, the x-axis corresponds to weft. Figure 1 below shows the location of the shirt pattern blocks on the coordinate system and the scheme of marking the main feature points.



**Figure 1. Model of re-design the shirt base pattern on Cartesian coordinate system by adding the shrinkage values**

Like all CAD systems, Gemini system defines pattern points using a Cartesian coordinate system, with grid origin 0,0 as the base point doing set origin function. It is expressed with a positive or negative sign, depending on whether the points are

located on the right or left, above or below the origin point. The values of each point on the x and y coordinate axes are organized based on table 1, and the shirt pattern construction with new shrinking ratios was created.

**Table 1**

**Coordinates of normal base and shrinkage values added patterns**

№	Pattern block	Basic constructive points											
		1		2		3		...	9		10		
		x	y	x	y	x	y		x	y	x	y	
1	Front	B	0,0	17,8	0,0	-19,0	0,0	-48,0	...	20,5	7,0	5,23	21,2 5
		G	0,0	19,6 3	0,0	20,9 5	0,0	52,9 4	...	22,3 9	7,72	5,71	23,4 3
2	Back	B	0,0	18,0	0,0	-19,0	0,0	-48,0	...	-	-	-	-
		G	0,0	19,8 5	0,0	20,9 5	0,0	52,9 4	...	-	-	-	-
3	Yoke	B	0,0	-8,0	8,4	3,9	23,4	-0,63	...	-	-	-	-
		G	0,0	-8,82	9,18	4,3	25,5 6	-0,69	...	-	-	-	-
4	Sleeve	B	0,0	13,2	0,0	-46,3	-21,9	0,0	...	13,8	-46,8	7,3	-46,4
		G	0,0	14,5 6	0,0	51,0 6	23,9 2	0,0	...	15,0 7	51,6 1	7,97	51,1 7
5	Collar stand	B	0,0	3,0	20,1	2,8	22,8	0,7	...	-	-	-	-
		G	0,0	3,31	21,9 5	3,09	24,9	0,77	...	-	-	-	-
6	Collar	B	0,0	4,0	20,1	1,3	19,6	5,2	...	-	-	-	-
		G	0,0	4,41	21,9 5	1,43	21,4 1	5,73	...	-	-	-	-
7	Cuff	B	25,0	0,0	23,0	-7,0	2,0	-7,0	...	-	-	-	-
		G	27,3	0,0	25,1	-7,7	2,2	-7,7	...	-	-	-	-

here B – coordinates of base pattern, G – coordinates of shrinkage values added pattern (garment dyeing)

Differences in perimeter and surface between the initial base pattern and the shrinkage values added pattern are directly related to fabric shrinking percent and its direction. For example, since in this situation, shrinking in warp is greater than in the weft direction, the perimeter variation in the front, back and sleeve blocks is

longer as from 9,80 to 9,86 percent, in the pieces such as collar, stand and cuff on the contrary, it was observed that it was 9,26-9,36 percent, but the surface change is almost the same in all the details, which means that the design process can be considered correctly and qualitatively performed.

**Table 2**  
**Dimensional changes between base and shrinkage values added pattern blocks**

№	Pattern block	Perimeter, cm		Surface, cm <sup>2</sup>		Change difference, percent (%)	
		Base pattern	Garment dyeing	Base	Garment dyeing	Peri-meter	Surface
1	Front bodice	192,31	211,34	1832,1	2200,8	9,89	20,12
2	Back bodice	227,44	249,72	3327,7	4008,4	9,80	20,45
3	Yoke	111,26	121,82	425,5	511,9	9,49	20,31
4	Sleeve	175,33	192,62	1967,8	2368,3	9,86	20,35
5	Collar stand	93,92	102,62	135,4	162,8	9,26	20,24
6	Collar	92,76	101,44	184,4	221,6	9,36	20,17
7	Cuff	61,66	67,42	171	205,4	9,34	20,12

After the dyeing process, the sizes of the shirts are reduced due to the shrinkage. Therefore, their final size and measurements should correspond to the standard initial sizes without exceeding the permitted deviations. To determine this, the measuring method also has been

developed in accordance with GOST 4103-82. By comparing these measurements with the initial basic pattern, it is possible to improve the construction drawing with shrinkage values.

**Conclusion.** As before emphasized, main designing problem that primary to be



solved in garment dyeing is that the dimensions of the clothes after dyeing are reduced due to the shrinking and the final measurements do not correspond to desired sizes.

This can be caused by several errors, for example, incorrect determination of shrinkage values of the fabric, error in

applying shrinkage parameters to the pattern construction, incorrect location of various details in the warp and weft direction of the sewn garment, or different shrinking of pieces due to their difference. In order to solve that problem above research was implemented.

### References

1. Yan Jiaqi. Development of e-bespoke men's shirt virtual design with predictable fit. PhD Dissertation of Ivanovo State Polytechnic University, 2021 pp. 52-55
2. Winifred Aldrich. Metric Pattern Cutting for Menswear. Fifth edition, John Wiley and Sons Ltd, 2011 pp. 193-205
3. Helen Joseph-Armstrong. Patternmaking for Fashion Design. Pearson Education Limited 2014
4. Gareth Kershaw. Patternmaking for menswear. Laurence King Publishing 2013
5. Coffin, D.P. The shirtmaking workbook Pattern, Design, and Construction Resources/ D.P. Coffin // Creative Publishing Int, 2015, p. 6
6. Fundamentals menswear. System M. Müller & Sohn | Published by Ebner Media Group GmbH & Co. KG | <https://www.muellerundsohn.com/en/shop/fundamentals-menswear/> 2020, pp.60-73
7. Pattern Making Men's Dress Shirts. System M. Müller & Sohn | Published by Ebner Media Group GmbH & Co. KG | <https://www.muellerundsohn.com/en/shop/> 2022, pp.10-15
8. J.S.Sidikjanov, N.N.Nabidjanova. Analysis the shrinkage of different cotton fabrics in the dyeing process of garment. JournalNX- A Multidisciplinary Peer Reviewed Journal. VOL. 8, ISSUE 6, 2022, p. 142
9. J.S.Sidikjanov. Study fabrics of men's shirts. Science and innovation international scientific journal. Volume 2 Issue 2, 2023, p. 245
10. J.N.Chakraborty, Rudrajit Pal, P.R.Megha. Garment dyeing // Indian Journal of Fibre & Textile Research, Vol. 30, December 2005, pp. 468
11. Кузнецова Л. А., Казакова З. Ф. Карцева А. А. Конструирование трикотажных изделий. «Легкая индустрия»· 1972, ст. 102
12. Sh.G.Madjidova, G.D.Ulkanbayeva. Technology of knitwear/ Tikuv–trikotaj buyumlari texnologiyasi // Tashkent. 2018, p. 47
13. Н.М.Конопальцева, П.И.Рогов, Н.А.Крюкова. Конструирование и технология изготовления одежды из различных материалов. «Академия» Москва 2007, ст. 134
14. S. Jang, J. Chang. A Study on a Men's Dress Shirt Pattern by Somatotype for Mass Customization System. Journal of the Korean Society of Clothing and Textiles, Vol. 32, No. 2 (2008) pp. 294-306
15. GOST 30327-2013. Shirts. General specifications /International Standart// Interstate Council For Standardization, Metrology And Certification (Isc), Moscow. 2014, p.6
16. J. Q. Yan, V. E. Kuzmichev. Fit evaluation for virtual men's shirt. ICTTE 2020 IOP Conf. Series: Materials Science and Engineering, pp. 1-6

UDC 687,053

## EXPERIMENTAL REVIEW OF THE RUBBER PAD OF THE NEW DESIGN OF THE SEWING MACHINE

**BOZOROVA FARIDA**

Postgraduate student Bukhara engineering technological institute  
E-mail.: [faridabozorova1985@gmail.com](mailto:faridabozorova1985@gmail.com), phone.: (+99890) 513 77-49,

**DJURAEV ANVAR**

Professor of Tashkent Institute of Textile Technology

**Annotation.** The scientific research illustrates that the results of experimental studies to determine the loading of the recommended design of the compound paws with a rubber shock absorber of the mechanism for moving materials in a sewing machine. Based on the analysis of the obtained oscillograms and the constructed graphical dependencies, the best parameters of the shock absorber and the compound paws of the sewing machine are recommended.

**Keywords:** sewing machine, movement mechanism, paw, composite, rubber, rigidity, tension, oscillation, rotation frequency, main shaft, stitches, pitch, thickness, spring, quality, parameter.

**Introduction.** During the operation of the machine, the presser paws, with the help of a spring, creates the pressure necessary for the normal advancement of the material [1]. The clamping force can be adjusted in the range from 20N to 50N [2]. The value of the clamping force is selected from the following considerations: on the one hand, constant contact of the paws with the material in the process of its advancement and the adhesive force of the rail with the material must be ensured, sufficient to overcome all other forces that impede the advancement of the material (friction between the layers of material, friction between the paws and material, product inertia forces, thread tension, etc.); on the other hand, increasing the pressure of the paws above the allowable one can lead to damage to the material by the needle (especially products made from bulky yarn), to the destruction of the material or the appearance of marks from the teeth of the rack [3].

Incorrect selection of the presser paws pressure to the material or incorrect calculation of the spring can lead to a violation of the adhesion of the material to

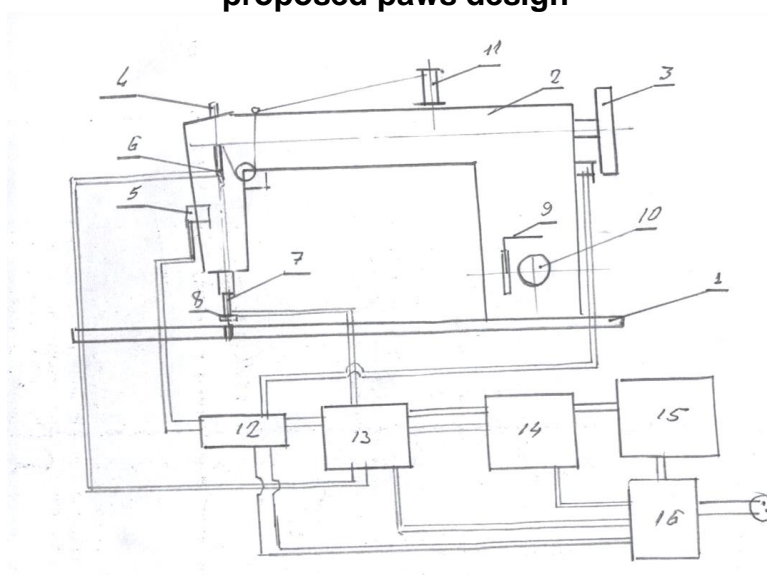
the teeth of the rack and to a change in the stitch length at different speeds of the machine. With an increase in the speed of the main shaft, the so-called hanging (jump) of the paws is observed. The essence of this phenomenon is that when the gear rack is raised, the paws receives and bounces off the material [4]. The magnitude of the jump and its duration depend on the characteristics of the spring and on the impact. The presser paws, which received the initial impulse, does not have time to return to its original position in time before the end of the material advance. In this case, the material remains not clamped the adhesion force of the toothed rack with the fabric decreases; the phenomenon is reflected in the stitch length.

To solve this problem, an experimental installation was developed on the basis of a YAMATA sewing machine of a conventional design with the ability to install standard and proposed paws designs on it.

**Materials and methods.** The general view and block diagram of the experimental setup are shown in fig.1.



**a - General view of the experimental setup of the sewing machine with the proposed paws design**



**b - Structural scheme of the experimental setup for measuring the load on the paws of the sewing machine.**

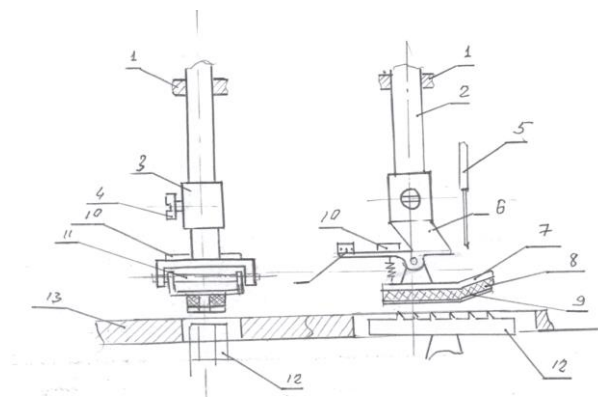
**Fig.1. General view and block scheme of the experimental setup**

Sewing machine "YAMATA" 1-stitch sewing machine, 2-sewing machine, 3-drive pulley with Hall sensor, 4-paws bar, 5-needle position control sensor, 6-strain sensor for thread tension control, 7-sewing needle, 8-presser paws with a strain gauge load control on the paws, 9-controller for changing the direction of the stitch pitch, 10-controller for the stitch pitch, 11-thread spool, 12-tensometric amplifier UT-4 and 13-amplifier 8-ANCH.14-Digital Converter LTR-154, 15-computer, 16- Power supply with voltage stabilizer. The block scheme of the experimental paws and strain gauge [5, 6] sensor is shown in Fig.3. A distinctive

feature of this measuring system is that for the first time in practice, the load acting on the paws is measured in the dynamics of the sewing machine. To measure the load on the paws and the process of interaction of the rack mechanism of the sewing machine in the process of flashing the material in different modes, a measuring system was developed consisting of a paws of the proposed design with a strain gauge installed on it, which allows measuring the load in the operating modes of the sewing machine. The load measuring device works as follows. On the stand of the paws 2 of the sewing machine

mounted on the guide bushings 1, the rod 2 is fixed with the help of a bolt 4. The design of the proposed paws is changed in accordance with the requirements for conducting experimental studies and the requirements for measuring the dynamic parameters of the paws with a rack mechanism. Paws 7 having in the lower part of glued rubber 8 a certain thickness and properties of rubber, which can be

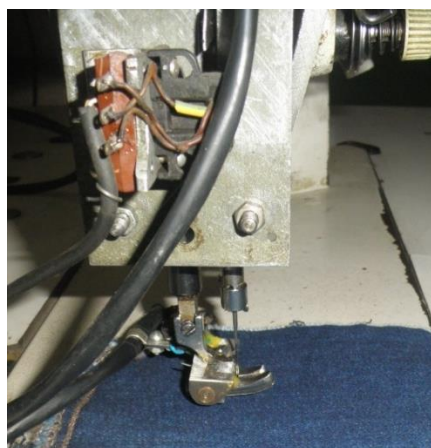
changed, at the request of factorial experiments on the rubber surface from the side of the rack mechanism, a metal plate 9 0.3 mm thick is glued, made of sheet metal with a chromium composition in the form of a paws. When flashing the plastic material 9, the paws 7 interact with the rail 12 installed on the plate 13 of the sewing machine, which ensures the normal movement of the sewn materials.



**Fig.2. Scheme of the paws installed on the stand with strain gauge sensors for controlling the load on the paws**

The paws 7 it is mounted on a specially made bracket 6, which is a dry element, both for the paws 7 and is an elastic element for gluing strain gauges 10 from the upper and lower parts of the surface of the plate 9. The support points of the paws 9 are moved apart more than the length of the strain gauges and are

installed on the axis of rotation 11. When loaded with a spring, the supports cause the plates to bend, which ensures changes in the resistance of the strain gauges. Figure 3 shows a general view of composite paws with a rubber shock absorber with a load change sensor.



a-general view

b-paws with load change sensor

**Fig.3. General view of the compound paws**



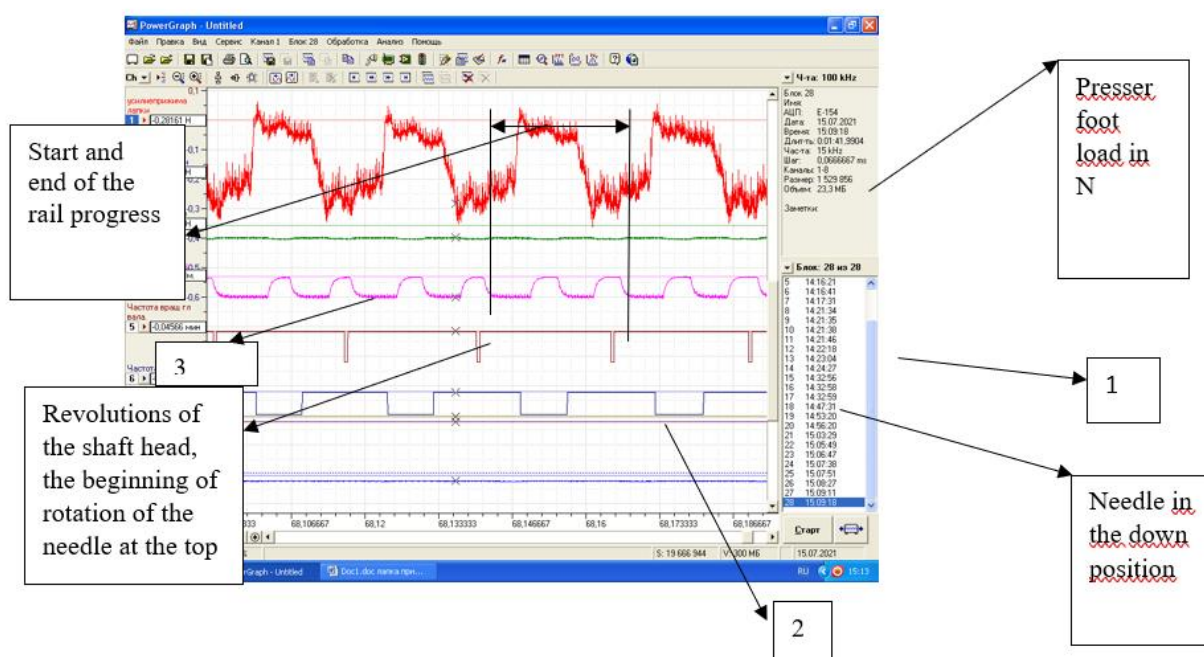
For a comparative analysis of the results obtained, a sensor for controlling the rotational speed of the main shaft of the sewing machine in the form of a Hall sensor was also installed on the head of the sewing machine [7, 8]. To determine the beginning of the movement of the rack and pinion mechanism and the moment the beginning of the firmware process, a Hall sensor is installed, which determines the position of the needle in relation to the paws.

The load on the paws was recorded using the installed sensor [9, 10] on the paws.

**Results of experiments and their analysis.** The results obtained were

recorded on oscillograms in the form of diagram records. The oscillograms also reflect the frequency of signal recording with an accuracy of up to 200 MHz. In the time interval of 0.001 sec, this ensured high measurement accuracy with respect to the measured parameter.

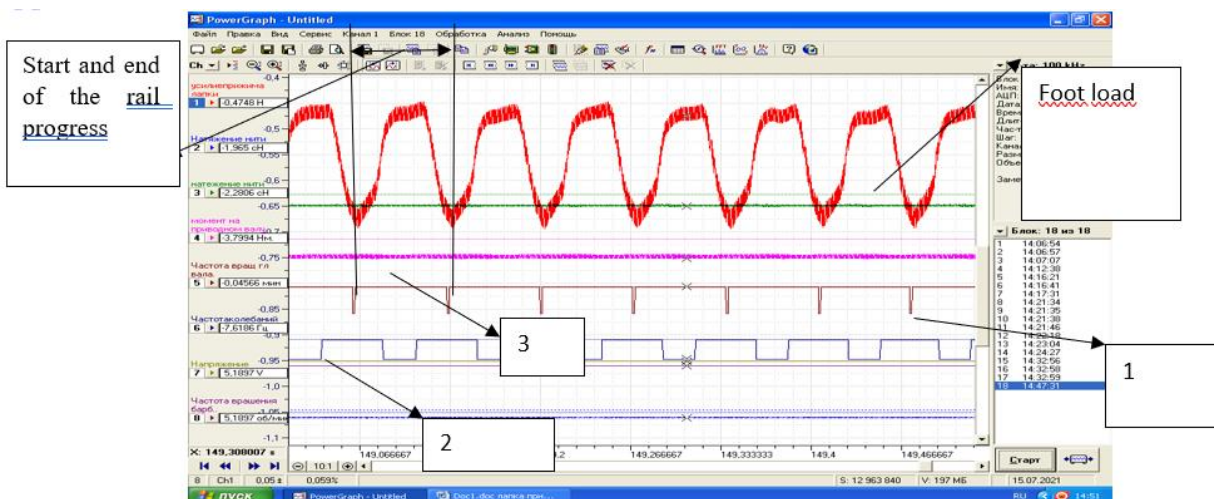
Figure 4 shows an approximate recording of the oscillogram of the piercing of a material using a standard paws design without a damping element installed in the lower part of the paws. Also on the oscillogram are the main shaft rotation frequency curve 1, curve 2 - the position of the needle in relation to the needle bar, Curve 3 - the torque on the main shaft.



**Fig.4. An oscillogram of the recording, changes in the pressing force of the paws to the rack mechanism of the sewing machine installed on it with a conventional standard paws**

This record was made for a conventional paws design without damping elements. On figure 5 shows an oscillogram recording the change in the pressing force of the paws with an elastic element installed on it under the same conditions.

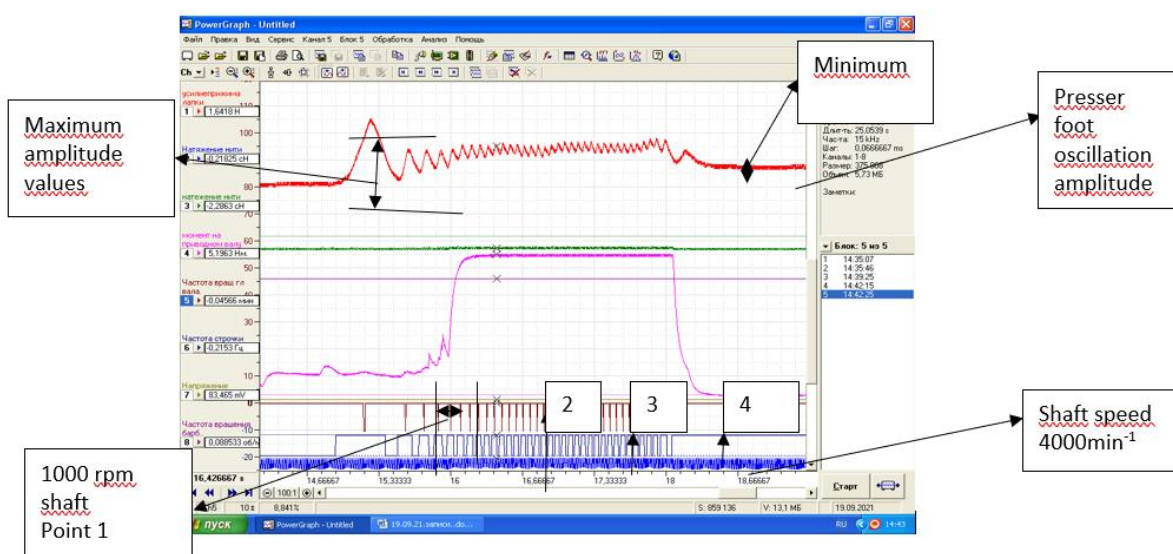




**Figure 5. Oscillogram of the recording, changes in the pressing force of the paws to the rack mechanism of the sewing machine with the paws installed on it with an elastic element**

A comparative analysis of the obtained research results shows that the nature of the presser paws oscillations differ significantly from each other, both in magnitude and in the pattern of vertical movement. To study the influence of the frequency of rotation, the main shaft of the sewing machine on its operation, in particular on the frequency, amplitude of oscillations of the presser paws of the sewing machine, we conducted

experimental studies, during which we determined the patterns of change in the amplitude of oscillations of the paws from such parameters as the load on the paws, rubber thickness, stitch pitch, material and speed of the main shaft of the sewing machine. On fig. 6 shows an oscillogram recording the change in the amplitude of vibrations of the paws with an increase in the speed of rotation of the main shaft of the sewing machine.



1 - shaft speed 1000 rpm, point 2 - shaft speed 2000 rpm, point 3 - shaft speed 3000 rpm, point 4 shaft speed 4000 rpm.

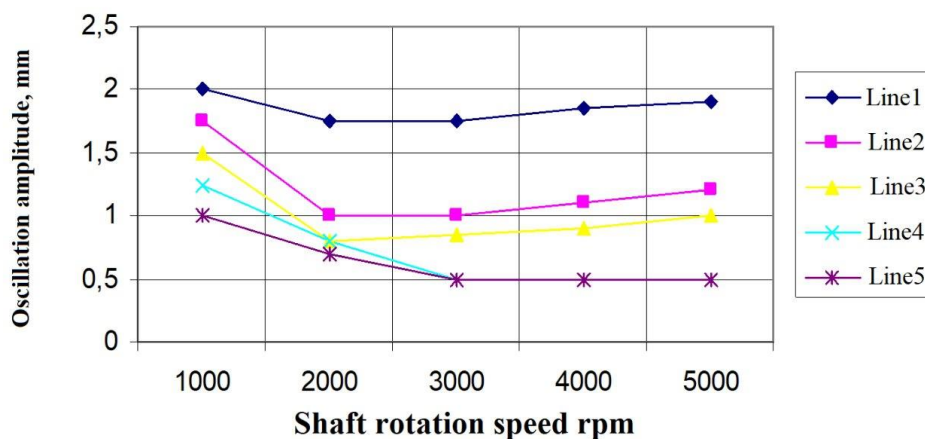
**Figure6. Oscillogram recording, changes in the amplitude of the fluctuation of the paws from the frequency of rotation of the shaft**

The shaft speed changes from 0 to 4000 rpm for a certain period of time and oscillation amplitude. The analysis of the obtained oscillograms shows that, the nature of the change in amplitude, as the speed of the firmware increases, the amplitude of the fluctuations of the paws decreases. The above results were obtained after decoding the oscillograms.

Table 1 shows the main results of the measurements carried out on the sewing machine, in which the vibration amplitude of the paws was measured for various rubber harnesses and on the rotational speed of the main shaft of the sewing machine [11, 12].

**Table 1**  
**With a stitching step of 1 mm and with a load of 40N, the thickness of the elastic band is 2 mm**

Shaft speed rpm.	1000	2000	3000	4000
Oscillation amplitude Without rubber	2mm	1,75	1,50	1,25
Rubber hardness				
75 MP	1,75	1,0	0,80	0,5
60 MP	1,75	1,0	0,85	0,5
50 MP	1,85	1,1	0,9	0,5
40 MP	1,90	1,2	1,0	0,5



**Figure 7. Dependences of the change in the amplitude of oscillations of the paws on the speed of the shaft**

1 row for paws without rubber, for other cases, rubber thickness 2mm. 2- Row for rubber 40 MP. 3-row for rubber 50MP. 4-row for rubber 60 MP, 5-row for rubber 75 MP. Paws load 40 N.

As noted above, comparing the results, the patterns of change in the loading of the compound presser paws with the existing design (see Fig. 4. and Fig. 5) in sufficient stitches, the amplitude of loading decreases. In this case, high-

frequency load fluctuations are actually eliminated due to the rubber shock absorber.

It should be noted that when using the recommended design of the presser paws with a rubber shock absorber, the amplitude of plate oscillations is significantly reduced (see Fig. 6). This leads to an increase in the uniformity of the grinding of materials even with a large thickness from the data in table 1. It follows

that with an increase in the frequency of rotation of the main shaft, the amplitude of vibrations of the paws without a rubber shock absorber decreases from  $2,0 \cdot 10^{-3} m$  until  $1,25 \cdot 10^{-3} m$  under  $n = (1000 \div 4000)rpm$ . When using a shock absorber made of rubber with a hardness of 75 MP, the vibration amplitude of the lower plate decreases from  $1,75 \cdot 10^{-3} m$  until  $0,5 \cdot 10^{-3} m$ . with an increase in the hardness of the rubber, the amplitude of the fluctuations of the paws decreases accordingly (see Fig. 7). The most acceptable value of rubber hardness for the shock absorber of the paws is the brand of rubber 1338 (hardness  $50 \div 60$  MP), at which the amplitude of vibrations of the

lower plate of the paws is in the aisles  $0,5 \cdot 10^{-3} m$ , under  $n = 4000rpm$

**Conclusion.** On the basis of experimental studies, the patterns of loading and vibrations of the compound paws of the sewing machine transportation mechanism were obtained, the impudent parameters of the paws and the rubber shock absorber were determined, which ensure a decrease in the amplitude of vibrations of the paws. Based on the analysis of the obtained patterns of fluctuations of the compound paws and the constructed graphical dependencies, the rubber brand 1338 is recommended as a shock absorber of the paws with a hardness of (50-60) MP.

### References

1. A.S. Ermakov equipment for sewing enterprises, M., prof. arr. Publishing house 2002, 432 p., p. 242.
2. Tadzhibaev Z. Sh. Equipment for sewing enterprises [Text] / Z. Sh. Tadzhibaev, S. Sh. Tashpulatov. -Toshkent: "Voriz-nashriyot", 2007. -160 p.
3. Mansurova D.S. Kinematics and dynamics of four-link lever mechanisms with elastic connections of the working bodies of sewing machines. Monograph. Khudzhent, 2008, 152 p.
4. Mansurova M.A. "Improvement of the technology for obtaining double-thread chain stitches with extended characteristics and working bodies of sewing machines" Dr. diss. Tashkent, 2017, p.236.
5. Manly R. Analysis and processing of vibration records, Engineering, M., 1974, 368s.
6. Safronova I.V. Technical methods and measuring instruments in the clothing industry. M. "Light and food industry", 1983, 229 p.
7. Ponomarov S.D., Biderman V.L., Licherev K.K. and other Calculations for strength in mechanical engineering. M.: Mashgiz, 1959. -1118 p.
8. Baubekov S.D., Dzhuraev A. Dynamics of machines and mechanisms // Textbook, ed. Evero, Taraz, Kazakhstan 2014. P.200.
9. Nemets I. Practical application of strain gauges, energy, 1970, 144s.
10. Raevsky N.P. Sensors of mechanical parameters of machines. M. ed., 1999, 226 p.
11. Grigoriev E.T. Calculation and design of rubber shock absorbers. - M.: 1990.- 153 p.
12. Poturaev V.N., Dyrda V.I. Rubber parts of machines. – M.: Mashinostroenie. 1977. -216 p.

UDC 677.024

## MANUFACTURE OF SINGLE COTTON FABRIC WITH NEW COMPOSITION, SPECIFIED BEND FROM YARN GATHERED FROM LOCAL RAW MATERIAL COTTON FIBER

**MIRXOJAYEV MIRJAMOL**

Associate professor of Namangan Institute of Textile Industry  
E-mail: [mirjamol1982@gmail.com](mailto:mirjamol1982@gmail.com), phone.: (+99899) 616 33-80

**Abstract:**

**Objective.** Taking into account the large number of cotton fibers grown in Uzbekistan, producing quality products from local raw materials is an urgent task. The goal of the article is to produce a cotton fiber fabric that meets the requirements of the standard.

**Methods.** The first stage of experimental work was carried out in the scientific laboratory of the "Technology of textile fabrics" department of the Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute (TTESI). Textiles were produced on the AT-100-5M loom installed in the laboratory.

**Results.** In order to study the quality indicators of the fabric, twenty-one samples were developed. The physical and mechanical properties of the manufactured fabric after combining it with the outer part of the suit are shown. In the "Shengtian" pressing unit of the "Disen" company, manufactured in the People's Republic of China, the fabric and aura parts were attached, and the board of the suit was made. In the research work, it was determined that the avra and the stiffened fabric were attached in these ways and were in accordance with the standard of the quality indicator.

**Conclusion.** The physical and mechanical properties of the attached suit parts were determined to be in accordance with the standard at the "Light Industrial Products Accredited Testing Laboratory" under the "Namangan Testing and Certification Center" DUK.

**Keywords and phrases.** weaves, warp, weft, dublerin, canvas, reps, surface density, fabric, knitted, retail prices, sewing-knitting, standard, raw materials.

**Introduction.** In the textile industry, the comprehensive solution to the issues of thread and fabric production and their delivery to the finished product, as well as the use of local raw materials, is of great importance in the development of light industry.

The demand for textile and light industry products in the world market is constantly increasing. Intensive growth of the population leads to a continuous increase in the demand for these products. For this reason, the amount of capital invested in these areas on a global scale has always been high. Accordingly, the assortment, quantity and quality indicators of the products produced in this field are constantly changing, and the production technology and equipment are also improving accordingly. Various structural elements are used in ready-made sewing products to improve their consumer properties. Among them, the shape and appearance of sewing items,

especially the cotton fiber-based stiffened fabrics, are of great importance.

Countries such as Germany, China, India, the Republic of Korea, the USA, and Turkey are among the leading countries in the world textile industry. Today, 50% of knitted fabrics in the world are produced in China and India. Due to the increased competition in the world market of textile products, development of production technologies in these countries, purposeful change of product types and assortment based on the study of the population's demand for sewing products, further improvement of product consumption characteristics, and production and delivery costs in exchange for reducing its wholesale and retail prices, the amount of scientific and practical research is increasing. In this regard, research aimed at the development of methods and means of production, the creation and introduction of new, compact and resource-efficient



technologies takes a special place in terms of urgency [1].

**Methods.** In recent years, the development of the textile, sewing-knitting, leather-shoes and fur sectors of the light industry in our republic, the production of finished products with high added value through deep processing of textile raw materials, Comprehensive measures are being implemented to expand the types and assortment of manufactured products, as well as to comprehensively support the investment and export activities of branch enterprises. In this regard, it is of great importance to start the production of knitted fabrics, which are considered the main structural element of sewing products, serve to ensure the high consumer properties of the product, and replace imports.

In the Strategy of Actions for further development of the Republic of Uzbekistan in 2017-2021, including "...increasing the competitiveness of the national economy, ...reducing the consumption of energy and resources in the economy, mastering in principle new types of products and technologies, on this basis, internal and ensuring the competitiveness of national goods in foreign markets" are defined. In the implementation of these tasks, the production of high-quality and low-cost knitted fabrics with the necessary technological and structural parameters plays an important role [2].

PF-4947 of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated February 7, 2017 "On the Strategy of Actions in Five Priority Areas of Development of the Republic of Uzbekistan in 2017-2021" [3], 14/2017 December PF-5285 "On Measures for Rapid Development of the Textile and Sewing-Knitting Industry" [4], April 17, 2019 PF-5708 "Measure to Improve the State Management System in Agriculture" -activities" [5], Resolution No. PQ-3408 of November 28, 2017 "On

measures to fundamentally improve the management system of the cotton industry" [6], and this activity This study serves to a certain extent the implementation of tasks defined in other relevant legal documents.

In order to give the necessary shape to the textile products, to regulate the deformation of the responsible parts of the sewing fabrics, and to ensure their quality, stiffening fabrics are used. It is purposeful to analyze the state of researches dedicated to increasing the technologies of production of knitted fabrics, their structure and types according to the goals and tasks depending on the task.

One of the main quality indicators of knitted fabrics is the flexibility in bending. In the years 1990-1994, "DUBLERIN" LLC in our country produced knitted fabrics with cotton thread. The quality indicator of the suits made of these knitted fabrics began to change due to rain, snow or moisture in the front part. As a result of humidity and construction, the coefficient of shrinkage of the fabric of the suit is increased. Garment enterprises in Uzbekistan have been buying knitted fabrics from abroad since 1995 until now, mainly at the expense of imports.

Classification and regulatory documents have been prepared in the industry for production control and bookkeeping, for the use of fabrics used in tailoring in a certain order. Depending on the purpose, the classification of textile fabrics can be combined with one or more indicators. An example of classification with one pointer can be cited [13]. In it, tissues are divided into the following three groups:

1. It should not exceed 1.5% of alcohol and alcohol when used very little.
2. In the case of low consumption, it should not exceed 3.5% by weight and 2% by weight.
3. The content should not exceed 5% by weight and 2% by weight.



Which of the above-mentioned groups of existing fabric is suitable is determined according to standard technical requirements. Depending on the production of knitted fabrics and their use in sewing, they are produced from yarns spun from a mixture of cotton, linen, lavsan and other fibers according to the composition of raw materials. Technical requirements for knitted fabrics have been developed with the aim of increasing the type of knitted fabric and organizing their effective use in light industry. In the classification, the general indicators of the use of the fabric, structural indicators, etc. are taken into account. Depending on the method of production, knitted fabric is divided into large classes made of woven, knitted and non-woven fabrics [10].

The first-class knitted fabrics are made from fabrics obtained from weaving, and their surface is covered with glue. According to the second class, the knitted fabric is obtained by the method of knitting, and it is obtained as a result of coating its surface with glue. Glue is sprayed on the surface of non-woven fabrics produced by different methods (chemical, mechanical and mixed). Depending on the type of used items, each major class is divided into small classes: pal to, plah, suit, shirt and trousers.

In addition, knitted fabrics are divided into types depending on their use in textiles, shoe production, automobile industry, aviation industry and many other fields [14].

One of the main properties of the fabric, which ensures the preservation of the necessary shape of sewing items, is determined by the Gost 29104.21-91 [15] standard.

Thomas Howard Aybum Uni from America, Sabit Adanur Aybum Uni and Mehmed Emin Yuksakkaya Usak Uni from Turkey have shown the influence of angle coefficients and points affecting force and the type of shear on the index in determining the uniformity of gas frames in bending [16].

The first stage of experimental work was carried out in the scientific laboratory of the "Technology of textile fabrics" department of the Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute (TTLII). Textiles were produced on

the AT-100-5M loom installed in the laboratory.

According to the requirements, the bending uniformity indicators of the knitted fabrics are based on 3 types of fabrics, i.e. canvas, sari 1/3 and 2/2 hemp and 1/3 sari based on complex weaves. The fabrics were placed on the machine through a full placement picture.

In the production of sample fabrics on the machine, the fiber content was 100% 19-ply cotton single yarn, 24-ply single yarn was made from a mixture of 70% cotton and 30% polyester fiber, and 100% polyester fiber (41x2) 82-ply baked, 11 and Single threads of 17 tex were used in the rope system. For the fabric to be produced, the fiber content of the tanda system yarns is the same, and a 20-teck single yarn spun from cotton fiber was selected.

Medium fiber cotton is mainly grown in Uzbekistan. 20 tex yarn is mainly produced from such fibers in spinning enterprises. In addition, in order to meet the technical requirements of the dissertations on the production of knitted fabrics and the body part of the suit, for the fabrics produced in the research work, a yarn with the same linear density of 20 tex and fiber content of 100% cotton fiber was selected for the tanda system. In the scientific laboratory under the "Spinning Technology" department of TTLII, yarns of the tanda system were spun. Physico-mechanical properties of yarns produced for research in the "Centex Uz" laboratory at TTLII were determined by UzDst 2321-2011 [17] and UzDst 2322-2011 [18] standards. The physical and mechanical properties of the raw materials of the manufactured fabrics and hemp threads have been determined.

**Results.** In order to study the quality indicators of the fabric, twenty-one samples were developed. The obtained samples were woven on the basis of the parameters of the fabrics listed in Table 1. The obtained samples differ from each other in terms of fiber composition, linear density and types of weaving. In the table, the serial number of fabrics produced in the fabric column with the symbol No. is shown [19].

table 1

### Boarding indicators of manufactured fabrics

№ fabric	Fiber composition of yarns		Type of mowing	Linear density of hemp yarn, tex	Density, ipG's		The width of the cutting of the fabric	Raw fabric width
	Warp	Weft			warp	weft		
1.		100% polyester	Two-layer fabric made on the basis of 1/3 chain and 2/2 reps 1/3 cutting	41x2				
2.		100% polyester		11				
3.		30% polyester va 70 % cotton fiber		24				
4.		100% polyester		41x2				
5.		polyester		11				
6.		30% polyester va 70 % cotton fiber	Canvas	24				
7.		100% cotton		19				
8.		30% polyester va 70 % cotton fiber		24				
9.		100% polyester		11				
10.		100 % cotton		19				
11.		100% polyester		41x2	260	240	100 cm	90 cm
12.		30% polyester va 70 % cotton fiber		24				
13.		100% polyester		11				
14.		100% cotton fiber		19				
15.		100% polyester	Two-layer fabric made on the basis of 1/3 chain and 2/2 reps 1/3 cutting	41x2				
16.		100% polyester		41x2				
17.		30% polyester va 70 % cotton fiber		24				
18.		100% cotton fiber		19				
19.		30% polyester va 70 % cotton fiber		24				
20.	cotton	100% polyester		11				
21.		100% cotton fiber		19				

**Discussion.** Samples of 100x200 cm size were prepared from each variant of the manufactured fabric, and the physical and mechanical properties of the 50x100 cm raw fabric were tested at the "Light Industrial Products Accredited Testing Laboratory" under the "Namangan Testing and Certification Center" DUK. Developed by the People's Republic of China quality indicators were determined by the Gost 3813-72 standard on the released HD-B617 cutting equipment, the fabric density by the Gost 3812-72 standard, and the air permeability on the VTTM-2M equipment by the Gost 12088-77 standard.

The knitted fabrics produced at the private enterprise "Natural Fabrics Textile" in Namangan region were combined with the aura part of the costume. The physico-mechanical properties of the manufactured fabric after joining with the avra part of the Suit are shown in. In the "Shengtian" pressing unit of the "Disen" company, manufactured in the People's Republic of China, the fabric and aura parts were attached, and the board of the suit was obtained [20].

**Conclusion.** There are three types of wet-heat work in sewing: ironing, pressing and steaming. In the research work, the avra and the warp fabric were attached in these ways. Press the heated surface of the iron a little on the gas, Pushing along the wetted detail, working with wet-heat is called ironing is called The research work was carried out in the conditions where the temperature of the pressing surface was 150°C, the duration of pressing was 10 s, and the pressure of the pressing surface was 0.3-0.5 kg\*s/cm. Adhesive materials and methods of gluing them were used in accordance with the technical description of the model. Glued seams are attached in such a way that the thread direction is the same as the thread direction of the main detail.

The physical and mechanical properties of the attached parts of the suit were determined at the "Light Industry Products Accredited Testing Laboratory" under the "Namangan Testing and Certification Center".

### References

1. O`zbekiston Respublikasi Prezidentining 2019 yil 16 sentyabrdagi "Engil sanoatni yanada rivojlantirish va tayyor mahsulotlar ishlab chiqarishni rag`batlantirish chora-tadbirlari to`g`risida"gi PQ-4453-sonli Qarori.
2. O`zbekiston Respublikasi Prezidentining 2019 yil 12 fevraldagi "To`qimachilik va tikuv-trikotaj sanoatini isloh qilishni yanada chuqurlashtirish va uning eksport salohiyatini kengaytirish chora tadbirlari to`g`risida"gi PQ-4186-son Qarori.
3. O`zbekiston Respublikasi Prezidentining Farmoni, 07.02.2017 yildagi PF-4947-son.
4. O`zbekiston Respublikasi Prezidentining Farmoni, 14.12.2017 yildagi PF-5285-son.
5. O`zbekiston Respublikasi Prezidentining Farmoni, 17.04.2019 yildagi PF-5708-son.
6. O`zbekiston Respublikasi Prezidentining Qarori, 28.11.2017 yildagi PQ-3408-son.
7. Е. П. Горева. Технология изготовления одежды из кожи и меха. Санкт-Петербург 2018. С-78-83
8. Голубенко Ольга Александровна «Оценка безопасности текстильных материалов и экспертиза одежды в процессе эксплуатации» Дисс. канд. техн. наук. М. 2005

9. Александр Кубеко “Рынок легкой промышленности” журнал для руководителей №10 февраль 2001 г. –Б.28.
10. Юнусходжаева М.Р. Янги таркибли қотирма тўқималар технологияси ва таҳлили. Автореферат. Техника фанлари номзоди бўйича диссертация. Тошкент-2001 й.
11. Беляева С. А. Оптимальные пакеты швейных изделий различного ассортимента для обеспечения выпуска высококачественной одежды. -М.: Легпромбытиздат, 1989. 30 с.
12. Калмыкова Е. А., Лобацкая О. В. Материаловедение швейного производства: Учеб. пособие. — Мн.: Выш., 2001. — 412 с: ил
13. ГОСТ 11207-65. Межгосударственным стандарт. Ткани текстильные. Классификация норм изменения размеров после мокрой обработки. М.: Стандартиформ, 1995.
14. В.В.Замышляева. Разработка методов оценки и исследование формоустойчивости клеевых соединений одежды. Дисс. канд. техн. наук. Костромской государственной технологический университет. Кострома 2013.
15. «Тканы технические метод определения жёсткости при изгибе» Гост 29104.21-91.
16. Mehmet Ermin Yuksenkya Usak uni Texttile Engineeing Deperment Turkey, Thomas Howord Auburn Uni, Sabit Adanur Auburnuni. Intlunce of the fabric prpepties on fabric stiffness for the industrial fabrics//USA. Tekstil ve konfeksiyon.2008 №4.P. 263-267.
17. O'zDst 2321-2011 standarti.
18. O'zDst 2322-2011standarti.
19. Хикматуллаева Мукаддас Рихсибаевна. Разработка технологии выработки ассортимента шелко-хлопковых тканей. Дис.кан.тех.наук. ТТЕСИ 2000.
20. М.М.Мирхожаев, У.Т.Абдуллаев. Матолар бикрликни аниқлаш ускунасининг такомиллаштирилган конструкциясини яратиш имкониятлари // Ўзбекистон табиий тодала илмий тадқиқот институти. “Тўқимачилик ипларини чуқур қайта ишлашнинг инновацион ечимлари” Республика миқёсидаги илмий-техникавий анжуман материаллари тўплами. Марғилон-2019 18-19 октябр,2019 й. 69-71-бет.

# A STUDY TO DETERMINE THE CHANGE IN POROSITY INDICATORS OF THE SHOE UPPER HINGE IN TECHNOLOGY PROCESSES

**KHAMITOV ALI**

Doctoral student of Tashkent Institute of textile and light industry

**AKHMEDOV BAHODIR**

Associate professor of Tashkent Institute of textile and light industry

**ULUGMURATOV JURABEK**

Tashkent Institute of textile and light industry  
E-mail.: [xamitovali6@gmail.com](mailto:xamitovali6@gmail.com), phone.: (+99899) 695 90-00

## Abstract:

**Objective.** In the processes of technology in the processing of leather raw materials, the shoe upper hinge is used to confirm the micropore, mesopore, porous radius and porosity indicators, and changes in the physical and chemical properties of shoe upper hinge depending on the technology in the processing of leather raw materials.

**Methods.** When conducting research on technologic processing processes, large-horned black mole skin, calf skin and goat skin raw material, Leather were obtained as an object of research. The research and testing methods in the study of the properties of experimental samples of tanned leather, finished leather, spilock, crast, calf leather and goat leather obtained in the studies were touched on the Mac-Ben-Bacra vacuum device of measuring adsorption isotherms. The main result was to study the worldwide trend on this issue and compare the results of different authors.

**Results.** Organoleptic investigations controlled the strength of the leather surface curtain, the separation of the leather surface curtain from the mesh layer, and defects that could form in the leather surface layer. The microgovac, mesogovac, pore radius, saturation volume indicators of the experimental samples were determined, and the properties of chrome-plated semi-finished hinges were analyzed.

**Conclusion.** The microgovac, mesogovac, pore radius, physico-mechanical properties and appearance of chrome-plated leather samples obtained in the studies were studied and the obtained results were analyzed.

**Keywords:** skin raw materials, preparation process, tanning picked processes, microgovac, mesogovac, pore radius and porosity indicators, technology, physical properties, chemical properties, leather.

**Introduction.** In our country, the production and export of ready-made leather-shoe products with a higher added value on the basis of deep processing of leather raw materials is rapidly developing. The decision of the president of the Republic of Uzbekistan on February 26, 2022 PQ-143 "on additional measures for the further development of the leather-shoe and fur-making industries" also assigned great tasks to employees of the industry [1].

In this regard, the issues of improving the quality of leather in the production of leather, expanding its range, transferring production technologies to a digital format through innovations remain relevant. Including leather porosity in solving

technical issues such as improving the quality of shoe-top chrome-plated hinges and determining its quality indicators, the insufficient level of information regarding its structure is a problem to this day [2].

The issues of quality control and control of the product are of great importance in the production of shoe-top leathers, and this issue is always in the spotlight of the production management. Quality management issues of leather cover the period from putting it into production to waste processing and exploitation, and require a good knowledge of the quality-determining properties of charmninig, proper measurement and objective assessment of its high-



importance indicators, and a reliable prediction of the quantitative characteristics of leather properties [3].

It is known that large-horned black mole hide raw materials are used to make various types of shoe top hinges, clothing-attaching hinges, furniture hinges, and horsehair hinges, and other types of leather. The technology for the production of the above types of leather consists of a complex of physical and chemical processes, in these processes their structure and porosity are formed according to the type of leather obtained. The processing of leather raw materials begins with preparatory processes, in which the leather raw materials are initially heated, and then in the processes of sangop and wool shedding, the wool layer of the skin is shed. These processes are carried out in an alkaline environment, in most cases lime, sodium sulfide, sodium hydrosulfide, sodium hydroxide and other substances are used. In these preparation processes, soluble albumin, globulin proteins and polysaccharides are washed out of the skin tissue, cavities, pores are formed in the interstices of collagen protein fibers in the skin tissue, and the skin tissue is prepared for the augmentation process. During the tanning process, the structure elements of the leather continue to form, the porosity of the derma, The Shape of the pores and the size of the volume are strengthened at the expense of the increasing effect of the tanning substances. There has been much research on changes in Hinge microstructure that depend on porosity and microstructure changes in Hinge sorption properties. In the technological processes of preparation, tanning and tanning in the technology of leather production, the microstructure of leather, its physical and mechanical properties begin to form [4-8].

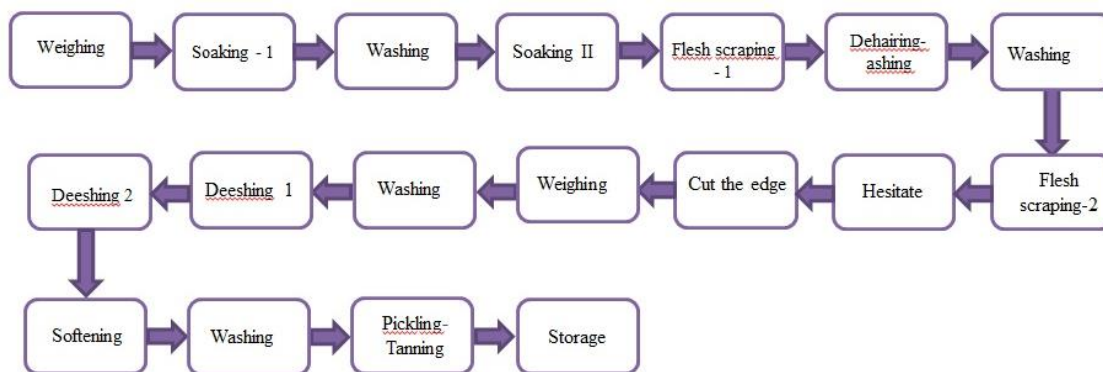
When the coagulation and sangop processes in leather production technology are carried out incorrectly, there is a separation of the leather surface curtain, a decrease in the indicator of leather density, extreme porosity of the leather structure and the formation of other defects [9].

In chromic acidification processes, the main focus is on the uniform distribution of the acidic chromium salts by the volume of the skin tissue and their binding to collagen fibers, the main skin protein. In this, the physical and mechanical properties of the removable hinge, the formation of pores are observed. Our research was carried out in order to prevent the above defects, to study the changes in leather microstructure.

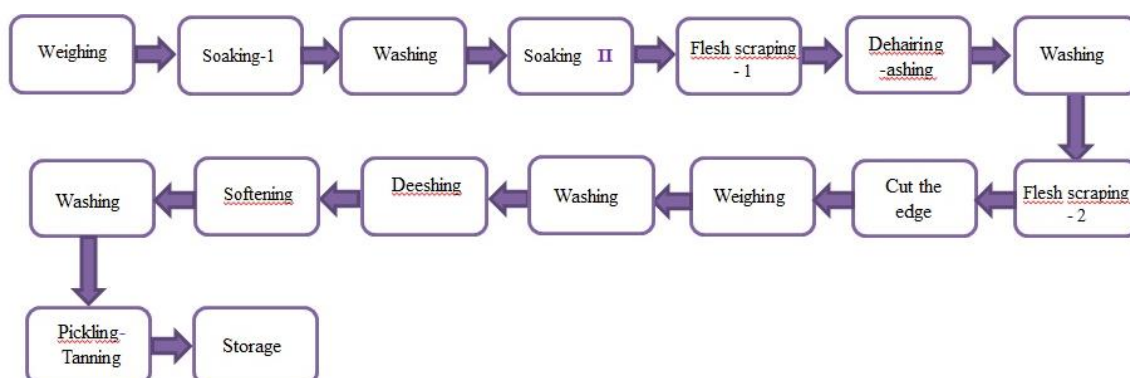
**Methods.** When conducting research on technologic processing processes, large-horned black mole skin, calf skin and goat skin raw material leathers were obtained as an object of research. The standard norms of large-horned black mole skin, goat skin and calf cow skins leather raw materials used in research GOST 28425-90 Sryo kojevennoe. Technicheskies uslovia. requirements to comply with [10].

Experimental and practical tests were carried out in the conditions of the experimental testing laboratory of "Angren charm invest" LLC in Angren city of Tashkent Region [11].

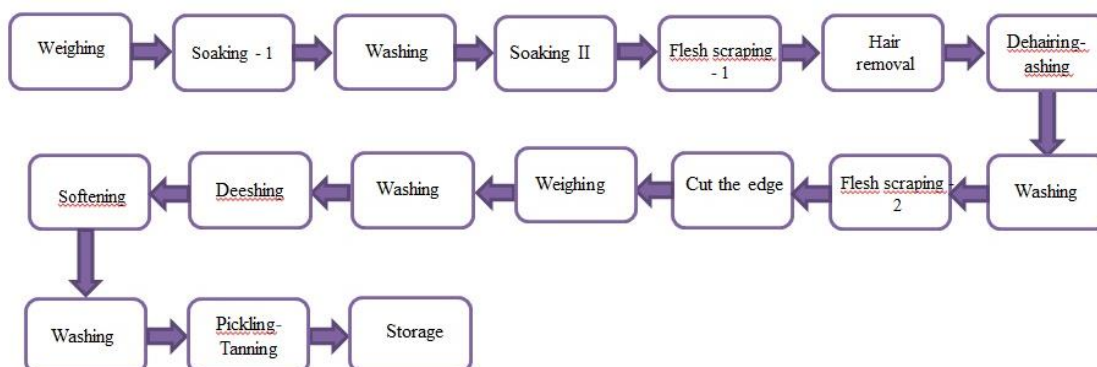
The preparation carried out, received oozing, and oozing processes the technologies for conducting research, the defects generated in the process and operas were studied and analyzed by most scientific sources. At the same time, the technology of processing large-horned black mole skin, calf skin and goat skin, implemented at the enterprise, was taken as the starting source. Below is the process and operability of the current technology being used at the enterprise "Angren charm invest" LLC



**Figure 1. The sequence of operations and processes in the processing of large-horned black mole skins (enterprise methodology)**



**Figure 2. Operation and sequence of processes in calf skin processing (enterprise methodology)**



**Figure 3. The sequence of operations and processes in the processing of goat skins (enterprise methodology)**

On the basis of the improved technology presented above, chrome-plated hinges were obtained. According to this technology, the coagulation process was carried out in two stages, and in order to accelerate the “coagulation-II” process, the surface active substance (SAM) Dragon 3000 and the enzyme preparation Letan SE2 substances were applied. As a

result of the application of these substances in the process of coagulation, a reduction in the process time by 8-10 hours were achieved, and uniform coagulation of the skin raw materials by surface and thickness was observed. The moisture indicator on the skin tissue after the “IV” process was 66-68%. Wool layer deposition-in sangop processes, quenched

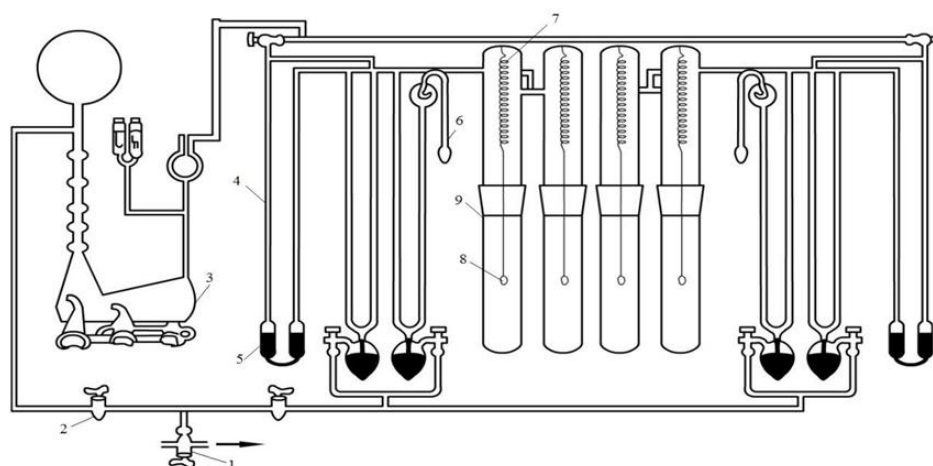
oxac and sodium sulfide substances were applied, and the skin raw material was transferred to the golyo state. In the proposed technology, wool shedding and sangop processes are carried out in the coagulation solution itself, in which water consumption is also saved. As a result of the use of SAM and enzyme preparations in the process of coagulation, a reduction in sodium sulfide and oxac consumption by 30-40% was achieved, and the duration of the wool layer pouring-sangop processes was reduced to 12-14 hours.

From sources it is known that the most harmful effluents in the production of leather are formed in preparatory processes. When processing 1 ton of leather raw materials in leather production enterprises, harmful effluents are formed at 9-15 M3 volume. Effluents in these processes include sulfides, oxac, broken down wool protein keratin, globular proteins, proteins other than collagen, and products that have switched to the soap state of natural oils in skin tissue [12-14].

The condition of the skin in the current and proposed technology was organoleptically controlled. The proposed variation noted the uniform staining of the skin tissue and the absence of defects

found in the sangop process in its surface layer. After wool-shedding-sangop processes, mechanical operations of mezzreening and dualization were carried out. Skin tissue with a surface layer surface was processed in subsequent "de – ash" and "De – Ash", "enzymatic processing (softening)" and "Pikeling-ash" technological processes. The groats (spilok), which did not have a surface layer, were processed according to the current technology.

The research and testing methods in the study of the properties of experimental samples of tanned leather, finished leather, shore, split, calf leather and goat leather obtained in the studies were carried out in cooperation in the laboratory of the scientific center of the "Institute of general and inorganic chemistry of the Academy of Sciences". Description and principle of operation of the Mac-Ben-Bakra vacuum device of measurement of adsorption isotherms. In various adsorbents, the adsorption isotherms of vapors of gases and liquids are studied in high vacuum Mak-Ben-Bakra scales. The high vacuum Mak-Ben-Bakra device scheme of adsorption research is shown in Figure 1.



**Figure 1. Mac-Ben-Bakra vacuum device scheme of measurement of adsorption isotherms. 1,2-cranes; 3-oil diffusion pump; 4-Mercury u-wire monometer; 5-Mercury; 6-ampoule for liquid adsorbitive; 7-Quartz SPring; 8-adsorbent Cup; 9 - calonna to which adsorption processes go;**

The device is powered by a highly sensitive Quartz coil. Its sensitivity level is  $1,78 \cdot 10^{-3}$  kg/m. The MC-Benn-Bakra structure featured a glazed Calonne, Quartz spirals, and adsorbent pans (special cups). At the time of the research work, the adsorption Calonne (tube) with adsorbent samples is held in an aqueous thermostat at  $20^{\circ}\text{C}$  at a kharorat resolution of  $0.1^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The main working parts of the structure and working system of the device are structured as follows: - kalonnas (provided with cups, from adsorbent samples being studied to cups), which go to the processes of adsorption of quartz spring 1 gr is measured on the analytical scales in accuracy), - forvacuum pump (branded VN-461m), - diffusion pump (residual pressure in the system is  $1.33 \cdot 10^{-3}$  Pa. until it creates a vacuum) it is supplied with a screw, the pressure in the system is controlled by a thermovacuummeter (Vit-2 brand). - U - shaped manometers, -lovushka (which functions to capture various gases and water vapors in the system with liquid nitrogen), - ampoules where adsorbates

are placed and cranes are placed to separate the parts of the device from each other. Forvacuum pump and diffusion pumps are  $1 \cdot 10^{-5}$  mm in the adsorption device.s.who. until it becomes vacuum dressing. The pressure difference in U-shaped monometers is measured using a Type V - 630 cathetometer. The cathetometer has a resolution of 0.05 mm. The samples prepared for study are ground in an agate mortar to a powder state and, after mixing well, pulled out in 1 gr microns, scales and placed in a cup. The pressure in the system is stabilized by vacuuming for 6-8 hours [15].

**Results.** Organoleptic investigations controlled the strength of the leather surface curtain, the separation of the leather surface curtain from the mesh layer, and defects that could form in the leather surface layer. The microgovac, mesogovac, pore radius, saturation volume indicators of the experimental samples were determined, and the properties of chrome-plated semi-finished hinges were analyzed.

Table 2.

### The results recorded in laboratory analyses

	Shore	Ready leather	Split	Goat leather	Tanned leather	Calf
Monocavate capacity mol / kg	3,426	2,701	2,801	2,950	0,792	2,704
Specific surface, $\text{m}^2 / \text{g}$	222,73	175,62	182,09	191,82	51,47	175,79
Saturation volume	0,2592	0,2186	0,1969	0,2155	0,1257	0,2092
Micropore	0,1787	0,1400	0,1453	0,1485	0,0882	0,1306
Mesoporous	0,08	0,08	0,05	0,07	0,04	0,08
Hollow radius, nm	2,33	2,48	2,16	2,25	4,88	2,38

Table 2 Comparison of the physical and mechanical properties and appearance of experimental and control leathers. According to the data in Table 2 presented above, the physical and mechanical property indicators of

experimental samples were found to be some good.

**Discussions.** Among the physical mechanical properties of natural leather, the role of its porosity is inherent in separate since this magnitude is not only



the density of leather, but also the range of hygienic properties. Moreover, due to the lack of accurate data on the density of the skin in determining the quality of leather raw materials prepared in Uzbekistan, the research on the density and porosity of local leather has scientific and practical relevance. In the research carried out, we have identified the characteristics of semi-finished products from leather with chrome plating from shoes, from goat, calf, sheepskin and from ULR, and we have estimated the results obtained. In characterizing hinge porosity, we have identified the presence of monolayer, effective radii, meso and micro porosity as amorphous bodies, and the relationship between them. Experiments have shown

that charms from different skinning pores, their quality and number are different, and there are some laws.

**Conclusion.** In the research carried out, it was achieved to accelerate the preparatory processes in the technology of manufacturing shoe top leather and to reduce the consumption of water and chemicals in the wool layer-sangop processes in leather production, to reduce the amount of environmentally harmful sodium sulfide and oxac in industrial effluent. The micropore, mesopore, pore radius, physico-mechanical properties and appearance of chrome-plated leather samples obtained in the studies were studied and the results obtained were analyzed.

### References

1. Decision of the president of the Republic of Uzbekistan PQ-143 of February 26, 2022 "on additional measures to further develop the leather, footwear and fur industry".
2. A.E. Zeldina, E.F. Kondratkov, K.M. Zurabyan, V.A. Kutyin. The study of the porosity of the skin. Proceedings of universities. Technology of light industry no. 3, 1973.
3. Zurabyan, K.M.; Krasnov, B.Ya.; Bernshtein, M.M. Material science of leather goods Legprombytizdat 1988. P 314.
4. O.V. Ermolaeva, T.K. Shaposhnikova. L.F. Chuikova, V.G. Kalashnikov. Comparison of the structure and moisture exchange properties of natural and artificial ponds. // Leather and footwear industry. 1982. No. 2. - P. 47-51.
5. A.G. Danilković, V.I. Chursin "laboratory workshop on chemistry and technology of leather and fur". Proc. allowance for universities - m.: Tsniikp, 2002.
6. Strakhov I.P. Chemistry and technology of leather and fur: textbook // I.P. Strakhov, I.S. Shestakova, D.A. Kutsidi and others - m.: Legprombytizdat, 1985, - 494 P.
7. F.E. Faki, A.E. Musa, G.A. Gasmelseed, I.H. Elamin. Recycling of spent unhairing - Liming liquor // International Journal of Engineering and Applied Sciences (IJEAS) ISSN: 2394-3661, value-5, Issue-8, August 2018, pp. 11-15.
8. Method for the production of chrome-tanned leather of different thicknesses and assortment for the upper and lining of shoes from the skins of cattle m., 1983.
9. A.G. Danilković, V.I. Chursin. "Analytical control in the production of leather and fur". Proc. allowance, 2016, 172 P.
10. GOST 28425-90 leather paw materials. Specifications.
11. Anrencharm.face.
12. www.odakkimya.net, Odak chemevi maddeler (Turkey).
13. F.E. Faki, A.E. Musa, G.A. Gasmelseed, I.H. Elamin. Recycling of spent unhairing - Liming liquor // International Journal of Engineering and Applied Sciences (IJEAS) ISSN: 2394-3661, value-5, Issue-8, August 2018, pp. 11-15.
14. Nazer, D.W., R.M. Al-Sa'ed and M.A. Siebel. Reducing the environmental impact of the unhairing is a Liming npocecc in the leather tanning industry. // Journal of sleaner production, 2006. 14: nr. 65-74.



15.Karnaukhov Compiled A.P. Adsorption. Texture of dispersed and porous materials. Novosibirsk: Science. SIB. Enterprise Ras, 1999.470 P. Experimental methods for measuring adsorption values and adsorption Temperature 43.

## STUDY OF OPERATING MODES IN THE PROCESS OF SELECTION AND TAILORING OF PACKAGE MATERIALS IN THE PREPARATION OF MEN'S OUTERWEAR

**RASULOVA MASTURA**

Associate professor of Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute  
Phone.: (+99890) 916 73-73

**KHODJAEVA KAMOLA**

Assistant of Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute  
E-mail: [kamolax5@gmail.com](mailto:kamolax5@gmail.com), phone.: (+99897) 780 78-33

### Abstract:

**Objective.** In this article, taking into account the natural and climatic conditions of Uzbekistan, the formation and study of a package of materials for men's outerwear that meets functional and operational requirements was carried out.

**Methods.** Under laboratory conditions, the types of insulating layers used for outerwear, their properties and physical and mechanical parameters of packaging samples were studied. At the same time, the characteristics of mineral wool, which is one of the natural raw materials as an insulation layer produced in Uzbekistan (suitable and cheap for the climatic conditions of Uzbekistan), were studied and compared and compared with the performance of the existing insulation layer. packaging samples.

**Results.** Based on a comparative comprehensive analysis of various insulating materials, as well as requirements for working conditions and overalls for protection from the cold, it can be concluded that mineral wool showed the best results in terms of heat retention.

A model sample of men's outerwear was developed based on the use of mineral wool as an insulating layer of men's outerwear and the formation of a clothing package.

**Conclusion.** In the process of sewing a bag of clothes, the operating modes of the sewing machine were studied and the best option for the type of needle and needle pressure was recommended.

**Keywords:** packaging, polyester fiber, insulation material, natural fiber, mineral wool, sintepon, holofiber, tinsulet, slimtex, wool, feather, batting, cotton, wool, sherstepon, insulation layer, special reaction, reaction pressure.

**Introduction:** One of the main tasks facing the garment industry of our republic is to provide domestic markets with high-quality products of our own production and the production of competitive products for world markets. Decree no. pf-5989 dated May 5, 2020 of the president of the republic of Uzbekistan "On urgent measures to support the Textile and clothing and knitwear industry" and "on measures to promote the further development of Light industry and the production of finished products" of 2019 in order to ensure the implementation of decision no. Pp-4453 of

September 16, as well as further improvement of the textile and clothing and knitwear industry, an important task is assigned to the light industry and its largest industry - clothing production. As well as the properties of the raw materials used.

At present, there are almost no state-owned enterprises for the production of men's and women's outerwear in our republic, and finished products on the domestic market are produced by private entrepreneurs or imported. This clothing must meet functional, aesthetic, operational requirements, meet climatic

conditions, satisfy the needs of the consumer. Materials used for outerwear, lining and insulation layer are not always chosen correctly, the study of their physical, mechanical and technological properties and the formation of a set of clothing according to the assortment is one of the main tasks [1-2].

Consumer demand for high-quality thermal clothing is the development of bulk heat-retaining materials, such as synthetic winterizer, holofiber, tinsulate, downy mass of waterfowl. These materials have advantages and disadvantages depending on the application [3].

Many scientific studies have been carried out on the production and research of products using insulating layers in the packaging of outerwear [4-5].

A new range of clothing was developed and researched using a new range of textile materials in the formation of a package of children's and adult clothing [6-7]. In this case, a new fiber-containing material was recommended as emergency gas for packaging material.

Heat-preserving clothing package using bulk materials and evaluating the dimensional stability of a multilayer clothing package, the dependence of air permeability was established and the heat retention properties of the materials of the lining, lining and insulation layer were studied depending on the fibrous content of the material [8-9-10].

In the scientific study mentioned above, the selection of packaging material for outerwear, the properties of the lining, lining, insulation material for the package, taking into account the natural and climatic conditions of Uzbekistan, were not studied. Considering the climatic conditions of Uzbekistan, the formation and study of a package of materials for outerwear for men that meets functional and operational requirements.

**Material and methods.** It is known that the climate of Uzbekistan is changeable, and outerwear used in the

winter season must meet consumer requirements. In most of our country, the cold season lasts from October to March, and in this climate, comfortable and warm outerwear that meets functional and ergonomic requirements is recommended. When compiling a set of outerwear, it is first of all required that it be heat-preserving and at the same time light. For this purpose, various insulating layers are used at enterprises for the production of outerwear [11].

The main function of heat storage materials is to prevent the penetration of cold from the external environment and maintain the body's thermal balance. This process occurs due to the air between the fibers of the packaging material [12].

Are used in the manufacture of outerwear [13].

Natural fibrous material is superior to synthetic fiber in terms of heat-retaining properties, but does not retain its shape, so it is not recommended to use it for sewing children's clothing. In addition, as a result of the impact of biological factors (an increase in the number of moth larvae), the quality of products decreases [14].

Natural heat-retaining materials have been used for centuries, only as a result of the development of technology, the cleaning and processing of wool and cotton have improved. The properties of natural materials improve from processing and they inevitably become more expensive. Due to the difficulty of storing thermal insulation materials made from natural fibers in hot weather (moth larvae breed in hot weather), the demand for natural thermal insulation materials is low in regions not higher than -300c. But on a cold day with a temperature of -300 c, the need for natural insulating layer materials increases [15].

Based on the above considerations, the types of heating layers used for outerwear, their properties, and physical-mechanical indicators of package samples were studied in laboratory conditions. At

the same time, the characteristics of mineral cotton, which is one of the natural raw materials as a heating layer, produced in Uzbekistan (suitable and cheap for the climatic conditions of Uzbekistan), were studied and the task of analysis was determined in comparison with the indicators of existing heating layer package samples. Mineral cotton is mainly used in the construction industry for heat preservation and for the preparation of heat preservation products. It is the cheapest material used for heating the rooms in the mansards, on the walls between the rooms in residential buildings, on the ceilings. According to gost 52953-2008, 3 types of heating layers are used: basalt cotton, glass cotton, slag cotton, that is, it is named mineral heater because it is made from various mineral raw materials and production slag [16].

Fibers prepared in 3 stages using waste from the manufacturing industry are treated with a component containing polymer phenolaldehyde. For the production of modern mineral cotton materials, inert compounds are used, based on a high level of stability, which ensures that toxins are not released. In the end, the finished large canvas is wrapped in a film to protect it from moisture and reduce its size. Mineral cotton has the following characteristics:

- heat retention rate -  $85.5 \text{ w/m}^2\text{K}$ , which shows how much heat can pass through the heating layer at a specific temperature;

- density. it shows the total amount of mineral fibers in one cubic meter of cotton. average density  $11-14 \text{ kg/m}^3$ . it depends on the area of application of the material and the type of formation of layers;

- size, shape, thickness. depending on the area of application, mineral cotton is produced in different sizes and thicknesses. plates are mainly made 20-200 mm thick,  $600 \times 1000$  in size, and mats - 600-1200 wide, 50-150 mm thick and 9 m long. mineral heating layers are made in

the form of cylinders 1 m long and 2-27 cm in diameter;

- the ability to absorb moisture. Moisture permeability of mineral cotton is high, equal to  $0.48 \text{ g/m}^2\text{s} \cdot \text{hPa}$ . it provides a fibrous structure that does not absorb steam, moisture does not accumulate in the fiber. This property protects structural elements from getting wet, designed for air temperature from -15 to 180 °C, material weight  $56 \text{ g/m}^2$ .

The advantages of mineral cotton are that it is cheap, only natural raw materials are used in production, no harmful and toxic fumes are emitted during operation. keeps heat well, the insulating layer breathes well, therefore it has high vapor permeability, water resistance, long service life.

In the SENTEX.UZ certification laboratory at the Tashkent Institute of Textile and Light industry, samples of bags were made from materials used for men's outerwear, and their properties, such as thickness, breathability, and heat retention, were studied (table 1). For the main material, a dyuspo fabric was used - dyuspo (surface density of the fabric -  $113 \text{ g/m}^2$ , thickness - 0.2 mm), for the lining - polyester (surface density -  $57.0 \text{ g/m}^2$ , thickness - 0.2 mm). While the total thickness of mineral wool was used in a ratio of 1:1, thicknesses 1:2 and 2:3.

The results of the study showed that the thickness of mineral wool samples has a lower indicator: 1.5 times compared to wool, 1.6 times compared to synthetic insulation layers, 1.3 times for batting and 1.4 times for cotton.

Mineral cotton 1:1 (85.5%), mineral cotton 1:2 (51.6) and mineral cotton 2:3 (73.2) showed the result of heat-saving properties, steam (63%) and holofiber (61%), wool (55%). %) and sherstepon (50%). in terms of heat saving, mineral wool has 2 times higher results than synthetic insulating layers, and 1.4 - 2.0 times higher than other samples [17].

table 1

**Physical and mechanical parameters of samples of packages with a heating layer**

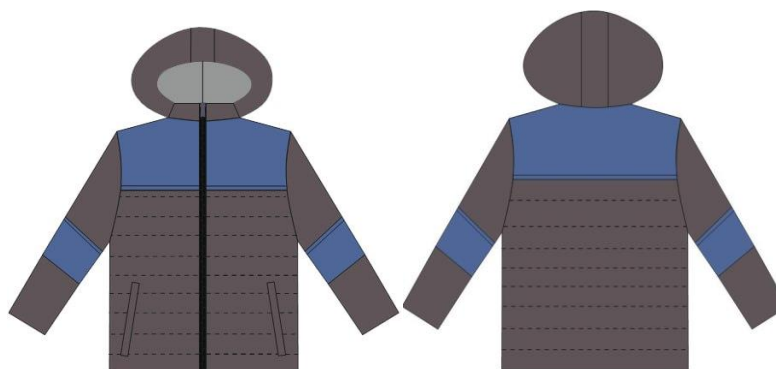
No	The name of the heating layer	Package thickness, mm	Air permeability, $\text{dm}^3/\text{cm}^2 \text{ s}$	Heat preservation indicator, %
1	Sintepon	3,35	32,4	39
2	Holofiber	1,5	39,8	61
3	Slimtex - 200	4,0	64,3	46
4	Steam	2,7	32,4	63
5	Cotton	4,3	70,7	51
6	Motherland	3,9	28,12	46
7	Wool	5,1	37,7	48
8	Sherstin	1,2	45,0	55
9	Sherstepon	4,5	42,4	50
10	Mineral cotton 1:1	4,3	70,0	85,5
11	Mineral cotton 2:3	2,86	108,0	73,2
12	Mineral cotton 1:2	2,12	90,0	51,6

**Research results.** Ensuring the specified characteristics of the clothing package depends on a number of factors that determine the characteristics of thermal protection. such factors include the features of the preparation of heat storage materials and their design. Its complexity and layering is associated with the need for the material to retain heat in places. in the process of manufacturing heat-retaining materials, a natural or synthetic insulating layer is glued between two layers of material or the layers of material are stitched together with additional elements

voids are filled with a heating layer of down mixture [18].

A comprehensive comparative analysis of various heating materials, as well as operating conditions and protection from the cold from the above points, it was concluded that it is possible to design a model sample based on the use of mineral cotton obtained from the natural resources of uzbekistan as an insulating layer of men's outerwear.

Studying modern fashion trends, a sketch pattern of men's outerwear (jacket) was developed.


**Figure 1. Men's jacket**

Due to the fact that mineral cotton was not previously used in the garment industry, experimental tests were carried

out to study the bonding of mineral cotton and fabric and the processing mode of the sewing machine. While the main parts in

the manufacture of the product are mounted on a two-thread smooth universal machine. During the sewing process, the packaging materials are in contact or stretched by sliding between the parts of the sewing machine, namely the feed dog.

Shrinkage and shrinkage refer to the percentage shrinkage of the gas layer.

Tension and tension are affected by jet pressure which creates friction between the throttle and guide during throttle travel it is necessary to reduce friction on the pressure gear surface so that the gasket moves smoothly along the rack.

The friction coefficient is the ratio of the impact force to the pressure force [21].

$$F=f N$$

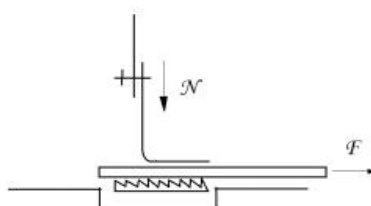
$$f=F/h$$

here,

$F$  - impact force (n)

$f$  - coefficient of friction (%)

$F$  - pressure force (Pa)



**Figure 2. Influence of the reaction material on the technological process**

Special coat for scientific research work article: 941-635-000 and with the help of a coat of steel 15, on the sewing machine of the company "jack" made avralik - flushbop from the fabric "duspo", polyester fiber fabric lining, padding polyester heating layer and mineral wool heating layer 300x50. The experiment was carried out on packing samples of size. The speed of rotation of the main shaft of the sewing machine is 5000 min<sup>-1</sup>, the length of the needle is 3.0 mm. The tests were carried out at high, medium and low reaction pressures.

During the experiment, heating layers were attached to the aura and lining, and the results were compared.

Of great importance is the speed of gas movement and the time of its impact on the reaction of the car. at high speed, the gas can move along a width equal to the length of the shell. this is caused by the interaction of the tire with the car's strut at the moment of starting the movement.

**Analysis of research results.** The results of the research show that in the manufacture of a sample of a bag with

synthetic winterizer, when steel rods 15 were used, when attaching the heating layer to the lining, a good result was observed at low pressure, that is, the normal state at low pressure (30 cm), stretched at medium pressure ( 31 cm), stretched at high pressure (33.3 cm). In the manufacture of a package sample using a special tool art. 941-635-000 (designed for crimping fabrics with an insulating layer), it can be observed that it was pierced at low pressure (29 cm), stretched at medium pressure (34 cm) and stretched under high pressure (33.9 cm). When sewing a heating layer onto a steel rod with aura, it stretched at low pressure (30.8), the normal state was observed at medium and high pressure (30 cm). When a packaging sample has been prepared using the special tool art. 941-635-000, it can be seen that it penetrated at low and medium pressure (29 cm) and stretched at high pressure (34.5 cm).

In the manufacture of a sample package of mineral cotton using a rod of steel 15 when attaching the heating layer to the lining, almost normal condition (30.1;



30.5; 30.5 cm) at low, medium and high pressure package using a special rod art. 941-635-000 during the manufacture of the sample, an almost normal state (30; 30.4; 30.6 cm) was observed at low, medium and high pressure. When attaching the heating layer with avra, when sewing on a steel rod 15, the condition is almost normal at low, medium and high pressures (30.5; 30.6; 30.6 cm), the condition is almost normal when making a bag sample using a special

core product 941 -635-000 (29.5; 30.2; 30.3 cm).

From the results of the analysis it can be seen that 7% better results can be achieved when sewing heating layers to the aura using a special tool article 941-635-000, because: because the special tool article 941-635-000 is designed for sewing, friction between the fabric and fabric, and the heating layer is pressed through, does not leave and does not affect the quality of the product.

table 2

### Dependence of shock pressure on the type of packaging

№	Mutual location of the heating layer and gasification samples	Reaction pressures	After merging (steel reaction)				After merging (special reaction Article: 941-635-000)			
			1	2	3	Avegade	1	2	3	avegad e
1	Lining is above, sintepon is below	small	30	29	30	30	29	29	29	29
		medium	30	31	31	31	33	34	34	34
		high	33	34	33	33,3	33	33	33,9	33,5
2	Sintepon above living below	small	31	31	29	31	29	29	28,5	28,7
		medium	33,1	33,2	33,5	33,5	30,5	30,1	30,6	30,8
		high	31	30	31	31	31	32	32	32
3	The main material is above, the sintepon is below	small	30	30,4	30,6	30,8	29	28	29	29
		medium	30	30	30	30	29,8	29	29,9	29,8
		high	30	29	30	30	34,3	34,4	34,5	34,5
4	Sintepon above, the main material is below	small	30	30,5	30	30,5	29	30	29,5	29,5
		medium	30,1	30,5	30	30,3	30,5	30,5	30	30,5
		high	31	32	32	32	33	34	33	33,5
5	Lining is above, Mineral cotton is below	small	30	30,5	30,1	30,1	30	29	30	30
		medium	30	30,5	30,1	30,5	30	30,4	30,4	30,4
		high	30,5	30,1	30	30,5	30,6	30,6	30,5	30,6
6	Mineral cotton is above, lining is below	small	31	30	30	31	30,2	30,5	29	30,2
		medium	32	32	31	32	29	29,5	29,5	29,5
		high	29	29	29	29	29	29,5	29,5	29,5
7	The main material is above, the mineral cotton is below	small	30,6	30,4	30,5	30,5	29,5	29	29	29,5
		medium	30,8	30,6	31	30,6	30,2	30	30,5	30,2
		high	30,6	30,4	30,8	30,6	30,3	30,1	30,5	30,3
8	Mineral cotton above, the main material is below	small	31	32	31,5	31,5	30	30	30	30
		medium	31,7	31,3	31,5	31,7	30	30	30	30
		high	32	32,2	32,1	32,2	30,4	30	30,5	30,3

**In short**, the natural insulation layer has a higher thermal capacity, volume recovery rate and breathability, while the synthetic insulation layer has higher heat retention, durability and moisture resistance. The natural heating layer is mainly designed for dry conditions, while the synthetic heating layer is designed for

wet conditions. as a result of the analysis, we can say that it is advisable to develop a sample of men's outerwear, taking into account the compatibility of mineral cotton materials with the climatic conditions of uzbekistan, a high level of heat retention, low weight, dimensional stability and affordable cost.

Thus, it can be seen that the fabric and the heating layer are stretched more when using rods of steel 15 in the manufacture of samples of synthetic winterizer packaging. when using the special rod 941-635-000, a partially extended and partially inserted state can be observed. In the manufacture of a sample package with mineral wool, a normal state was observed when attaching a steel 15 rod to the lining, i.e. (30.1; 30.5; 30.5 cm), when making a bag sample using a special rod 941-635-000 (lining) (30; 30, 4; 30.6 cm).

When stitching the heating layer on a mold made of steel 15 with avra, the state is practically normal at low, medium and high pressures (30.5; 30.6; 30.6 cm), when manufacturing a package sample using a special form art. 941-635-000, at low, medium and high pressures, an almost normal state was observed (29.5; 30.2; 30.3 cm) .

Taking into account the above points, it is recommended to use mineral cotton as an insulating layer when sewing outerwear, and attach sample bags on a special needle sewing machine art. lower.

### References

1. Decree no. pf-5989 dated may 5, 2020 of the president of the republic of uzbekistan "on urgent measures to support the textile and knitwear industry"
2. Decree of the president of the republic of uzbekistan pq-4453 dated september 16, 2019 "on measures to promote the further development of light industry and the production of finished products" to support the textile and clothing and knitwear industry.
3. Тунсугова Н.А. Автоматизация проектирования пуховой одежды с использованием математических моделей теплозащитного пакета: Дис. ...канд. техн. наук. Омск, 2009.
4. ГОСТ 28000-2004. Ткани одежные чистшерстяные, шерстяные и полушерстяные. Общие технические условия. - Москва : Изд-во стандартов, 2004. - 29 с.
5. Бекмурзаев Л.А. Научные основы проектирования швейных изделий с объёмными материалами: Дис. ...д-ра техн. наук. М., 2004.
6. Чижик М.А., Тунсугова Н.А. Автоматизация процесса проектирования изделий с объёмными наполнителями. Сборник статей V Международной научно – практической конференции / ОГИС, г. Омск, 2007.
7. Климова Н.А. и др. Инновационные материалы для теплозащитной одежды. Сборник научных трудов международного научно – технического симпозиума 2019.
8. Вершинина А. В. Разработка метода и исследование комфортности пододежного пространства пакетов материалов детской одежды - Дисс.на соиск.к.т.н. Москва : Изд-во стандартов, 2019 – 58 с.
9. Климова Н.А. и др. Инновационные материалы для теплозащитной одежды. Сборник научных трудов международного научно – технического симпозиума Международный журнал «Прикладных и фундаментальных исследований» Технические науки– 2019 год №2 – 34с.

10. Алейникова О.А. Оптимизация конструкций теплозащитных пакетов одежды с объемными материалами - Дисс.на соиск.к.т.н. Москва : Шахты, 2006 163 с.
11. Назаренко Е. В. Исследование и разработка теплозащитной одежды с перо-пуховым утеплителем с вертикальным простегиванием - Дисс. на соиск.к.т.н. Москва : 2006 150 с.
12. Расулова М.К, Ходжаева К.Т “Устки кийим пакетида иситувчи қатламлардан фойдаланиш ва уларнинг ўзига хос хусусиятлари”, Илмий- журнал “Илм фан ва инновацион ривожланиш” Жиззах 2023 йил 2 сон, 81-90 б.
13. А.В.Куличенко Разработка моделей и экспериментальных методов изучения воздухопроницаемости текстильных материалов - Дисс.на соиск.к.т.н. Москва : Изд-во стандартов, 2005 – 24 с.
14. Бессонова Н. Г Разработка методов и исследование теплофизических свойств текстильных материалов и пакетов при действии влаги и давления - Дисс.на соиск.к.т.н. Москва : Изд-во стандартов, 2005 – 60 с.
15. Мурашова В.Е Разработка ресурсосберегающей технологии иглопробивного нетканого материала из термостойких волокон - Дисс.на соиск.к.т.н. Москва : Изд-во стандартов, 2008 – 54 с.
16. <https://www.prom.uz/section/vata-mineralnaya/>
17. Rasulova M.K, Khodjaeva K.T «Study of the properties of insulating cushioning materials for the formation of a package of outerwear» International journal of Engineering Mathematics (Online) Current Issue Vol. 5 No. 1 (2023) 159-166 p.
18. К.Т. Ходжаева, М.К. Расулова, магистр М.А.Абдуқодирова “Кийим ишлаб чиқаришда иситувчи материаллар хусусиятларини ўрганиш” ТТЕСИ 90 йиллик "Soha korxonalari uchun yuqori malakali kadrlar tayyorlashda milliy va xorijiy tajribalar" mavzusidagi xalqaro ilmiy - amaliy anjuman to'plami 2- qismT.;-2022 43-45 б.
19. Источник: <https://www.7kub.ru/ves-uteplitelya-na-m2-dlya-zimney-kurtki>
20. <http://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/analiz-obraznogo-resheniya-kostyuma-v-razlichnye-istoricheskie-periody-na-materiale-fotografii-zhurnalnoy-grafiki-i-chertezhnih>
21. Ю.В.Жерницын «Методическое указания по выполнению научно – исследовательских и лабораторных работ по испытанию продукции текстильного назначения». Т., 2007г.

## ANALYSIS OF THE PROTECTIVE PROPERTIES OF FABRICS FOR SPECIAL CLOTHING OF OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION FIELD WORKERS AT HIGH TEMPERATURES

CHORIEVA MUKHABBAT

Associate professor of Bukhara Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail.: [muhabbatchorieva1@gmail.com](mailto:muhabbatchorieva1@gmail.com), phone.: (+99891) 245 13-12

**Abstract:** The article studies the protective properties of fabrics intended for special clothing for workers in the oil and gas industry in Uzbekistan. Based on the conditions for the production of special clothing fabrics, the requirements for them are formed based on the norms specified in individual state standards.

**Keywords:** Hydrocarbons, oil and gas production, drilling, technical requirements, overalls, desert areas, workers, requirements, leading countries, catalogs, oil fields, climate parameters, sun exposure

**Introduction.** Different types of foreign and domestic fabrics for special clothes are sold in the world textile market every year. These fabrics have a special characteristic structure and protective coatings against various dangerous and harmful production factors. depending on the production conditions of the fabrics of special clothes, certain state standards are used based on the norms specified in Rostneft [1].

**Method.** The appearance on the market of special clothes made of modern fabrics with new features requires a different approach to the package of materials. The biological capabilities of the human thermoregulatory system are limited when working in open air and hot climates.

Special protective clothing should be prepared taking into account the hygienic requirements (fabrics and clothing construction necessary for human performance and health) [2]. It is mentioned in the sources that such requirements for clothes are aimed at ensuring the heat exchange of the human body with the environment, the level of body temperature, skin moisture and skin breathing [3,4].

The analysis of the fabrics used in the models of special clothing manufacturing companies of different countries showed that mainly mixed and cotton fabrics use oil-water-oil-repellent coatings. Usually it is not absorbed in all the details of oilmen's special clothes, only in separate parts, for example; front part, knees and elbows, pockets, the lower part of the clothes [5,6,7]. these parts of special clothing protect workers' bodies through protective coverings.

Special clothing designed to protect against oil and oil products is divided into 4 protective classes: Ns-crude oil, NI-light oil and oil products, Nm-oil oils and heavy oil and oil products, Nj-vegetable and animal fats GOST 12.4. 103-80 [8] (Table 1).

At the same time, special clothes provide short-term protection of the parts of the body that are not covered by protective coatings of oil workers. There are areas of the surface where oil splashes on it and changes the initial physical-mechanical, hygienic and other properties of the fabric.

This requires a rational formulation of the material package and the use of its additional functional modification [9].

**Table 1**

**Classes of protection of work clothes depending on the type of oil products**  
**[GOST 12.4. 103-80]**

Class	Special clothes	sign	Types of oil products
1	Protection from light petroleum products	NI	Gasoline, kerosene, diesel fuel, condensate
2	Protection from heavy petroleum products and petroleum oils	Nm	Fuel oil (mazut), lubricating oils, bitumen
3	Protection from crude oil	Ns	Crude oil
4	Protection from vegetable and animal fats	Hж	Vegetable and animal fats

According to an analysis of the oilmen's special clothing reference, special oil-water-repellent protective fabrics are in the high price category and therefore are not used in ready-to-wear suits. Therefore, the task of changing the properties of

existing fabrics from local raw materials with improved protective properties becomes more urgent.

The Russian state company "Rosneft" has developed a set of requirements for special summer clothing

and fabrics for its production [1]. These are the standards of moisture permeability, air permeability, hygroscopicity, oil and water permeability, crude oil protection, antistatic properties, as well as oil and fire resistance, acid resistance [5,10].

Flame retardant textile fabrics are essential for the production of special protective clothing for oil and gas drillers and miners. Here, a person comes into direct contact with combustibles, oil and gas. Fires in the oil and gas industry account for 12% of all accidents [10].

Proban® and Pyrovatex® are specialty fabrics with flame retardant protective coatings for cotton fabrics. Their distinguishing feature is in the chemical composition and coating technology: the first coating is applied to the surface of the fabric, and the second one has fire-resistant properties due to the formation of molecular bonds in the fiber [11].

Fabrics treated with Proban® technology are flame retardant due to the polymer fixed to the fabric for the life of the product. Proban® fire coating is a chemical and technological process to give fire resistant properties to cotton fabrics, which is carried out at the last stage of the fabric weaving process.

There are also Pyrovatex fire-resistant coatings used for fabrics made of cotton or its blends to achieve a permanent fire protection effect [12].

Dale Antiflame Triple ("Triple") is a flame retardant fabric impregnated with special fireproof Pyrovatex fabrics. The three-layer fabrics of this group are strong enough (tear strength is not less than 1000N/700N) and are intended for wearing in cold weather. Dale uses Teflon to create a strong barrier against water, oil and pollution [13].

Dale AS cotton and blended fabrics are made from long staple cotton weighing

between 180 and 420 g/m<sup>2</sup> [14]. Protection of the fabric from rain and oil products is provided by an oil-waterproof coating based on the "fluorocarbon" drug [15].

A known set of flame retardant fabrics with Kevlar aramid fiber. This fiber has a number of unique properties. Therefore, flame-resistant textile fabrics for special protective clothing are made from it [16]. The fire resistance of these fabrics is provided by chemical fibers. They do not burn and do not melt. The basis of these fibers is synthetic paraaramid "Kevlar" [17].

Fabrics from such fibers are produced by foreign and domestic manufacturers: Nomex (Nomex)® fibers - "Dupont" production company, "Arimid", "Pion", "Tvim", yarns - "Lirsot", LLC, "Rusar", SVM - "Kamenskvolokno" OJSC. Fabrics made of these fibers (Terlon, SVM) have a heat flux of 40.0kW/m for at least five seconds, resistance to open flame-at least 15s, thermal conductivity at a temperature of 50-150°C, at least 0.06W/m.

It has self-extinguishing properties: it does not burn, does not generate smoke and does not melt. This fiber is unmatched in terms of heat stability. When exposed to high temperature, its specific heat level is up to 500 degrees [18].

**Experimental work. Material.** Gore-Tex is a high-tech membrane fabric with an oleophobic coating (Figure 1 and Figure 2). The analysis of the fabrics used in the models of various MK manufacturers showed that fire-fighting and anti-static properties can be given locally without processing all clothes, but only to its individual parts (for example, protective covers, cuffs, front part) [53].

At the same time, in addition to vinyl artificial leather, elastoleather, film coating and a series of fabrics with oil and waterproof coating are used as protective coatings against oil.





**Figure 1. Gore-Tex 2.5. Fabric structure**



**Figure 2. The structure of Gore-Tex fabric**

The scientific work of many scientists of Uzbekistan is devoted to the issue of developing methods of improving the flame-resistant-oleophobic properties of fabrics intended for special clothing of workers of various industries. A PVC composition containing polyvinyl chloride and plasticizer is known [19]. However, the composition is not sufficiently resistant to the effects of hydrocarbons.

**Result and discussion.** Also, the composition is known for obtaining protective coatings by melting into a solution containing PVC, dioctylphthalate, mineral filler, stabilizer, polyethylsiloxane liquid and pigment, or applying it to a fabric base [20].

However, this composition has a low viscosity, which indicates that the starting ingredients do not interact sufficiently.

The disadvantage of this composition is that it has a high level of viscosity and does not provide sufficient protective properties of the coating when applied to the fabric by the freezing method, has low oil resistance during operation, does not retain the necessary components that provide stability to the impact of hydrocarbons, oils and fats on textile fabrics [21].

In addition, this composition does not contain the necessary components that provide stability to the impact of hydrocarbons, oils and fats on textile fabrics.

The work of oil workers is associated with a high risk of sparks from static

electricity, which causes fires and explosions. Therefore, labor protection specialists in oil and gas production enterprises pay special attention to the selection of antistatic clothing for such workers. One of the main requirements for such MK is the antistatic surface of the produced fabrics.

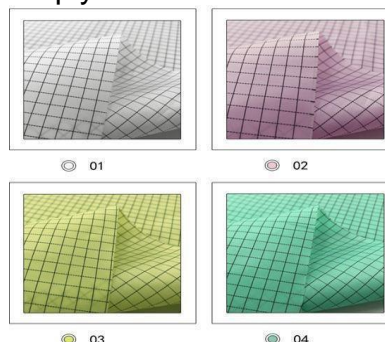
Antistatic fabric for specialty clothing is required to protect workers in industries such as oil and gas production and processing, energy, mechanical engineering, metallurgy, electronics, and pharmaceuticals. Antistatic fabric is a reliable protection of a person from the formation of static electricity. The composition of antistatic fabric is composed of cotton and antistatic thread or other composite.

Flame retardant fabrics with antistatic yarn can be made of cotton or blends: for example: cotton and polyester or cotton and nylon. This approach to the composition of raw materials is primarily related to the need to increase the strength properties of finished products subjected to various mechanical damages during the work process.

Antistatic protection is achieved by inserting Belltron carbon threads into the fabric [22], the antistatic properties are permanently preserved during the production process of the fabric, and it reliably performs the function of dispersing static sparks. electric current falling on the surface of special clothing, which in turn can cause a flash of fire.

Antistatic fiber cloth, made of special metal threads. They guarantee protection of workers from harmful static electricity (Fig. 3).

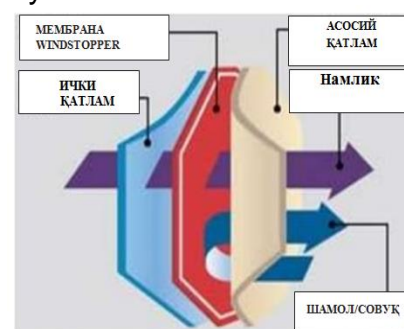
XM FireLine has developed a line of fire-resistant fabrics that, in addition to being flame-resistant, also have anti-static properties, which is especially important in situations where static electricity generated in low humidity can cause injury and other unpleasant consequences. Such fabrics are very important when it is necessary to comply with the conditions of antistatic



**Figure 3. Antistatic fabrics from Belltron**



**Figure 4. Flame retardant and antistatic fabrics from XM FireLine**



**Figure 5. Windstopper fabric structure**

**Conclusion.** Design of the Windstopper membrane material package for the oil repellent suit shown in Figure 5 [25] (Figure 5). The identified raw materials indicate that it is necessary to carry out

research in order to improve the protective properties of confectionary packages of special clothing fabrics under the influence of oil.

### References

1. Rosneft "Trebovaniya k sredstvam individualoy zashchityi orderk obespecheniya imi rabotnikov kompanii". Moscow 2009
2. Afanaseva R.G. Otsenka odejdy dlya zashchity ot ponijennyx temperatur-GUNII meditsiny truda RAMN// [Elektronnyy resurs]-<http://www.globeclothes.com/text-l-0.html>
3. Dell.R.A. Hygiene odezhdy /R.A. Dell, R.F. Afanaseva, Z.S. Chubarova.-M. : Legkayaindustriya, 1979.-16 1s.
4. Chorieva M.M., Nizomov N.U. Thermo-physical properties of clothing materials and factors affecting them// International scientific conference "Global science and innovations 2019: Central Asia" Astana, Kazakhstan, March 2019, 102-104 p.
5. Kurenova I.V. "Razrabotka issledovanie spetsialnoy neftezashchitnoy odejdy s modifitsirovannym paketom materialov// Shakhty-2013 30.,38-41p.
6. Koketkin P.P., Chubarova Z.S., Afanaseva R.F. Promyshlennoe proektirovanie spetsialnoy odejdy// - M.: «Legkaya promyshlennost i pishchevaya promyshlennost», 1982. - 184p.
7. Pavlov. M.A. Development and research of complete materials for clothing, exploitation and extreme conditions // dissertation work., Moscow-2018.

8. Surjenko E.Ya. Teoreticheskie osnovy i metodicheskoe obespechenie ergonomicheskogo proektirovaniya spetsialnoy odejdy: avtoref.doct. technical science: 05.19.04.-St. Petersburg: SPGUTD, 2001. - 49p.
9. Chorlieva M.M., Ibodova G.O. Fabrics and materials for spetsodejdy neftegazovoy promyshlennosti// *Obrazovanie i nauka v XXI veke*. Vypusk #10 (Volume 2) (January 2021). 389s.
10. Kudrinsky S.V. Razrabotka metodov otsenki pokasetley bezopasnosti i kachestva tkaney dlya spetsialnoy odezhdy botnyok neftyanykh complexov v usloviyakh morskikh shelfov//Dissertatsionnaya rabota Moskva 2018g.
11. Podger, Hugh (2002). Albright & Wilson; last 50 years Stadli: Udobno Knigi. ISBN 1-85858-223-7.
12. Official site Ciba. [Electronic resource] – Access mode: <http://www.basf.com>
13. <https://protkani.com/tkani/teflon-nadezhnaya-zashhita.html>
14. Trading House "Textile". Provenero ognem / Profi. -2004. -#5-Electronic resource-[http:// www. td-textile.ru / service/ profi/](http://www.td-textile.ru/service/profi/)
15. Fabric for corporate clothing with special and protective fabrics svoystvami- Elektronnyy resurs-<http://www.textile.ru/price/spec>
16. Zuykova O.V. Individual protective equipment: criteria Vybor postavshchika SIZ// *Spravochnik spetsialista po okhrane truda*. -M. : 2009.-66p. [http://www.energocontract. Ru / index. php?id=488#](http://www.energocontract.Ru/index.php?id=488#)
17. OAO Kameskvolokno - electronic resource [http: // www. aramid.ru/](http://www.aramid.ru/)
18. Analiz po trebleniya aramidnogo volokna i nitey v Rossii. Scientific Center Cherny Golovka.- 2010/ [electronic resource] <http://megaresearch.ru/files/demc-iile/5920.pdf>
19. SU 487090 Polyvinylchloryl composition. Ovchinnikov Yu.V. and others. 02.07.1973
20. RU 2101314 C1. Composition for obtaining a protective coating. Satsuk E.N., Chigirinova T.L. 11.01.1995, IAP 054443. Composition for obtaining a protective coating. 25.07. 2017
21. Patent of the Republic of Uzbekistan. IAP 054443. Composition for obtaining a protective coating. 25.07. 2017
22. <https://xm-fireline.ru/ognezaschitnye-i-antistaticheskie-tkani.html>,
23. Kayumova R.F., Budeeva O.N. Analysis of comfort and convenience of special clothing for oilmen// *International scientific journal* No. 05 (59) Chapter 3 2017. C. 50-51
24. Chorlieva M.M., Mansurova M.A., Nigmatova F.U., Sultanova F. Development of a rational package of materials overall Is for oil production workers. Modern innovations, systems and technologies. Modern Innovations, Systems and Technologies god; 2022 2(2). s. 0310-0317.
25. Gavrilova O. E., Nikitina L.L. Peculiarities of design and production of modern industrial and complex materials // *Vestnik Kazan Technological University* 2013. P.136-140

UDK 677.025

## RESEARCH OF KNITTING STRUCTURE STABILITY PARAMETERS

**GULYAEVA GULFIA**

Associate professor of Tashkent Institute of Textile and Light Industry  
E-mail.: [uztextile@gmail.com](mailto:uztextile@gmail.com), phone.: (+99890) 935 10-47

**SHIN ILLARION**

Professor of Tashkent Institute of Textile and Light Industry  
E-mail.: [i.g.shin04@gmail.com](mailto:i.g.shin04@gmail.com), E-mail.: (+99890) 347 60-03

**KHOLIKOV KURBONALI**

Professor of Namangan Institute of Textile Industry  
E-mail.: [gurbonalixoligov@gmail.com](mailto:gurbonalixoligov@gmail.com), phone.: (+99894) 462 01-73

**MUKIMOV MIRABZAL**

Professor of Tashkent Institute of Textile and Light Industry  
E-mail.: [profmukimov@gmail.com](mailto:profmukimov@gmail.com), phone.: (+99899) 886 50-31

**Abstract:**

**Objective.** The aim of research is studying the mechanism of deformation of knitwear under the application of an external load is considered as a process of violation of the internal balance of the system of loops using the triangle of possible (limiting) states of the parameters of the loops.

**Methods.** In the process of studying the deformation processes of knitwear, the triangle of possible (limiting) states of loop parameters was used. And also the algorithm for calculating the dimensional stability coefficient of knitted fabrics according to the loop structure data has also been developed.

**Results.** The triangle of possible states of the loop parameters thus gives a visual representation about the deformation of knitwear from the position of changing parameters A and B, occurring due to deformable threads in the loop. This triangle allows you to evaluate the extensibility of any combined weave for each of its components, as well as the mobility of the knitwear structure through the geometric parameters of the loop, expressed in terms of the length and modulus of the loop, the linear density of the loop.

**Conclusion.** It was introduced the designation  $k_{II}$ - the coefficient of irreversible changes in the parameters of the loop and take into account that irreversible (plastic) deformation is a negative parameter for assessing the stability of the loop structure, and hence the knitwear, then it is advisable to introduce a special form stability coefficient

**Keywords:** knitwear, dimensional stability, deformability, structure, knitwear deformation mechanism.

**Introduction.** Knitted fabric is a complex spatial structure, consisting of basic elements in the form of a loop and a broach, working as a single system for distributing external loads. In this case, the degree of loading of individual elements and sections of the thread depends on the direction of the applied load and can vary over a wide range. So, if knitwear is subjected to the action of forces directed perpendicularly or at small angles to their length, then compression deformations occur.

The change in the structure of knitwear when applying certain forces occurs due to a change in the configuration of the loops due to the displacement of the contact points between the threads of adjacent loops. Knitwear has a movable loop structure and is deformed as a result of loads that are much less than breaking loads, which is due to the structure of the knitted fabric, the volume of which is the threads formed by the fibers, as well as the air spaces between the threads, fibers and loops of the fabric

The mechanism of deformation of knitwear under the application of an external load is considered as a process of violation of the internal equilibrium of the loop system. This process includes a change in the configuration (transformation) of a thread bent into a loop, a change in the orientation of the thread, a shift in the points of contact between the threads, and an elongation (tensile strain) of the thread itself [1-3]. In

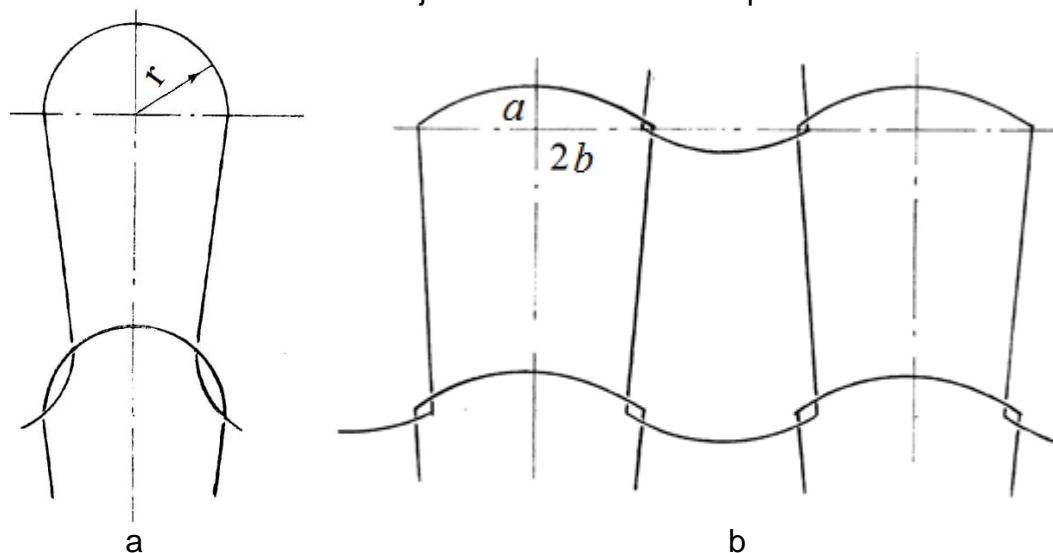
this regard, the term “deformation of the loop structure” [4] is not entirely correct, and the deformation of the loop can only be attributed to a material body, in this case, to a thread.

Under the action of tensile forces across the width of the web, looped arcs from semicircles (Fig. 1, a) are transformed into ellipses (Fig. 1, b). Provided that the length of the thread in this section remains constant, we can write

$$\pi r = \frac{\pi(a+b)}{2} \quad (1)$$

where  $r$  is the radius of the circle;

$a$  and  $b$  are the minor and major semi-axes of the ellipse.



**Fig. 1. Scheme of changing the looped arc of the plain during transverse stretching**

When the fabric is stretched the small semiaxis will decrease, and the large one will increase and tend to  $2r$ . With full straightening of the arc ( $a=0$ ), the loop width almost doubles, and the height decreases by  $r$ :

$$-a; \quad r \leq b \leq 2r \quad (2)$$

In the process of stretching the fabric along the loop bars, the loop sticks straighten. Since the loop sticks in the free state have less curvature, the elongation of the loop in this case will be less. Simultaneously with the straightening of the loop sticks and arcs, the curvature increases at the places where the threads

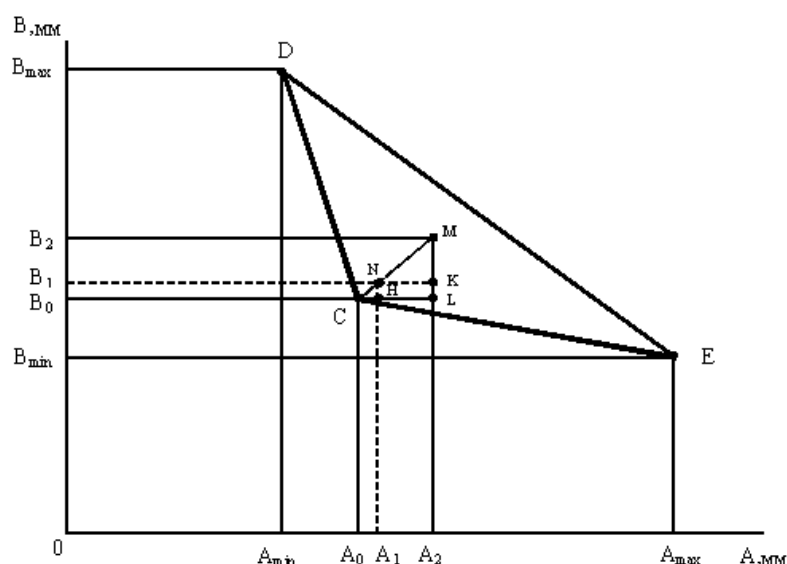
cross. The threads in these sections tend to create full contact with each other and have a minimum length, and the sections of the thread released in this case cause an additional increase in the height and width of the loop.

The load applied to the sample is perceived by different sections of the loop in different ways: large stresses are perceived by parts of the loop that are more oriented in the direction of the acting force than less oriented. Pulling the thread from less loaded areas to more stressed areas helps to equalize stresses and create an equilibrium state.



I.I. Shalov [5] proposed to analyze the extensibility of knitwear using a triangle of possible states of the parameters of the loops (Fig. 2). The expediency of this approach was confirmed by A.N. Solovyov, who recommends that the extensibility of any combined weave (both derivative and patterned) be determined in the form of triangles of possible parameters A and B for each of the component weaves.

**Methods.** Figure CDE represents a triangle of possible (limit) states of loop parameters. The vertex D of the triangle has coordinates  $A_{\min}$  and  $B_{\max}$ , which reflect the tensile strain along the loop row to the limit state - rupture. Vertex E with coordinates  $A_{\max}$  and  $B_{\min}$  correspond to the tensile strain in the direction of the loop step.



**Fig. 2. Triangle of possible parameters A and B (states of loop parameters)**

The equilibrium (unloaded) state of knitwear is characterized by the coordinates of the point C ( $A_0$ ;  $B_0$ ).

When knitwear is stretched, the parameters of the loop A and B change in a linear relationship. So, if you stretch the equilibrium jersey only in the direction of the loop step, then a number of successive values of the parameters of the loop A and B will be located on the straight line CE. When knitwear is stretched only in the direction of the loop row, the values of the loop parameters make up a straight line CD.

DE line characterizes the limiting or limiting values of the loop parameters for biaxial stretching of knitwear, which in most

cases corresponds to the actual operating conditions of the products.

**Results.** An analysis of the triangle of the state of the loop parameters allows us to conclude that point C during the operation of knitwear can move inside the triangle CDE to any position depending on the direction of the external disturbing force in the AOB coordinate system. Under equilibrium biaxial stretching of knitwear, point C moves to the line DE and can take the position of point M with coordinates  $A_2$  and  $B_2$  characterizing this limiting state of the knitwear structure. For example, for a smooth surface, in accordance with the proposed geometric models [6,7], dependencies should be added:

$$\left. \begin{aligned} A_2 &= A_p = \frac{l - \pi f}{2}; \\ B_2 &= B_p = \frac{l - \pi f}{4}, \end{aligned} \right\} \quad (3)$$

where  $d_y$  is the nominal diameter of the thread, mm  
 $l$  – thread length, mm.

The area of the triangle CDE can be considered as a zone of mobility of the loop structure [8], and at the same time, the smaller the amount of displacement CM, the less mobility of the knitwear structure, which ultimately leads to the stability of the shape and dimensions of the product during operation.

In the process of unloading the loop structure, point M tends to take the position of point C, however, the trajectory of movement will most likely be disrupted due to the manifestation of the elastic properties of the loop threads. Knitted fabrics during the operation of products experience a multi-cycle loading, alternating with unloading and rest, which initiates loosening of the knitwear structure. Even with the application of minor loads (less than breaking loads), the knitwear is deformed, accompanied by a change in its structure.

**Discussion.** The ratio of parts of the total deformation of knitwear is very important for characterizing its mechanical properties both in the manufacturing processes of products and during wear. The higher the proportion of disappearing parts of total deformation ( $\epsilon_y$  and  $\epsilon_e$ ) and, accordingly, the lower the proportion of plastic deformation  $\epsilon_{pl}$ , the better the product retains its shape and dimensions.

The triangle of possible states of the loop parameters (Fig. 2) thus gives a visual

$$1) \frac{CN}{CM} = \frac{NH}{ML}; CN = CM \frac{NH}{ML},$$

because

$$CM = \sqrt{(ML^2) + (CL^2)} = \sqrt{(B_2 - B_0)^2 + (A_2 - A_0)^2};$$

$$NH = B_1 - B_0; ML = B_2 - B_0,$$

That

$$CN = \sqrt{(B_2 - B_0)^2 + (A_2 - A_0)^2} \cdot (B_1 - B_0) / (B_2 - B_0) \quad (4)$$

$$2) \frac{CN}{CM} = \frac{CH}{CL}; CN = CM \frac{CH}{CL},$$

$$\text{So as } CH = A_1 - A_0, CL = A_2 - A_0,$$

representation about the deformation of knitwear from the position of changing parameters A and B, occurring due to deformable threads in the loop. This triangle allows you to evaluate the extensibility of any combined weave for each of its components, as well as the mobility of the knitwear structure through the geometric parameters of the loop, expressed in terms of the length and modulus of the loop, the linear density of the loop.

The triangle of possible loop parameters A and B can be used as a reflection of the deformability of knitted fabrics through a single structural component - a loop, which changes its configuration under the action of loads and is characterized by the deformation of the thread.

All components of the total deformation of knitwear can be displayed by the corresponding segments between the nodal points (Fig. 2). So, the segment MN reflects the elastic  $\epsilon_y$  and elastic  $\epsilon_e$  deformation of the thread in the loop. The segment NC is the plastic  $\epsilon_{pl}$  component of the total deformation. The straight line CH characterizes an irreversible change in the loop pitch, equal to the value  $A_1 - A_0$ , and the straight line NH - an irreversible change in the height of the loop row, equal to  $B_1 - B_0$ .

From the similarity of right triangles  $\Delta CNH$  and  $\Delta CML$  the relations follow:

That

$$CN = \sqrt{(B_2 - B_0)^2 + (A_2 - A_0)^2} \cdot (A_1 - A_0) / (A_2 - A_0) \quad (5)$$

If we equate expressions (4) and (5), we obtain the relation

$$\frac{B_1 - B_0}{B_2 - B_0} = \frac{A_1 - A_0}{A_2 - A_0}, \quad (6)$$

where  $A_1$  and  $B_1$  are the coordinates of point N of the straight line NC, corresponding to irreversible changes in the loop parameters equal to the length of the segment  $A_1 - A_0$  and  $B_1 - B_0$ .

To solve equation (6) with respect to the unknowns  $A_1$  and  $B_1$ , it is necessary to take into account the ratio between the parameters of the loop A and B, which for the surface is  $A_{\max} / B_{\max} = 2$ ;  $A_{\min} / B_{\min} = 2$  according to the geometric model of the loop without taking into account the mechanical properties of the thread. Therefore, we can assume that  $A_1 / B_1 = 2$  or  $A_1 = 2B_1$ . Given this assumption, from expression (6), substituting dependencies (3) instead of  $A_2$  and  $B_2$ , we obtain a formula for the calculated value of  $A_1$  and  $B_1$ :

$$B_1 = \frac{2B_0(l - \pi f - 2A_0) - A_0(l - \pi f - 4B_0)}{2(4B_0 - 2A_0)}, \text{ mm}; \quad (7)$$

$$A_1 = \frac{2B_0(l - \pi f - 2A_0) - A_0(l - \pi f - 4B_0)}{4B_0 - 2A_0}, \text{ mm}; \quad (8)$$

Thus, the segment NC, which is responsible for the plastic component of the total deformation of knitwear through irreversible changes in the parameters of the loop structure, can be calculated by the formula

$$NC = \sqrt{(A_1 - A_0)^2 + (B_1 - B_0)^2} = k_{\Pi} \quad (9)$$

**Conclusion.** If, instead of NC, we introduce the designation  $k_{\Pi}$  - the coefficient of irreversible changes in the parameters of the loop and take into account that irreversible (plastic) deformation is a negative parameter for assessing the stability of the loop structure, and hence the knitwear, then it is advisable to introduce a special form stability coefficient:

$$K_{\Phi} = \frac{1}{k_{\Pi}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(A_1 - A_0)^2 + (B_1 - B_0)^2}} \quad (10)$$

Thus, the coefficient of form stability of the loop structure, taking into account TDNP, is higher than without taking into account irreversible deformation:

$K_{\Phi} = 1,770 > 1,089$  (plain).

Calculations performed for other types of stitches showed that this pattern is preserved and is presented in the following form

$K_{\Phi} = 3,215 > 1,776$  (rib stitch).

$K_{\Phi} = 2,174 > 1,476$  (interlock).

### References:

1. Flerova L.N., Surikova G.I. Materials science of knitwear. -M.: Light industry. 1972. - 184 p.
2. Gulyaeva G., Mukimov M.M. Effective Method for Producing Inlaid Knitted Fabrics // International Journal of Advanced Research in Science, Engineering and Technology. Vol. 8, Issue 8, August 2021, pp/ 17857-17859
3. Gulyaeva G. Kh., Mukimov M.M. Form-Resistant Combined Knited Fabric // The American Journal of Engineering and Technology. October 20, 2021. Pages: 5-9
4. Asnis L.M., Gladyshev S.E., Truevtsev A.V., Nesterova N.Yu. Influence of the fibrous composition of mixed flax-containing yarn on the deformation characteristics of knitwear. // Izv. universities. Textile industry technology. -1997. -No. (236). -S.62-65.

5. Shalov I.I. Design of knitting factories. -M.: Light industry. 1968. 296 p.
6. Shalov I.I., Dalidovich A.S., Kudryavin L.A. Knitwear technology. -M.: Light and food industry. 1984. - 376s.
7. Kudryavin L.A., Shalov I.I. Fundamentals of knitting technology. -M.: Legprombytizdat. 1991. 496 p.
8. Rakhimov F.Kh., Shin I.G., Mardonov B.M., Usmonkulov Sh.K. Deformability and mobility of the knitwear structure. // Problems of strength. – Tashkent. 2011. - No. 1. - P. 81-86.

## STUDY OF THE INFLUENCE OF DRYING AGENT TEMPERATURE ON RAW COTTON AND ITS COMPONENTS

ROZMETOV RAKHMATJON

Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute

**Annotation.** The fiber heating temperature was studied during the drying of raw cotton selection S-6524 with a humidity of 10.5% and 15.2% in a 2SB-10 drying drum at temperatures of 100 °C, 150 °C and 200 °C with a capacity of 7 t/hour and 10 t/hour. It was established that the heating temperature of cotton fiber increased after passing raw cotton with a moisture content of 10.5% and 15.2% and a productivity of 7 t/h in a drum dryer at temperatures of 100 °C, 150 °C and 200 °C.

When transporting dried raw cotton with air through a pipeline in a UCC unit, cleaning raw cotton in the unit itself, and transporting purified raw cotton with air through a pipeline into a gin, the temperature of the fiber in the gin is reduced due to cooling of the raw cotton during its transportation with air. At the same time, fiber from raw cotton with a moisture content of 10.5% was cooled to 24 °C, 29 °C and 37 °C, respectively, and fiber from raw cotton with a moisture content of 15.2% was cooled to 18 °C, 23 °C and 29 °C, respectively.

When drying raw cotton with a moisture content of 10.5% and 15.2% in a drum at temperatures: 100 °C, 150 °C and 200 °C with a capacity of 10 tons/hour, the heating temperature of the fiber in raw cotton was increased. When the dried cotton is processed and transported into the gin by air, the heating temperature of the fiber in the gin is reduced by cooling the cotton. At the same time, the fiber in raw cotton with a moisture content of 10.5% is cooled to 16 °C, 24 °C and 31 °C, respectively, and the fiber in raw cotton with a moisture content of 15.2% is cooled to 14 °C, 17 °C and 22 °C, respectively.

As a result of research, it was determined that the duration of fiber cooling in raw cotton with high moisture content is lower than the duration of fiber cooling in raw cotton with low moisture content. It has been established that when increasing the productivity of machines, it is necessary to consider the process of heat transfer of fiber in raw cotton.

**Keywords:** Dryer drum, cotton gin, gin patch, drying agent, heat exchange, temperature, cotton, fiber, productivity.

**Introduction.** Warming of cotton in the initial processing of cotton has a great effect on the cleaning of cotton, effective separation of small impurities from its content, and on cotton ginning, productivity, increase of fiber and seed quality [1].

It is known that the processes of heat-mass exchange in cotton and its components mainly start from the period of mutual meeting of cotton with a heat agent in the drying drum. During the preliminary treatment of cotton raw materials after the

drying process, when cotton is transported in a pipe using air and due to external influences, mass exchange phenomena occur in cotton and its components due to changes in the heat-moisture state, and the cotton reaches the cleaning and ginning processes at temperatures that are changed compared to the heating temperature after drying. [2].

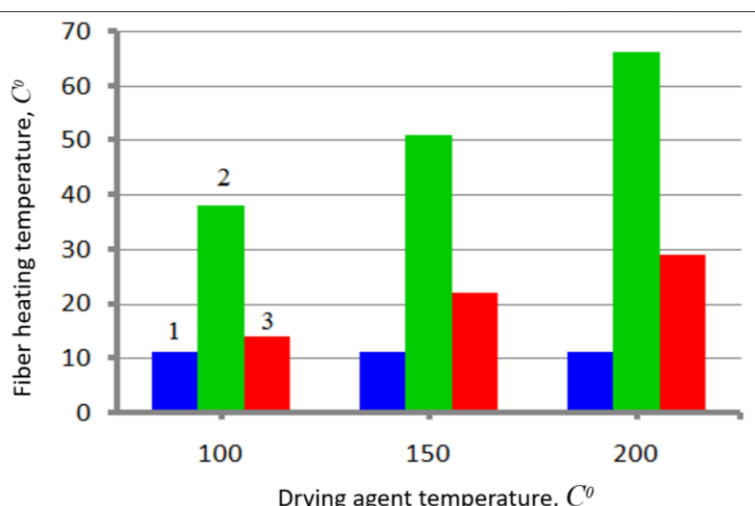
In a number of scientific studies, theoretical and practical studies have been conducted on the effective use of the heat agent for drying by improving cotton drying

techniques and technologies, reducing fuel consumption, increasing work productivity, and maintaining the natural quality indicators of the product. [3-8].

Cotton raw material consists mainly of fiber and seed, and during the drying process of cotton, the fiber quickly absorbs heat and quickly releases it under the influence of the environment. The seed is the opposite, and during the drying process of cotton, the degree of absorption of heat is realized gradually. Therefore, there is a difference between the heating temperature of the fiber and the seed, and if the moisture content of the initial cotton is high, then the difference between the heating temperature of the fiber and the heating temperature of the seed is large, and the construction process of the seed is several times slower than that of the fiber. Therefore, the drying drum performance can change depending on the temperature of the drying agent, the thermal state of the cotton raw material and its components. In order to study this situation, experimental work was carried out on S-6524 selected cottons at the cotton ginning enterprise of "APK Boka" LLC. Experiments were carried out in a 2CB-10 drying drum. Based on the coordinated technology of initial processing of cotton, in order to effectively separate large and mainly small impurities from cotton after the drying process, cotton

with an average moisture content of 11% should be transferred to the technology at an average rate of 10 t/h, and after the drying process, small impurities should be removed from cotton due to the prevention of blockages in the UXK unit and better spreading of the cotton. for effective separation, it is recommended to transfer 5 t/s from each of the two-row UXK units in the technology. Cottons with an average moisture content of 16% are given to the technology in an average amount of 7 t/h, and after the drying process, 3.5 t/h of each UXK aggregate is recorded [9]. Taking this into account, 10 t per hour of cotton with an average moisture content of 10.5% and 7 t per hour of cotton with a moisture content of 15.2% per drying drum. given The average temperature of cotton with a moisture content of 10.5% was 11°C, and the temperature of cotton with a moisture content of 15.2% was 12.4 °C.

It was noted by the researchers that the use of drying agent at a temperature of 200°C and higher in the drying drum leads to a change in the quality and quantity of fiber, while the use of a drying agent of 100°C can preserve the quality of fiber to the maximum [10]. With this in mind, experiments were carried out with drying agent sizes of high level 200°C and low level 100°C.



**Figure 1. Changes in fiber temperature during processing of raw cotton ( $W_H=10,5\%$ ,  $Q=7t/h$ )**



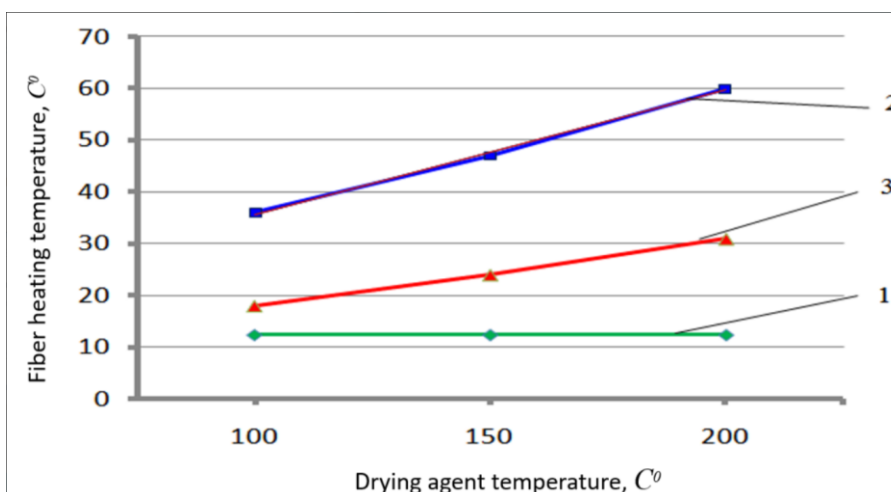
When cotton with an average initial moisture content of 10.5% and an average temperature of 11°C was supplied to the technology in an amount of 7 t/h and dried in a drying drum at temperatures of 100°C, 150°C and 200°C of the drying agent, the heating temperature of the cotton fiber was 38°C, 51°C and 66°C, respectively (figure 1).

After the drying drum, when the dried cotton is transported through the pipeline to the UXK unit, which cleans the cotton from small and large impurities with the help of air, and when the cotton is cleaned in the

unit and transported through the pipe to the ginning machine with the help of air, the heating temperature of the cotton fiber in the saw mill decreased to 140°C, 220°C, and 290°C, respectively.

Initial humidity is average

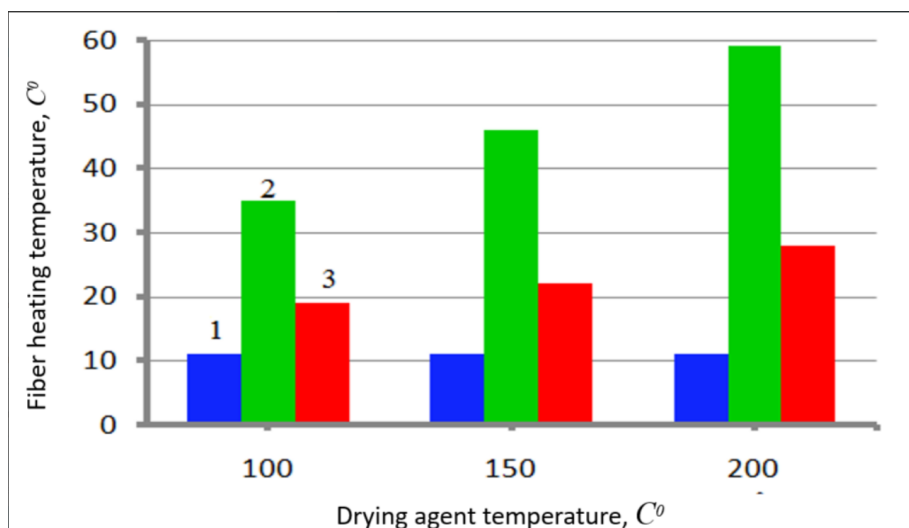
When raw cotton with 15.2% and an average temperature of 12.4°C was supplied to the technology in the amount of 7 t/h and dried in the drying drum at temperatures of 100°C, 150°C and 200°C, the heating temperature of cotton fiber was equal to 36°C, 47°C and 60°C, respectively (Figure 2).



**Figure 2. Changes in fiber temperature during processing of raw cotton ( $W_H=15.2\%$ ,  $Q=7$  t/h)**

When the dried cotton was transported by air through the pipe to the UXK unit, after cleaning in the unit, when it was transported to the saw gin using air, the heating temperature of the fiber in the gin decreased and was 18°C, 24°C and 31°C, respectively. If we compare the fiber heating temperatures of raw cotton with initial moisture content of 10.5% before ginning, with the results of heating temperatures of cotton fiber with initial moisture content of 15.2%, the fiber of cotton raw material with initial moisture content of 10.5% is up to 24°C, 29°C and 37°C, respectively. when cooled, we can

see that the raw cotton fiber with initial moisture content of 15.2% cooled to 18°C, 23°C and 29°C, respectively. In order to study how this situation occurs when the drying drum works at high efficiency, the technology was given 10 t/h of 1st grade 2nd grade cotton with an average initial moisture content of 10.5%, and the drying agent was sent to the drum at temperatures of 100°C, 150°C and 200°C. In this case, the heating temperature of the dried cotton fiber was 35°C, 46°C and 59°C according to the drying agent supplied to the drum (Fig. 3).

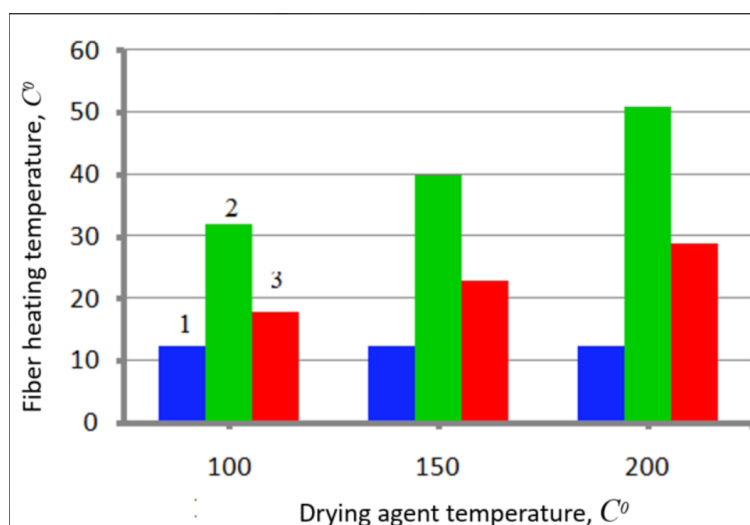


**Figure 3. Changes in fiber temperature during processing of raw cotton ( $W_H=10,5\%$ ,  $Q=10t/h$ )**

When the dried cotton from the drum is transported through a pipe to the UXK unit, which cleans cotton from small and large impurities using air, and when the cleaned cotton in the unit is transported to the ginning machine through a pipe using air, the heating temperature of the cotton fiber in the sawed gin machine decreases and is equal to 19°C, 22°C and 28°C, respectively it happened.

When raw cotton with an average initial moisture content of 15.2% was fed to

the drying drum in the amount of 10 t/h and dried in the drum at temperatures of 100°C, 150°C and 200°C, the heating temperature of the cotton fiber was equal to 32°C, 40°C and 51°C, respectively (Fig.4). When the dried cotton was transported by air through a pipe to the UXK unit, after cleaning in the unit, when it was transported to the saw gin through the pipe using air, the heating temperature of the fiber in the gin decreased and was 18°C, 23°C and 29°C, respectively.



**Figure 4. Changes in fiber temperature during processing of raw cotton ( $W_H=15,2\%$ ,  $Q=10 t/h$ )**

If we compare the fiber heating temperatures of cotton raw material with

initial moisture content of 10.5% before sawing ginning with the results of heating

temperatures of cotton fiber with initial moisture content of 15.2%, the fiber of cotton raw material with initial moisture content of 10.5% is up to 16°C, 24°C and 31°C, respectively. and the raw cotton fiber with initial moisture content of 15.2% cooled to 14°C, 17°C and 22°C, respectively.

It can be seen that the cooling duration of raw cotton fiber with high moisture content was lower than the

cooling duration of cotton fiber with low moisture content. Based on this, it was determined that the heating level of cotton raw materials with high moisture content is lower than the heating level of cotton raw materials with relatively low moisture content, and it was studied that the cooling process, like the heating process, is carried out based on the law of heat-mass exchange of cotton raw materials and its components.

### References

1. Ruzmetov R.I., Madumarov I.D., Gapparova M.A., Tuychiev T.O. Changing the Cotton Fiber Temperature// International Journal of Engineering and Advanced Technology (IJEAT) ISSN: 2249 – 8958, Volume-9 Issue-3, February, 2020 – P.974-977.
2. Мадумаров И.Д., Рўзметов Р.И., Тулиев Б. Пахтани қуритиш технологик жараёнида унинг структурасини ўзгариши// “Инфотекстиль-2005. Ахборот-коммуникацион технологияларни тўқимачилик ва енгил саноатларга жорий қилиш” мавзусидаги халқаро илмий-амалий анжуман материаллари тўплами. Тошкент. 2005 й. 6-7 октябрь.
3. Пахтани дастлабки ишлашнинг мувофиқлаштирилган технологияси, ПДИ 70-2017. Тошкент, “Пахтасаноат илмий маркази” АЖ, 2017.- 91 б.
4. Ruzmetov, M., Ruzmetov, R., Gapparova, M., & Tuychiev, T. (2022, May). Research of Changes in Process Parameters of Raw Cotton During Storage. In International Scientific Conference on Agricultural Machinery Industry “Interagromash” (pp. 2075-2083). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
5. Madumarov, I., Ruzmetov, R., Tuychiev, T., & Ismoilov, A. (2022). Experimental results of an improved supplier in the production process and transportation. Transportation Research Procedia, 63, 2998-3004.
6. Kayumov A., Parpiev A. Effect of foot moisture on primary processing processes of cotton //AIP Conference Proceedings. – AIP Publishing, 2023. – T. 2789. – №. 1.
7. Safarov N., Majidov A., Mirsultonov I. Calculation of change of stock moisture content of the drying agent in the process of drying raw cotton in solar drying equipment //IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science. – IOP Publishing, 2022. – T. 1112. – №. 1. – C. 012125.
8. Mamatov A., Parpiev A., Shorakhmedova M. Mathematical model for calculating the temperature field of a direct-flow drying drum //Journal of Physics: Conference Series. – IOP Publishing, 2021. – T. 2131. – №. 5. – C. 052067.
9. Safarov N., Mirsultonov I. Development of mathematical model of drying the raw cotton during transportation in pipeline by hot air flow //AIP Conference Proceedings. – AIP Publishing, 2022. – T. 2647. – №. 1.
10. Parpiev A. et al. Law of cotton mass movement in drying drum sections //AIP Conference Proceedings. – AIP Publishing, 2023. – T. 2700. – №. 1.

## RESULTS OF RESEARCH ON AN IMPROVED COTTON REGENERATOR

**A.GOFUROV**

Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute

**T.TUYCHIEV**

Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute

**R.ROZMETOV**

Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute

**M.AXMEDOV**

Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute

**Abstract.** The article presents the results of the research conducted on the application of the improved cotton regenerator to the Independence cotton cleaning technology. In the studies, the length uniformity index of cotton fiber (Unf), relative breaking strength - hardness (Str), the number of impurities of cotton fiber (Cnt), the amount of short fibers (SFI), the index of contamination with non-fiber impurities (T) of the technology installed in the enterprise were determined and changes in fiber quality indicators such as yellowness (+b) were investigated. According to the results of the conducted research, it was found that the quality indicators of cotton fiber produced in the improved cotton regenerator are better than the existing cotton regenerator.

**Keywords.** cotton, dirt, moisture, cleaning technology, regenerator, cleaner.

**Introduction.** In our republic, comprehensive measures are being taken to develop cotton-textile clusters, modernize and re-equip cotton ginning enterprises, increase the profitability of initial processing of raw materials, and, at the same time, the competitiveness of manufactured products, and certain results are being achieved. In the new development strategy of Uzbekistan for 2022-2026, among other things, "...continuing the industrial policy aimed at ensuring the stability of the national economy and increasing the share of industry in the gross domestic product, it is aimed to increase the production volume of industrial products by 1.4 times, in which the production of textile industry products to increase the size by 2 times". In the implementation of these tasks, among other things, it is important to create an effective technology for the regeneration of cotton pieces from the impurities released in the UXK cleaning line.

A lot of scientific research has been conducted on cotton cleaning techniques and technology and regenerator improvement. For example, in the research conducted by I. Madumarov [1], it was determined that the moisture content of cotton fiber is 5.5% during the cleaning process. It is emphasized that the moisture content of the fiber, not the cotton, is important during the cleaning process. Because the moisture content of cotton fibers with the same humidity is not always the same.

In the research carried out by researchers [2-5], it was found that the structural composition of cotton is important in the cleaning process, it has a positive effect on improving the cleaning efficiency and maintaining the natural quality indicators of the product.

In a number of studies [6-13], research was conducted on improving the cleaning efficiency and maintaining product quality by improving the working parts of cleaning equipment.

A new 2RX-M type cotton regenerator was developed by the scientists of "Pakhtasanoat Scientific Center" JSC [14, 15], in which instead of 480 mm saw drums used in RX regenerators, saws with a diameter of 300 mm from gin equipment were used with re-opening of the teeth.

In the technological process of cleaning cotton, we study the separation of impurities in it, the inclusion of cotton

particles in the composition of impurities, and the effectiveness of cleaning it in a cotton regenerator.

**Experiment methodology.** A production sample of the improved cotton regenerator was prepared at "Cotton Gin KB" and installed on the cleaning line of the "Independence Cotton Refinery" enterprise (Fig. 1).



**Figure 1. Overview of the improved cotton regenerator**

The cleaning line consists of 2 lines, and each line is equipped with a cotton separator of the SS-15A model. The cotton ginning line is equipped with 1XK small dirt cleaning equipment with 8 pile drums, 4 consecutively installed UXK small and large dirt cleaning equipment, and 1XK cleaning equipment with 8 pile drums. 1 RX model equipment is installed for regeneration of cotton particles that have been added to impurities. The existing RX regenerator is powered by air. The improved cotton regenerator works mechanically.

The supply section of the proposed design, separator-conveying brush drum and cotton outlet throat and diverter are

installed on top of the existing RX regenerator in cotton cleaning technology. Cotton mixed with impurities from the UXK cleaning stream is transferred to the shaft of the RX equipment by means of an inclined belt conveyor. The cotton falling into the mine is transferred to the saw drum with the help of a pair of supply rollers, and the cotton pieces are attached to the saw teeth with a gluing brush.

After cleaning the cotton from the colostrums, the saw drum throws the cotton towards the conveying brush drum. The conveying brush drum in turn moves the cotton up toward the rotating bevel guide. With the movement impulse received from the conveying brush drum, the cotton saw



drum is moved along this length by an average of 250 mm and passes to the next part of the saw drum. In this way, the cotton is cleaned 5-6 times, moving in a spiral form through the saw drum and colosniks. At the end of the regenerator, a cotton outlet is installed, and in this part, a guide is installed at the top of the transfer brush drum. The function of the guide is to move the cotton towards the exit hole. The cotton cleaned from the regenerator is mixed with the cleaned cotton in the UXK cleaning stream and sent to the ginning section.

In order to compare the results of the experiment, the quality indicators of the cotton produced in the technology with the existing RX regenerator were determined. Experiments were then carried out on the improved RX regenerator.

To determine the amount of moisture and dirt content of cotton, the methods specified in the state standards of UzDSt were used. Also, the quality indicators of cotton fiber were determined in the HVI system.

Based on the results of the research, the proposed cleaning technology works as follows: the cotton is dried to the desired moisture content, sucked into the cleaning section using the SS-15A separator, and transferred to the UXK cleaning line, which is located in two rows, through the dividing screw ShRX. In the UXK cleaning line, small impurities are first cleaned in 1XK equipment (with 8 pile drums), and small and large impurities are cleaned in 4 successive UXK equipment. After that, it is once again cleaned from small impurities in the 1XK equipment. In the UXK equipment, the cotton pieces that have been mixed with dirt from the saw sections are transferred to the shaft of the RX regenerator by means of collecting belt conveyors and an inclined belt conveyor. The cleaned cotton in the RX regenerator is sent to the gin or to the UXK cleaning line

for re-cleaning when the dirt content is high.

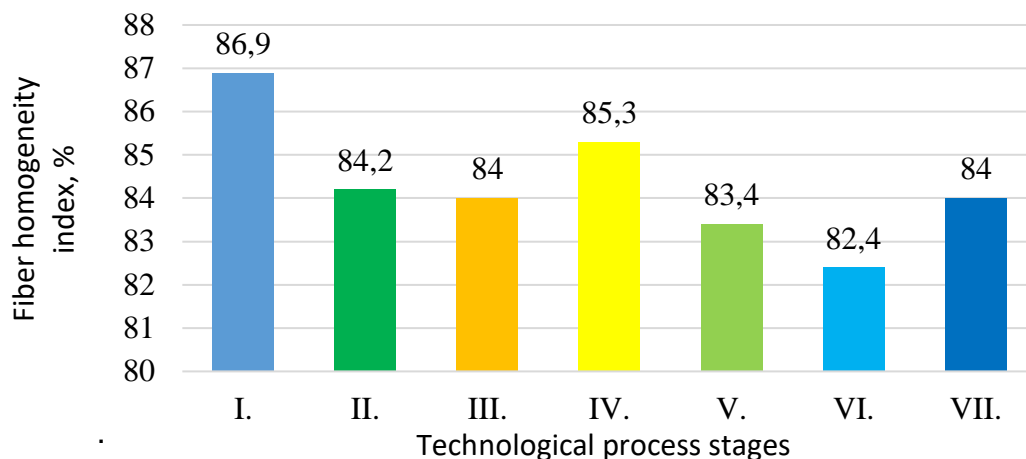
**Experimental test results.** In the experiments, the humidity of Sultan selection cotton was 8.3; 8.7% and pollution level 5.65; 7.3% of raw materials were used.

The results of the experiment are presented in the form of a histogram in pictures 2÷7, in which the following technological stages are reflected: I - in the cotton gin; II – 1st line UXK after the cleaning line; III – 2nd line after the UXK cleaning line; IV – cotton fiber added to the impurities in the UXK cleaning lines; V – after RX cotton regenerator; VI - in the fiber in the fiber in the fiber bundle during the pressing process; VII – after improved RX cotton regenerator.

Analyzing the histogram presented in Figure 2, the length uniformity index (Unf) of the cotton fiber in the current technology is 86.9% in the cotton gin, 84.2% after the 1st line UXK cleaning line, 85.85 after the 2nd line UXK cleaning line. 3%, 84.0% in cotton fiber added to impurities in UXK cleaning lines, 83.4% after RX cotton regenerator and 82.4% in produced fiber. After the improved RX cotton regenerator, the length uniformity index was found to be 84.0%, which was 0.6% higher than that of the unimproved RX.

The length uniformity index of cotton fiber is 84.2% in 1st line UXK cleaning line but 85.3% in 2nd line UXK cleaning line. As a result, the lengthwise uniformity index of cotton fiber is observed to decrease in the 1st line of UXK line. Also, in the improved RX cotton regenerator, the length uniformity index is 84%, and it is achieved that the cotton entering the regenerator does not have a negative effect on the length uniformity index.

Current technology comparative breaking strength - toughness (Str)

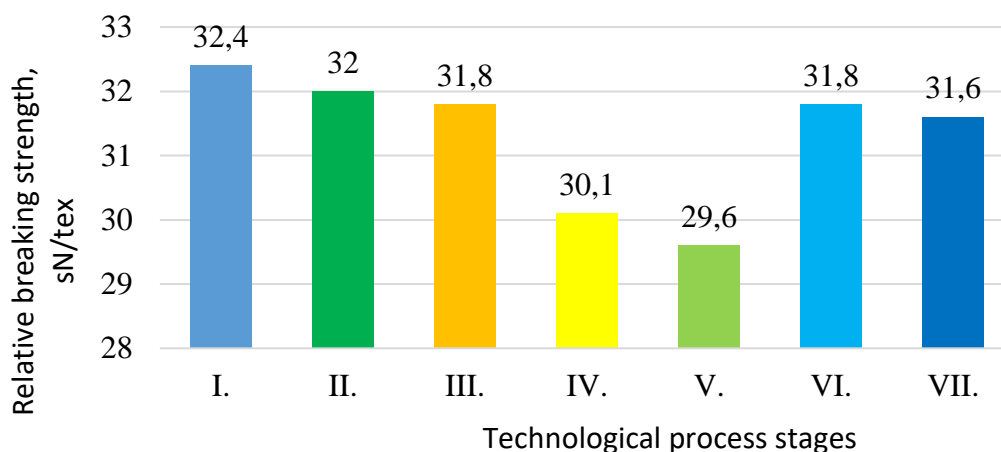


**Figure 2. Histogram of changes in the length uniformity index (Unf) of cotton fiber in the technological process**

(Fig. 3) 32.4 sN/tex in cotton yarn, 32.0 sN/tex after line 1 UXK cleaning line, 31.8 sN/tex after line 2 UXK cleaning line, 30.1 sN/tex, 29.6 sN/tex after RX cotton regenerator and in the produced fiber It was 31.8 sN/tex. The stiffness of the cotton fiber cleaned in the improved RX cotton regenerator is 31.6 sN/tex, which is 2.0 sN/tex higher than the stiffness of the

cotton fiber cleaned in the non-improved RX regenerator.

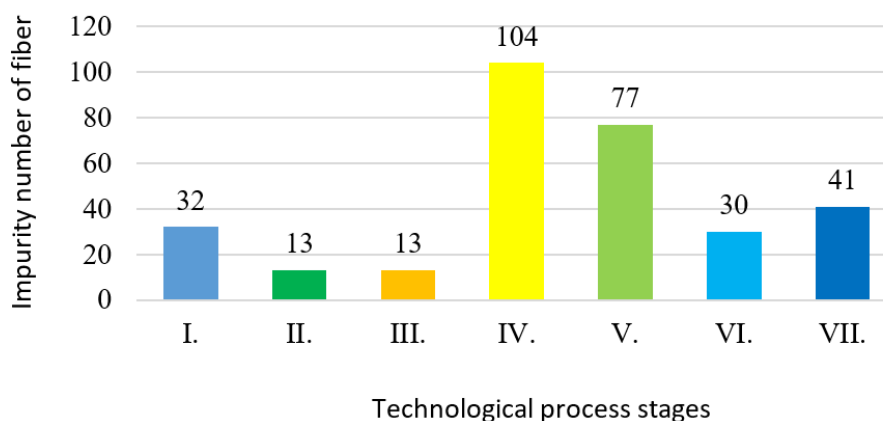
We can observe that the specific tensile strength of the fiber produced as a result of adding cleaned cotton to the general cotton flow in the cotton regenerator is 31.8 sN/tex. 2.2 sN/tex and 0.2 sN/tex higher than existing and improved RX cotton regenerators are achieved, respectively.



**Figure 3. The histogram of the change of the relative tensile strength - hardness (Str) of the cotton fiber during the technological process**

At current technological stages, the number of impurities in the cotton fiber (Cnt), that is, the number of individual dirt particles 0.01 inch (0.25 mm) in diameter and larger (Figure 4), is 32 in the cotton gin, 13 after the 1st line UXK cleaning line, Line 2 was 13 after the UXK cleaning line, 104 in the UXK cleaning line in the impurity cotton, 77 after

the RX cotton regenerator, and 30 in the produced fiber. In the improved RX cotton regenerator, it was 41, compared to the unimproved RX 36 is being achieved.



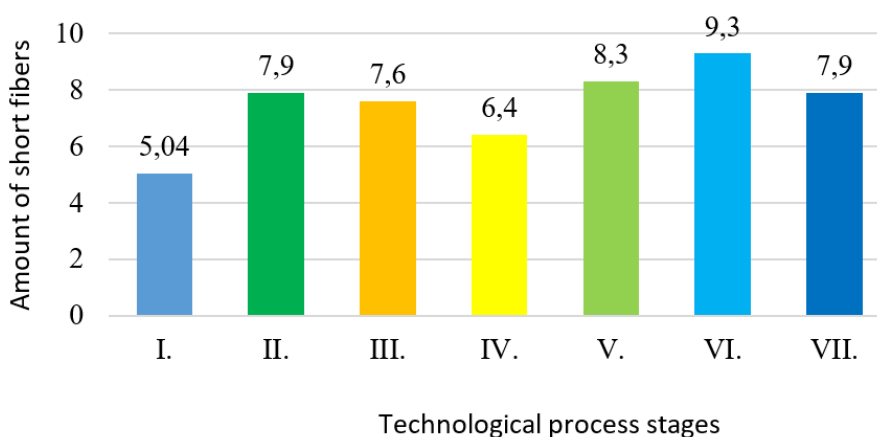
**Figure 4. Histogram of changes in the impurity number (Cnt) of cotton fiber during the stages of the technological process**

As can be seen from the histogram in Figure 4, the number of impurities in the cotton fiber added to the impurities from the UXC cleaning lines is increasing from 13 to 104. The impurity count of 104 in the unimproved RX regenerator drops to 77 after cleaning, while in the improved RX it drops to 41. Therefore, compared to the existing RX regenerator, the improved RX regenerator achieves 1.87 times less impurities in the cleaned cotton fibers.

In current technology, the short fiber content (SFI), i.e. fibers shorter than 0.5 in (12.7 mm), is 5.04% in the cotton gin, 7.9% after the 1st line SFI, 7.9% after the 2nd SFI

6.4% after the line, 7.6% in the cotton added to impurities in the UXK cleaning lines, 8.3% after the RX cotton regenerator and 9.3% in the produced fiber. In the improved RX cotton regenerator, it is 7.9%, which is 0.4% higher than the unimproved RX.

As can be seen from the histogram in Figure 5, the amount of short fibers in UXK cleaning lines 1 and 2 was 7.9% and 6.4%, respectively, after the existing RX regenerator it was 8.3%, and in the improved RX regenerator it was 7.9% shows a positive effect of the new regenerator on the amount of short fibers.

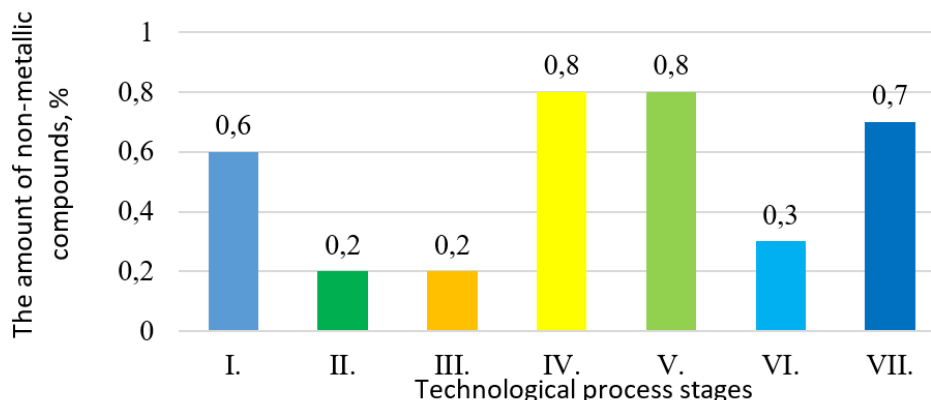


**Figure 5. Histogram of changes in the amount of short fibers (SFI) in the stages of the technological process**

The histogram of the change of the pollution index (T) with non-fiber impurities in the stages of the technological process is presented in Figure 4,2,5.

If we analyze the histogram presented in Figure 6, the pollution index with non-fiber impurities in the

technological stages is 0.6% in cotton garm, 0.2% after the 1st line UXK cleaning line, 0.2% after the 2nd line UXK cleaning line, UXK was 0.8% in cotton added to the impurities in cleaning lines, 0.8% after RX cotton regenerator and 0.3% in produced fiber.

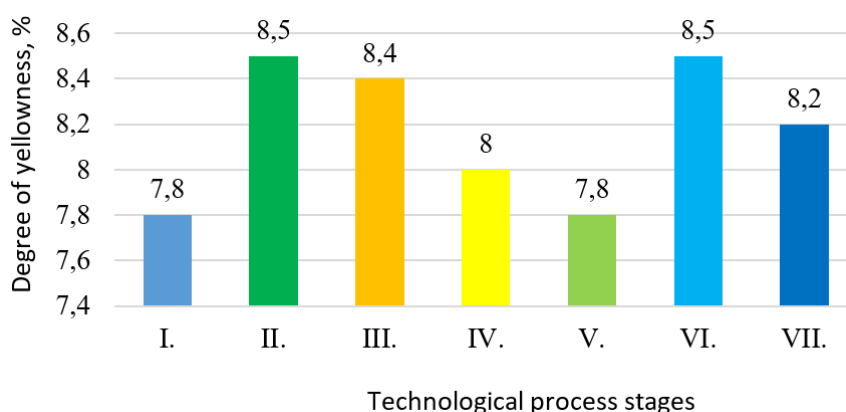


**Figure 6. The histogram of the change of the pollution index (T) with non-fiber impurities in the stages of the technological process**

In the improved RX cotton regenerator, it is 0.7%, and a reduction of 0.1% is achieved compared to the unimproved RX. Therefore, the improved RX shows that it works effectively in the cleaning of non-fibrous impurities in the cotton regenerator.

Analyzing the histogram presented in Figure 7, the degree of yellowness of the

fiber in the technological stages is 7.8 in cotton gin, 8.5 after the 1st line UXK cleaning line, 8.4 after the 2nd line UXK cleaning line, the content of impurities in the UXK cleaning lines 8.0 in blended cotton, 7.8 after RX cotton regenerator, and 8.8 in manufactured fiber.



**Figure 7. Histogram of the change in the degree of yellowness (+b) of the fiber during the stages of the technological process**

The improved RX in the cotton regenerator is 8.2, which is 0.4 more than the unimproved RX. So, in the improved RX cotton regenerator, the degree of yellowness of the fiber is slightly increased due to 5-6 times cleaning in the drum with a cotton saw.

## References

1. Мадумаров И.Д. Пахтани иссиқлик - намлик ҳолатини муқобиллаштириш ва бир текис таъминлаш асосида тозалаш жараёнининг самарадорлигини ошириш // техника фанлари доктори (Doctor of Science) илмий даражасини олиш учун тайёрланган диссертация. Тошкент. – 2019, 200 б.
2. Туйчиев Т.О. "Повышение эффективности очистителей на основе усовершенствования питательей при подготовке хлопка-сырца к технологическим процессам очистки. Диссертация доктора философии по техн. наук (PhD). Ташкент 2018.
3. Берданов Э. Х. Пахтани титилиши ва қизиш температурасини оптималлаштириш ҳисобига тозалаш самарадорлигини ошириш// техника фанлари бўйича фалсафа доктори (Doctor of Philosophy) илмий даражасини олиш учун тайёрланган диссертация. Тошкент. – 2022, 120 б.
4. Шарахмедова М. Д. Пахтани майда ифлосликлардан тозалагичларни ишчи элементларини такомиллаштириш асосида тозалаш самарадорлигини ошириш // техника фанлари бўйича фалсафа доктори (Doctor of Philosophy) илмий даражасини олиш учун тайёрланган диссертация. Тошкент. – 2022, 120 б.
5. Tuychiev T. et al. Influence of the Direction of Movement of Cotton to Pile Drums on the Cleaning Efficiency //International Scientific Conference on Agricultural Machinery Industry "Interagromash". – Cham : Springer International Publishing, 2022. – С. 2084-2091.
6. Berdanov E., Parpiev A., Tuychiev T. To study the effect of cotton heat on cleaning efficiency //ACADEMICIA: An International Multidisciplinary Research Journal. – 2022. – Т. 12. – №. 5. – С. 712-717.
7. Tuychiev T. et al. Investigate the movement of cotton in the supplier //AIP Conference Proceedings. – AIP Publishing, 2022. – Т. 2650. – №. 1.
8. Madumarov I. et al. Experimental results of an improved supplier in the production process and transportation //Transportation Research Procedia. – 2022. – Т. 63. – С. 2998-3004.
9. Мадумаров И. Д., Мардонов Б. М., Туйчиев Т. О. Исследование движения летучки хлопка-сырца в зоне его взаимодействия с сетчатой поверхностью //Журнал. Тўқимачилик муаммолари-2017,[3. с. 21-26]. – 2017.
10. Parpiev A. P. et al. Modeling the movement of the mass of raw cotton in the zone of feeders //Problems of textiles. – 2013. – Т. 1. – С. 80-6.
11. Madumarov I. et al. Experimental results of an improved supplier in the production process and transportation //Transportation Research Procedia. – 2022. – Т. 63. – С. 2998-3004.
12. Сирождидинов Ф. Н. Пахта хом ашёсини тозалаш технологик жараёнларини моделлаштириш асосида такомиллаштириш // техника фанлари бўйича фалсафа доктори (Doctor of Philosophy) илмий даражасини олиш учун тайёрланган диссертация. Тошкент. – 2021, 120 б.
13. Шамсиев И. Р. Қуришти барабанини такомиллаштириш асосида пахтани тозалаш самарадорлигини ошириш // техника фанлари бўйича фалсафа доктори (Doctor of Philosophy) илмий даражасини олиш учун тайёрланган диссертация. Тошкент. – 2022, 120 б.
14. Кулиев Т.М., Джамолов Р.К., Назиров Р.Р., Курбанбаев Э.Б. Разработка регенератора хлопка-сырца из отходов хлопка-сырца. НТО. Тема №12.2018 ПП. Ташкент. 2019. С. 37.
15. Патент № FAP 00708 РУз «Регенератор хлопка-сырца».



**GROWING, STORAGE, PROCESSING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND  
FOOD TECHNOLOGIES**

UDC:633.854.78

**ELECTROTECHNOLOGICAL PROCESSING OF SUNFLOWER SEEDS  
WITH ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT****MUKHAMMADIYEV ASHIRAF**

Head of the laboratory. Institute of Energy Problems of  
the Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Uzbekistan

**USMONOV INOMJON**

Head of the department, Institute of Energy Problems of  
the Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Uzbekistan  
E-mail.: [others\\_27@mail.ru](mailto:others_27@mail.ru)

**UKTOMJONOV SHERMUROD**

Doctoral student of Kokand branch of Tashkent State  
Technical University named after Islam Karimov  
E-mail.: [usta101090@gmail.com](mailto:usta101090@gmail.com), phone.: (+99894) 133 62-28

**Abstract:**

**Objective.** Conducting experimental studies and analyzing the obtained results to confirm that it is possible to increase the fertility and viability of sunflower seeds by electrotechnological treatment with ultraviolet light.

**Methods.** Experimental studies on the electrotechnological processing of sunflower seeds with ultraviolet light were carried out in four repetitions in the developed ultraviolet irradiator laboratory stent.

**Results.** As a result of scientific research conducted in the following years, experimental studies on electrotechnological processing of sunflower seeds with ultraviolet light were developed. The obtained results showed that fertility in experiments 5, 8, and 13, viability in experiments 5, 6, and 8, root length in experiments 5, 6, and 11, and plant body lengths in experiments 5, 9, and 11 had the best indicators compared to other options. In the process of electrotechnological processing of sunflower seeds using ultraviolet light, the following parameters and modes were determined: power 30 w, wavelength 253.7 nm, the distance from the irradiator to the seed 10 cm, and the duration of irradiation 10 minutes.

**The conclusion.** When sunflower seeds are electrotechnologically treated with ultraviolet light, the power of irradiation lamps, the wavelength of ultraviolet light, the distance from the irradiator to the seed, and the duration of irradiation can be controlled. It allows you to irradiate seeds in the proposed method and get quality seeds.

**Keywords:** Sunflower seed, ultraviolet light, voltage, viability, wavelength, power, irradiator, bud, root, viability.

**Introduction.** It is known that the quality indicators of seeds prepared for planting play an important role in obtaining a high yield of agricultural crops, including sunflower, along with other agrotechnical measures. Because the use of high-quality seeds with similar biological properties, high germination, germination energy, viability and potential yield in laboratory and field conditions is a guarantee of abundant harvest [1-17].

**Materials.** To increase the productivity of the sunflower plant, its seeds are processed by chemical and electrotechnological methods before planting. The increase in seed germination and productivity after these treatments is being studied as a result of scientific research and is being used in field conditions.

As you know, ultraviolet radiation is part of the natural solar spectrum. Due to

its various effects, it has attracted the attention of doctors, biologists and other scientists [7, 14].

Today, when agricultural production is intensifying, rational use of new innovative solutions is required to increase crop productivity. These include the control of physiological processes in plants through the use of electrical methods and growth stimulants.

Based on the results of the scientific studies mentioned above, we conducted experimental studies on the ultraviolet radiation of sunflower seeds.

**Methods.** Experimental studies on the electrotechnological processing of sunflower seeds with ultraviolet light were carried out in four repetitions in the developed ultraviolet irradiator laboratory stent.

**The results.** In the course of the research, an experimental trial process of increasing the fertility of sunflower seeds of the local "Dilbar" variety was carried out by electrotechnological processing. For each experiment, 100 seeds were isolated. "Quartling" method was used in the process of separating seeds.

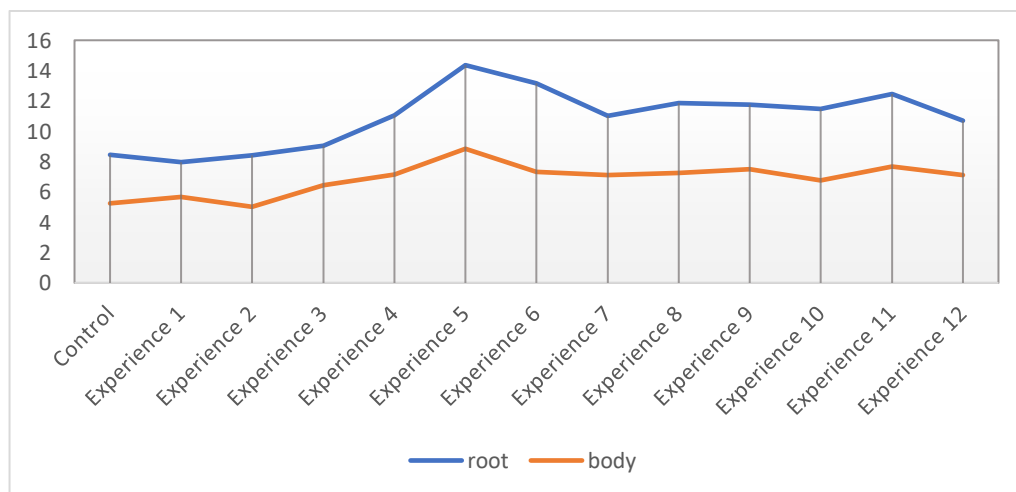
During the experiment, 30-watt ultraviolet lamps with a wavelength of 253.7 nm were used. Because the ultraviolet light has the following properties according to the wavelength: A (long wave 315nm - 400 nm) range - aggravation, B

(medium wave 280nm - 315 nm) range - neutralization and C (short wave 200nm - 280 nm) range - stress. This has a positive effect on the development of plants. The conducted research work was carried out in the S band of ultraviolet light.

Based on the above-mentioned studies, studies on determining the optimal parameters of the effect of ultraviolet light on sunflower seeds before planting were carried out in the following order. Experimental experiments were conducted on sunflower seeds of the "Dilbar" variety using ultraviolet radiation. In the technological process, in order to determine the optimal electrotechnological parameters for ultraviolet irradiation of seeds, they were treated for 5, 10, and 15 minutes, and the distance from the irradiator to the seed was 5 cm, 10 cm, 15 cm, and 20 cm. After irradiation, the seeds were placed on wet filter papers, placed in laboratory glass containers and left in a dark place with a temperature of 21-23° [10].

Fertilization of sunflower seeds was carried out visually and by calculation. In the first two days, buds began to appear. After two days, seed germination stabilized, and on the seventh day, all viable seeds were detected.

The results of seed germination and viability under laboratory conditions are presented in Table 1.



**Figure 1. Graph of the effect of ultraviolet light on plant root and trunk**

Figure 1 shows the graph of the effects of ultraviolet light on plant roots and stems, showing the best root and stem development in experiment 5 compared to the control and other experiments.

Table 1  
**Effects of ultraviolet light processing on germination and viability of sunflower seeds**

No	Variants	Distance from the irradiator to the seed, cm (h)	Irradiation duration, min (t)	Seed germination %	Seed viability %	Root length (cm)	Plant body length (cm)
1	Control	-	-	94	90	8,45	5,25
2	1- experience Wave length $\lambda=254$ nm	5	5	99	93	7,965	5,66
3	2- experience Wave length $\lambda=254$ nm	5	10	94	88	8,43	5,02
4	3- experience Wave length $\lambda=254$ nm	5	15	99	94	9,04	6,45
5	4- experience Wave length $\lambda=254$ nm	10	5	97	93	11,065	7,13
6	5- experience Wave length $\lambda=254$ nm	10	10	100	97	14,36	8,845
7	6- experience Wave length $\lambda=254$ nm	10	15	99	95	13,15	7,32
8	7- experience Wave length $\lambda=254$ nm	15	5	95	92	11,03	7,11
9	8- experience Wave length $\lambda=254$ nm	15	10	100	95	11,87	7,24
10	9- experience Wave length $\lambda=254$ nm	15	15	99	94	11,77	7,505
12	10- experience Wave length $\lambda=254$ nm	20	5	98.33	90	11,467	6,7667
13	11- experience Wave length $\lambda=254$ nm	20	10	95	88.33	12,45	7,6667
14	12- experience Wave length $\lambda=254$ nm	20	15	100	91.67	10,683	7,1

The results of the experiments show that fertility in experiments 5, 8, and 13, viability in experiments 5, 6, and 8, root length in experiments 5, 6, and 11, and plant body length in experiments 5, 9, and 11 were observed to have the best indicators compared to other options.

**Discussions.** The analysis of the results presented in the table shows that among the experiments carried out in comparison with the control option, in

experiment 5, it was observed that the length of the root increased by 59.1 mm, and the length of the stem increased by 35.92 mm. Based on this, the following parameters and modes were determined in the process of electrotechnological processing of sunflower seeds using ultraviolet light: wavelength 253.7 nm, distance from the irradiator to the seed 10 cm, and duration of irradiation equal to 10 minutes. At these recorded values,

sunflower seed germination is 100 percent, viability is 97 percent, root length is 14.36 cm, and plant body length is 8.845 cm.

**The conclusion.** When sunflower seeds are electrotechnologically treated with ultraviolet light, it is possible to control

the power of the irradiation lamps, the wavelength of the ultraviolet light, the distance from the irradiator to the seed, and the duration of irradiation. It allows you to irradiate seeds in the proposed method and get quality seeds.



**Figure 2. Examples of experiments**

### References

1. Хайтмуратов А. Яйлов ўсимликлари зарарли энтомофаунаси. Ж.: Agro ilm – O'zbekiston gishloq xo'jaligi. – Тошкент, №2(52), 2018. – Б.54-55.
2. А.Мухаммадиев., Р.Матжонов., Л.Гафурова., Ж.Хўжаев ва бошқалар. Экологик соф агроэлектротехнология. – Тошкент, 2002. – Б.9-10
3. Мухаммадиев А., Автономов В.А., Арипов А.О., Сафаров К.С., Саномьян М.Ф. Шадманов Р.К., Эгамбердиев Р.Р., Айтжанов Б.У. //Влияние электрообработки на рост, развитие и продуктивность хлопчатника (Монография). – Ташкент, 2016. – 287 с. Изд.: Ilmiy texnika axborot. – Priss nashriyoti



4. Mukhammadiev Ashiraf., Aripov Abdukhamid Onalbekovich., Baimak'hanov Kenzhamirza. Production of sowing seeds for pasture crops using environmentally friendly electrical impact on the system "Seed, soil, plant" //International Conference of Industrial Technologies and Engineering (ICITE2020) Shymkent, Kazakhstan November 12-13, 2020
5. Мухаммадиев А., Арипов А.О., Мамаджонов С., Юсупов Д.Р. Агроэлектротехнология для производства семян пастбищных культур на семеноводческих площадках монография. Издательский дом "Усмон Носир Медия" Наманган 2022 . 162 стр.
6. Amangul Sabetowa., Ashraf Mukhammadiev., Abdugani Rahmatow., Zamira Beknazarova. //Study on cultivation of environmentally friendly seed potatoes based on electrical technology. E3S Web of Conferences 377, 03001 (2023) ICECAE 2022.
7. Isroilovich U. I. Method and result of identifying separation angle of melon seed from the surface of electric selector's operative organ //Harvard Educational and Scientific Review. – 2022. – Т. 2. – №. 1.
8. Aydarov S. G., Yuldoshev O. K., Usmanov I. I. Scientific basis of selection of seeding seeds from the starting material //IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science. – IOP Publishing, 2021. – Т. 868. – №. 1. – С. 012078.
9. Усмонов И. И. Разработка перспективной технологии сортировки семян дыни // Современная наука и технический прогресс. новая промышленная революция в зеркале современной науки. – 2022. – С. 51-55.
10. Мухаммадиев А., Усмонов И. Қовун уруғларини ултрабинафша нурда нурлантириш параметрлари ва иш режимларини аниқлаш// Юқори самарали қишлоқ хўжалик машиналарини яратиш ва техника воситаларидан фойдаланиш даражасини оширишнинг инновацион ечимлари: Халқаро илмий-техник конференция. – Гулбаҳор, 2022. – Б. 476-480.
11. Набиев, Ш. И., Юсупов, Д. Р., Беркинов, Э. Х., & Холбаев, Д. Ж. (2016). Электротехнология предпосевной обработки зерен пшеницы. *Science Time*, (4 (28)), 596-602.
12. Мухаммадиев А., Турапов И., Содиқова Г. Тупроққа электр ишлов беришнинг тупроқ микроорганизмлари фаолиятига таъсири //Ўзбекистон Аграр фани хабарномаси. – 2005. – № 6.
13. Хужаев Ж.Х., Мухаммадиев А., Холлиев А.Э., Атаева Ш.С. Ёўза ўсимлигининг минерал элементларни ўзлаштиришига электротехнологиянинг таъсири //Аналитик кимё ва экология муаммолари. – Самарқанд, 2000.
14. Р.Хусанов, М.Касқмов, Б.Мамбетназаров, И.Турапов, А.Мухаммадиев, М.Саидова. //Проблемы стабилизации развития сельского хозяйства в засушливых зонах и низовьях Амударьи в условиях маловодья (Монография). – Ташкент, 2014. – 115 стр. – Изд.: "Poytaxt - Print"
15. Мухаммадиев А., Юнусов Д.Р., Исматуллаева Д. Пиллачиликдаги технологик жараёнларни экологик соф электротехнологиялар қўллаш ҳисобига ривожлантириш (монография) "Усмон Носир медия " нашриёти, 2020, 134 бет.
16. Спирин Н.А., Лавров В.В. Методы планирования и обработки результатов инженерного эксперимента. – Екатеринбург: ГОУ ВПО Уральский Государственный технический университет – УПИ, 2004. – 258 с.
17. Кобзарь А.И. Прикладная математическая статистика. Для инженеров и научных работников. – Москва: Физматлит, 2006. – 816 с.



UDC 622.692

## APPLICATION OF EFFECTIVE METHODS IN THE TRANSPORTATION OF HIGH-VISCOSITY OILS

**YMALETDINOVA AYGUL**

Assistant of Bukhara Engineering-Technology Institute  
E-mail: [aygulsaliyeva86@gmail.com](mailto:aygulsaliyeva86@gmail.com), phone.: (+99897) 301 23-12

**SATTOROV MIRVOHID**

Associated of professor of Bukhara Engineering-Technology Institute  
E-mail: [mirvohid\\_84@mail.ru](mailto:mirvohid_84@mail.ru), phone.: (+99891) 447 40-44

**Abstract:**

**Objective.** The article examines the effect of various components and the addition of chemical reagents (depressant additives) to improve the flowability of paraffin oils. The introduction of the additive significantly changes the crystallization process in paraffin oils. The development and application of new, more efficient and cheaper additives significantly contribute to the technological progress of pipeline transport of high-paraffin oils and heavy oil products. All these measures will reduce the wear and tear of equipment during transport and increase economic performance.

**Methods.** The paper used methods to determine the surface tension, component composition, density and dynamic viscosity of oil.

**Results.** The addition of temperature and chemical reagent in paraffin and high paraffin oils has resulted in reduced viscosity and thus increased oil transport capabilities.

**Conclusion.** Reagents are used to reduce the viscosity and solidification temperature during oil extraction and transportation. When used as an additive for pipeline transport, the coagulation regulator reduces the working and starting pressure of oil pipelines, as well as the energy consumption to drive oil.

**Keywords:** oil, viscosity, surface active substance, drive, concentration, installation, equipment, corrosion, oil products.

**Introduction.** Extraction of high-viscosity oils consists of complex processes and is organized according to projects based on calculations made based on several factors. Also, commercialization and transportation of the extracted oil also creates some difficulties. It is possible to choose the optimal method by performing hydraulic calculations of the flow when the transportation is carried out through a pipeline. The composition and properties of oil directly affect this.

**Methods.** At the level of Uzbekistan, a large share of high-viscosity oils is mainly accounted for by oil fields in the Amudarya region. The oils of these fields are

considered heavy oils, and their properties are listed in the table 1.

31.6% of the extracted oil is accounted for by the Mirshodi field, 18.2% by the Lalmikor field, 6.5% by the Qoshtar field, 1.0% by the South Mirshodi field, 17.1% by the Amudarya field, 14.4% by the Kokaydi field, 7.3% by the Khauzak field, 3.8% by the Uchkizil and Jairankhana fields.

The collection and transportation of heavy oil extracted from this group of deposits is carried out together. In order to use the method of joint collection and transportation of heavy oils, it is necessary to improve the rheological properties of high-viscosity paraffin oils [1,4,5].

Table 1.

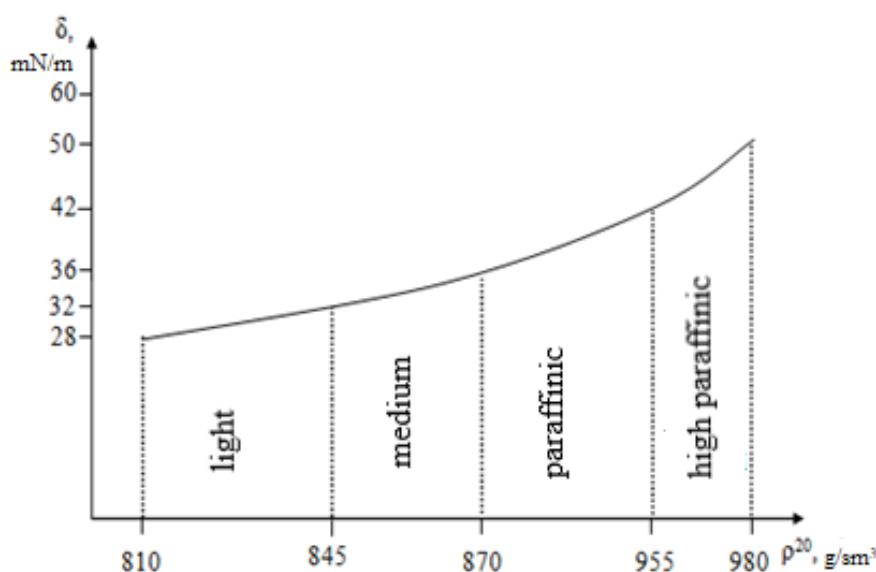
### Properties of heavy oil fields of Uzbekistan

№	Fields	Horizon	Again count coefficient	Density, at 20 °C, g/cm <sup>3</sup>	Viscosity, at 20 °C, mPa*s	Quantity, %		
						Sulfur	Paraffin	Resin
1	Xauzak	I II III IV	0.890	0.930	9.99	2.80	3.50	54.20
2	Kokaydi	I II III	0.841	0.940	129.0	3.80	3.20	70.0
3	Lalmikor	I II III IV V	0.938	0.849	27.0	3.53	3.20	79.6
4	Amudarya	I II	0.950	0.980	30.0	5.60	5.95	80.0

**Results.** In improving the rheological properties of paraffin oils, let's consider the colloidal-chemical indicators of oil, which are most important in the formation of an emulsion. This is the surface tension coefficient associated with other

parameters of the process. We have studied these coefficient variation ranges depending on the density of light, medium, paraffinic and high paraffinic native oils.

Learning the results are shown in Figure 1:

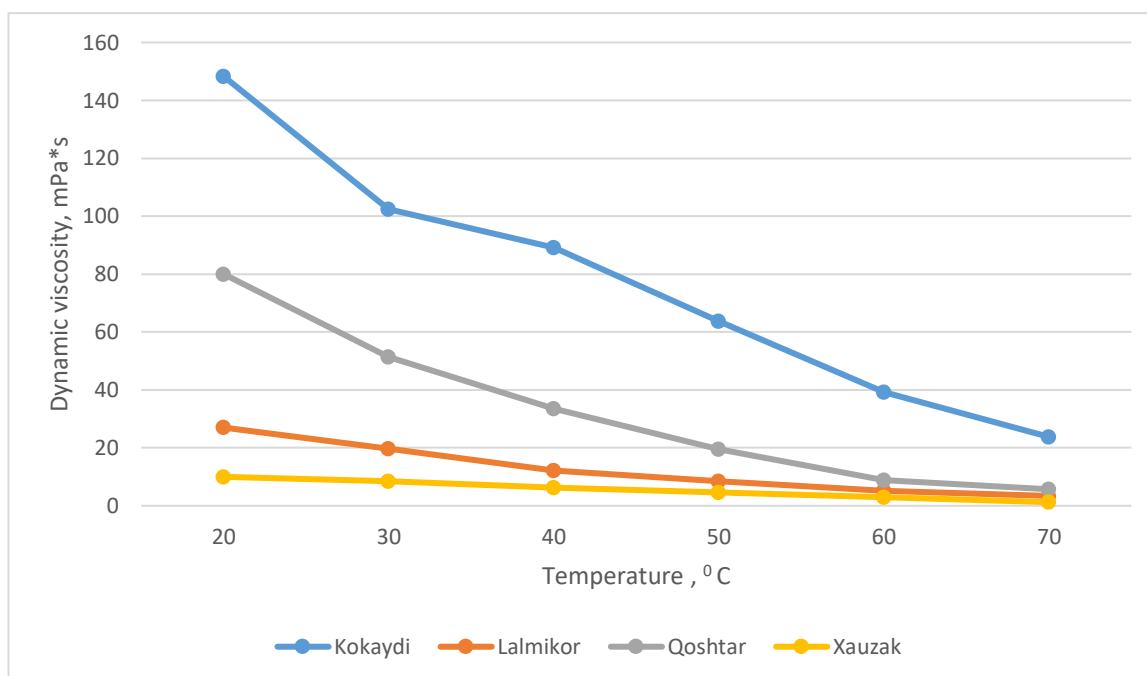


**Figure 1. Intervals of variation of the surface tension coefficient depending on the density of light, medium, paraffinic and high paraffinic oils**

The surface tension coefficient and density in Figure 1 show that light (1) and Medium (2) oil have nearly the same value. This does not allow to accurately assess their effect on the appearance and elimination of WOE. Conversely, paraffin (3) and high paraffin (4) oils significantly increase the value of their surface tension

coefficient, depending on the increase in their density.

The viscosity of oil transported through pipelines depends on its temperature. Figure 2 below shows the viscosity indicators of heavy oils of Uzbekistan.



**Figure 2. Temperature dependence indicators of viscosity of heavy oils in Uzbekistan**

The permeability and economic efficiency of an oil pipeline depends on the characteristics of the oil that is pumped through it. The main obstacle to ensuring the desired speed of driving is agility. Reducing the viscosity of arable oil reduces the hydraulic resistance of the pipeline network, which reduces the energy consumption of the drive. In areas with low environmental temperatures, the viscosity of arable oil in oil production reaches such a level that the energy consumption in driving increases the cost of oil, in some cases it becomes almost impossible to drive it. To improve the efficiency of the transportation process, primary processing is given to both meltwater and high meltwater oils. There are many methods of oil treatment with the aim of reducing its

viscosity. All known methods can be divided into several groups:

1. Thermal heating;
2. Emulsifier-creating an oil emulsion in water using substances;
3. Exposure to liquid by different types of electromagnetic radiation and their combination;
4. Oil treatment by applying high intensity ultrasonic waves;
5. Addition of chemical reagents [2,16,21].

One of the main ways to reduce the viscosity of oil is to heat it thermally.

Heating is carried out using:

- a boiler that emits heat when coal, natural gas or oil is burned from the same oil pipeline;

- transfer of heat that is released in the work of pumps when driving oil at oil driving stations;

- electric heating of the oil pipeline.

The heat treatment process ends with the oil heating the solid paraffin hydrocarbons in it to a melting temperature, reaching a cooling temperature at a set rate under certain conditions (in motion or at rest). For paraffin oils, there is an optimal heating temperature at which the effect of heat treatment is highest. This temperature is always higher than the melting temperature of paraffin in oil. With an increase in the heating temperature, the hardening temperature first increases, then decreases and becomes minimal to a certain heat treatment temperature [3,8,15].

The properties of heat treated oil are greatly influenced by oil cooling conditions. The size, number, and shape of paraffin crystals depend on the ratio of two rates: the rate at which paraffin hydrocarbons come from crystallization centers, and the growth rate of their separated crystals. If the rate of origin of the centers of crystallization is higher than the rate of growth of crystals, then a large number of small crystal systems are obtained, otherwise large crystals are formed in the system, and the strength of such a structure is much lower than that of a small crystal. For high paraffin oil, the optimal cooling rate under static conditions is 10-20 °C/H. At this rate, a favorable ratio of the origin of the crystallization centers and the growth rate of paraffin crystals is created, and most of the paraffin goes to form large crystals forming structures. As a result, a significant effect is achieved to improve the fluidity properties of oil [6,9,14].

The next way to reduce turbidity is the addition of chemical reagents (stationary landings). Stationary landings for oil and heavy oil products are synthetic polymer products that dissolve in oil and have the ability to change its viscosity and surface

tension when adding a small amount to high paraffin oil. Adding a landing significantly changes the crystallization process in paraffin oils. A decrease in oil strength and an increase in plasticity with a stabilizer is explained by the formation of a complex from the molecules of tar and paraffin, the formation of bonds with crystal gel forms an intermediate barrier and a decrease in their order. In this case, stationary-paraffin mixed crystals are formed, which prevent the integration of particles into the intermediate network. The desired concentration of the stabilizer in oil depends on the purpose and specific conditions of use. So, in order to effectively drive oil through the trunk pipeline, it is enough to insert a landing into it with a mass concentration of 0.1-0.2%. This concentration can be reduced when transporting a high-hardness oil mixture with a low-viscosity landing.

The development and application of new, more efficient and inexpensive landings can greatly contribute to the technical progress of the transportation of high-paraffin oil and heavy oil products in pipelines. A characteristic feature of high - frequency electromagnetic interaction from other thermal methods is the appearance of volumetric heat sources in heap thicknesses. Due to dielectric losses, the energy of electromagnetic waves is converted into thermal energy, as a result of which the temperature rises and reduces the viscosity of the fluid in formation. Broad classes of fluids determine the property of changing the viscosity under the influence of external loading, which exhibits the coagulant-tensile properties known as nonuyutonic fluids. In such liquids, as the effects normally applied increase, the environmental viscosity decreases-the environment shifts along the solid surface. This effect will be useful to reduce oil turbidity that is driven through the pipeline [7,10,19,20].

Table 2

### Classes of solvents that reduce oil viscosity

Classes of solvents	Solvents
Separately solvents	Toluol; 2-methyl-methyl-bisamine; 4,1,1-propylene-1,3-dioxane; 4,4-methyl-5,6-dihydrophin; 2-methylfurin; hydrogen sulfide; dichloropropane
Solvents of different classes of organic compounds of natural description	Gas condensate; gas gasoline; liquefied petroleum gases; pyrocondensate; MON-47D; D-13; hydrocarbon shell;
A mixture of one or more classes of organic compounds-chemical and petrochemical processing products	Light oil; kerosene fraction; chlorinated hydrocarbons; piperylene fraction; soedinenia acetate compound; alpha olefins fraction; White-alcohol; kerosene
Organic compounds with SAS additives	Gas gasoline SAS; saromated gasoline piperylene fraction and SYK; flavored neftecondensate and sulfanol or SAS OP-10; OP-10 and I-1-Ali isobethylene diameters and trimers; oxyethylephrine compound alkylalir solutions; catalyst solutions; SNPX-7R-1; sulfonate sodium isoparafins.
Organic compositions focused on chemical and petrochemical coupling	Acetone paraffin distillate; acetone paraffin fraction; gasoline fraction perchloroethylene; paraffin alcohols and ketones; SNPX-7R-2; ML-72; polyethylene solution; light emulsion
Multicomponent compounds and water-based solutions	Oxyalkylation products solutions; aluminum, magnesium, calcium chlorine, emulsions and organic solvent alkalis; alkaline lignin aqueous solution; disulfide carbon benzene, ethylene glycol ether, alcohol, salty acid or another acids; a lot atomic and lower ethers of atomic alcohol, aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons compounds; SAS-1, SAS-2; alkaline solvents and emulsifiers; caustic

In fact, during the winter period, the oil quickly solidifies and acquires a jelly-like structure. At the same time, the oil acts like an elastic body-compresses in proportion to the applied effect. A decrease in the pressure generated by the drive pump is spent on static deformation of the hardened oil. In such conditions, it is impossible to use a standard pump – the pumps cannot withstand thickened oil, since during the movement of the jelly mass through the pipe, the meltwater losses increase significantly. This method, unlike the different types of pipe heating currently used, is very economical and has very little work. In fact, the effect of acoustic vibrations in the pipeline at a point with a small capacity allows to significantly reduce the viscosity to a thin, adjacent pipe wall, jelly-oil layer, tens and hundreds of meters long, due to the speed of propagation of acoustic vibrations in the pipeline [11,13,18].

**Discussion.** A reagent is proposed to reduce the viscosity of heavy oil, a new type of emulsion liquid of heavy oil. The introduction of this reagent at the stage of the formation of a water – oil emulsion reduces the viscosity of the system. Especially effective use of this product for oil raw materials, its viscosity is measured in tens of Pa\*s and is reduced by 90% under the influence of reagent. Recommendations for use: the product is perfectly adapted for use at normal or low temperatures. It can be used as a reducing agent, depressant, in extraction in thermal methods, and as an additive in others. Before application, an aqueous solution of 1 – 2% of the reagent is prepared and then normalized to match the oil. The optimal ratio between oil and reagent solution is 7:3. The optimal addition of the reagent is determined by the results of the density test. The jet is driven directly into the well or pipe with a normative pump. Packaging



and storage: delivered in metal barrels weighing 200 kg, stored in a dry, cool, dark, air-circulation place. Warranty period of

storage-1 year [3,8,12,17]. Table 3 lists reagent indicators that reduce oil viscosity.

Table 3.

### Reagent for reducing oil viscosity - Pralt-16 indicators

Indicators	Required value
Appearance	Yellow or light yellow liquid
Solubility	In the water soluble
1 % aqueous of the solution pH indicator	6-8
Density, at 30 °C, kg/m <sup>3</sup> , not less	852
Kinematic viscosity at 50 °C, mm <sup>2</sup> /s, not much	45
Hardening temperature, °C, not high	25

Pralt-16 is designed to reduce high paraffin oil viscosity and solidification temperature, which controls oil viscosity.

**Conclusion.** Reagents are used to reduce the viscosity and solidification temperature during oil extraction and transportation. The main function of viscosity regulators is to effectively prevent the formation of paraffin compounds on the surface of oil field equipment, pipes and heaters for the transport of high-viscosity oils. When used as an additive for pipeline

transport, the coagulation regulator reduces the working and starting pressure of oil pipelines, as well as the energy consumption to drive oil.

From the above, it can be concluded that for any heavy oil, a special approach is required to reduce its viscosity and improve its rheological properties. It is through the application of the optimal method or combination of methods for this type of oil that the intended efficiency will be achieved.

### References

1. Хафизов А.Р., Пестрецов Н.В., Чеботарев В.В. и др. Сбор, подготовка и хранение нефти. Технология и оборудование. Учебное пособие. - Уфа: "Фэн", 2002. -576 с.
- 2. Havard Devold. Oil and gas production handbook. An introduction to oil and gas production, transport, refining and petrochemical industry Edition 3.0 Oslo, August 2013. p.154
3. H.K. Abdel-Aal, Mohamed Aggour, M. A. Fahim. Petroleum and gas field processing. New York. Basel. 2003.
4. Howard V. Bradley. Petroleum Engineering Handbook. Third Printing Society of Petroleum Engineering Richardson, TX, USA. 1992.
5. Закиров А.А., Закиров А.А., Отто О.Е., Хамроева И.Н., Каримов М.К. Управление нефтегазовыми ресурсами Республики Узбекистан. - "Фан ва технология", Ташкент, 2019. - 268 с.
- 6. Набиев А.Б. Интенсификация транспортировки высоковязких нефтей по трубопроводу // Монография, Ташкент. Изд. Навруз. – 2017. С. 138.
7. Набиев А.Б. Разработка технологии получения веществ, снижающих вязкость тяжелых нефтей и их применение // Авт. дисс. док. фил. (PhD) по тех. наук. Ташкент. – 2018, С. 50.

8. Пат. 93047039 А МПК 6 F17D1/16 Способ уменьшения вязкости нефтей и нефтепродуктов // Петросян Ф.Н., Друян Ю.И. и др.
9. Башкирцева Н.Ю., Сладовская О.Ю. Особенности применения ПАВ в процессах транспортировки высоковязких нефтей // Вестник технологического университета. 2014. Т. 17. Вып. 14. С. 449-451.
10. Ершов М.А., Баранов Д.А., Муллакаев М.С. Снижение вязкости парафинистых нефтей обработкой в гидродинамическом реакторе // Химическое и нефтегазовое машиностроение. 2011. № 7. С. 16-19.
11. Понижитель вязкости тяжелых нефтей на основе хлопкового соапстока // Universum: Технические науки: электрон. научн. журн. Рахимов Б.Р. [и др.]. 2020. № 5(74).
12. Ямалетдинова А.А., Абдуллаева Ш.Ш. Физико-химические основы процесса подготовки нефти на месторождении Кокдумалак. Журнал "Наука, техника и образование". 2016. № 2 (20). С.58-60
13. Сатторов М.О., Ямалетдинова А.А., Бакиева Ш.К. Анализ эффективности деэмульгаторов, применяемых при разрушение местных водонефтяных эмульсий // Universum: Технические науки: электрон. научн. журн. 2020. № 4(73). С.52-58
14. Сатторов М.О. Разрушение устойчивых эмульсий местных нефтей Узбекистана. Научно-методический журнал "Наука, техника и образование". №2(20). Москва. 2016. С.61-63
15. Сатторов М.О., Ямалетдинова А.А., Бокиева Ш.К. Улучшение текучести нефти с применением комбинационного способа понижения вязкости // Universum: технические науки: электрон. научн. журн. 2020. 11(80). С.17-21
16. Очилов А.А., Абдурахимов С.А., Адизов Б.З. Тяжелые нефти Узбекистана и их устойчивые водонефтяные эмульсии//Universum: Технические науки: электрон. научн. журн. 2019. № 9(66).
17. Иванова, Л.В. Удаление асфальтосмолопарафиновых отложений различной природы / Л.В. Иванова, В.Н. Кошелев // Электронный журнал «Нефтегазовое дело». – 2011. – № 2. – С. 257-268.
18. Гуськова, И.А. Исследование особенностей применения поверхностно-активных веществ для удаления асфальтосмолопарафиновых отложений/ И.А. Гуськова, Д.Р. Гильманова. // Нефтепромысловое дело. – 2011. – №2. – С.44-49. 193.
19. Гаджизаде, А.Г. Композиционные составы, предотвращающие образование асфальтосмолопарафиновых отложений/ А.Г. Гаджизаде, Г.М. Кафарова, А.М. Самедов // Нефтепромысловое дело. – 2011. – № 5. – С. 37-40.
20. Valinejad, R. An experimental design approach for investigating the effects of operating factors on the wax deposition in pipelines / R. Valinejad, Nazar AR. Solaimany // Fuel. – 2013. – Vol. 106. – P. 843 – 850.
21. Рагулин, В.В. Исследование свойств асфальтосмолопарафиновых отложений и разработка мероприятий по их удалению из нефтепромысловых коллекторов / В.В. Рагулин, Е.Ф. Смолянец, А.Г. Михайлов, О.А. Латыпов, И.Р. Рагулина // Нефтепромысловое дело. – 2001. – № 5. – С.33-36.

UDK 664.641.11

## ANALYSIS OF THE PROSPECTIVENESS AND SAFETY OF THE USE OF PLANT RAW MATERIALS IN THE ENRICHMENT OF FLOUR AND BREAD PRODUCTS

**KHASHIMOVA NAZIRA**

Basic doctoral student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail.: [khoshimova1983@gmail.com](mailto:khoshimova1983@gmail.com), phone.: (+99893) 407 70-78

**Abstract:**

**Objective.** This article provides information on measures to prevent micronutrient deficiency, which is one of the most important problems of the population. The creation of products containing a wide range of biologically active nutrients for mass consumption remains an urgent task today. The growing attention to the use of local raw materials in production is causing great interest in obtaining additional nutrients from various plants in our country.

**Methods.** According to the information presented above, fortification with fruits and vegetables can be the basis for creating a product with high nutritional value.

In addition, non-waste technologies for the enrichment of food products at the expense of industrial secondary raw materials are being created. Considering these aspects, we believe that the vitamins and minerals contained in locally produced green walnut husks can be a potential raw material for increasing the biological value of flour and bakery products.

**Results.** The peel of green walnut variety "Ideal" was taken as the object of the study. The reference sample (control) is a grain of spring soft wheat. Sampling of green walnut husks was carried out according to the developed technical instructions. Its quality is checked in accordance with the established requirements of state Standards. Indicators of the level of toxicological safety of walnut peel greens were determined according to generally accepted methods in accordance with the requirements of Sanitary Rules, Norms and Hygiene Standards of the Republic of Uzbekistan (№ 0366-19).

**Discussions.** Studies have shown that the green skin of walnuts contains tannins. All tannins are active antioxidants that have a general strengthening and healing effect on the human body.

According to the results of laboratory studies, the additive contains questionable substances, which, according to the conclusions of microbiological studies, are recognized as safe for the human body. If we take into account the active antioxidant ability of tannins, we can see that the shelf life of the finished product is extended when this substance is added to it as an additive.

**Conclusion.** The next stage of research work is to mix whole grain flour with green walnut husk additive and study samples for comparative analysis.

**Keywords:** fortification, flour confectionery, vitamins, minerals, enrichment, walnut peel, flour, bread, flour enrichment.

**Introduction.** In recent years, the number of diseases caused by malnutrition has increased among the population. According to the World Health Organization, more than 2 billion people on the Earth suffer from vitamin and mineral deficiencies, especially vitamin A, iodine, iron and zinc, important biopolymers. From year to year there is a trend towards the spread of hypoelementosis (deficiency of magnesium, iodine, iron, etc.) and hypovitaminosis (lack of vitamins A, B, D, etc.) [1,20,16]

To date, the creation of products containing a wide range of biologically

active nutrients widely consumed by the population remains an urgent task. The growing attention to the use of local raw materials in production is causing great interest in obtaining additional nutrients from various plants in our country. [2,18].

It is important to use non-traditional raw materials containing physiologically active substances when developing recipes with a functional orientation that positively affect human health, and when expanding the range of bakery products. [3,19].

The presence in plants rich in biologically active substances

(carbohydrates, organic acids, dietary fiber, nitrogen, minerals, aromatic substances and vitamins) makes it necessary to use them in the food industry, including the baking industry. It is considered very economical to expand the use of fruits, berries and vegetables, as well as their secondary raw materials in the baking industry, to obtain juice, extract, puree, paste and powder from them and low-cost processing.

For example, in the food industry, it is widely used in the production of various products from apples: natural and condensed juice, puree, powder, pulp, jam, extract (with apple pectin), cellulose, etc. These products contain carbohydrates (sugar, fiber, pectin, hemicellulose, starch), acids (malic acid), macro- and microelements (K, Na, Ca, P, Mg, Fe), vitamins (C, B1, B2, B6, PP). ) is distinguished by its richness. They are widely used in the preparation of bread and flour confectionery, as well as in the activation of pressed, dry and liquid yeast. Raw materials obtained from apples make it possible to enrich bakery products with sugar, dietary fiber, minerals and vitamins.

In addition, a special place in the food industry is occupied by secondary raw materials obtained from grapes: juice, molasses and grape pulp powder. The amount of raw materials obtained from grapes, for example, sugar and some macronutrients (K, Ca, P, Mg), exceeds apple products. They contain a large amount of acid, and grape products are very rich in vitamins B1, B6 and PP.

Up to 50% of waste (including peel and seeds) is generated during the processing of pomegranate in the food industry. The bark contains coloring and pectin substances, sugars, organic acids and other components. The use of pomegranate powder makes it possible to strengthen gluten, increase the gas-forming ability of the dough, increase its lifting power, enrich the bread with nutrients and minerals.

According to the results of the research, the amount of cabbage, beetroot and carrot puree 10% relative to the flour mass improves the structural and mechanical properties of the dough. Increases the microflora of the fermenter and increases its activity.

Pumpkin fruits contain carbohydrates, nitrogenous and mineral compounds. It has 8-10 percent dry matter, including organic acids and vitamins. The bulk of the dry matter (up to 10%) is sugar. Pumpkin sugars are made up primarily of sucrose with smaller amounts of glucose and fructose. Zucchini and products of its processing are promising vegetable raw materials that affect the quality of semi-finished products and finished products in the production of bakery products. [4,1].

Pumpkin, amaranth and sesame are promising raw materials with functional properties and high nutritional value. They have an optimized nutritional value and high economic efficiency in the enrichment of flour products. Enriched flour products of this type are a source of quickly digestible and easily digestible protein. Of particular importance is the high content of tocopherol, B vitamins and some micro- and macroelements in the flour. [5,15]

Among flour confectionery products, gluten-free varieties are also produced. Common ingredients in gluten-free products include starch from corn, potatoes, and rice. However, products based on such raw materials are characterized by low nutritional value, low content of important micronutrients and increased spoilage rate. As a rule, gluten-free products are characterized by a high concentration of fat, sugar, additives used to improve taste, texture and appearance. [6,17].

A promising way to increase the nutritional value of bread products is the inclusion of natural strengthening substances in their formulation, including oat flour processing products [7,12].

With the improvement of the technology for the production of bread products from wheat and rye flour, beetroot powder, carrot and pumpkin suspensions are added to the products along with yeast. [8,9,12].

**Methods.** According to the above information, fortification with fruits and vegetables can be the basis for creating a product with high nutritional value [10].

In addition, non-waste technologies for the enrichment of food products at the expense of industrial secondary raw materials are being created. Considering these aspects, we believe that the vitamins and minerals contained in locally produced green walnut husks can be a potential raw material for increasing the biological value of flour and bakery products. Of particular importance are the chemical composition, biological value, versatility, technological properties, low cost and other factors of this recommended raw material.

The purpose of the research work is to determine the phytochemical composition of the green peel of locally

produced walnuts and justify their use for the enrichment of flour products.

**Results.** The peel of green walnut variety "Ideal" was taken as the object of the study. The reference sample (control) is a grain of spring soft wheat. Sampling of green walnut husks was carried out according to the developed technical instructions.

Its quality is checked in accordance with the established requirements of state standards. Indicators of the level of toxicological safety of walnut peel greens were determined according to generally accepted methods in accordance with the requirements of Sanitary Rules, Norms and Hygiene Standards of the Republic of Uzbekistan (№ 0366-19).

The table below presents the results of the study. When studying the chemical composition of the peel of walnuts and comparing the results obtained with cereal crops (in our case, with wheat grain), certain differences were revealed in the amount of vitamins and minerals (Table 1).

Table 1

**Vitamin and mineral composition of green walnut husks and wheat flour, mg (g, mcg)/100g**

№	Nutrients	Powder of husk	Wheat flour
1	C (Ascorbic Acid)	1 g	-
2	A (β-carotene)	0,012	-
3	P (Routine)	4,8	-
4	B <sub>1</sub> (Thiamine)	0,3 mcg	0,24
5	B <sub>2</sub> (Riboflavin)	0,1 mcg	0,08
7	B <sub>5</sub> (Pantothenic)	-	0,17
8	B <sub>6</sub> (Pyridoxine)	0,5 mcg	0,4
9	B <sub>9</sub> (Folic Acid)	-	19,5
10	Vitamin PP	-	2,2
11	E (Tocopherol)	0,6 mcg	2,2
12	Na (Sodium)	1,2	12
13	Mg (Magnesium)	148,0	40
14	K (Potassium)	441,0	176
15	Ca (Calcium)	188,0	24
16	P (Phosphorus)	416	115
17	Mn (Manganese)	3,8	0,3
18	Fe (Iron)	2,9	2,1
19	Cu (Copper)	1,6	0,06
20	Zn (Zinc)	3,5	0,42
21	F (Fluorine)	0,003	2,2
22	I (Iodine)	6,85	-



According to the data in Table 1, the studied samples of green walnut husk powder are similar in chemical composition to wheat flour. However, a number of substances contained in the supplement, such as P (rutin) - 4.8 mg, C (ascorbic acid) - 1 g, I (iodine) - 6.85 mg, P (phosphorus) - 416 mg, in flour in general. In addition, their large number is of great importance. Therefore, it is possible to achieve the creation of functional foods with increased nutritional value by introducing these types of additives rich in biologically active substances into flour and bakery products.

**Discussions.** Studies have shown that the green skin of walnuts contains tannins. All tannins are active antioxidants that have a general strengthening and healing effect on the human body [11,13].

According to the results of laboratory studies, the additive contains questionable substances, which, according to the conclusions of microbiological studies, are recognized as safe for the human body. If we take into account the active antioxidant ability of tannins, we can see that the shelf life of the finished product is extended when this substance is added to it as an additive.

All types of food raw materials, as well as finished products, must comply with the requirements of medical, biological and sanitary quality standards. The content of carcinogenic food substances and pathogenic microorganisms in any product, including raw materials, must not exceed the permissible maximum concentration. With this in mind, we conducted laboratory tests to determine the indicators of environmental and epidemiological safety of the researched additive.

According to the results of a laboratory study, the amount of toxic heavy metals and pesticides in raw materials did not exceed the normative indicators, no harmful compounds were noted. The data

obtained indicate that the studied raw material complies with the regulatory requirements of toxicological safety.

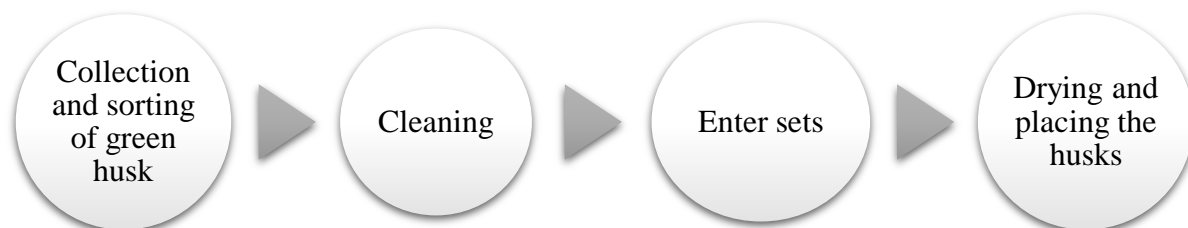
The microbiological composition of the studied raw materials was determined by growing substrates on agar media under conditions favorable for the growth of a colony of microorganisms, and then the species composition and amount of microflora were determined by phase-contrast microscopy.

The results of the study were analyzed and confirmed that additives made from locally grown green walnut husks meet the requirements of Sanitary Rules, Norms and Hygiene Standards of the Republic of Uzbekistan (**№ 0366-19**).

However, in the production of bread and bakery products from wheat flour, there must be certain norms for the use of additives from green walnut husks. According to the information presented in the above sections, the bark contains a large amount of iodine, and its excess is harmful, like any other substance. At the same time, the presence of dyes in the composition of this additive affects the quality of bread and causes excessive darkening of its core. In view of the above, we recommend introducing this supplement in limited quantities (no more than 6 percent).

Therefore, it is desirable to find a technological solution that allows increasing the nutritional and biological value of the product without increasing its norm when using the studied raw materials. Of course, such a solution should also be convenient for small bakeries. The use of the recommended technology should not involve the purchase of separate equipment and complex production lines.

The process of collecting and processing green walnut husks was carried out in the following order (Fig.1):



**Figure 1. Technological scheme of the process of harvesting and processing green walnut husks**

The green husks of walnuts are ground in coffee grinders before being added to the flour product. The reason for this is that the trace element iodine contained in the supplement is volatile, and losses of this trace element increase during grinding and storage. Therefore, before

adding this additive to the flour mass, it is recommended to grind the required amount.

**Conclusion.** The next stage of research work is to mix whole grain flour with green walnut husk additive and study samples for comparative analysis.

### References

1. Хашукоева А.З., Современные возможности рациональной витаминотерапии у беременных/ А.З. Хашукоева, М.И. Агаева, К.А. Ермилова, Г.Г. Мосешвили// МЕДИЦИНСКИЙ СОВЕТ • №13, 2018, 82-85 ст.
2. Романцова К.Р., Исследование и разработка хлебобулочных изделий с амарантовой мукой и цикорием /Кристина Романовна Романцова, Лариса Егоровна Мелёшкина // ПОЛЗУНОВСКИЙ ВЕСТНИК № 3 2022, 37-42 ст.
3. Бисчокова Ф. А., Использование железосодержащего сырья для производства хлебобулочных изделий / Бисчокова Фатима Азаматовна, Бориева Лариса Зрамуковна, Шогенова Инна Борисовна, // [cyberleninka.ru](http://cyberleninka.ru)
4. Vasiyev M., Non mahsulotlari texnologiyasi, Toshkent -«Yangi asr avlodi» 2009, 280 б.
5. Калинкина Н. О., Обогащение сдобного печенья белком и пищевыми волокнами/ Н. О. Калинкина, е. Ю. Егорова //ползуновский вестник № 1 2019, 17-22 ст.
6. С.П. Меренкова, Обоснование применения композиций безглютеновых видов муки в технологии специализированных мучных кондитерских изделий / С.П. Меренкова, В.И. Боган, Д.А. Арапова, Т.Ю. Фомина, //Вестник ЮУрГУ. Серия «Пищевые и биотехнологии». 2019. Т. 7, №1. 12-20 ст.
7. Пономарева Е.И., Обоснование рациональной влажности пшеничного хлеба, обогащенного мукой из овсяных отрубей/ Елена И. Пономарева, Светлана И. Лукина, Вячеслав Ю. Кустов, Евгения А. Габелко//Вестник ВГУИТ/Proceedings of VSUET, Т. 79, № 2, 2017, 121-125 ст.
8. Ивлева А. Р., Перспектива применения биологически активных добавок в пищевых продуктах для геродиетического питания/ А. Р. Ивлева,З. А. Канарская, Ф. К. Хузин, В. М. Гематдинова//ВЕСТНИК МАХ № 2, 2017, 18-25 ст.
9. Костюченко М. Н. Современные технологические решения для повышения сроков годности хлебобулочных изделий/М. Н. Костюченко, Л. А. Шлеленко, О. Е. Тюрин, Т. В. Быковченко, Е. В. Невская // Хлебопечение России. 2012. № 1. 10–12 ст.

10. Апаршева В.В., Совершенствование технологий хлебобулочных изделий, обогащенных региональными растительными ингредиентами, Диссертация, Тамбов-2016.169 ст.
11. [Дубильные вещества - Ahmad Tea](#)
12. Ауэрман Л.Я. Технология хлебопекарного производства: учебник/ Л.Я.Ауэрман, под ред. Пучковой.Л.П.-СПб: Профессия, 2002 -416с.
13. Пучкова Л.И. Лабораторный практикум по технологии хлебопекарного производства/ Пучкова Л.И.-СПб.: ГТОРД, 2004 г.-264 ст.
14. Ершов П.С. Сборник рецептур на хлеб и хлебобулочные изделия /Ершов. П.С. -СПб. -191 ст.
15. Батчелор А. Д. Культура грецкого ореха в Калифорнии //Советские субтропики, 1937, № 8.
16. Айзикович Л.Е. Физико-химические основы технологии производства муки. М.: Колос 1975- 26-70 ст.
17. Ядров Л. А. и др. Орехоплодные и субтропические плодовые культуры. Справ, изд. Наркевп- чюте. — Симферополь: Таврия, 1990 г.
18. Коробкина З.В. Витамины и минеральные вещества плодов и ягод.М.: Экономика 1969 г.
19. Бутковский В.А., Пушкина Г.Е. Технологическое оборудование мукомольного производства, М.Г.П. Журнал хлебопродукты, 1999 г.
20. Стрела Т.Е. Орех грецкий. Справочное пособие. Киев: Наукова Думка 1990 г-15-20 ст.
21. Хошимова Назира Хакимжановна, Джахангирова Гулноза Зинатуллаевна Обогащение муки и хлебобулочных изделий на основе нетрадиционного сырья // Universum: технические науки. 2022. №11-4 (104). URL: <https://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/obogaschenie-muki-i-hlebobulochnyh-izdeliy-na-osnove-netraditsionnogo-syrya> (дата обращения: 11.08.2023).

## OPERATION PROCESS AND EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS OF CONTINUOUSLY FRUIT AND VEGETABLE DRYING EQUIPMENT

**MANSUROV OMON**

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail: [omonabduvaliyevich3162@gmail.com](mailto:omonabduvaliyevich3162@gmail.com), phone.: (+99893) 911 09-82

**XAMDAMOV ANVAR**

Associate professor of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail: [Khamdamov@gmail.com](mailto:Khamdamov@gmail.com), phone.: (+99893) 946 09-56

**QODIROV OLIMJON**

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail: [olimjonqodirov18@gmail.com](mailto:olimjonqodirov18@gmail.com), phone.: (+99890) 641 19-96

**Annotation:** The article describes the device of continuous drying of fruits and vegetables and the process of its operation. The drying devices currently used in industry and the processes and disadvantages of their operation are presented. The drying device is now compared to existing devices and the advantages are explained.

**Keywords:** Continuous drying, input cartridge, cover, dnishе, bearing, self-rotating horizontal pads, vertical housing.

By dehydrating solid and pasty materials, it gives them the necessary properties, enables transportation and long-term storage. Dewatering can be done in three different ways: mechanical (squeezing, settling, filtering, centrifuging, etc.); physico-chemical (using substances that absorb water (calcium chloride, sulfuric acid, etc.); dehydration under the influence of heat, i.e. drying. But the most effective of the above methods is dehydration under the influence of heat, i.e. drying. Because if complete dehydration is achieved during the drying process will be[3].

Heat drying of wet materials is the most common method in industry. This method is used in chemical, food and a number of other technologies. The moisture in the material is initially removed by a cheap, mechanical (for example, filtering) method, and the final, complete dehydration is carried out by drying. Such a combined method of dehydration is economically efficient.

In the industry, artificial (in special drying devices) and natural (open air drying - a very long process) methods are used to dry wet materials.

In its physical essence, the drying process is a complex diffusion process. Its speed is determined by the rate of diffusion of moisture from the material being dried to the environment. It is known that the drying process is the movement of heat and matter (moisture) inside the material and its transfer from the surface of the material to the environment. Thus, drying is an interconnected complex of heat and mass exchange processes.

The drying process is carried out in drying devices of various designs used in chemical, food and other industries. They differ from each other according to various signs. Depending on the type of heat transfer to a solid, wet material, it is divided into convective, contact and special dryers. Air, gas and steam can be used as heat

carriers. Depending on the pressure in the drying chamber, they are divided into vacuum and atmospheric pressure dryers. Depending on the method of organizing the process, there can be periodic and continuous dryers. In addition, depending on the movement of the material and the heat conductor, dryers with parallel, opposite and intersecting directions are made. Chamber, tunnel, tape, shaft, surface, abstract fluidized bed, drum, vibration, beam, spray, pneumatic, two-stage and other dryers are used in various sectors of the economy.

In the industry, a tunnel dryer is used, which operates in a periodic mode under atmospheric pressure, consisting of a drying chamber, carriages for materials, an air heating heater and a heated air transfer fan. The carriages move slowly on rails from a right-angled corridor through a long-track chamber. At the entrance and exit of the corridor there are hermetic doors that periodically open simultaneously for loading and unloading material: a wagon with dried material is removed from the chamber, and a new wagon with wet material is inserted from the opposite side. The movement of the carriages is carried out using a cable and a mechanical pulley (winch). The drying agent moves in the right or opposite direction to the material to be dried[1].

The disadvantage is that the drying process takes a long time, the material does not dry evenly, and maintenance is mainly done by hand.

Also, for drying fruit, a universal combination moving, vertically mounted cylindrical body fixed to the frame shaft, a carousel with a rotating gear shaft fixed to the frame shaft, and a carousel fixed to the inner body and pallets fixed to the frame along the tiers for placing the processed material, for the input and output of the drying agent, as well as the equipment consisting of means of energy supply is

used. . The frame is made in the form of a cone, the meeting pallets have the appearance of a funnel and are fastened to the frame inclined to the shaft, a high-frequency energy generator is used to provide energy, and a reflector is placed on each layer of pallets in one of the sectors of the housing [2].

The disadvantages of this equipment are the complexity of the construction, the use of a high-frequency energy source is dangerous for human health.

In practice, the most used device in production enterprises is a chamber dryer. Chamber dryers are the simplest of the convective devices and have carriages inside the shell. In such devices, drying of materials is carried out in a periodic mode under atmospheric pressure. The dryer consists of one or more rectangular chambers in which the wet material is placed on wagons or pallets and is dried in a fixed position. Air is heated in a heater, blown by a fan, and passes over or through the material to evaporate the moisture. Part of the used air is mixed with fresh air. They are designed for drying of wet materials in small enterprises in soft mode and low temperature[3].

The disadvantages of this device are low productivity, the process takes a long time because the material to be dried does not move and the product does not dry evenly, the heat loss when loading and unloading the material into the chamber is very large, the process is difficult to maintain and control, and it is unhygienic, due to insufficient use of the heat of the

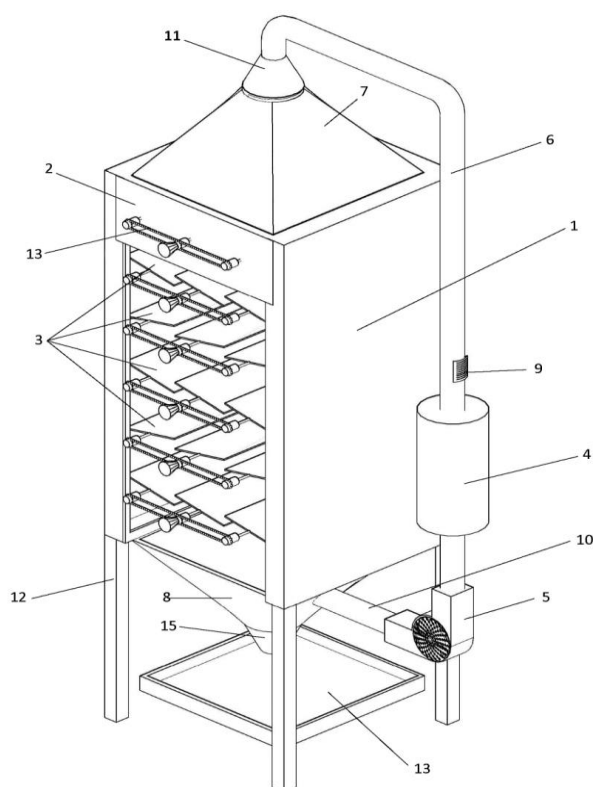
drying agent. energy consumption is relatively high.

Due to the fact that the drying process is carried out periodically in the fruit and vegetable drying devices used in production enterprises, the heat loss during loading and unloading of raw materials is very high. Also, a large amount of energy is consumed due to the fact that the heat of the drying agent is not fully utilized. The product on pallets does not dry evenly due to contact with the drying agent only on the surface. In addition, product quality decreases as a result of product sticking on pallets. To solve these problems, we have come up with a self-tipping pallet dryer.

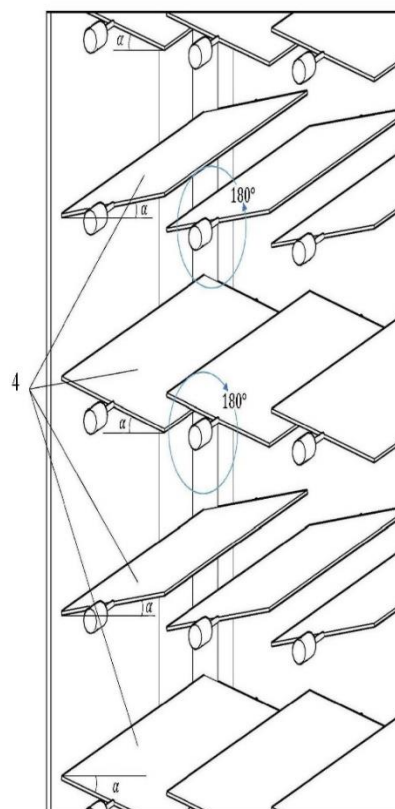
The device consists of an envelope-shaped cover and bottom, self-rotating horizontal pallets placed in several rows, an extension that ensures parallel rotation of the pallets, inlet and outlet nozzles for drying agent. The body has a right-angled parallelepiped shape, and the drying agent consists of pallets, which rotate at an angle of  $180^\circ$ , and are fastened to the wall of the body with bearings on both sides.

It consists in organizing a continuous drying process, ensuring even drying of the product due to the circulation of the raw materials being dried, minimizing energy consumption and increasing the device's performance. The solution to the given problem is performed in a vertical housing, which consists of rotating horizontal pallets placed in several rows fixed with a drying agent inlet and outlet pipe, cover and dnish.





**Figure 1. General drawing of the drying plant**



**Figure 2. Location of pallets**

An overview of the proposed dryer is shown in Figure 1. The device works in the following order: the raw material is loaded into the device through the raw material feeder (2). The hot air flow is supplied to the vertical drying chamber body (1) through the inlet nozzle (10) from the lower side of the horizontal pallets located at the bottom at an inclined angle of  $5^\circ$ . The pallets (3) are installed in series at opposite angles ( $5^\circ$ ,  $180^\circ$ ). This ensures that the drying agent moves in a "zigzag" pattern along the height of the chamber and dries the product on the surface of the pallets. The product in the lowest pallet exiting the device collides with the fresh drying agent fed into the chamber. The product to be dried and the drying agent move in opposite directions. A drying agent with high temperature, low relative humidity, and high enthalpy has the opportunity to maximally remove moisture from the product. The used air passes through the

pallets and is released into the atmosphere through the pipe (11) or is mixed with the fresh air entering through the hatch (9), heated to the required temperature in the heater (4) and returned to the drying chamber through the circulation pipe (6) with the help of the fan (5). The lid (7) is made in the form of an envelope in order to keep the speed of the drying agent uniform in the drying chamber and prevent it from accumulating in the chamber. Dnshe (8) is also made in the form of an envelope, and the dried product is first collected in this place, and under the influence of gravity, it is lowered from the device to the pallet of dried product using the weight dispenser (15). The weight dispenser opens when the product weight reaches a certain value, otherwise it stays closed. This prevents heat loss. The device is mounted on a support (12). High intensity and uniform drying of the product is achieved due to the uniform distribution of air flow on each

pallet and the product falling from one pallet to another in a different position compared to its initial position. The distance between the pallets is chosen in

such a way that the product that may stick to the upper pallet in some cases is pulled down by the rotation of the lower pallet.



**Figure 3. Device for continuous drying of fruits and vegetables**

The interior of the chamber consists of self-rotating horizontal pallets placed in several rows, which are locked by bearings on both sides. All horizontal pallets are attached to one axle and move parallel. The axle is driven by a chain drive (13).

Rotating pallets are installed in series at opposite angles ( $5^\circ$ ,  $175^\circ$ ) (Fig. 2). This ensures that the drying agent moves in a "zigzag" pattern along the height of the chamber and dries the product on the surface of the pallets. The product in the lowest pallet exiting the device collides with

the fresh drying agent fed into the chamber. The product to be dried and the drying agent move in opposite directions.

In the proposed device, the drying process is organized continuously, due to the circulation of the raw materials being dried and the complete treatment of the surface of the products, uniform drying of the product is ensured, energy consumption is minimized, the productivity of the device increases, and a quality dried product is obtained.

### References

1. Kasatkin A.G. Basic process and apparatus chemical technology. M.: Khimiya, 1973. (616 p.) 750 p.
2. Patent RF #2051588, M. cl. A23V 7/02.
3. N.R. Yusupbekov, H.S. Nurmukhammedov, S.G. Zokirov. Basic processes and devices of chemical technology. - T.: "Science and Technology", 2015, (585 p.) 848 p.
4. O. Mansurov, D. Igamberdieva, A. Khamdamov. System analysis of the process of dry farming products. "Universum: Technicheskie nauki", 2021y, November. No. 11(92)

## CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGIES

TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE OF ACTIVE AND REACTIVE IMPEDANCES OF PMMA-EC-LiTf / MgTf<sub>2</sub> Solid Polymer Electrolytes

UKTAMALIYEV BEKZOD

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail: [uktamaliyevb@mail.ru](mailto:uktamaliyevb@mail.ru), Phone.: (+99893) 670 03-33

M.KUFIAN

Centre for Ionics Universiti Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia  
E-mail: [mzkufian@um.edu.my](mailto:mzkufian@um.edu.my)

ABDUKARIMOV ABDULAZIZ

Associate professor of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
Phone.: (+99897) 252 32-62

MAMATKARIMOV ODILJON

Professor of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology

**Abstract.** In this work, PMMA-EC-LiTf, PMMA-EC-MgTf<sub>2</sub> samples were prepared at a concentration of 20%. Using Nyquist coordinates, results were obtained for active and reactive impedances at temperatures from 243K to 283 K and at temperatures from 303 K to 373 K. R<sub>b</sub> from MgTf<sub>2</sub> system are lower than LiTf in the room temperature. PMMA-EC-MgTf<sub>2</sub> sample conductivity is  $4.34 \cdot 10^{-5} \frac{1}{\Omega \cdot \text{cm}}$ , PMMA-EC-LiTf<sub>2</sub> sample conductivity is  $3,07 \cdot 10^{-4} \frac{1}{\Omega \cdot \text{cm}}$

**Keywords:** Solid polymer electrolyte, impedance spectroscopy, active impedance, reactive impedance

**Introduction.** In recent years, high performance and environmentally friendly rechargeable batteries have been a major global interest due to their considerable attentions while lithium-ion-based batteries have been the best candidate in view of their specific capacity and cycle stability [1][2]. Polymer electrolytes usually refer to ion-conducting materials introduced by dissolving salt into the polymer matrix [3],[4]. Polymer electrolytes are promising materials for electrochemical device applications, namely, high energy density rechargeable batteries, fuel cells, supercapacitors, electrochromic displays [5][6]. Polymer electrolytes offer several advantages over liquid electrolytes and inorganic solid electrolytes, such as enhanced resistance to variations in the volume of the electrodes during the charge/discharge process, improved safety

features, excellent flexibility and procesability [7]. Solid polymer electrolytes are light-weight, flexible, nonflammable and provide a feasible solution to the safety issues facing lithium-ion batteries through the replacement of organic liquid electrolytes [8]. It is known from the literature that ion transport in polymer electrolytes does not occur in the crystalline phase, but mainly in the amorphous phase. [9][10][11][12]. It is desirable to choose a polymer matrix that is essentially amorphous, such as PMMA [13]. PMMA-based GPEs have been proposed for use in lithium batteries due to their beneficial effects on stabilizing the lithium-electrode interface. [14][15]. Therefore, it shows one of the important properties of a potential polymer electrolyte material. From previous works, this material showed acceptable conductivity

value [16],[17],[18]. PMMA is a transparent amorphous polymer with good mechanical properties [19]. PMMA-based PEs exhibit low mechanical integrity and high brittleness.[20][21]. The potential of PMMA as a polymer host was reported by Iijima and Toyoguchi in 1985.[22]

**Materials.** Polymethyl methacrylate (PMMA), ethylene carbonate (EC), lithium trifluoromethanesulfonate (99.995%) [LiTf], magnesium trifluoromethanesulfonate (97%) [MgTf<sub>2</sub>], tetrahydrofuran (THF)

**Materials used in the preparation of polymer electrolytes.** All materials were used as received unless stated otherwise. Sodium Poly (methyl methacrylate) (PMMA; ~MW: ~996,000), ethylene carbonate (EC), lithium trifluoromethanesulfonate (99.995%) [LiTf], magnesium trifluoromethanesulfonate (97%) [MgTf<sub>2</sub>], were obtained from Aldrich and were stored in an argon atmosphere glove box.

It is a traditional method used due to its ease of fabrication which makes solid polymer electrolytes flexible. It can produce polymer film from various thicknesses (200–500 μm).

This process includes the following steps: 1. Addition of a specified amount of polymer to a solvent and kept stirring for homogenous mixing.

2. The addition of salt in the polymer matrix and again stirred at room temperature till the polymer–salt complexation is formed.

3. After this, addition of nanofiller/clay/plasticizer is added and stirring completed.

4. The viscous solution obtained is casted on glass or Teflon Petri dishes, and slowly evaporated by keeping at room temperature for few days.

5. A thin film of uniform thickness is obtained [23].

**Method.** Using Nyquist coordinates, this method takes a complex ohmic plane, in which the active impedance  $Z_r$  is placed on the x-axis and the reactive impedance  $Z_i$  is placed on the y-axis. [24].

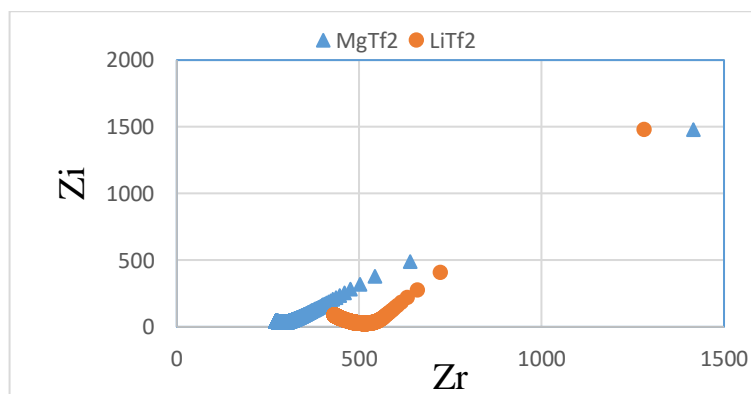
$$Z = Z_r - j \cdot Z_i$$

$$Z_r = Z_0 \cdot \cos(\theta) \quad (1)$$

$$Z_i = Z_0 \cdot \sin(\theta)$$

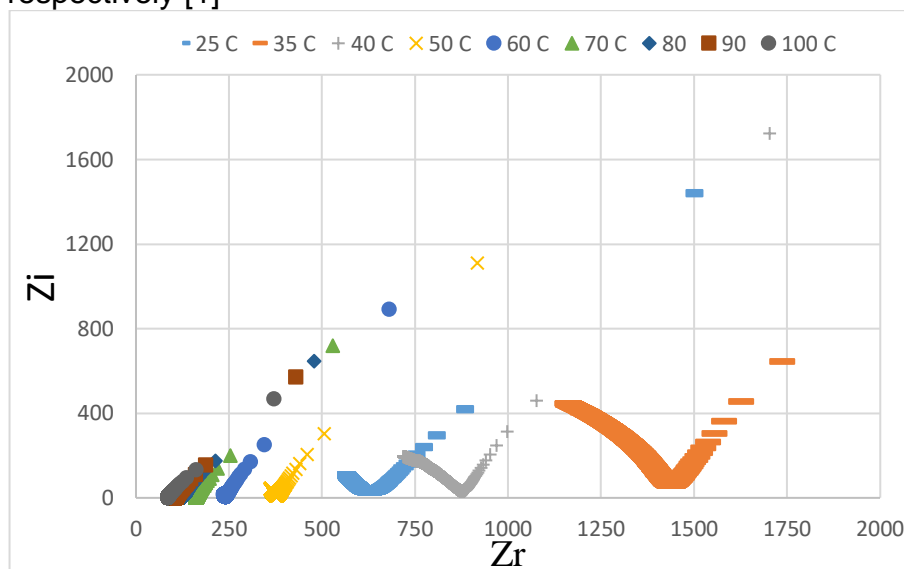
Here  $j = -1$ . Thus, to construct an impedance spectrum in Nyquist coordinates, the impedance curve for each point ( $\omega$ ,  $Z_0$ ,  $\theta$ ) should be calculated from  $Z_r$  and  $Z_i$ ; or the vector  $Z_0$  is placed in the plane at an angle  $\theta$  to the x-axis and its endpoint determined so that the result obtained in both methods will be exactly the same.

**Results and discussion.** It can be observed that the values of  $R_b$  from MgTf<sub>2</sub> system are lower than LiTf<sub>2</sub> in the room temperature. PMMA-EC-MgTf<sub>2</sub> sample conductivity is  $4.34 \cdot 10^{-5} \frac{1}{\Omega \cdot \text{cm}}$ , PMMA-EC-LiTf sample conductivity is  $3.07 \cdot 10^{-4} \frac{1}{\Omega \cdot \text{cm}}$  (Figure 1).

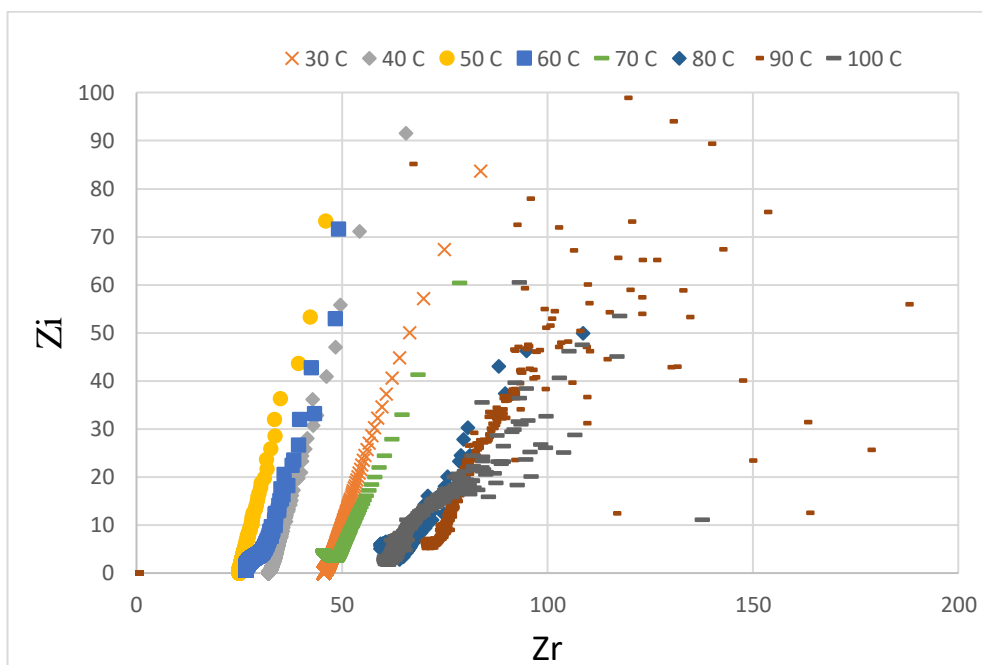


**Figure 1. Graph of electrochemical impedance spectroscopy at room temperature of solid polymer electrolytes based on MgTf<sub>2</sub> and LiTf**

It can be seen from the table that the highest conductivities obtained are  $2.82 \cdot 10^{-7} \frac{1}{\Omega \cdot \text{cm}}$  and  $1.93 \cdot 10^{-6} \frac{1}{\Omega \cdot \text{cm}}$  for GPE samples containing 30 wt%  $\text{MgTf}_2$  and 15 wt%  $\text{Mg}(\text{TFSI})_2$ , respectively [1]



**Figure 2. Graph of electrochemical impedance spectroscopy of LiTf-based solid polymer electrolyte in the temperature range 298-373K**



**Figure 3. Graph of electrochemical impedance spectroscopy of a solid polymer electrolyte based on  $\text{MgTf}_2$  in the temperature range 303-373K**

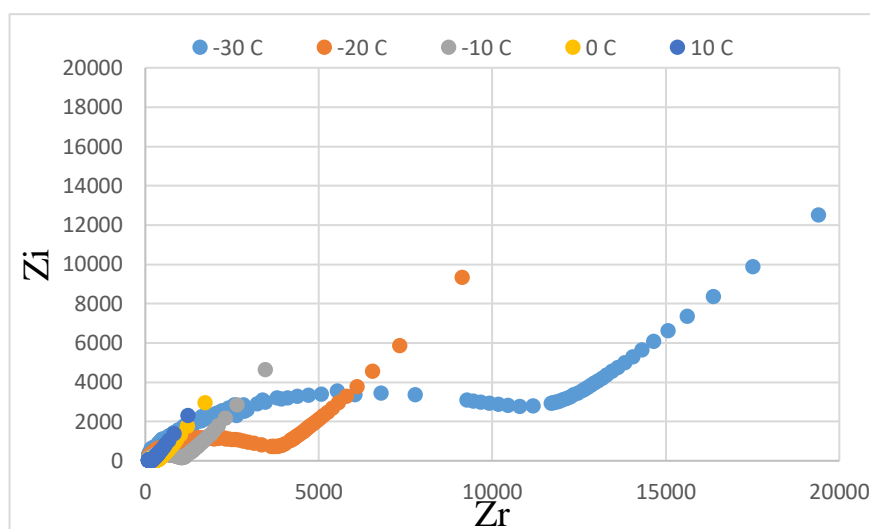
PMMA-EC-LiTf measurements were taken over the temperature range 298 K to 373K. We found that the reactive impedance varied from 430 to 0.92 and the active impedance from 1180 to 86 in Nyquist coordinates. (Figure 2).

When the PMMA-EC- $\text{MgTf}_2$  sample was studied in the range of 298 K to 373 K, the initial value of the reactive impedance in Nyquist coordinates was almost unchanged, and that the active impedance varies from 70 to 25 (Figure 3).



PMMA-EC-MgTf<sub>2</sub> was sampled at temperature in the range 243K to 283 K with Zr impedance as well. The initial

value of Zi was almost unchanged (Figure 4).



**Figure 4. Graph of electrochemical impedance spectroscopy of a solid polymer electrolyte based on MgTf<sub>2</sub> in the temperature range 243-283K**

**Conclusion.** In the experiment, it was observed that the impedances of the solid polymer electrolyte obtained at the same concentration containing the salts LiTf and

MgTf<sub>2</sub> were not the same. We found that MgTf<sub>2</sub> has a better conductivity than LiTf due to the small active and reactive impedance of the sample.

### References

- [1] D. Hambali, N. H. Zainol, L. Othman, K. B. Md Isa, and Z. Osman, "Magnesium ion-conducting gel polymer electrolytes based on poly(vinylidene chloride-co-acrylonitrile) (PVdC-co-AN): a comparative study between magnesium trifluoromethanesulfonate (MgTf<sub>2</sub>) and magnesium bis(trifluoromethanesulfonimide) (Mg(TFSI)<sub>2</sub>)," *Ionics (Kiel)*, vol. 25, no. 3, pp. 1187–1198, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s11581-018-2666-4.
- [2] A. K. Arof, N. A. M. Nor, N. Aziz, and M. Z. Kufian, "ScienceDirect Investigation on morphology of composite poly ( ethylene oxide ) - cellulose nanofibers," vol. 17, pp. 388–393, 2019.
- [3] M. Forsyth, S. Jiazeng, and D. R. MacFarlane, "Novel high salt content polymer electrolytes based on high T<sub>g</sub> polymers," *Electrochim. Acta*, vol. 45, no. 8, pp. 1249–1254, 2000, doi: 10.1016/S0013-4686(99)00328-X.
- [4] Z. Gadjourova, Y. G. Andreev, D. P. Tunstall, and P. G. Bruce, "Ionic conductivity in crystalline polymer electrolytes," *Nature*, vol. 412, no. 6846, pp. 520–523, 2001, doi: 10.1038/35087538.
- [5] R. C. Agrawal and G. P. Pandey, "Solid polymer electrolytes: Materials designing and all-solid-state battery applications: An overview," *J. Phys. D: Appl. Phys.*, vol. 41, no. 22, 2008, doi: 10.1088/0022-3727/41/22/223001.
- [6] S. N. F. Yusuf, S. Z. Yusof, M. Z. Kufian, and L. P. Teo, "ScienceDirect Preparation and electrical characterization of polymer electrolytes: A review," *Mater. Today Proc.*, vol. 17, pp. 446–458, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.matpr.2019.06.475.
- [7] A. Manuel Stephan and K. S. Nahm, "Review on composite polymer electrolytes for lithium batteries," *Polymer (Guildf)*, vol. 47, no. 16, pp. 5952–5964, 2006,

doi: 10.1016/j.polymer.2006.05.069.

[8] Q. Zhang, K. Liu, F. Ding, and X. Liu, "Recent advances in solid polymer electrolytes for lithium batteries," *Nano Res.*, vol. 10, no. 12, pp. 4139–4174, 2017, doi: 10.1007/s12274-017-1763-4.

[9] C. Berthier, W. Gorecki, M. Minier, M. B. Armand, J. M. Chabagno, and P. Rigaud, "In alkali metal salts-poly ( ethylene oxide ) Adducts," vol. 11, pp. 91–95, 1983.

[10] A. Physics, "Ionic Conductance Behaviour of Plasticized Polymer Electrolytes Containing Different Plasticizers," vol. 8, 2002.

[11] M. E. Ries, M. G. Brereton, J. M. Cruickshank, P. G. Klein, and I. M. Ward, "NMR Study of Poly ( ethylene oxide ) Complexes with LiCF<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>," pp. 3282–3289, 1995.

[12] H. Tsutsumi, A. Matsuo, K. Onimura, and T. Oishi, "Conductivity Enhancement of a Polyacrylonitrile-Based Polymer Electrolyte Containing Cascade Nitrile as a Plasticizer," vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 244–245, 1998.

[13] C. W. Ng and M. A. Hussain, "Hybrid neural network — prior knowledge model in temperature control of a semi-batch polymerization process," vol. 43, pp. 559–570, 2004, doi: 10.1016/S0255-2701(03)00109-0.

[14] R. N. Elizabeth, Y. Saito, and A. M. Stephan, "Compatibility and Thermal Stability Studies on Plasticized PVC / PMMA Blend Polymer Electrolytes Complexed with Different Lithium Salts," vol. 15, pp. 46–52, 2005.

[15] Y. G. Wencan Zhang<sup>1</sup>, Xu Cao<sup>2</sup>, Xiancai Zhong<sup>1</sup>, Hongmin Wu<sup>1</sup>, Mingye Feng<sup>2</sup> and Z. S. Noah Isakov<sup>4</sup>, "No Title," *Science advances / research article*, vol. 8, no. 8, pp. 1–15, 2022, [Online]. Available: <https://www.science.org/doi/epdf/10.1126/sciadv.abn7662>

[16] A. M. M. Ali, M. Z. A. Yahya, H. Bahron, R. H. Y. Subban, M. K. Harun, and I. Atan, "Impedance studies on plasticized PMMA-LiX [X: CF<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, N(CF<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>] polymer electrolytes," *Mater. Lett.*, vol. 61, no. 10, pp. 2026–2029, 2007, doi: 10.1016/j.matlet.2006.08.008.

[17] M. S. Kim *et al.*, "Hibiscus extract inhibits the lipid droplet accumulation and adipogenic transcription factors expression of 3T3-L1 preadipocytes," *J. Altern. Complement. Med.*, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 499–504, 2003, doi: 10.1089/107555303322284785.

[18] Y. P. Sun *et al.*, "Quantum-sized carbon dots for bright and colorful photoluminescence," *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, vol. 128, no. 24, pp. 7756–7757, 2006, doi: 10.1021/ja062677d.

[19] S. Rajendran, O. Mahendran, and R. Kannan, "Ionic conductivity studies in composite solid polymer electrolytes based on methylmethacrylate," *J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 63, no. 2, pp. 303–307, 2002, doi: 10.1016/S0022-3697(01)00144-5.

[20] C. W. Liew, S. Ramesh, and R. Durairaj, "Impact of low viscosity ionic liquid on PMMA-PVC-LiTFSI polymer electrolytes based on AC -impedance, dielectric behavior, and HATR-FTIR characteristics," *J. Mater. Res.*, vol. 27, no. 23, pp. 2996–3004, 2012, doi: 10.1557/jmr.2012.343.

[21] C. W. Liew, R. Durairaj, and S. Ramesh, "Rheological studies of PMMA-PVC based polymer blend electrolytes with LiTFSI as doping salt," *PLoS One*, vol. 9, no. 7, pp. 10–11, 2014, doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0102815.

[22] & E. Iijima, Toyoguchi, "No Title," *Denki Kagaku*, vol. 53(8), no. 8, p. pp.619-623., 1985.

[23] A. Arya and A. L. Sharma, *Polymer electrolytes for lithium ion batteries: a critical study*, vol. 23, no. 3. Ionics, 2017. doi: 10.1007/s11581-016-1908-6.

[24] A. K. Arof, S. Amirudin, S. Z. Yusof, and I. M. Noor, "A method based on

impedance spectroscopy to determine transport properties of polymer electrolytes," *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.*, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 1856–1867, 2014, doi: 10.1039/c3cp53830c.

UDC 541.123.4

## INNOVATIVE COMPLETELY SOLUBLE NPK GEL FERTILIZERS BASED ON BIOPOLYMERS WITH CONTROLLED RELEASE OF NUTRIENTS

**IKRAMOV MUBOSHIR**

Doctoral student of Institute of General and Inorganic Chemistry, AS Ruz  
E-mail.: [ikramov.mx@mail.ru](mailto:ikramov.mx@mail.ru), phone.: (+99893) 914 00-98

**ZAKIROV BAKHTIYOR**

Institute of General and Inorganic Chemistry, AS Ruz  
Phone.: (+99891) 162 26-80

**Annotation.** The aim of the present work was the preparation and properties evaluation of two innovative fertilizers based on multicomponent polymers characterized by a controlled release of nutrients. One method was based on a multicomponent liquid containing different amounts of microelements NPK 15-10-50 fertilizers with polyacrylamide hydrogel beads. The second method concerned the cross-linking of biodegradable polyvinyl alcohol with multicomponent NPK fertilizers.

**Keywords:** macro element, properties, fertilizers, polyvinyl alcohol, nutrients release.

**Introduction.** Fertilizers can be classified as single-component, multi-component or microelement fertilizers in solid (granulated), liquid or gel states [1-4]. Uncontrolled release of nutrients over time can lead to groundwater pollution and over-fertilization of soils. The pro-ecological and economic aspects of fertilization have forced the agrochemicals market to produce slow-acting fertilizers. Slow action fertilizers include agrochemicals SRF (Slow Release Fertilizers) and/or interchangeably used CRF (Controlled Release Fertilizers). The distinction between both forms is not entirely unambiguous because both groups of fertilizers have similar functionalities and ultimately have analogous functions for plants.

The use of SRF/CRF positively influences the equal supply of nutrients to plants, decreases the degree of water pollution, reduces the amount of applied agrochemicals and consequently reduces the cost of the crops by complete use of all nutrients and substances supplied to plants

[5-8]. According to the Association of American Plant Food Control Officials, the CRFs are coated products, whereas the SRFs are nitrous products decomposed by microorganisms. However, both terms are used interchangeably in various studies.

Coated fertilizers (CRF) are produced by coating traditional fertilizers with super-absorbents, waxes, resins, as well as polymers and hydrogels [9]. The nutrients release mechanism of CRF fertilizers is to infiltrate the solvents into the coat and dissolve the mineral salts. Due to the solvent absorption, an increase in osmotic pressure is observed inside the coat, leading to the diffusion of organic matter in the soil and the supply of medium to the plants. The release of nutrients from SRF occurs place as a result of decomposition of fertilizer coating due to microbiological processes in the soil.

During the last century, we observed the development of the fertilizers market and the appearance of innovative forms of fertilizers, in particular those with controlled release, which aroused great interest. Gel

and hydrogel fertilizers are also becoming increasingly popular and widely used [10].

With the aim of protecting the natural environment and human health, this study attempts to produce a new generation of fertilizers with an optimized composition and whose nutrients will be provided in an adjusted manner at the rate of their absorption by the plants.

**Materials.** The following raw materials were used in the study:

- NPK gel 15-10-50 multi-component fertilizer with microelements from Chemical Plant „YARA”, Norway;

- polyacrylamide hydrogel beads with a specific surface of ( $S = 13,8 \text{ mm}^2 \pm 0,1$ ) produced by Shandong Huadi Architecture Sci-Tech Company Ltd.

- polyvinyl alcohol as 4,5% water solution was purchased from Kemikals Gdynia, Poland.

Its molecular weight is 20000 g/mole and degree of hydrolysis 87%;

- sodium tetraborate in the form of 4% water solution from P.H. “STANLAB” Lublin

- Boraks;

- universal soil from Nature Wokas, with a pH of 6,9.

#### **Preparation of fertilizers**

Two innovative fertilizers were prepared:

- polyacrylamide hydrogel beads based fertilizer.

- fertilizer based on polyvinyl alcohol.

#### **Preparation of polyacrylamide hydrogel beads based fertilizer**

First, the NPK 12-5-6 liquid fertilizer was diluted with various amounts of water to obtain different aqueous solutions (I – 100%, II – 90%, III – 80%, IV – 70%, V – 60%, VI – 50%, VII – 40%, VIII – 30%, IX – 20%, X – 10%, XI – 8%, XII – 6%, XIII–XIV – 2%, XV – 0%). Then, 1 g of hydrogel beads was introduced into each of the prepared solutions and were left at room temperature until the specific surface area of the beads increased. Next, we determined the minimum immersion time of highest degree of nutrients uptake by the

beads until the dimensions of the beads are constant. Finally, the beads were removed from the solutions with 1 hour intervals and their diameter was measured according to formula (1).

The amount of phosphorus and potassium was determined as well as the kinetics of their release from previously prepared hydrogel fertilizer beads. Fertilizers with the best nutrient release rate were selected. Pot tests were also carried out on selected hydrogel fertilizer beads with the best nutrient release rate. Six measurements were made for each data point.

Preparation of fertilizer with the use of polyvinyl alcohol Three types of polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) crosslinkers were used in the study: a 4% aqueous solution of sodium tetraborate, NPK fertilizer (as a concentrate – without dilution with water or as a 50% aqueous solution) and a mixture of sodium tetraborate and NPK fertilizer (concentrate or its 50% solution).

First, a 4.5% aqueous PVA solution was prepared. Then, 10 g of the prepared polymer was placed in 50 ml beaker and mixed with various amounts of crosslinking agents. Obtained products were subjected to organoleptic evaluation and the amount of P and K was determined in both the single-phase gel products and the two-phase products. In the latter case, the gel and the separated liquid were quantified and the content of P and K determined.

The amount and type of crosslinking agent were determined, which ensured the highest amount of NPK fertilizer introduced into the PVA. As with the polyacrylamide fertilizers, fertilizer beads containing the highest amount of nutrients in the PVA hydrogel were selected for the pot tests. Three measurements were carried out for the determination of  $K_2O$  and  $P_2O_5$  content.

Absorption and desorption in fertilizers based on polyacrylamide hydrogel beads The study of the absorption and desorption of the fertilizer ingredients by the polyacrylamide hydrogel beads was

evaluated at room temperature by the degree of their swelling after introduction into the liquid multi-component NPK 12-5-6 fertilizer. The degree of their shrinkage after removal from the soil was also determined. Absorption and desorption were also specified by the change of the hydrogel beads diameter calculated according to the following formula (1):

the degree of their shrinkage.

$$S=\pi*d^2$$

(1),

in which:

S – microcapsule specific surface, mm<sup>2</sup>;

d – microcapsule diameter, mm.

six measurements were carried out for each data point.

#### **Determinations of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium in the fertilizers**

The determination of phosphorus and potassium concerned directly the prepared fertilizers which were placed in the soil under conditions analogous to plant cultivation. The content of phosphorus and potassium was calculated on the basis of quantitative marking of the appearance of the above-mentioned elements in the form of K<sub>2</sub>O and P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>. The determination of phosphorus and potassium in the soil was carried out by the Egner-Riehm method by using calcium lactate<sup>14</sup>. Phosphorus and potassium were determined by colorimetric and atomic absorption methods, respectively. Nitrate was determined by the potentiometric method. Soil acidity determined by its pH value was determined by the potentiometric method, while soil salinity by the conductometric method<sup>15</sup>. The NPK nutrients were determined with the methods included in Annex IV of the

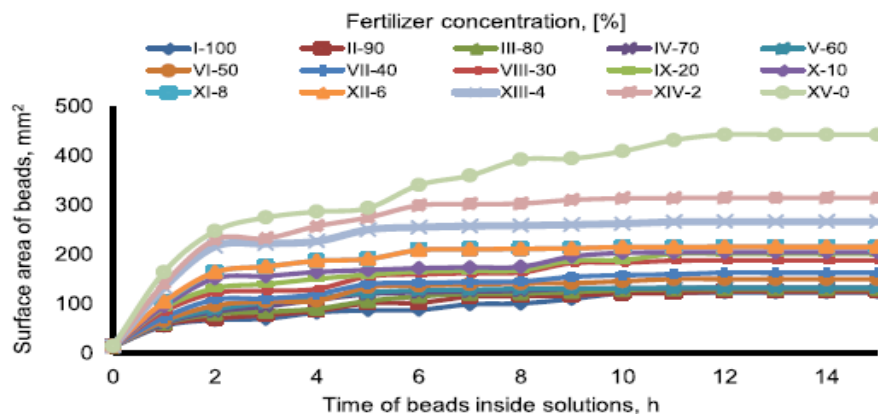
Regulation (EC) No. 2003/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of October 13, 2003.

Pot tests First, soil samples were taken and analyzed. Then a 50-liter pot was divided into three equal parts, separated by a polyethylene net and the selected fertilizers based on polyacrylamide or PVA were introduced.

The experiment was carried out for 3 weeks at a temperature of 20 ± 1 °C with soil moisture of 55% ± 5. During the tests, the fertilizer was removed from the pot sector every two days. The samples were then analyzed and K and P content were determined.

**Results and discussion.** Figure 1 shows the effect of fertilizer concentration and immersion time of polyacrylamide hydrogel beads on their dimensions. It can be noted that the introduction of polyacrylamide beads into the fertilizer concentrate (without dilution) and into its aqueous solutions led to an increase in their diameter. Moreover, the distinct change of the dimensions of polymer beads was related to the solution absorption process. Polyacrylamide absorbs the concentrate, the aqueous fertilizer solutions as well as water. Regardless of the concentration of the solutions, we can observe the fastest absorption process occurred up to 2 hours of experiment and slightly slower absorption between 2 and 6 hours. After 6 hours, the kinetics of liquid absorption by the beads was unchanged. From 6 to 12 hours, the diameter of the beads immersed in all the absorbents slightly increased, thus suggesting the thermodynamic equilibrium of the process.



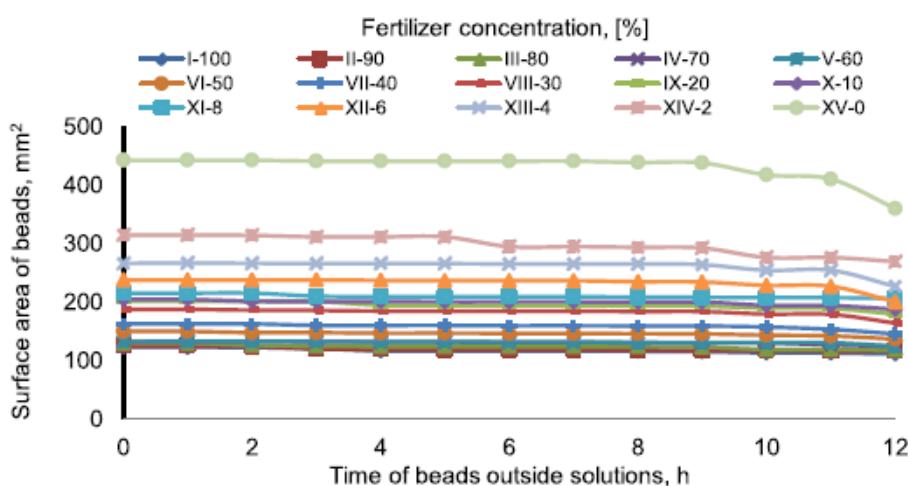


**Figure 1. Effect of fertilizer concentration and immersion time on the dimensions of polyacrylamide hydrogel beads**

Moreover, the beads remaining for more than 12 hours in the solutions did not affect the increase in the rate of liquid uptake by the polymer, as evidenced by the bead size values. The smallest changes in the diameter of the beads were recorded for the fertilizer obtained from polyacrylamide and 40% solution of NPK fertilizer (sample VII). It has been also found that the lower the concentration of fertilizer in the solution, the larger the diameter of the beads. Additionally, it was found that the immersion of polyacrylamide beads for at least 12 hours in an NPK fertilizer solution or its aqueous solution provides the maximum degree of absorption of the liquids. Hence, 12 hours

were selected for the preparation of this type of fertilizer.

The variations in the dimensions of polyacrylamide beads removed from undiluted fertilizer (concentrate) and aqueous solutions are shown in Fig. 2. Obtained results revealed a notable decrease of the diameter of fertilizer beads. It was also noted that regardless of the concentration of fertilizers that was absorbed by the beads, the release rate of the fertilizer/fertilizer solution was unchanged. The reduction of the dimensions of the beads could be explained by the desorption of the integral fertilizer ingredients (i.e the fertilizers in the form of concentrate, its solutions or simply water) which were absorbed by the beads.



**Figure 2. Effect of immersion time on the area of hydrogel beads removed from fertilizer NPK 12-5-6 solutions having different concentrations**

Beads after their introduction into the soil (i.e after carrying out the so-called pot tests). We noticed almost identical activity from the fertilizer beads placed in soil and fertilizers tested outdoors (Fig. 2). Similarly to the previous results, it was found that regardless of the type of fertilizers tested, the diameter of the beads slowly decreased mainly due their placement in the soil. The

fertilizer beads obtained from NPK concentrate (sample I), its 40% solution (sample VII) and the NPK salt solution with the lowest concentration of 2% (sample XIV) were selected for three week pot tests. After their removal from the soil, an analysis was performed on the substrate with the fertilizers. The results are shown in Table 1.

Table 1

### Soil characteristics with polyacrylamide beads

Sample designation	pH	Soil characteristics, (mg/l)			
		Salinity NaCl	NO <sub>3</sub>	P	K
Virgin ground	6,8	400	32	11	128
Fertilizer I	6,8	1400	400	287	1301
Fertilizer VII	6,8	1000	410	118	469
Fertilizer XIV	6,7	500	54	25	152

The results of the tests (Table 1) confirm the effect of the fertilizers used on the enrichment of the soil with elements N, P, K. The higher the salt concentration in the fertilizers, the more salt was desorbed into the soil. However, no effect of fertilizer application on soil acidity was noted. The soil pH before the experiment and after 3 weeks of fertilization remained unchanged. The greatest soil enrichment with nutrients was obtained by using undiluted NPK fertilizer obtained from the fertilizer concentrate and designated by the symbol I.

It was found that the lower the concentration of the NPK solution to prepare the fertilizer, the lower the increase in soil nutrients. Due to the best effect of soil enrichment during the slow and steady release of nutrients from the fertilizer, it was established that the best obtained fertilizer is the new generation fertilizer obtained with a 12-hour absorption of NPK concentrate by the hydrogel polyacrylamide beads although its lack of biodegradability.

Table 2 shows the results of single phase and two phase polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) products with crosslinking agents. It can be noted that it is possible to crosslink

PVA with NPK fertilizer both in the form of a concentrate or its 50% solution or by using their mixture with sodium tetraborate.

Obtained results showed that it is possible to crosslink the PVA mixture with sodium tetraborate and NPK fertilizer as a concentrate or its solution. It was confirmed that the concentration of the crosslinking agent determinates the form of the produced fertilizer. The use of NPK in the form of a solution whose concentration does not exceed 20 phr in PVA led to a homogeneous product in the form of a single phase gel product. However, the use of a crosslinking agent at a concentration greater than 20 phr resulted in the separation of the liquid from the initially formed gel of the fertilizer (gel and liquid). This may indicate that the micronutrients are not completely bound to the polymer.

It can be emphasized out that not only the introduction of the greatest amount of NPK salts into the hydrogel beads is important, but also the kinetics of the release of nutrients from the obtained fertilizers. Therefore, the results of the determination of P and K in the beads allowed the selection of the composition of the crosslinking agent. The amount of P

and K elements was determined as  $K_2O$  and  $P_2O_5$  in unreacted crosslinking agents.

It was found that for all fertilizers compositions, the PVA gel contained 90–100% of the amount of salt introduced in the NPK fertilizer. In the single phase product (sample 1, Table 2) and two phase products (samples 2–9, Table 2), almost 100% of K and P was bound. Based on the results of the analysis of PVA crosslinking products, the form of the crosslinking product should therefore not determine the composition of the fertilizer produced.

**Conclusion.** Two innovative multi-component fertilizers based on polyacrylamide and polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) with controlled release of nutrients have been successfully prepared and applied.

Absorption of the fertilizer solutions occurred regardless of the concentration of fertilizer solutions and the time spent by the polyacrylamide beads in the solutions. The longer the immersion time (up to 12 h) of

the beads, the higher the degree of absorption. The NPK salts were bound with the gel polymer matrix whatever the form of crosslinked PVA (single phase: gel or two phase forms: gel in liquid). The optimal compositions were obtained with polyacrylamide fertilizers with the highest amount of NPK salts, prepared by the absorption of concentrate as well as PVA fertilizers in the form of dense gel, based on 60 phr crosslinking concentrate.

All innovative fertilizers based on polyacrylamide and PVA were characterized by slow, controlled release of nutrients. The polyacrylamide based fertilizers have been classified as controlled release fertilizers, whereas those prepared from environmentally friendly biodegradable polyvinyl alcohol have been defined as slow release fertilizers that enrich the substrate with nutrients.

## References

1. Izydorczyk, G., Sienkiewicz-Cholewa, U., Baśladyńska, S., Kocek, D., Mironiuk, M. & Chojnacka, K. (2020). New environmentally friendly bio-based micronutrient fertilizer by biosorption: From laboratory studies to the field. *Sci. Total Environ.* 710, 136061 DOI: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.136061.
2. Kasprzycka, A., Lalak-Kańczugowska, J., Jerzy Tys, J., Chmielewska, M. & Pawłowska, M. (2018). Chemical stability and sanitary properties of pelletized organo-mineral waste-derived fertilizer.
3. *Arch. Environ. Prot.* 44 (3), 106–113. DOI: 10.24425/122284.
4. Sądej, W., Żołnowski, A.C. & Marcuk, O. (2016). Content of phenolic compounds in soils originating from two long-term fertilization experiments. *Arch. Environ. Prot.* 42 (4), 104–113. DOI: 10.1515/aep-2016-0047.
5. Davidson, D.W., Verma, M.S. & Gu, F.X. (2013). Controlled root targeted delivery of fertilizer using an ionically crosslinked carboxymethyl cellulose hydrogel matrix. *Springer-Plus*, 2 (1), 1–9. DOI: 10.1186/2193-1801-2-318.
6. Hridya, A.C. & Byju, G. (2014). Effect of chemical fertilizers and microbial inoculations on soil properties in cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) growing Vertisols of Tamil Nadu. *Indian J. Agr. Sci.* 84 (7), 860–866.
7. Chiellini, E., Corti, A., Del Sarto, G. & D'Antone, S. (2006). Oxo-biodegradable polymers—Effect of hydrolysis degree on biodegradation behaviour of poly (vinyl alcohol). *Polym. Degrad. Stab.* 91 (12), 3397–3406. DOI: 10.1016/j.polymdegradstab.2006.05.021.
8. Nagarkar, R. & Patel, J. (2019). Polyvinyl alcohol: A comprehensive study. *Acta Sci. Pharm. Sci.* 3 (4), 34–44.

9. Martens, P. & Anseth, K.S. (2000). Characterization of hydrogels formed from acrylate modified poly (vinyl alcohol) macromers. *Polymer*, 41 (21), 7715–7722. DOI: 10.1016/S0032-3861(00)00123-3.

10. Hassan, C. M., Trakampan, P. & Peppas, N.A. (2002). Water solubility characteristics of poly (vinyl alcohol) and gels prepared by freezing/thawing processes. In *Water soluble polymers*, Springer, Boston, 31–40. DOI: 10.1007/0-306-46915-4\_3.

UDC 66.067

## RESULTS OF EXPERIMENTS OF STUDYING THE COMPOSITION AND PURIFICATION OF TECHNICAL WATERS

A.M. KHURMAMATOV

Institute of General and Inorganic Chemistry of the  
Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Uzbekistan

A.M. MATKARIMOV

Namangan State Pedagogical Institute

**Annotation.** The article presents the results of a study to determine the elementary composition of technical water formed by the gas processing plant. Some defined elements from the composition of process technical water include: Al, As, Ba, Bi, Ca, Cd, Co, Ti, Cr, Cu, Fe, In, K, Li, Mg, Zn, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, Pb, Sb, Sr. Determination of the elementary composition of technical water is carried out by using the device ICPE-9000 Shimadzu. Moreover, the results of reducing the hardness of technical water are also presented and the most suitable reagent is determined. In order to reduce the hardness of technical water, reagents  $\text{Ca(OH)}_2$ ,  $\text{Na(PO}_4)_3$ ,  $\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4$ ,  $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$ , Sulfonyl,  $\text{Na(PO}_3)_n$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{NaF}$ ,  $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , were used in the experiments.

**Keywords:** technical water, reagent, elementary composition, purification, mechanical impurities.

**Introduction.** The presence in the water of mechanical impurities of fine sand, clay, silt suspensions, particles of hydrotreating metals, organic compounds, cause increased turbidity and color of water. This causes breakdowns of valves, pumps and is unacceptable for most technological processes. Therefore, the removal of such pollutants is a paramount task in water purification [1-7].

Hardness is a parameter of water quality. Water hardness is one of the qualitative characteristics of water, which is caused by the presence in water of salts of two alkaline earth metals - calcium and magnesium. Hardness is important for assessing the quality of any used technical, drinking and water used for the needs of industrial enterprises with specified characteristics. The total hardness of water is determined by the sum of temporary and

permanent hardness. Constant hardness of water - calcium and magnesium salts of hydrochloric, sulfuric nitric acids i.e. strong acids. Such hardness salts in water do not precipitate during boiling and do not crystallize in the form of scale. Temporary hardness of water is an indicator of the presence of calcium and magnesium carbonates and bicarbonates in water, which, when boiled and pH values are greater than 8.3, almost completely precipitate into a flocculent precipitate, crystallize in the form of scale or form a film on the water surface [8–13].

**Methods.** According to the method for determining the hardness of water in hydrochemistry, it is considered: 0-4 ml eq / l soft water; 4-8 ml eq/l of medium hardness water; 8-12 ml equiv/l hard water; more than 12 ml equiv/l very hard water. This applies to the assessment of the total

mineralization of water, but for drinking water the maximum allowable concentrations are 0-7 ml eq / l. Specialists in the field of filtration conditionally divide the hardness of drinking water as follows: 0-1.5 ml eq / l - soft water; 1.5-2 ml-eq / l - optimal drinking water; 2-5 ml-eq/l - hard water; 5-7 ml-eq / l - superhard water; more than 7.0 ml-eq/l non-drinking water, outside the recommended values [14-17].

**Results and Discussion.** To determine the elemental composition of industrial water generated from the technological processes of gas processing plants, a series of experiments was carried out, the experiments were carried out using an ICPE-9000 Shimadzu instrument, Japan. The results of the analysis are shown in table.1.

Table.1.  
**The results of the analysis of industrial waters of a gas processing plant (ICPE-9000 Shimadzu)**

Element name	Content, mg/l	Element name	Content, mg/l	Element name	Content, mg/l
Al	0.923	Cr	0.0461	Mn	0.0575
As	0.0870	Cu	<0,003	Mo	0.0170
Ba	0.0874	Fe	4.72	Na	248
Bi	<0,003	In	0.216	Ni	0.148
Ca	11.7	K	36.1	Pb	0.473
Cd	0.0621	Li	0.205	Sb	0.233
Co	0.0556	Mg	24.6	Sr	0.350
Tl	<0,003	Zn	0.0945		

Table 1 shows that in the composition of industrial waters the content of Al is 0.923 mg/l, As is 0.0870 mg/l, Ba is 0.0874 mg/l, Bi<0.003 mg/l, Ca is 11.7 mg/l, Cd is 0.0621 mg/l, Co-0.0556 mg/l, Tl<0.003 mg/l, Cr-0.0461 mg/l, Cu-<0.003 mg/l, Fe-4.72 mg/l, In-0.216 mg/l, K-36.1 mg/l, Li-0.205 mg/l, Mg-24.6 mg/l, Zn-0.0945 mg/l, Mn-0.0575 mg/l, Mo-0.0170 mg/l, Na-248 mg/l, Ni 0.148 mg/l, Pb-0.473 mg/l, Sb-0.233 mg/l, Sr-0.350 mg/l, the largest indicator of Na is 248 mg/l, etc. this is explained by the fact that the purification of such industrial waters requires several steps and a large amount.

In order to determine the hardness of industrial water, a number of experiments were carried out, first, analyzes were carried out to determine the hardness of industrial water formed from Muborak Mining and Chemical Combine. Titration method i.e. using chemicals Trilon B, ammonia 25% aqueous and methyl orange, an analysis was carried out to determine the hardness of industrial water "Muborak" GPP.

To reduce the hardness of industrial waters, a number of chemical reagents were used:  $\text{Ca(OH)}_2$ ,  $\text{Na(PO}_4)_3$ ,  $\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4$ ,  $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$ , Sulfanol,  $\text{Na(PO}_3)_n \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , NaF,  $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , etc. (Table 2).

Table 2  
**The results of reducing the hardness of industrial waters (initial hardness of industrial water - 13.6 mg-eq / l)**

No	Reagent names	Reagent concentration, %	Water hardness, mg-eq/l
1.	$\text{Ca(OH)}_2$	0,01 %	9
2.	$\text{Ca(OH)}_2$	0,02 %	9
3.	$\text{Ca(OH)}_2$	0,03 %	10
4.	$\text{Ca(OH)}_2$	0,05 %	17



5.	$Ca(OH)_2$	0,07 %	17
6.	$Ca(OH)_2$	0,08 %	18

Table 2 shows that with an increase in the percentage of calcium hydroxide ( $Ca(OH)_2$ ) from 0.01% to 0.08%, water hardness increases from 9 meq/l to 18 meq/l due to calcium. This is due to the fact

that the hardness of water increases due to Ca.

In order to reduce the hardness of industrial water, sodium polyphosphate reagent ( $Na(PO_4)_3$ ) was used.

Table 3

**The results of reducing the hardness of industrial waters**  
**(initial hardness of industrial water - 13.6 mg-eq / l)**

No	Reagent names	Reagent concentration, %	Water hardness, mg-eq/l
1.	$Na(PO_4)_3$	0,01 %	4
2.	$Na(PO_4)_3$	0,02 %	6
3.	$Na(PO_4)_3$	0,03 %	6
4.	$Na(PO_4)_3$	0,04 %	5
5.	$Na(PO_4)_3$	0,05 %	5
6.	$Na(PO_4)_3$	0,06 %	5
7.	$Na(PO_4)_3$	0,07 %	0 (turned blue)
8.	$Na(PO_4)_3$	0,08 %	0 (turned blue)

It can be seen from Table 3 that  $Na(PO_4)_3$  was used in the ratio of 0.01%-0.08% to reduce the hardness of process water. With the use of 0.01% sodium polyphosphate, water hardness decreased from 13.6 mg-eq/l to 4 mg-eq/l. A further increase in the ratio of sodium polyphosphate to 0.07% - 0.08% water

hardness was 0. This is due to the fact that with an increase in the concentration of sodium polyphosphate, water hardness gradually decreases.

The experiments were also carried out with the reagent sodium phosphate ( $Na_3PO_4$ ).

Table 4

**The results of reducing the hardness of industrial waters**  
**(initial hardness of industrial water - 13.6 mg-eq / l)**

No	Reagent names	Reagent concentration, %	Water hardness, mg-eq/l
1.	$Na_3PO_4$	0,01 %	3
2.	$Na_3PO_4$	0,02 %	3
3.	$Na_3PO_4$	0,03 %	3
4.	$Na_3PO_4$	0,04 %	3
5.	$Na_3PO_4$	0,05 %	3
6.	$Na_3PO_4$	0,06 %	3
7.	$Na_3PO_4$	0,07 %	2
8.	$Na_3PO_4$	0,08 %	2
9.	$Na_3PO_4$	0,09 %	2

Table 4 shows that  $Na_3PO_4$  was used in the ratio of 0.01%-0.09% to reduce the hardness of process water. With the use of 0.01% sodium phosphate, water

hardness decreased from 13.6 mg-eq/l to 3 mg-eq/l. A further increase in the ratio of sodium polyphosphate to 0.07% -0.09% water hardness was 2. With an increase in

the concentration of sodium phosphate, the water hardness decreased on average 2.

To reduce the hardness of process water, experiments were carried out with

aluminum sulfate reagent  $Al_2(SO_4)_3$ ; 10 ml of process water were taken during each experiment to reduce hardness.

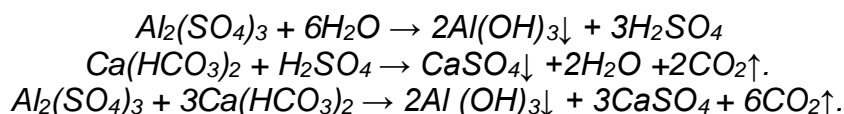


Table 5

**The results of reducing the hardness of industrial waters**  
**(initial hardness of industrial water - 13.6 mg-eq / l)**

Nº	Reagent names	Reagent concentration, %	Water hardness, mg-eq/l
1.	$Al_2(SO_4)_3$	0,01	15
2.	$Al_2(SO_4)_3$	0,02	20
3.	$Al_2(SO_4)_3$	0,03	25
4.	$Al_2(SO_4)_3$	0,04	30
5.	$Al_2(SO_4)_3$	0,05	55
6.	$Al_2(SO_4)_3$	0,06	53
7.	$Al_2(SO_4)_3$	0,07	68
8.	$Al_2(SO_4)_3$	0,08	82
9.	$Al_2(SO_4)_3$	0,09	92
10.	$Al_2(SO_4)_3$	0,1	100

Table 5 shows that at a concentration of  $Al_2(SO_4)_3$  of 0.01%, the water hardness index was 15 mg-eq / l, with an increase in the concentration of  $Al_2(SO_4)_3$  reagent to

0.02%, the water hardness also increases in parallel to 20 mg-eq/l;  $Al_2(SO_4)_3$  is not suitable for softening industrial water.

Next, the reagent sulfanol was used.

Table 6

**The results of reducing the hardness of industrial waters**  
**(initial hardness of industrial water - 13.6 mg-eq / l)**

Nº	Reagent names	Reagent concentration, %	Water hardness, mg-eq/l
1.	Sulfanyl	0,2	4
2.	Sulfanyl	0,4	2
3.	Sulfanyl	0,6	1
4.	Sulfanyl	0,8	1
5.	Sulfanyl	1,0	1

Table 6 shows that when using sulfanol in a ratio of 0.2÷1.0 mg-eq/l, water hardness decreases within 4÷1 mg-eq/l.

In order to soften process waters, sodium polyphosphate  $Na(PO_3)_n \cdot H_2O$  was also used as a reagent.

Table 7

**The results of reducing the hardness of industrial waters**  
**(initial hardness of industrial water - 13.6 mg-eq / l)**

Nº	Reagent names	Reagent concentration, %	Water hardness, mg-eq/l
1.	$Na(PO_3)_n \cdot H_2O$	0,003	0,15
2.	$Na(PO_3)_n \cdot H_2O$	0,004	0,28
3.	$Na(PO_3)_n \cdot H_2O$	0,006	0,36
4.	$Na(PO_3)_n \cdot H_2O$	0,007	0,42
5.	$Na(PO_3)_n \cdot H_2O$	0,009	0,63

At a  $\text{Na}(\text{PO}_3)_n \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  concentration of 0.003%, the hardness of industrial water was 0.15 ml-eq/l, at 0.004% the water hardness was 0.28 ml-eq/l, at 0.007% the water hardness index changed to 0.42 ml-eq/l, and at 0.009% reagent water hardness increased to 0.63 ml-eq/l. This is

explained by the fact that it is advisable to use 0.003%  $\text{Na}(\text{PO}_3)_n \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  to reduce the hardness of industrial waters.

In the course of wholesales, NaF reagent was used to reduce the hardness of industrial waters.

Table 8

**The results of reducing the hardness of industrial waters**  
**(initial hardness of industrial water - 13.6 mg-eq / l)**

No	Reagent names	Reagent concentration, %	Water hardness, mg-eq/l
1.	NaF	0,01	1
2.	NaF	0,02	1
3.	NaF	0,03	1
4.	NaF	0,04	1
5.	NaF	0,05	1
6.	NaF	0,06	1
7.	NaF	0,07	1
8.	NaF	0,08	1
9.	NaF	0,1	1

Table 8 shows that with the sodium fluoride reagent, industrial water has acquired constant softness.

In the course of the experiments, a series of experiments was also carried out

to reduce the hardness of technical water and the salt content in the composition of technical water from the Mubarek GPP was determined.

Table 9

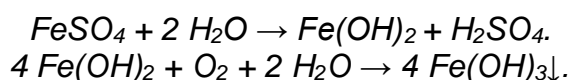
**The results of reducing the hardness of process water**  
**(initial hardness of industrial water - 13.6 mg-eq / l)**

Reagent $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , %	Quantity Ca, mg-eq/l	Hardness, mg-eq/l	Hydrocarbonate, %	Sulfur content, %
0,01	8	12,5	-	-
<b>0,05</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>12</b>	-	-
0,1	6	12	-	-
1,0	11,5	40	-	-
2,0	17,7	60	-	-

From Table 9 it can be seen that in order to reduce the hardness of technical waters, the reagent  $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$  was used with different ratios, i.e. from 0.01% to 2.0%. At a ratio of  $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$  of 0.01%, water hardness decreased from 13.6 mg-eq/l to 12.5 mg-eq/l, and at a reagent concentration

0.05% water hardness was 12.

The experiments continued with  $\text{FeSO}_4$  reagent with different concentrations (from 0.01% to 0.2%). Table ... .. shows the results of reducing the hardness of industrial waters formed by the Mubarek GPP.



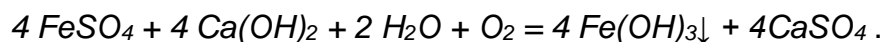


Table 10

### The results of reducing the hardness of process water

Reagent <i>FeSO</i> <sub>4</sub> , %	Quantity <i>Ca</i> , <i>mg-eq/l</i>	Hardness, <i>mg-eq/l</i>	Hydrocarbonat e, %	Sulfur content, %
0,01	-	-	-	-
<b>0,05</b>	<b>1,5</b>	<b>15</b>	-	-
0,1	11	12,5	-	-
1,0	iron	copper	-	-
2,0	iron	copper	-	-

Table 10 shows that the amount of *Ca* was 1.5 *mg-eq/l* at a *FeSO*<sub>4</sub> reagent ratio of 0.05%, while the water hardness increased to 15 *mg-eq/l* from 13.56 *mg-eq/l*.

Experiments were also carried out with sodium phosphate and polyacrylamide (PAA) reagent.

Table 11

### The results of reducing the hardness of process water

<i>Na</i> <sub>3</sub> <i>PO</i> <sub>4</sub> +(- <i>CH</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>CHCONH</i> <sub>2</sub> ) <sub><i>n</i></sub>	Quantity <i>Ca</i> , <i>mg-eq/l</i>	Hardness, <i>mg-eq/l</i>	Hydrocarbonat e, %	Sulfur content, %
0,15	-	12	-	-
1,5	-	4	-	-

The hardness of technical water decreased from 13.56 *mg-eq/l* to 12 *mg-eq/l* at a reagent ratio of *Na*<sub>3</sub>*PO*<sub>4</sub>+(-*CH*<sub>2</sub>*CHCONH*<sub>2</sub>)<sub>*n*</sub> of 0.15%. The amount of *Ca*, bicarbonate and sulfur is absent (Table 11).

**Conclusion.** Thus, the experimental studies carried out to determine the elemental composition of technical waters of the formed gas processing plant indicate that it contains many elements of the periodic system, i.e. content of Al-

0.923*mg/l*, As-0.0870*mg/l*, Ba-0.0874*mg/l*, Bi<0.003*mg/l*, etc., the highest concentration of Na is 248*mg/l*, this is because the purification such technical water requires several steps and a large amount. In addition, to reduce the hardness of industrial waters, a suitable reagent is sodium polyphosphate Na (*PO*<sub>3</sub>)<sub>*n*</sub> \* *H*<sub>2</sub>*O*. At the same time, at a ratio of the reagent from 0.003 to 0.009 *mg-eq/l*, the indicator for the decrease in hardness ranged from 0.15 *mg-eq/l* to 0.63 *mg-eq/l*.

### References:

1. Ганбаров Э.С. Безреагентная технология очистки высокоомутных вод, содержащих техногенные примеси. Дисс....докт.техн.наук. –М. 2006. 332 с. –С. 8-9.
2. Рогалева Л.В. Обезвреживание и очистка воды на основе физико-химических технологий. Дисс. на соиск.уч.степ.канд.техн.наук. –Санкт-Петербург. – 2004. -182 с. –С. 5-6.
3. Цхе А.А. Интенсификация процессов очистки воды и аппараты для их реализации. Дисс. на соиск.уч.степ.канд.техн.наук. –Томск. –2013. -169 с. –С. 5-6.
4. Кариёв М.А. Разработка технологии и технических средств очистки сточных вод на станциях технического обслуживания автомобилей и их повторное использование. Автореф.дисс.на соиск.уч.степ.канд.техн. наук. Бишкек. – 2013. 22 с. –С.5-6.

5. <https://green.uz/filtr-ochistka-voda/>.
6. Ерохин И.В., Нагорнов С.А. Косых А.И., Романцова С.В., Улюкина Е.А. Коваленко В.П. Патент РФ №2456055 «Устройство для очистки жидкостей в циркуляционных системах», Б01Д 36/04, С02Ф 1/00, Бюлл. изобр. 2012, №20.
7. Масик И.В., Филиппов И.А., Либерцев А.М., Тураев Р.М. Способ получения питьевой воды и устройство для его реализации. Патент РФ на полезную модель №35730, МПК Б01Д 24/48, Ф16К 15/04, опубликовано 10.02.2004.
8. А.И. Алексеев, М.В. Середа, С. Юзвяк. Химия воды: Теория, свойства, применение. Учеб.пособие. РФ. Щецин. ИЭПФ. ВМШ. -2001 179 с. –С.20.
9. Хотунцев, Ю.Л. Экология и экологическая безопасность: учеб. пособие для вузов / – 2-е изд., перераб. – М.: Академия, 2004. – 480 с. –С.120-122.
10. Журба М.Г., Соколов Л.И., Говорова Ж.М. Водоснабжение. Проектирование систем и сооружений: в 3 т. // под.ред. –М.: АСВ, 2004., 258 с. –С. 111.
11. Хурмамов А.М. Совершенствование процесса глубокой очистки нефтегазоконденсатного сырья от механических примесей. Дисс....докт. техн.наук. –Ташкент, 2018. 184 с. –С. 102-103.
12. А.М.Хурмамов, О.Т.Маллабаев, О.К.Эргашев. Результаты снижения твердости циркуляционных вод нефтеперерабатывающего завода// Наманган муҳандислик-технология институти «Илмий-техника» журнали. ISSN 2181-8622, ТОМ 4 – Махсус сон №3, 67-71 б.
13. А.М.Хурмамов, О.Т.Маллабаев, О.К.Эргашев. Перспективы и состояние процесса очистки и смягчения циркуляционных технических вод// Наманган муҳандислик-технология институти «Илмий-техника» журнали. ISSN 2181-8622, - 2020. ТОМ 5. №2, 105-118 б.
14. А.М.Хурмамов, О.Т.Маллабаев, О.К.Эргашев. Определение коллоидных свойств механических примесей технических вод// Научный Журнал «Universum». – Москва, 2020 №7. –С. 58-62.
15. А.М.Хурмамов, О.К.Эргашев, О.Т.Маллабаев. Research Results of Softening and Reducing the Rigidity of Technical Waters // International Journal of Future Generation Communication and Networking. ISSN: 2233-7857. Vol. 13, №3, (2020), pp. 3953–3960.
16. А.М.Хурмамов, О.Т.Маллабаев, О.К.Эргашев. Результаты изучения физико-химических свойств технических циркуляционных вод// Наманган давлат университети “Илмий ахборотномаси”. ISSN 2181-0427, -2020. №6, 28-41 б.
17. А.М.Хурмамов, О.Т.Маллабаев, О.К.Эргашев. Нефтни қайта ишлаш корхоналарида фойдаланиладиган техник сувнинг қаттиқлигини пасайтириш ва юмшатиш бўйича тадқиқот натижалари// Фарғона давлат университети “Илмий хабарлар”. -2020. №3, 27-33 б.



# OBTAINING COMPOSITE MATERIALS BASED ON POLYCARBONATE

**NURITDINOV ABDULLAZIZBEK**

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail.: [nuriddinov9996@gmail.com](mailto:nuriddinov9996@gmail.com)

**KAMALOV AKMALXON**

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail.: [akmalxon7005@gmail.com](mailto:akmalxon7005@gmail.com)

**ABDULALIMOV OBIDJON**

Associate professor of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology

**TO`RAXONOV RAVSHANBEK**

Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail: [ravshanbekturaxonov@gmail.com](mailto:ravshanbekturaxonov@gmail.com)

**Abstract:** This work analyzed the effect on the mechanical and environmental properties of composites based on recycled compact discs (CDs) and digital optical discs (DVDs) based on plastic polycarbonate waste and on the basis of gypsum raw materials. Fifteen mixtures containing different weight percentages of plastic aggregate with two different granulometries were produced. In each case, the strength properties (flexural and compressive) and density of the new composites were tested. In addition, scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and X-ray computed tomography (XCT) were conducted to find out the internal structure and porosity of the new composites. The results show that in some cases it is possible to obtain lighter and more economical materials with better mechanical properties than the reference material (gypsum). A density reduction of 9.89% was achieved for mixtures with 60% plastic waste. These properties make composites suitable for use in industrial sectors from new products.

**Keywords:** recycled gypsum; plaster of paris; plastic waste; mechanical properties; SEM; granulometry; polycarbonate.

**Introduction.** With the continuous development of computing and the growth of physical storage devices (external hard drives, memory cards, USB devices, etc.), storage devices, CDs and DVDs have drastically decreased. over the last century. This has resulted in the accumulation of large size removals that must be properly managed. With CD and DVD production reaching 12 billion units in 2002, 25% of file usage is direct to face. In addition, every month in Spain, about 100,000 CDs become useless and end up in landfills or incinerators because the information on them is no longer useful. CDs and DVDs are made of materials, the file is 95% plastic, in the form of polycarbonate (PC), which is necessary for its high optical quality. In addition, optical discs contain metal layers, varnishes, and paints, none of which are biodegradable.

In addition to polymer waste from CD and DVD waste, increased demand for other plastic products means that 49.9 million tonnes of plastic were consumed in the EU in 2016. This leads to a parallel increase in waste, which must be properly processed and disposed of to prevent it from ending up in landfills, being used as untreated fill substrates, or being incinerated.

The concern for the recycling of plastic waste first appeared in the European Directive 94/62/EC (1994) on packaging and packaging waste. 75% recycling of all plastic waste generated in the EU has been achieved. In 2016, 27.1 million tons of plastic waste were collected for treatment through EU28 + NO/CH official schemes. Of this, 31.1% was recycled, 41.6% was spent on energy

recovery. However, 27.3% is still sent to landfills.

One of the most studied plastics is polyethylene terephthalate (PET), which is used in gypsum matrix mixtures up to 20% by weight. Some authors claim that increasing the proportion of plastic leads to lighter composites with better thermal behavior, but damages their mechanical capabilities. The addition of PET waste to concrete is intended to replace the use of natural aggregates, and when this happens, the mechanical mixing behavior of the resulting composites is carefully scrutinized. A maximum of 15% replacement of the natural aggregate volume in the concrete mixtures was achieved, but the strength properties worsened with the addition of PET, although the abrasion resistance was better than the reference concrete.

Various types of plastic foam waste have been used to create new lightweight gypsum composites. The mechanical properties of gypsum plasters were analyzed when the waste of expanded polystyrene (EPS) was added, although the obtained composition was lighter, it was found that the resistance of the plasters decreased as the percentage of waste increased. At the next stage, the use of Polyurethane foam (PUR) waste as an aggregate was analyzed. Gypsum

composites, using a maximum volume ratio of 4/1 of gypsum waste with polyurethane foam. In this case, it was found that the composites were lighter and their thermal conductivity improved when the percentage of PUR waste increased. Although their viscosity and mechanical properties were reduced, the obtained values were found to be higher than the minimum standard requirements.

Gypsum is widely used as an interior cladding material for buildings. Its use in pastes, gypsum mortars or composite elements (gypsum boards, blocks) makes gypsum one of the most widely used materials on construction sites [1]. This means that a huge amount of gypsum waste is generated every day worldwide.[2] according to information, every year around the world about 15 million tons of plasterboard waste ends up in landfills. Gypsum gypsum for construction ( $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 0.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , calcium sulfate hemihydrate/bassanite) is obtained by drying and calcining natural gypsum rock ( $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , calcium sulfate dehydrate/gypsum) at temperatures from 105 °C to 200 °C. 1). After that, it must be mixed with water for use, which causes an exothermic reaction described by Le Chatellier, in which the gypsum plaster is rehydrated and becomes a solid material [3-5].



Apparently, the chemical composition of the material does not change, which makes it a completely recyclable product [6]. Therefore, in recent years, many researchers have been working on the production of new gypsum materials and products containing recycled gypsum waste instead of the original commercial ones [7-9]. In this regard, after studying the environmental and economic costs of recycling plasterboard waste, it is possible to recycle more than 87% of this waste. In the second stage, new gypsum and

plasterboards are developed, using gypsum residues as a partial commercial substitute [10,13,14,]. Advantages of this type of gypsum waste recycling in terms of waste reduction, energy consumption and economics. In addition, the physicochemical and mechanical properties of recycled gypsum residues, gypsum plasters with multiple dehydration and hydration cycles. This was much higher than the 2.00 MPa value specified in the regulations as the minimum value for gypsum plasters. As can be seen from

Equation (1), recycled gypsum must be heated to be reused as a substitute for commercial gypsum. Therefore, different calcination temperatures (160°C, 180°C and 200°C) and times (1,2,4,8 and 24s) were evaluated and the highest mechanical efficiency was achieved at 180°C for 24 hours. In the next case, setting the calcination temperature (150°C), Wastes (1,2,3,4,5, and 6 hours) were used for different times and they were gypsum residues (wall coverings and decorations or when plasters were used) showed that the surface hardness and compressive strength of the plasters increased, while their workability deteriorated. On the other hand, in an effort to reduce the large amount of plastic produced worldwide each year, several studies have used various plastic wastes as aggregates to develop new building and construction materials [15,16,17].

As shown above, several studies have separately investigated the effects of plastic and gypsum residues on plasters. However, to date, no previous research has been found where any type of plastic waste has been used as aggregate in the recycled gypsum matrix.

This paper presents the third phase of the research, in which two different types of waste are mixed to create new gypsum plasters: unheated gypsum waste from industrial plasterboard production and discarded compact discs (CD) and digital polycarbonate (PC) waste. Composite materials were obtained on the basis of versatile disks (DVDs): [18]:

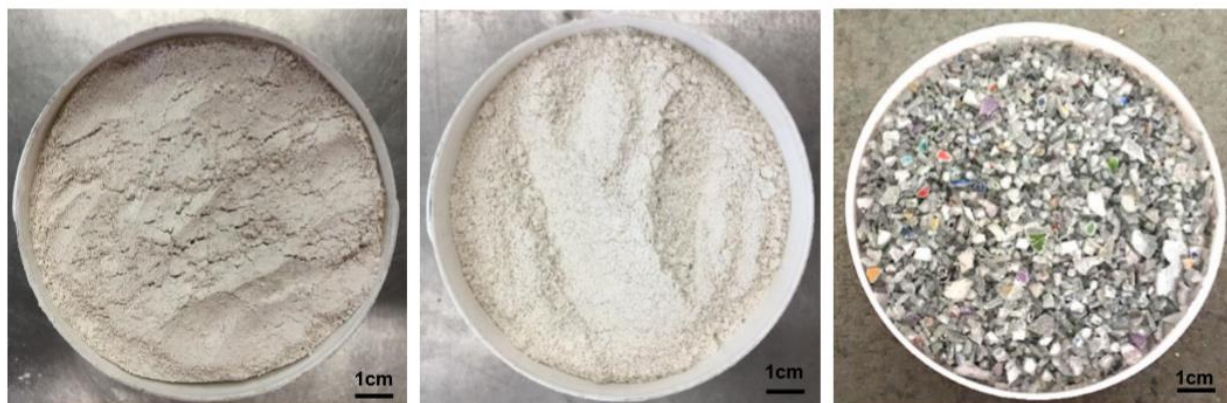
In the first phase of this study, different percentages and sizes of polycarbonate waste were used as aggregates in a commercial gypsum

matrix. New lightweight plasters with good mechanical properties and improved thermal and environmental properties were obtained. The highest mechanical values were obtained in mixtures with 10% (by gypsum weight) PC waste, the best thermal and environmental performance were achieved for plasters with 40% plastic addition.

In the second phase, a study was conducted in which gypsum waste was used as a partial substitute for commercial gypsum. Different heating temperatures and times were investigated. Unheated gypsum residues from plasterboard can be used as a complete substitute for traditional plasterboard, which improves environmental (77%), thermal (18.8%) and mechanical properties (17%) of new plasters. However, the performance of the composites deteriorated.

Thus, in this paper, the effect of using both types of residues (GPW and PC) in different percentages on the mechanical and thermal behavior of plasters was evaluated. Thus, the effect of recycled gypsum and plastic aggregate was analyzed for the first time.

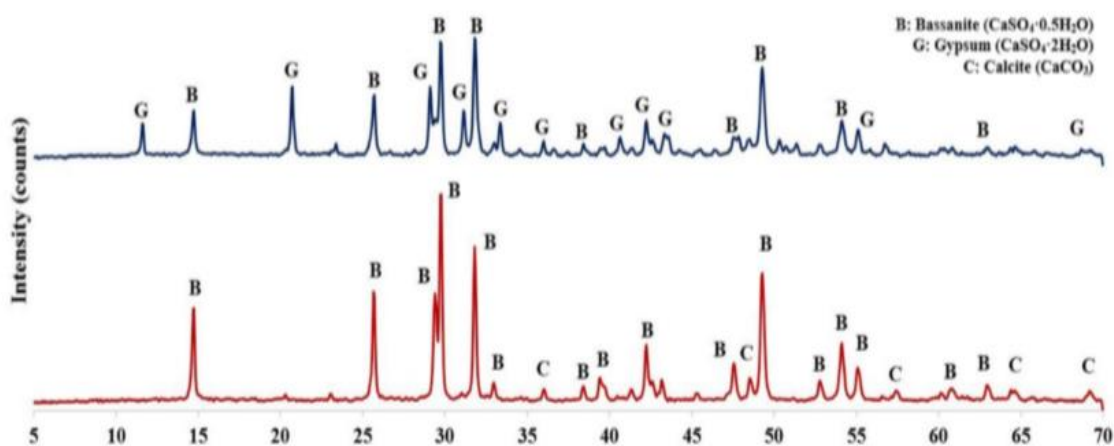
**Materials and methods.** 2.1. Materials for this study, the following materials were used to develop new gypsum plasters: Commercial gypsum: conventional commercial gypsum for construction, Unheated gypsum waste from plasterboard production: Polycarbonate waste (PC): CD and DVD discs. After that, the fragments were crushed, obtaining fragments smaller than 4 mm, as shown in Figure 1. Citric Acid: Used as a retarder in some compositions to maintain the water/gypsum (w/g) ratio in all plasters.



**Figure 1. Materials used for the production of new plasters: (a) commercial gypsum; b) unheated gypsum waste from plasterboard production; (c) Polycarbonate waste**

The chemical composition of both types of gypsum was obtained using X-ray diffraction (XRD). A diffractometer was used for this purpose. Figure 2 shows the diffractograms of both materials, and it can

be seen that commercial gypsum is mainly 100% semi-hydrated gypsum (bassanite,  $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 0.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) with small amounts of calcite. A mixture of dihydrate particles (gypsum,  $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) and bassanite.



**Figure 2. X-ray diffraction (XRD) of both types of gypsum residues**

Various plasters were produced by mixing polycarbonate wastes, commercial plasters and recycled plasters of different compositions. The composition of all studied compounds is presented.

In this paper, new gypsum plasters were produced using gypsum residues to completely or partially replace aggregates in mixtures of commercial gypsum and polycarbonate waste. A composite material was obtained by partial replacement of commercial gypsum and polycarbonate waste as an aggregate in the mixtures.

For all new compositions, the increase in the content of both types of residues was associated with a decrease in the dry density of the plasters. In addition, this drop was more relevant to compositions with higher recycled gypsum content. Consequently, the highest reduction was obtained for the GPW100 P40 mixture, where the density of gypsum was 36.8% lower than that obtained for the reference gypsum; According to the mechanical performance tests, it was found that some of the developed plasters



exceeded the values of the reference composition. For both tests, flexural strength and compressive strength were obtained in the highest growth plaster (reached 3.88 MPa and 9.30 MPa, respectively), so these plasters can have different applications. The thermal conductivity test showed that all the newly developed plasters have significantly improved this property compared to the value of the sample gypsum, and the composition has the lowest coefficient (0.143 W / m ° K).

In summary, a new lightweight with fully redesigned, flexural strength (up to 14.8%), compressive strength (up to 26.8%) and thermal conductivity (up to 42.8%) , ecologically effective composite materials have been developed. This means that the newly developed materials help to significantly reduce the amount of these wastes that end up in landfills, contribute to the circular economy, and at the same time achieve a significant improvement in their physical and mechanical properties.

### References

1. De Brito, J.; Flores-Colen, I. Gypsum plasters. In *Materials for Construction and Civil Engineering*; Springer: Cham, Switzerland, 2015; pp. 123–184.
2. Ahmed, A.; Ugai, K.; Kamei, T. Investigation of recycled gypsum in conjunction with waste plastic trays for ground improvement. *Constr. Build. Mater.* 2011, 2525, 208–217. [CrossRef]
3. Fort, J. Cerny, R. Carbon footprint analysis of calcined gypsum production in the Czech Republic. *J. Clean. Prod.* 2018, 177, 795–802. [CrossRef]
4. Gartner, E.M. Cohesion and expansion in polycrystalline solids formed by hydration reactions—The case of gypsum plasters. *Cem. Concr. Res.* 2009, 39, 289–295. [CrossRef]
5. Erbs, A.; Nagalli, A.; de Carvalho, K.Q.; Mymrin, V.; Passig, F.H.; Mazer, W. Properties of recycled gypsum from gypsum plasterboards and commercial gypsum throughout recycling cycles. *J. Clean. Prod.* 2018, 183, 1314–1322. [CrossRef]
6. GtoG Project. Available online: <http://gypsumtogypsum.org/> (accessed on 24 April 2019).
7. Begliardo, H.; Sanchez, M.; Cecilia Panigatti, M.; Garrappa, S. Reuse of recovered construction gypsum plaster: A study based on aptitude requirements of argentine and Chilean standards. *Rev. Constr.* 2013, 12, 27–35.
8. Erbs, A.; Nagalli, A.; Mymrine, V.; Carvalho, K.Q. Determination of physical and mechanical properties of recycled gypsum from the plasterboard sheets. *Cerâmica* 2015, 61, 482–487. [CrossRef]
9. Papailiopoulou, N.; Grigoropoulou, H.; Founti, M. Energy analysis of the effects of high-level rein-corporation of post-consumer recycled gypsum in plasterboard manufacturing. *Waste Biomass Valorization* 2017, 8, 1829–1839. [CrossRef]
10. Jiménez-Rivero, A.; García-Navarro, J. Indicators to measure the management performance of end-of-life gypsum: From deconstruction to production of recycled gypsum. *Waste Biomass Valorization* 2016, 7, 913–927. [CrossRef]
11. Jiménez-Rivero, A.; Sathre, R.; García avarro, J. Life cycle energy and material flow im plication of gypsum plasterboard recycling in the European Union. *Resour. Conserv. Recycl.* 2016, 108, 171–181. [CrossRef]
12. Jiménez-Rivero, A.; García-Navarro, J. Exploring factors influencing post-consumer gypsum recycling and landfilling in the European Union. *Resour. Conserv. Recycl.* 2017, 116, 116–123. [CrossRef]



13. Jiménez-Rivero, A.; García-Navarro, J. Best practices for the management of end-of-life gypsum in a circular economy. *J. Clean. Prod.* 2017, 167, 1335–1344. [CrossRef]
14. Jiménez-Rivero, A.; García-Navarro, J. Characterization of quality recycled gypsum and plasterboard with maximized recycled content. *Mater. Constr.* 2017, 67, 137. [CrossRef]
15. Camarini, G.; Pinheiro, S.M.; Tannous, K. Thermal analysis of recycled gypsum from construction and demolition waste. *Appl. Mech. Mater.* 2013, 260, 977–980. [CrossRef]
16. Camarini, G.; dos Santos Lima, K.D.; Pinheiro, S.M. Investigation on gypsum plaster waste recycling: An eco-friendly material. *Green Mater.* 2016, 3, 104–112. [CrossRef]
17. Camarini, G.; Pinto, M.C.C.; de Moura, A.G.; Manzo, N.R. Effect of citric acid on properties of recycled gypsum plaster to building components. *Constr. Build. Mater.* 2016, 124, 383–390. [CrossRef]
18. Fernández Casado, S. Reciclaje interno de los residuos en las fábricas. Reutilización del yeso reciclado para la fabricación de placas de yeso laminado. In *Proceedings of the Congreso Nacional del Medio Ambiente, Madrid, Spain, 22–26 November 2010*.
19. Geraldo, R.H.; Pinheiro, S.M.; Silva, J.S.; Andrade, H.M.; Dweck, J.; Gonçalves, J.P.; Camarini, G. Gypsum plaster waste recycling: A potential environmental and industrial solution. *J. Clean. Prod.* 2017, 164, 288–300. [CrossRef]
20. Rosalí de Moraes Rossetto, J.; Santos Correia, L.; Henrique Geraldo, R.; Camarini, G. Gypsum plaster waste recycling: Analysis of calcination time. *Key Eng. Mater.* 2016, 668, 312–321. [CrossRef]
21. Saikia, N.; de Brito, J. Use of plastic waste as aggregate in cement mortar and concrete preparation: A review. *Constr. Build. Mater.* 2012, 34, 385–401. [CrossRef]
22. Saikia, N.; de Brito, J. Mechanical properties and abrasion behaviour of concrete containing shredded PET bottle waste as a partial substitution of natural aggregate. *Constr. Build. Mater.* 2014, 52, 236–244. [CrossRef]
23. Siddique, R.; Khatib, J.; Kaur, I. Use of recycled plastic in concrete: A review. *Waste Manag.* 2008, 28, 1835–1852. [CrossRef]
24. Rubio-de Hita, P.; Pérez-Gálvez, F.; Morales-Conde, M.J.; Pedreño-Rojas, M.A. Reuse of plastic waste of mixed polypropylene as aggregate in mortars for the manufacture of pieces for restoring jack arch floors with timber beams. *J. Clean. Prod.* 2018, 198, 1515–1525. [CrossRef]
25. San-Antonio-González, A.; Del Río Merino, M.; Viñas Arrebola, C.; Villoria-Sáez, P. Lightweight material made with gypsum and EPS waste with enhanced mechanical strength. *J. Mater. Civ. Eng.* 2015, 28, 04015101. [CrossRef]
26. San-Antonio-González, A.; Del Río Merino, M.; Viñas Arrebola, C.; Villoria-Sáez, P. Lightweight material made with gypsum and extruded polystyrene waste with enhanced thermal behaviour. *Constr. Build. Mater.* 2015, 93, 57–63. [CrossRef]
27. González Madariaga, F.J.; Macia, J.L. EPS (expanded polystyrene) recycled beads mixed with plaster or stucco, some applications in building industry. *Inf. Constr.* 2008, 60, 35–43. [CrossRef]
28. Gutiérrez-González, S.; Gadea, J.; Rodríguez, A.; Junco, C.; Calderón, V. Lightweight plaster materials with enhanced thermal properties made with polyurethane foam wastes. *Constr. Build. Mater.* 2012, 28, 653–658. [CrossRef]

UDC: 676.22.036.017.72

# IR SPECTROSCOPIC ANALYSIS OF BIAXIALY DIRECTED POLYPROPYLENE AND POLYETHYLENE POLYMER FILMS

**ESHBAEVA ULBOSIN**

Professor of Namangan Institute of Engineering Technology  
E-mail: [Guli-67@mail.ru](mailto:Guli-67@mail.ru)

**SAFAEVA DILAFRUZ**

Senior teacher of Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute

**ZUFAROVA DILOBAR**

Assistant of Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute  
E-mail: [d.zufarova@mail.ru](mailto:d.zufarova@mail.ru)

**BALTABAEVA BARNO**

Senior teacher of Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute

**Abstract:** In this article, calculation of IR spectra of experimental polymer materials after corona discharge, chain length, intensity of IR spectroscopic absorption fields of oriented polymers, polarization and effect of chain length on normal frequencies were researched. A significant increase in surface energy is observed when treating the surface of biaxially oriented polypropylene and polyethylene polymer films with a corona charge. As a result of the chemical interaction of the polymer material with the solution, active groups are formed in the surface layer, which react with the surrounding nitrogen, hydrogen, argon and oxygen.

**Keywords:** Biaxially oriented polypropylene, polyethylene, polymer film, crown charge, roughness

In the last decade of the 22<sup>nd</sup> century, the packaging industry became an important part of the world economy. The increase in attention to packaging in our country corresponds to the next 20-30 years. Modern packaging not only protects the product from external influences, but also ensures its transportation, competition among alternative products with its appearance. This situation can be clearly observed in rapidly developing enterprises that produce packaging products. Packaging is a complex of factors such as product storage, protection from external influences, protection of the environment

from pollution, product delivery, distribution, information, sale and consumption [1-8].

The most commonly used polymer films in the packaging industry are polyethylene and polypropylene films. Table 1 lists the polymer materials selected for this scientific work and their abbreviations. In the printing process, it is important to know the roughness value of the surface of the printed material in order to ensure the high quality of the quality indicators of the printed product, which is of practical importance.

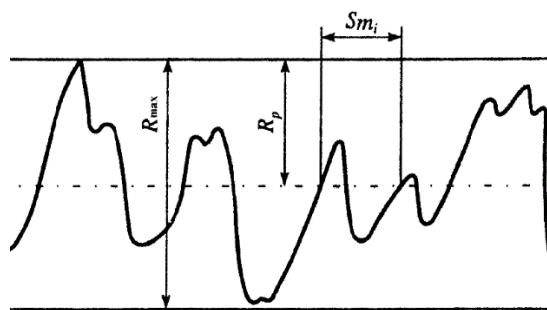
Table -1

## Research object

№	Naming	Purpose
1	Polyethylene (PE) transparent polymer film	For food and chemical industry
2	Double Oriented Biaxial Transparent Polypropylene Film (BOPP)	For food and chemical industry

During the printing process, the roughness of the surface of the printed material is controlled by various methods, each method has its own characteristics and range. The porosity of the surface of the printed material with standard values of the parameter  $R_a$  is evaluated by quantitative methods. The main indicators

describing the microrelief of the surface of printed materials include the following (Fig. 1):  $R_p$  - the height of the largest roundness of the profile,  $R_{max}$  - the maximum height of the roughness. It is calculated as the difference between the maximum and minimum heights of the profile points (profile interval), the average step of  $S_m$  - profile irregularities. [9-12].



**Fig. 1. Parameters of height**

It is used in researching the surface morphology of polymer films, evaluating surface parameters (surface roughness and the presence of macroparticles), and determining film thickness. The roughness refers to the microgeometry of the printed material, which determines its important operational properties. First of all, it gives information about friction resistance,

strength, bond density (hermeticity), chemical stability, appearance. The shape of micro bumps is determined by the height of the surface and the size of the pits, as well as their frequency [13-15]. These parameters describe the width of elevations or depressions, i.e., a measure of surface profile accuracy, describing the length of the profile distribution.

**Table 2**

**Roughness indicators on the surface of polymer films**

τ/p	Surface description	Polymer			
		BOPP Before the coronation	BOPP After the coronation	PE Before the coronation	PE After the coronation
1	$R_a$ , mkm	0,312	1,828	0,249	1,568
2	<b><math>R_m</math>, mkm</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>10,21</b>	<b>0,528</b>	<b>7,058</b>
3	$R_q$ , mkm	0,614	1,940	0,300	1,486
4	$R_t$ , mkm	0,464	1, 962	1,600	1,058
5	$R_z$ , mkm	0,470	6,680	0,360	5,350
6	<b><math>R_p</math>, mkm</b>	<b>0,718</b>	<b>2,524</b>	<b>0,542</b>	<b>1,912</b>
7	$S_k$ , mkm	0,655	5,268	0,129	4,847
8	$S$ , mkm	0,205	3,259	0,114	2,348
9	<b><math>S_m</math>, mkm</b>	<b>0,999</b>	<b>5,357</b>	<b>0,363</b>	<b>4,482</b>

The experimental data of the results of calculation of roughness indices performed according to the developed model are combined in Table 2, and the

relative changes of the calculated values of roughness parameters from the average experimental values for each sample are shown.

According to the experimental data of the BOPP sample, it was found that the change in the average arithmetic expression of the profile roughness  $R_a$  after corona discharge changed from 0.312  $\mu\text{m}$  to 1.828  $\mu\text{m}$ , while in PE, this indicator changed from 0.249 to 1.568 profile points. Estimating the maximum height  $R_m$  of the profile, which is the sum of the average absolute values of the depth of the five

largest bulges and the five largest depressions at the border of the base line, we can see that in these samples it varies from 1.063  $\mu\text{m}$  to 10.21  $\mu\text{m}$ , and in PE, these values change from 0.528  $\mu\text{m}$  to 7.058  $\mu\text{m}$  possible

Comparing the obtained results with GOST 2789-73, it was found that they correspond with the specified value indicators (Table 3).

**Table-3**

### Comparative results

Indicators	GOST 9378-93	BOPP	PE
$R_a$ , MKM	0,025-10,0	1,828	1,568
$S_m$ , MKM	0,02-12,5	5,357	4,482
$R_z$ , MKM	0,10-40,0	6,680	5,350

The average relative deviation of  $R_a$ ,  $S_m$ ,  $R_z$  showed 0.312: 0.999: 0.470 in BOPP film and 0.249: 0.363: 0.360 in PE before corona treatment, and 1.828: 5.357: 1.568 in PE after corona treatment; 4.482; It was 5.350. Thus, the experimental results revealed that there is roughness on the surfaces of the polymer films, and this is the main factor affecting the adhesion properties of the polymer films.

Also, the height of the largest roundness of the profile  $R_p$ , the depth of the largest hollows of the profile  $R_v$ , the full height of the profile  $R_m$ , the average pitch of profile unevenness  $S_m$ , the average pitch of local roundness in the profile  $S$  are also determined, and their average relative deviation before and after corona discharge, respectively, are shown in the table given.

The obtained results show that, as a result of the indicators in all cases, it was possible to achieve a high level of adhesion after corona discharge. At the same time, it should not be forgotten that it is very important to pay attention to the composition of the polymer films when processing the surface of the polymer film, because it also affects the adhesion strength. As can be seen from this

experiment, it was found that polypropylene films have a higher degree of turbidity than polyethylene films. Crown charge treatment for BOPP is more efficient than for polyethylene.

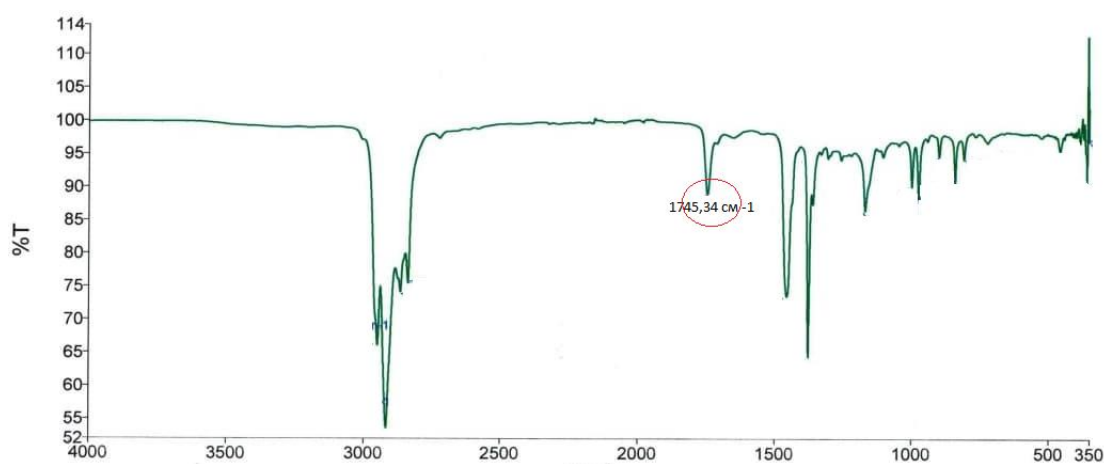
The obtained results showed that the formation of bumps on the surface of the polymer films was confirmed after corona charge treatment. After the corona charge, the formation of a strong adhesive layer on the surface of the polymer film, the high surface energy of the printed material ensures good adhesion of the dyes and helps to create conditions for reacting with polymer molecules and their uniform distribution.

IR-spectroscopy is one of the main methods of studying the physical structure of the material, the orientation of polymer chains, as well as changes in the physical structure of polymers under the influence of external factors. The study of IR-spectra of polymers is to assign absorption areas to certain groups of atoms, to determine the logical connection between the spectrum of the polymer and the observed changes in its structure. Various variants of the theory of vibrations for polymers have been proposed and algorithms for calculating the

frequencies of normal vibrations have been created on a computer [16-17].

The purpose of the study is to calculate the IR spectra of experimental polymer materials after corona discharge, to study the influence of chain length, intensity of IR spectroscopic absorption fields of oriented polymers, polarization and chain length on normal frequencies. IR spectroscopic analysis of the samples was

carried out with a Perkin Elmer Spectrum two spectrophotometer in the range of 4200–600  $\text{sm}^{-1}$ . It was determined that 1-3  $\mu\text{m}$  thick sample films were obtained based on the technology of production of oriented polypropylene polymer films, and they were analyzed. The absorption area of functional groups was also studied in the analysis. The obtained results are presented in Figures 3-4.

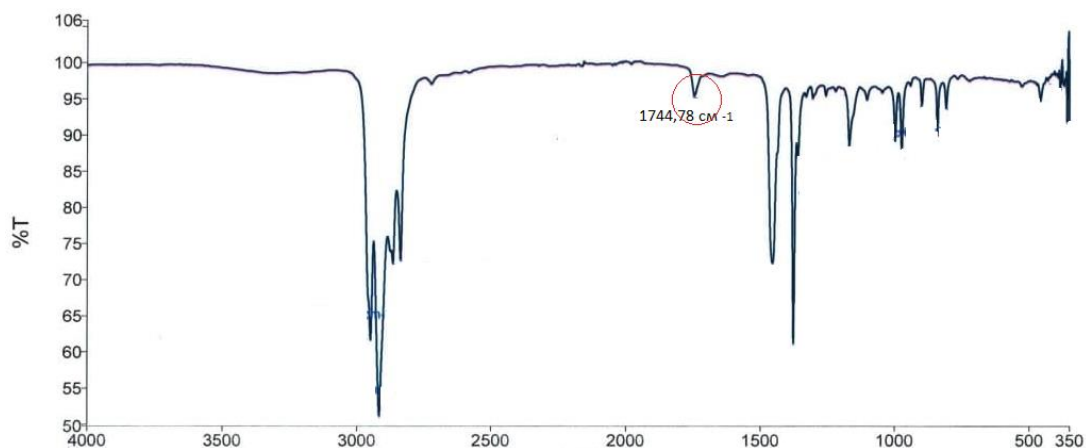


**Figure 3. IR spectroscopic analysis of experimental BOPP films**

It was determined that the sample films with a thickness of 20  $\mu\text{m}$  were obtained based on the technology of preparation of biaxially oriented polypropylene polymer film and polyethylene, and the IR-spectrum was analyzed with the library base program. The spectrum of polypropylene produced

clear 1370  $\text{sm}$  and 1330-770  $\text{sm}$  field lines of intensity after coronal charge to 1163, 1000, 970 and 840  $\text{sm}$ .

In this case, the absorption lines of vinyl groups at 1645  $\text{sm}^{-1}$  and carboxyl groups at 1715  $\text{sm}^{-1}$  - 1790  $\text{sm}^{-1}$  can be easily determined in polypropylene and polyethylene materials.



**Figure 4. IR spectrum analysis of experimental PE polymer**



Usually, the structure of the polymer IR spectroscopy gives information about the functional groups (C–H, C=O), while the latter is sensitive to the polarizable groups in the macromolecular chains (C–C, C=C).

In IR spectroscopy, absorption spectra appear to be typical of polypropylene. Absorption areas of symmetric valence vibrations characteristic of saturated (C–H) bonds in polypropylene in the region 2949-2918  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; In the 2867-2838  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  region, absorption regions of asymmetric valence vibrations characteristic of saturated (C–H) bond in polypropylene are represented.

IR-spectroscopic analyzes show that a new peak around 1700-1750  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  is formed on the surfaces of materials treated with corona discharge, indicating that carbon-oxygen double bonds are characteristic. Absorption minima characteristic of unsaturated carbon-oxygen (C=O) bond in polyethylene were observed at 1745.34  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  in polypropylene and at 1744.78  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  in polyethylene. In the 1456-1375  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  region, the absorption regions of the valence vibrations characteristic of the saturated carbon-carbon bond (C–C) in polypropylene are shown.

1167  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 997  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 972  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 840  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  are the absorption minima of

deformation vibrations characteristic of saturated (C–H), carbon-carbon bond (C–C) in polypropylene. Vibrations of a certain wavelength are characteristic for each functional group.

The obtained results revealed the presence of S=O (carbonyl and carboxyl) bonds on polymer surfaces in the peaks at 1745.34  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and 1744.78  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ . S=O (carbonyl and carboxyl) bonds provide adhesion properties [18]. That is, these bonds explain the presence of undulations on the polymer surfaces after the corona discharge and respond to the absorption properties of the paint.

When treating the surface of polymer films with a corona charge, a significant increase in surface energy is observed. As a result of the chemical interaction of the polymer material with the solution, active groups are formed in the surface layer, which react with the surrounding nitrogen, hydrogen, argon and oxygen. As a result of reactions with the environment, new functional groups such as hydroxyl (–OH), carboxyl (–COOH), hydroperoxide (–OON) are formed, which leads to an increase in adhesion and surface energy. Due to such groups, it was observed that the adhesion properties with strong chemical affinity with dyes were activated.

### References

1. Global flexible packaging — basic driving force and trends. [Electronic resource]. — access mode: <https://www.smithers.com/resources/2021/mar/infographic-flexible-packaging-key-drivers-trends>
2. Polyethylene. Products and properties. — New York. Basell Service Company. 2004. 50 p.
3. H.G. Karian. Handbook of Polypropylene and Polypropylene Composites/ NewYork.: MarcelDekker Inc. 2003. — 740 p.
4. A.A. Mandrusov. Minimization of ink misalignment in flexographic printing by obtaining polyethylene films with desired properties: dissertation for the study of the degree of candidate of technical sciences / 05.02.13. — Moscow, 2007.
5. D.H. Ahmed, H.W. Kang, H.J. Sung. Non-Newtonian effect on ink transfer for gravure printing//IEEE International Symposium on Assembly and Manufacturing. Suwon, 2009, pp. 165-166.

6. V.L. Vakula, L.M. Pritikin. Physical chemistry of polymer adhesion / M.: Chemistry. 1984, 221p.
7. A.A. Berlin, V.E. Perhaps. Fundamentals of polymer adhesion / M.: Chemistry, 1969, 319p.
8. Briston, D.J.X. Polymer film/ Dj. Kh. Briston, L. L. Katan: 3rd izd.; Per. S Eng.; Pod ed. E. P. Dontsovoy. M.: Khimiya, 1993. -384 p.
9. R.A. Turusov. Adhesion mechanics / Proceedings, 2013.
10. New software module in Spektro Connect. <https://www.techkon.com/spectrodens.htm>
11. Ravshanov D.Ch. Features of printing on polymer films / Comb T.A. // Resource efficient systems in management and control: a look into the future. Collection of scientific papers of the 1st All-Russian Conference of schoolchildren, students, graduate students, young scientists, Tomsk: 2012. - P. 161-164.
12. V.V. Ananov, T.N. Peretokin, G.E. Zaikov, S.Yu. Sofina. Modification of adhesive properties of polymer films treated with corona discharge//Bulletin of Kazan Technological University. - 2014. - No. 3. - S. 116-119.
13. Eshbaeva U.J., Dzhalilov A.A., Rafikov A.S. Paper from textile waste. Monograph. Academic Publishing House LAP LAMBERT. Dusseldorf. Germany. - 2018. -p.130.
14. Eshbaeva U.J., Jalilov A.A., Rafikov A.S. Paper from textile waste. Monograph.LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing. Dusseldorf. Germany. -2018. - pp. 130.
15. Eshbaeva U.J., Jalilov A.A., Rafikov A.S. Paper with the introduction of synthetic polymers. Monograph. - T.: Rainbow. -2018. - pp. 208.
16. Eshbaeva U.J., Jalilov A.A., Development of Technology for Producing Multilayer Paper and Cardboard Containing Synthetic Fibers // "NVEO - Natural Volatiles & Essential Oils". -2021, Vol. 5, -P. 10637-10644.
17. Eshbaeva U.J., A.S. Rafikov. Analysis of paper with various synthetic binders. // Polygraphy. - Moscow. 2012. No. 8. S. 52-53.
18. Eshbaeva U.J., Rafikov A.S. Influence on paper quality of synthetic polymers // Composite materials. - Tashkent, 2015. - No. 4. -p.25-26.

UDC: 676.017.4.273.3

## **A NEW ADHESIVE COMPOSITION FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF CORRUGATED CARDBOARD**

**ESHBAEVA ULBOSIN**

Professor of Namangan Institute of Engineering Technology  
E-mail: [Guli-67@mail.ru](mailto:Guli-67@mail.ru)

**NISHANOV AKBARJON**

Assistant of Namangan Institute of Engineering Technology  
E-mail: [a.nishanov@mail.ru](mailto:a.nishanov@mail.ru)

**ZUFAROVA DILOBAR**

Assistant of Tashkent Textile and Light Industry Institute  
E-mail: [d.zufarova@mail.ru](mailto:d.zufarova@mail.ru)

**Abstract:** The article is devoted to the complete coverage of information about the composition of a new glue with bactericidal properties used in the manufacture of corrugated cardboard products.

The main goal of this article is to form the main technological parameters in forming the structure of the corrugated cardboard product, connecting the layers to each other.

**Keywords:** Corrugated cardboard, waste paper, top liner, fluting, liner.

**Introduction.** The main consumer of corrugated cardboard packaging products is the food industry, its share in consumption is increasing by more than 80 percent, which is certainly related to the growth of the food industry. About 5% of corrugated cardboard packaging products are consumed by the chemical, household appliances, industrial and synthetic detergent industries. Among other objective factors affecting the growth of cardboard production, the process of import substitution continues in the packaging industry in our country, this process promotes the growth of domestic production of corrugated cardboard packaging products [1-5].

The production of corrugated cardboard packaging products is also carried out using different types of adhesives for gluing the layers together. Adhesives are of high importance in the production of corrugated cardboard packaging products. The most commonly used adhesives in the production of corrugated cardboard packaging products are adhesives based on starch glue and its derivatives. Different types of binders are used to prepare starch adhesives. If the glue is of poor quality, it will cause the quality of the corrugated cardboard packaging to deteriorate and waste to increase. Glues containing inorganic (silicate glues) and organic (polymeric) substances are used in the production of corrugated cardboard packaging products. These glues play a key role in gluing the layers together.

The gluing process applies glue to the top of the corrugated paper and joins it with a flat layer, where it continues until the hot glue passes from the roller to the pressure cylinder, and then the base (liner) paper is attached with high pressure. Under the influence of high pressure, the primary part of the starch

glue is deeply pressed into the paper, at the same time, the viscosity begins to increase rapidly, adhesion is formed, and the bond strength increases.

**Methods.** In the process of connecting the layers, the liner and floating layers should not be soaked with moisture. The pores of the selected material should be filled with a minimum amount of moisture (glue). In the production of corrugated cardboard products, starch glues are mainly used to join the layers together. Starch is a natural polymer, and its chemical structure consists of two parts: branched amylose and amylopectin, which has a linear structure. For example, 19-22 percent of potato starch is amylose, and the rest is amylopectin. Amylose in starch forms hydrated micelles at high temperatures and precipitates as an insoluble gel at low temperatures. Amylopectin dissolves in water and forms a stable colloidal solution [6-8].

Control of the quality of starch glue is usually carried out by measuring the parameters of concentration composition, temperature, state of adhesion. During adhesion, strong interactions between two surfaces in contact form intramolecular hydrogen bonds between molecules.

In the course of the scientific work, glues of the specified concentration were prepared from potato and corn starches, which are used for the production of corrugated cardboard packaging products at the Koqon LLC "Evro Print" printing house. These glues were used to join layers in the production of corrugated cardboard products, and the physical and mechanical strength properties of the finished product were evaluated.

Preparation of starch glue (TU 9289-001-75220475-2016) was carried out in mixers with a total mass of 1000 kg and a

mixing speed of 60-600 rpm in the following manner. 767 liters of cold water was poured into the cooking pot. The optimal temperature is 20-25°C. For corrugated cardboard, 225 kg of starch, 5 kg of caustic soda and 3 kg of borax are taken. The starch is put into the mixer as quickly as possible. Mixing is continued for 15-20 minutes, the mixer is stopped and the viscosity is measured according to the viscometer VZ-4 [9-11].

If the viscosity is more than 120 s, mixing should be continued for another 10 minutes. The mixer was stopped again and the viscosity was measured. Mixing was stopped when the viscosity decreased to 60-80 s. If the viscosity was high, mixing was continued for another 10-15 minutes. Mixing should be

continued until the viscosity is 50-70 s. If the viscosity of the glue is higher than the specified level within 40-45 minutes, it is necessary to add 30-80 liters of water to further reduce the viscosity of the glue, after which it is necessary to mix for at least 5 minutes. Caustic soda lowers the temperature of starch pasteurization, accelerates the ripening of starch grains. Borax (borax) strengthens the cross-linking in viscosity, increases the viscosity of the dispersion. Borax gives the glue a "short" structure, when applied to the tops of the corrugation, the glue does not form drops and does not stain the corrugated layers. Borax increases the viscosity of the glue and acts as an antiseptic. Approximate content of 1 ton of glue for the production of corrugated cardboard:

- water - 767 kg
- starch - 225 kg
- caustic soda - 5 kg
- borax - 3 kg

The above four components are indispensable in the preparation of starch adhesive for the production of corrugated cardboard packaging materials. Apart from them, some additional components are used from time to time. The following parameters should be taken into account when preparing glue.

- Moisture content: 13 ± 2%
- Conditional viscosity of 20% solution according to VZ-4: 40-60 sec
- Cooking temperature: 58-62 °C
- Ph: 10-12

Preparation of glue:

- Mixer rotation speed: 800 rpm. not less than
- Glue consumption: 9-10 g/m<sup>2</sup> (for three-layer corrugated

cardboard packaging product).

In order to make the corrugated cardboard packaging product strong and moisture resistant, acetone- and urea-formaldehyde resins, butadiene, isoprene and styrene-butadiene rubbers and some other chemicals are added to the composition of ready-made starch glue.

The best results can be obtained from corn starch and the worst from potato starch. On the other hand, potato starch has the lowest gelatinization temperature of 58-60 °C. Potato starch glue has a suspension with a

gelatinization temperature below 50 °C. Cornstarch is preferred for the production of corrugated board, because cornstarch guarantees high-quality gluing of corrugated board [11-12]. It is recommended that the adhesive strength of any starch adhesive is higher than the adhesive strength of any paper.

In the spring-summer period, it is recommended to periodically add biocides to the glue in the amount of up to one percent of the starch content to fight against microbiological organisms. The

starch glue prepared by the above method is suitable for use within three days, after a long time (1-3 days), the glue should be mixed before use, and the glue adhesion should be checked before putting it on the equipment for making corrugated cardboard packaging products. Shelf life: 12 months in original packaging in a dry and cool place. If the glue prepared in aqueous mixture is stored for more than two days at hot temperature, the starch in the glue acts as food for bacteria and nausea of the glue is observed. In such cases, it is recommended to add preservatives to the glue.

The most common and least expensive chemical used to improve the strength properties of corrugated board is a range of starch glues. However, they contain nutrients for the rapid and large-scale development of microbacterial and fungal organisms, and their use is associated with certain difficulties. To alleviate this problem, the introduction of new chemicals into research and development is a promising direction. In order to solve the problem, the content of starch glue, offering new compositions, changing the composition of the glue mass, and improving the properties of the glue.

In industries producing corrugated cardboard packaging products, we recommended the use of resorcinol [4] and rossa [5] chemicals to increase the preservative and moisture resistance of corrugated cardboard. These substances can be added to starch glue to increase the hydrophobic properties and moisture resistance of corrugated cardboard packaging products. Rossa also has an antiseptic property, which ensures that the starch glue can be stored for two to three days without spoiling its composition and without deodorizing. But the addition of rossa does not ensure the long-term storage of starch glue at the required level, and as a result, it leads to

a decrease in the productivity of the production of corrugated board.

The second substance we recommend (a similar preservative) consists of sodium azide, a chemical used in medicine to preserve biological organs for a long time [6-10].

Since the 19th century, various preservatives based on embalming with arsenic, zinc chloride, glycerin, carbolic acid, and finally formalin have been widely used in practice and have gained universal recognition. Currently, solutions used for fixation of biomaterials in most cases use formalin, which has strong bactericidal properties, is relatively cheap, and easy to store and transport. In addition to the mentioned advantages, formalin has a number of disadvantages: it reduces the metabolism, primarily the activity of vitamin C, and inactivates enzymes in the organs and tissues of the person working with this solution; volatile, has a sharp smell, its vapors damage the mucous membranes of the respiratory system, have mutagenic properties; biological objects fixed with formalin weaken the properties of blood hemoglobin, lose its elasticity, change its color; poisonous. Six hours after immersing the organ in the formaldehyde solution, the tissues change color, because the blood hemoglobin changes to methemoglobin, as a result of which the color of the organ becomes dirty brown, in addition, the tissues lose mobility and elasticity of the corpses fixed with formalin, the corpses from the 10-15% formalin solution quickly dry out and mummify [11-16].

**Results.** Currently, in the corrugated cardboard production industry, it is observed that starch glue becomes unusable after two or three days due to the rapid growth of fungi in it during hot summer days. As the air temperature increases in the corrugated board production departments, the mobility of the molecules in the glue increases, and

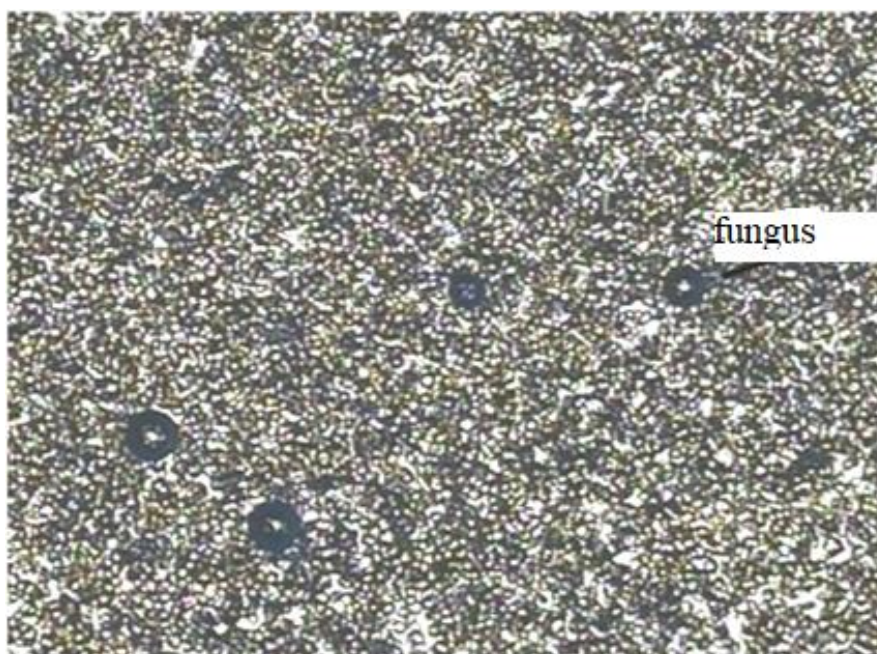


the glue viscosity decreases as the surface tension of the adhesive decreases. As the room temperature increases, the penetration depth of the glue into paper pores and capillaries also increases. As the glue consumption increases and the moisture content of the corrugated cardboard packaging product increases, unevenness occurs. Due to this, there is a problem of keeping the glue without changing its biological and chemical properties for ten days, which has a positive effect on the quality indicators of the corrugated cardboard and on its productivity [17-20].

The proposed preservative glue is prepared as follows: water (150 kg), corn starch (12.5 kg), sodium hydroxide (1.7

kg), boric acid sodium salt (bora) 1.9 kg and hydrophobic additive "Rossa" (2 .3 kg), sodium azide (0.47 kg) components are mixed at a temperature of 3600 T. After that, the liquid composite glue mixture is ready for use.

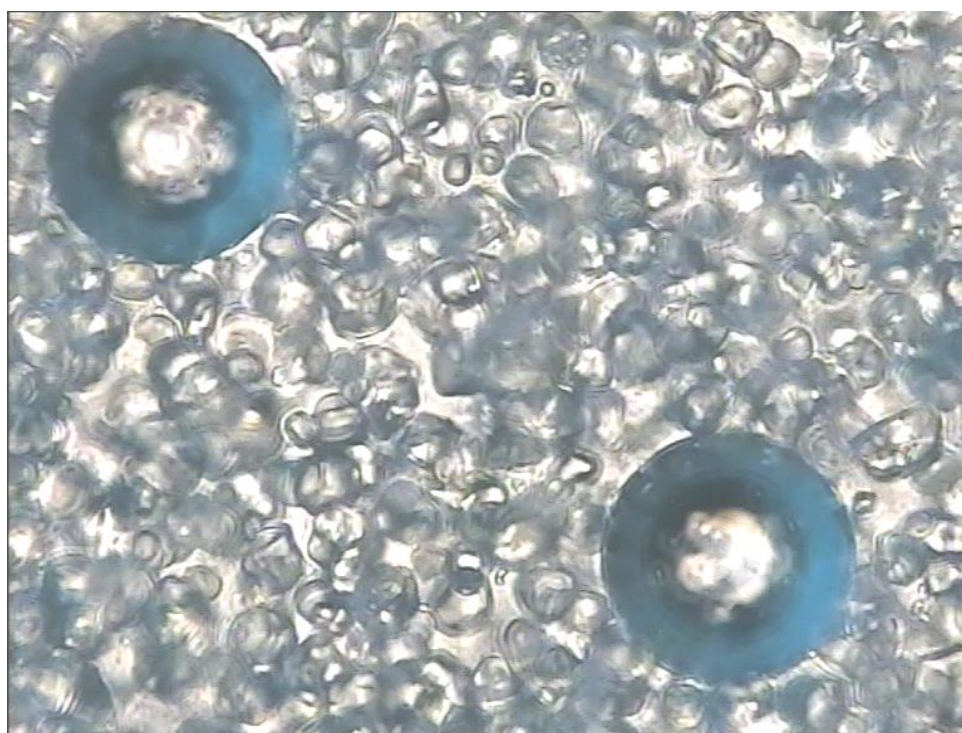
In this scientific work, the effect of increasing the concentration of the preservative in the fungus glue on the fungi was analyzed using the YG002C brand optical microscope. The results of the analyzes are presented in Figures 1-4 below. Photographs of the disappearance of fungi are described. In Figures 1 and 2, the concentrations of sodium azide are 0.005 and 0.01% by mass of the total mass of the glue, respectively, and the number of fungi is 4 and 3, respectively.



**Figure 1. Starch+rosa+glue with sodium azide concentration equal to 0.005%**

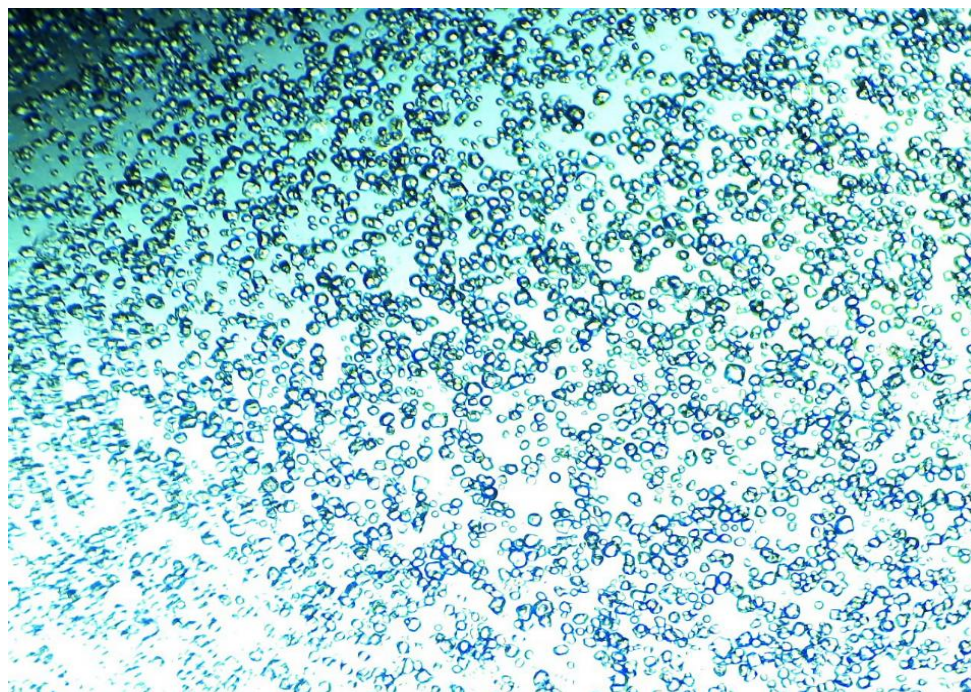


**Figure 2. Starch+rosa+glue with sodium azide concentration equal to 0.01%**



**Figure 3. The concentration of starch+rosa+sodium azide is 0.015% glue**





**Figure 4. Starch+rosa+glue with sodium azide concentration equal to 0.02%**

In Figure 3, the concentration of sodium azide is 0.015% and the number of fungi is 2. In Figure 4, we can see that the fungi completely disappeared when the concentration of sodium azide was 0.02%.

**Conclusions.** The newly proposed preservative, when mixed with starch glue at a concentration of 0.02 percent by mass, is to prevent the glue from growing in the glue for up to 10 days without changing its initial physico-chemical parameters and increasing the work efficiency. This preservative is added to

the starch glue in the corrugated board production departments and its shelf life has been tested for 10 days. When preservative-mixed starch glue was stored for one to ten days at an air temperature of +50 0C, no fungi were observed in the preservative glue, and its suitability for use in the production process was observed as a result of research.

The newly proposed use of sodium azide as a starch glue preservative has resulted in improved productivity for the production of corrugated board.

### References

- 1 Market research. Corrugated Packaging Market 2020-2022 and Development Forecast [Electronic resource] // URL: <http://marketing.rbc.ru/research/562949978681684.shtml>.
- 2 Lytkin D.L. State of the packaging materials market // Marketing in Russia and abroad.-2022.-№5
- 3 Danilevsky V.A. Reinforced corrugated cardboard // Container and packing.2015. No. 5. S. 42-43.
- 4 Kushnerev V.N. Modern trends in the development of corrugated packaging production // Material II.International conf. "Corrugated cardboard from raw material to printing ", SPb., April 24-25. 2022. S. 20-26.

- Pinchukova, K. V. The effect of modifying additives in the composition of starch adhesives on the quality of packaging types of cardboard and corrugated board // Young scientist. 2017. No. 13 (147). S. 85-88.
- <http://rossa.ru.com/svoistva>
- S.P. Ashikhmin, L.I. Domracheva, O.B. Zhdanova, L.V. Kondakova L.R. Mutoshvili, L.B. Popov. Ecological aspects of the use of sodium azide as a preservative and soil disinfectant in urban areas. Russian parasitological journal, 2010, No. 2, pp. 24-30
- Andreeva, C.J.I. Theoretical foundations of the technology for increasing the strength of cardboard from waste paper with polymers // Chemistry of vegetable matter. - 2011. - #1. -Pages. 179-181.
- Scientific foundations of waste paper processing / D.A. Dulkyn yui dr.sch // Lesn. Magazine. 2015. No. 1-2. pp. 104-122. (News of higher educational institutions).
- Eshbaeva U. J., Rafikov A.S. Alternative and recycled paper. Monograph. –T.: Tafakkur gulshani.. –2015. –p.112.
- Klimova E.D., Kravchina N.A., Sretentseva T.E. Printed paint. Laboratory work. –M.: IPK MGUP. –2004. –p.120.
- Djhalilov A.A., Galimova Z.K. Waste from the textile industry in paper production // “Composite materials”. –2018. –№2. –85–87 p.
- Eshbaeva U.J., Rafikov A.A., Nabieva I.A., Rafikov A.S. Properties of paper based on cotton cellulose and modified polyacrylonitrile fibers. // Cellulose, Paper, Cardboard. –Moscow. –2014. –№1. –pp.58–61.
- Eshbaeva U.J. Offset paper with the introduction of synthetic polymers and its printing and technical properties: Diss. Thesis of doctoral work –Tashkent: TITLP. –2017. –p.234.
- Eshbaeva U.J., Djalilov A.A. Paper with introduction of waste of polyacrylonitrile fiber // «European Science Review». –2018. –№7–8. July–August. –P.211–213.
- Eshbaeva U.J., Djalilov A.A., Magrupov F.A., Zhuraev A.B. Investigation of the strength properties of multilayer cellulose composite materials for packaging // “Universum: Technical Sciences». –2019. –№10 (67). –p.43–46.
- Eshbaeva U.J., Djalilov A.A., Assessment of quality indicators of printing on composite packaging materials // “Universum: Technical Sciences». –2020. –№9 (78). –pp. 15–18.
- Dulkin, D.A. Development of scientific foundations and improvement of paper and cardboard technology processes from waste paper: Abstract of diss. Dr. Tech. sciences / D.A. Dulkin. –Arkhangelsk: ASTU. –2008. –p.44.
- Eshbaeva U.J., Rafikov AS, Askarov M. Influence of the degree of grinding on the strength properties of papers from synthetic fiber waste. // Proceedings of Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Uzbekistan. –T.: –2013. –№5. –p.37–39.
- Ivanov S.N Paper technology: textbook. Manual for universities. 3rd ed., Rev. –M.: School of paper. –2006. –p.646.

UDK 621.034

## ANALYSIS OF EMULSIONS OBTAINED IN ULTRASONIC HOMOGENIZER AND MAGNETIC STIRRER DEVICES

**SALIKHANOVA DILNOZA**

Professor of Institute of general and inorganic chemistry of UzRSA  
E-mail.: [salihanova79@mail.ru](mailto:salihanova79@mail.ru)

**ISMOILOVA MUXTASAR**

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute Of Engineering Technology  
E-mail.: [muxtasar\\_ismailova\\_1995@mail.ru](mailto:muxtasar_ismailova_1995@mail.ru)

**ADASHEV BEXZOD**

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute Of Engineering Technology  
E-mail: [adashev.bexzod@mail.ru](mailto:adashev.bexzod@mail.ru)

**MURATOV MIRTOXIR**

Doctoral student of Institute of general and inorganic chemistry of UzRSA  
E-mail.: [muratovmirtoxir@mail.ru](mailto:muratovmirtoxir@mail.ru)

**Abstract:**

**Objective.** Today, the application of water-oil emulsions will help not only increase the quality indicators of the product but also reduce its cost. This is done by introducing quality products into their composition. But it is also possible to improve the cooking processes, i.e., the quality of the output product, by lubricating the molds using various emulsions.

**Methods.** We made emulsions taxable in ultrasound homogenizers and magnetic stirrer devices. And the viscosity of the emulsions obtained in the two devices is compared.

**Results.** the emulsion produced by an ultrasonic homogenizer device, as opposed to one by a magnetic stirrer device, has produced a suitable microscope image, meaning that the water and oil have thoroughly reacted with one another.

**Conclusion.** Thus, the obtained emulsions will not only replace emulsions imported from abroad, but the emulsion obtained on the ultrasonic homogenizer device from the emulsion obtained on the magnetic stirrer device will be able to freely compete in terms of energy and time savings, which will lead to an increase in the quality of its products.

**Keywords:** ultrasound, homogenizer, magnetic stirrer, microscope, oil, stagnation, viscosity, surface tension, energy, emulsifiers, density, dispersion, lubrication.

**Introduction.** In the food industry, especially in the oil and baking industries, nutrient emulsions are widely used not only in the composition of products but also in the processes of their preparation. Today, the application of water-oil emulsions will help not only increase the quality indicators of the product but also reduce its cost. This is done by introducing quality products into their composition. But it is also possible to improve the cooking processes, i.e., the quality of the output product, by lubricating the molds using various emulsions. Proper preparation of the

emulsion increases the quality of the appearance of bread [1, 2].

In order to further increase the stagnation of the resulting emulsions, it is necessary to bring them to their previous high indicators in the previous values of their viscosity. When preparing oil emulsions in the traditional way, they are mixed at high speed for 10–15 minutes, based on GOST R 51785-2001 [2, 3]. It contains 75% water, 15–17% vegetable oil, and 5-7% phosphatide concentrate. In Russian bakeries, emulsion is applied to it by up to 1.5–8%. Proper preparation of the emulsion leads to the fact that the



bread does not lose its quality for a long time.

**Method.** One of the main and most necessary processes for obtaining stagnant oil-water emulsions is the process of grinding the initial raw materials as much as possible. There are several types of emulsions, depending on the nature of the emulsifier being mixed and applied. To obtain emulsions of the "oil-water" type, the oil is added to the water. Before carrying out mixing processes, it is necessary to add an emulsifier to the water and dissolve it. The opposite of this process is used in "water-oil" type emulsions by adding an emulsifier to the oil and then adding water.

These conditions should be taken into account when a small amount of dispersing particles is introduced into it. If this mutonosity is disturbed, the dispersing phase will pass into the dispersing medium.

We have also made emulsions taxable in ultrasound homogenizers and magnetic stirrer devices. 1: We compared the viscosity of the emulsions obtained in the two devices. With the help of a viscosometer, the resulting emulsions were determined by their viscosity and surface tensions. The viscosity of the emulsion was calculated using the formula:

$$Nx = \frac{Px \cdot To}{Po \cdot Tx}$$

where: **Px** is the solution density, **Ro** is the water density, **Tx** is the time the solution flows. **To** is the time for water to flow.

The surface tension of the samples is determined by the following formula:

$$\sigma x = \frac{no \cdot dx}{nx \cdot do}$$

Where: **no**-drop number of water, **nx**-drop number of emulsion, **do** is the density of water, **dx** is the density of the emulsion.

## Results.

**Table 1**

### Physical properties of emulsions obtained and brought from abroad

Samples	Viscosity, $\mu$ Pa·c.	Surface tension, $\delta$ , N/m
Emulsion from abroad	0,127	0,75
Emulsion obtained in a magnetic stirrer device	0,032	0,5
Emulsion obtained in an ultrasonic homogenizerdevice	0,066	0,9

As can be seen from the table below, the results from an ultrasonic homogenizer device rather than a magnetic stirrer device are close to emulsion indicators from abroad.

As well as the emulsions obtained in ultrasonic homogenizers and magnetic stirrer devices if we pass microscope views in a raw way.



**Fig.1 Below is a microscope view of the emulsion obtained through a magnetic stirrer device**



**Fig.2 The next quoted figure shows a microscope view of the emulsion obtained in an ultrasonic homogenizer device**

This image shows the emulsion produced by an ultrasonic homogenizer via a microscope. The following shows that the emulsion produced by an ultrasonic homogenizer device, as opposed to one by a magnetic stirrer device, has produced a suitable microscope image, meaning that

the water and oil have thoroughly reacted with one another.

**Discussion.** In light of this, it was discovered that the stagnation of the emulsions affects how long they take to mix. The following table shows the results that were obtained.

**table 2**  
**The dependence of the mixing time of the emulsion obtained in a magnetic stirrer device on the stagnation of the emulsion**

Sunflower seed oil (%)	Lecithin (%)	Water (%)	Stirring time,min	Stability,day
25	2	73	15 minut	20
25	2	73	20 minut	25
25	2	73	25 minut	38

As can be seen from the table, it was observed that with an increase in the duration of mixing, its stagnation increased from 15 days to 40 days. But since the result between 25 minutes and 30 minutes was almost close, 25 minutes were considered sufficient.

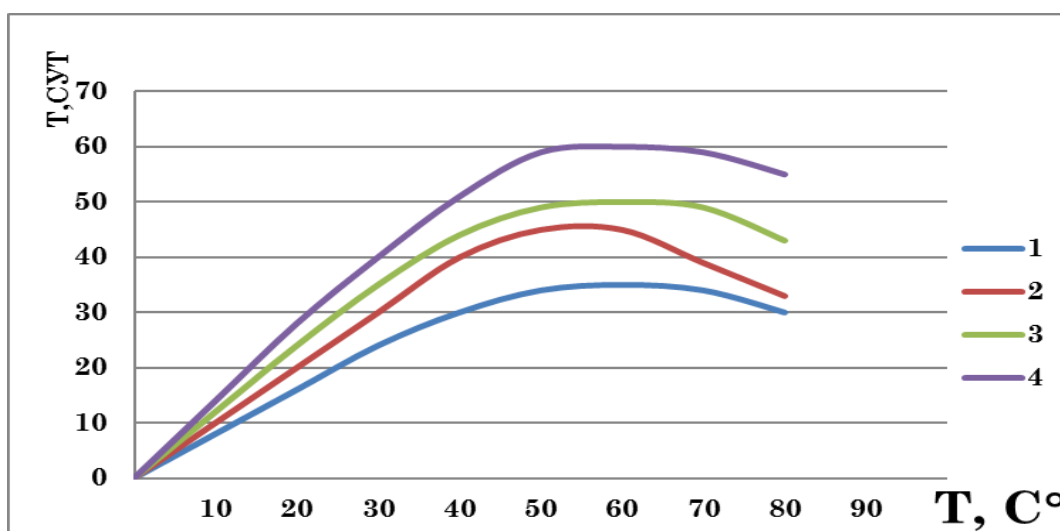
**Table 3**

**The dependence of the mixing time of the emulsion obtained in an ultrasonic homogenizer device on the stagnation of the emulsion is shown**

Sunflower seed oil (%)	Lecithin (%)	Water (%)	Stirring time,min	Stability,day
25	2	73	10 minut	25
25	2	73	15 minut	35
25	2	73	20 minut	45

As can be seen from the table, we can see that the emulsion obtained in 10 minutes in an ultrasonic homogenizer device is stable for 25-30 days.

After that, the effect of changes in the amount of fat on the stagnation of the emulsion was studied. The results obtained were given in Figure 3.



**Fig 3. The effect of changes in fat content on stagnation and storage duration. 1-contains 15% fat; 2-contains 20% fat; 3-contains 25% fat; 4-contains 30% fat.**

From the results, it was observed that the emulsion stood in a stagnant state for 30–35 days when it contained 15% fat. But it has been found that increasing the fat content of the emulsion from 15 to 30% increases the emulsion's stagnation by almost two times. But considering that the increase in the amount of fat in the emulsion does not justify itself on the economic side, it was considered sufficient that the optimal composition be up to 20% fat in the emulsion.

From Figure 3, it was observed that the stagnation of the emulsion is mainly due to 50–60 °C. The main reason for this is that the emulsification process is carried out at

high or extremely low temperatures, which leads to a violation of its stagnation in storage processes. The effect on temperature of polyoxyethylenated noionogenic surfactants, in particular, is very high. For this reason, it allows obtaining different emulsions under the influence of temperature: "oil-in-water" at normal temperatures and "water-in-oil" type emulsions at high temperatures [3, 4].

**Conclusion.** Thus, the obtained emulsions will not only replace emulsions imported from abroad, but the emulsion obtained on the ultrasonic homogenizer device from the emulsion obtained on the magnetic stirrer device will be able to freely

compete in terms of energy and time savings, which will lead to an increase in the quality of its products. Considering that sunflower oils are produced in the Republic today, the resource will also be enough for production.

### References

1. Иванова, Ольга Ивановна. Разработка технологии пищевых эмульгаторов и эмульсионных продуктов на основе растительного сырья: диссертация кандидата технических наук: 05.18.13. - Владивосток, 1998. - 186 с.
2. Kornen N.N., Pershakova T.V., E.V Lisovaya. Use of vegetable phospholipids (letsitiin) in production of bakery products. Politematicheskii setevoy elektronnyi nauchnyi zhurnal Kubanskogo gosudarstvennogo agrarnogo universiteta [Polythematic network online scientific magazine of the Kuban state agricultural university]. 2016. No. 116.(in Russia).
3. Д.С. Салиханова, М.А. Исмоилова, Д.С. Сагдуллаева, Б.Ш. Адашев, Н.Б. Кадирова Факторы, влияющие на процесс эмульгирования водно-жировых эмульсий //Фаргона политехника институти илмий техника журнали, Фаргона 2022.й С. -88-92. Исмоилова М.А. Effect of emulsifier amount on obtaining emulsions for mold lubrication //Универсум.Химия и биология, Москва 2022, С-67-70.
4. Каримкулов Қ.М., Абдурахмонова О.Ж., Ильхамджанов П. Ўсимлик мойлари ва ҳайвон ёғлари маҳсулотларини таснифлаш (534500 – “Божхона иши” ва 5380113 – “Божхона ҳуқуқи”) мутахассислиги бўйича ўқув қўлланма. – Тошкент: ТКТИ, ОЎБИ, 2008. – 102 б.
5. Qodirov Y. Yog'-moy mahsulotlari ishlab chiqarish texnologiyasi. – Toshkent: “Sharq”, 2007. – 240 b.
6. Ёрматова Д.Ё. Мойли экинлар. – Самарқанд.: “Зарафшон”, 2004. – 240 б.
7. Зикриёев Э. Пахтани дастлабки қайта ишлаш. – Т.: “Меҳнат”, 2002. – 408 б.
8. Гавриленко И.В. Узлуксиз ишлайдиган экстракторларда пахта ёғи олиш (таржимон Умаров А.). – Тошкент: “Ўздавнашр”, 1961. – 124 б.
9. Ilxamdjanov P., Ergasheva M., Sulaymonov O. Yog'- moy sanoati korxonalari qurilma va uskunalar. – Toshkent: “Sharq”, 2007. – 176 b.
10. ЎзР “Ёғмойтамакисаноат” Уюшмаси. Ёғ-мой sanoati korxonalarida хом ашё, материаллар ва тайёр маҳсулотларни ҳисоб-китобини юритиш бўйича ЙЎРИҚНОМА. – М.: 1980. – Тошкент: “OFSETPLAST”, 2004. – 155 б.
11. Ильхамджанов П.И., Кадиров Ю.К., Мирхаликов Т.Т. Методы расчетов материальных и энергетических затрат по технологии производства растительных масел. – Ташкент: ТХТИ, 1990. – 28 с.
12. Копейковский В.М., Мосян А.К., Мхитарьянц Л.А., Тарасов В.Е. Лабораторный практикум по технологии производства растительных масел. – М.: ВО «Агропромиздат», 1990. – 192 с.
13. Копейковский В.М., Данильчук С.И., Гарбузова Г.И., Мхитарьянц Л.А., Мосян А.К., Аришева Е.А., Костенко В.К., Трубицын Н.В. Технология производства растительных масел. – М.: «Легкая и пищевая промышленность», 1982. – 416 с.
14. Ҳалимова У.Ҳ. Ўсимлик ёғлари ишлаб чиқариш технологияси. – Тошкент: “Ўқитувчи”, 1982. – 248 б.
15. Белобородов В.В., Мацук Ю.П., Кириевский Б.Н., Кузнецов А.Т. Подготовительные процессы переработки масличных семян. – М.: «Пищевая промышленность», 1974. – 336 с.

16. Ҳалимова У.Ҳ. Ўсимлик ёғлари ишлаб чиқариш технологияси. – Тошкент: “Ўқитувчи”, 1966. – 252 б.
17. Под ред. А.Г.Сергеева. Руководство по технологии получения и переработки растительных масел и жиров. – Л.: ВНИИЖ;
18. Белобородов В.В. Основные процессы производства растительных масел. – М.: «Пищевая промышленность», 1966. – 480 с.
19. Исмаилов М.Н. Пахта мойи-г тўйимлиги. – Тошкент: Медгиз, 1963. – 206.
20. Гавриленко И.В. Маслоэкстракционное производство. – М.: «Пищепромиздат», 1960. – 248 с.

## COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF PHYSICAL-CHEMICAL PARAMETERS OF DOMESTIC TRITICALE GRAIN

RAVSHANOV SUVONKUL

Associate professor of Shakhrisabz branch of the Tashkent Chemical-Technological Institute  
E-mail: [suvanbex@mail.ru](mailto:suvanbex@mail.ru), phone.: (+99897) 156-4926

MIRZAEV JAMOL

Associate professor of Shakhrisabz branch of the Tashkent Chemical-Technological Institute  
E-mail: [mirzayevjamol@mail.ru](mailto:mirzayevjamol@mail.ru), Phone.: (+99891) 471-3474

ADULLAYEV SIROJIDDIN

Senior teacher of Shakhrisabz branch of the Tashkent Chemical-Technological Institute  
E-mail: [sirojiddinsadullayev434@gmail.com](mailto:sirojiddinsadullayev434@gmail.com), phone.: (+99899) 032-6611

OBIDOV JAVOKHIRBEK

Student of Shakhrisabz branch of the Tashkent Chemical-Technological Institute  
E-mail: [jobidov028@gmail.com](mailto:jobidov028@gmail.com), phone.: (+99888) 835-3388

### Abstract:

**Objective.** The article carried out a comparative analysis of the physicochemical parameters of triticale grains in comparison with grains of wheat and rye.

**Methods.** To analyze the physicochemical parameters of grain samples, the standards GOST 13586.5-85, 10840-64, 10842-89, 10987-76, 10847-74, 23586.1-68 were used. The purpose of the research is to compare the physicochemical parameters of local triticale grain and study its technological capabilities for obtaining flour.

**Results.** In the course of the study, the physicochemical parameters of local wheat grain "Sila", rye grain "Vakhsh-116" and triticale grain "Sardor" were comparatively studied.

**Conclusion.** It has been established that the vitreousness of local samples of rye and triticale grains is 25-27% higher than that of wheat grain samples, and that there are no grounds for making baking flour from them, and for this it is necessary to compare chemical composition of these grains.

**Keywords:** wheat, grain, rye, triticale, flour, physical and chemical index, baking, gluten, rheological properties.

At present, crops, including cereal products, are of great importance in the food ration of the population of the world. It is significant in order to optimize the structure of a healthy nutrition, including its

essential amino acid composition, in meeting the physiological needs of the human body not only for energy, but also for nutrients.

Traditional cereal crops such as



wheat, rye, barley, sorghum, and corn were formed thousands of years ago as a result of evolutionary selection. Triticale grain as a cultivated crop was bred by humans from wheat and rye grains several decades ago [1-3].

Triticale grain has been widely used for several purposes over the years: it has been widely used in various fields of feed and food industry.

The triticale is grown in 18 countries of Europe. Half of it is grown in Poland. In addition, the rest part is grown in France, Germany, Hungary, Austria, Baltic countries, Czech Republic, Denmark, Sweden, and partly in Italy and Great Britain.

At present, triticale grain is grown as a raw material for the feed industry, and breeders are conducting extensive research on new varieties for food processing [4-6], in particular, in our Republic researches on local varieties are being conducted at the "Gallaorol Scientific-experimental station of the Scientific Research Institute of Cereals and Legumes" [7].

Triticale grain is widely used in the production of alcohol, beer and kvass, as well as in the bread and confectionery industry [8-10].

The mill enterprises are one of the most important branches of the developing industries in our republic, the improvement of technologies in which is based only on the processing of wheat grain. One of the main directions of the development of the industry is the development and improvement of new traditional technologies and the processing of various types of grain with certain composition and properties, as well as the creation of deeply processed products [11-12]. In addition, it has been studied that the direction of processing different grains based on one technology, such as wheat and triticale grains, would be promising.

Bread products prepared from the central part of triticale grain endosperm are

characterized by increased nutritional value due to the high content of protein and essential amino acids lysine [13].

Physical-chemical parameters of any grain in flour weighing are important, and they have been found to affect the yield and quality of flour [14-17]. Physical-chemical parameters of grain are determined by geometrical description (size, shape, size, outer surface area), largeness and smoothness of grain mass, nature of grain, weight of 1000 grains and vitreousness.

In our country, to conduct profound research on the expansion of flour assortments and the processing of spiked and leguminous grains rich in biologically active substances is urgent. Moreover, in recent years, increasing the composition of protein products by processing raw materials of plant nature is one of the urgent tasks in order to prevent the decrease of the baking properties of wheat grain and the reduction of protein products in the diet of the population of our Republic.

**Purpose of research** is comparative studying the physical-chemical parameters of local triticale grain with those of local wheat and rye grain varieties, and researching the technological possibilities for obtaining flour from them.

In order to achieve this goal, it is important to analyze the physical-chemical parameters of wheat, rye and triticale grains grown in our Republic. In this case, it is necessary to study the methods of determining the physical-chemical parameters of wheat grain of "Sila", rye grain of "Vakhsh-116" and triticale grain "Sardor" varieties selected for research.

**Research methods.** Available standard tools have been used to perform the technological analysis of the studied wheat grains.

The obtained samples were analyzed according to the following standards: according to GOCT 13586.5-85 [18], wheat moisture was determined by drying in a CESH-3M (Russia) drying cabinet at a temperature of 130 °C for 40 minutes.

According to GOCT 10840-64 [19], the nature of wheat grain was determined on laboratory equipment PX-1M (Russia).

According to GOCT 10842-89 [20], the weight of 1000 grains was determined.

According to GOCT 10987-76 [21], wheat grain vitreousness was determined on "Yantar" diaphanoscope device (Russia).

According to GOCT 10847-74 [22], the ash content of wheat grain was determined by burning in a muffle furnace at a temperature of 600-900 °C.

According to GOCT 23586.1-68 [23], the amount and quality of gluten in wheat was determined; according to GOCT 20239-74 [24], the presence of metal-

magnetic compounds in wheat was determined.

**Results and discussion.** The physical-chemical parameters of wheat grain of "Sila", rye grain of "Vakhsh-116" and triticale grain of "Sardor" varieties grown in our republic were comparatively studied.

The samples selected for the study were cleaned and sifted through a sieve with a hole size of 1.7x20 mm. The physical-chemical indicators of the large fractions from which the fine fraction was separated were determined. The results obtained from the experiment are presented in Table 1.

Table 1

### Physical-chemical characteristics of wheat, rye and triticale grain varieties

Name and unit of the indicator	Name of variety		
	Sila	Vakhsh -116	Sardor
Moisture, %	9	11.9	10.0
Vitreousness, %	45	70	72
Natural weight, g/l	760	720	711
Weight of 1000 grains, g	37	27	28
Ash content, %	1.74	1.63	1.98
Amount of gluten, %	27	-	-
Gluten viscosity, IDK conditional unit indicator	86	-	-
Grain size, mm <sup>3</sup>	25.09	20.9	16.35
The outer surface of the grain, mm <sup>2</sup>	58.60	65.1	51.98

The results presented in the Table 1 show that the moisture content is in accordance with standard standards, and the vitreousness of rye and triticale grain samples is 25-27% higher than that of wheat grain sample, respectively. That is why this is considered the main physical indicator in baking flour, and it has a significant effect on the yield and quality of flour. According to that, it was recommended to weigh the graded baker's flour when the vitreousness was 50% higher than the soft type of wheat grain. The vitreousness of this "Sila" variety wheat grain sample is not recommended for weighing bakery flour.

The natural weight, 1000-grain weight, size and outer surface of these grain samples

are in accordance with the standard norms. However, if the ash content of rye grain sample is lower than that of wheat grain sample, it means that the color unit index and endosperm content of the flour extracted from it is higher, but it is the opposite in triticale grain.

Considering that gluten content and its viscosity index are important for the functional properties of bakery flours weighed from these grain samples, this indicator showed superiority in the wheat grain sample.

**Conclusion.** The analysis of the experimental results gave a ground to establish that physical parameters such as vitreousness, ashiness and nature weight can be used as a basis for recommending baking flour from rye and triticale grains. Nevertheless, chemical and

physical parameters such as gluten content, as well as its viscosity, showed that it was not appropriate to weigh the flour of the baker's grade. Moreover, it was found that it is not enough to study their physical-chemical indicators in order to expand their range, to

form flour mixes to increase their functional properties, and to improve their nutritional content. The necessity of comparative analysis of the chemical composition of these grains was established.

### References

1. Kryuchkova, T.E. Determination of the optimal seeding rate for various varieties of winter triticale [Text] / T.E. Kryuchkova // Kuban State Agrarian University, 2013 - No. 91 (07).
2. Kunakbaev S.A., Leshchenko N.I., Shakirzyanov A.Kh. Selection and seed production of winter wheat and winter triticale / Collection of papers: 80 years of the Bashkir Research Institute of Agriculture and Selection of Field Crops.-Ufa 1994. -pp. 29-38.
3. Lazutkin, A.A. Ways to improve the functional properties of bakery products based on whole grain wheat / A.A. Lazutkin, A.I. Moiseev [Text]//Storage and processing of agricultural raw materials. -2010. -No 2. -pp. 26-30.
4. Pogonets E.V., Shayakhmetov I.F. Electrophoretic characterization of storage proteins of triticale seeds for food purposes. Materials of All-Russian scientific-practical conference in frame of the XXI international specialized exhibition "Agrocomplex-2011". (Part II) -Ufa, 2011. - pp. 161-162.
5. Semenkina, N. G. New functional bakery products with hepatoprotective properties / N. G. Semenkina, T. B. Tsiganova, E. I. Krylova // Food industry. - 2010. -No.9. -pp. 74-76.
6. Tertychnaya, T.N. Optimization of the cupcake recipe [Text] / T.N. Tertychnaya, V.I. Manzhesov, E.Yu. Ukhina // Confectionery production. - 2007. No.1. -pp. 22-25.
7. Zaynobbiddinov M., Dodaev K., Ravshanov S.S. Comparative analysis of the chemical composition and technological properties of local rye grain. Chemistry and chemical technology. - 2022. No.3. pp. 76-81. DOI: 10.34920/cce2022311.
8. Tertychnaya T.N. Theoretical and practical aspects of the use of triticale in the production of bakery and flour confectionery products of increased nutritional value. Dissertation of the doctor of agricultural sciences: 05.18.01./ T.N. Tertychnaya // Moscow, 2010. -466 p.
9. Urbanchik, E.H. Obtaining instant products based on germinated wheat and triticale / E.H. Urbanchik, A.E. Shalyuta // Storage and processing of agricultural raw materials. - 2012. - No. 7. -pp. 25-28.
10. Mather D., Poysa V. Bredmaking flour mix and its use //Canad.J.Genet. and Cytol.- 1983.-v.25 , -№4.-p.378-383.
11. Vasilyeva, O. A. Recipe composition and consumer properties of a new functional product [Text] / O. A. Vasilyeva, Yu. G. Guryanov // Commodity researcher of food products - 2011. -No. 1. -pp. 31-33.
12. Velikanova, N.M. Carbohydrate-amylase complex of winter rye and triticale, the selection significance of its criteria [Text]: abstract of dissertation of the candidate of biological sciences: 06.01.05 / N.M. Velikanova - Saratov, 2006. - 22 p.
13. Bulchuk, E.A. Nutritional and biological value of flour confectionery products / E. A. Bulchuk, P. Aksenov, Z. G. Skobelskaya // Bakery production. -2007.-No. 2. -pp. 71-72.
14. Ravshanov S.S., Kodirov O.Sh., Ramazanov R.R., Musaev Kh.P. Improving baking properties in the preparation of varietal grinding of grains of local varieties of wheat // Journal "Chemistry and chemical technology". - Tashkent, 2019. -No. 4. -pp. 76-79.
15. Ravshanov S. S., Mirzaev D. D. Influence of the size of flour particles, small and mechanically damaged starch grains on the functional properties of wheat flour // Universum: technical sciences. – 2023. -No. 1-3 (106). -pp. 42-46.
16. Wrigley, C. Triticale: Grain-Quality Characteristics and Management of Quality Requirements (Book Chapter) Wrigley C., Bushuk W. - 2017. Cereal Grains: Assessing and Managing Quality: Second Editionnc. 179-194.
17. Zhanabayeva K.K. Features of technological properties of triticale grain of Kazakhstan's selection / Zhanabayeva, K.K., Ongarbayeva, N.O., Ruchkina, G.A., Yesseyeva, G.K.,

Smolyakova, V.L. // - 2018. Journal of Engineering and Applied Sciences 13(Special Issue 10), c. 8292-8299

18. GOCT 13586.5-85 grains. Moisture detection tip.

19. GOCT 10840-64 grains. Method for determining nature (unit 1, 2).

20. GOST 10842-89 grains. Method for determining the weight of 1000 grains. Moscow, Standartinform Publ., 1965. 4 p. (In Russ.)

21. GOCT 10987-76 Method for determining the vitreousness of wheat grain (unit 1).

22. GOCT 10847-74 grains. Method for determining the humor. (unit 1)

23. GOCT 23586.1-68 grains. Methods for determining the quantity and quality of gluten in wheat.

24. Regulations for organization and management of technological processes in mills. Legislative collection of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2006, No. 22, 191p.

## CLEANING NATURAL AND ASSOCIATED GASES FROM SULFUR COMPOUNDS

**URINBOEVA MARIFATOY**

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail.: [urinboeva.marifatoy@gmail.com](mailto:urinboeva.marifatoy@gmail.com), phone.: (+99888) 270 03-97

**ISMADIYOROV AKMALJON**

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail.: [a\\_ismadiyrov@mail.ru](mailto:a_ismadiyrov@mail.ru), phone.: (+99897) 255 03-97

### Abstract:

**Purpose:** To develop innovative methods of cleaning natural and associated gas from sulfur compounds.

**Methods:** Studying the positive and negative aspects of using physical, chemical and combined methods in cleaning natural and associated gases and developing new innovative methods.

**Results:** Today, physical, chemical, combined methods are used to purify gases from sulfur compounds. Sorbents are imported from abroad. When sorbents are developed in local conditions, their price can be 3-5 times cheaper.

**Conclusion:** Localizing the production of sorbents will benefit the economy of our country.

**Keywords:** chemosorption, physical absorption, combined method, catalytic method.

**Introduction.** Natural gas is cleaned from sulfur compounds and carbon dioxide before sending it to the consumer. That's because, these gases cause corrosion of main pipelines and production equipment. Currently, the following methods are used to purify gases from  $H_2S$  and  $CO_2$ :

Chemosorption method. This method is based on the chemical interaction of  $H_2S$  and  $CO_2$  with the active part of the absorbent.

Physical absorption. This method is based on the dissolution of  $H_2S$  and  $CO_2$  in organic solvents.

In the combined method, physical and chemical absorption are used together.

In the oxidation method,  $H_2S$  is oxidized and converted into sulfur.

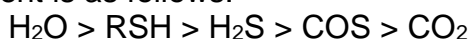
Gas purification methods are selected according to the composition of the gas and the field of use of the purified gas.

Process	Absorbent	Equipment quantity
Chemosorption		
With Amines	Alkanolamine + water	More than 1000
Amine+gard	Diethanolamine(monoethanolamine) + water	375
Adip	Diisopropanolamine(methyldiethanolamine) + water	370
Ekonomin	Diglycolamine + water	30
Benfild	Potassium carbonate+water+benfild	600
Katakarb	Potash solution + corrosion inhibitor+catalysator	100
Sulfureks	Alkali + water	40
Sodali bishofit	Alkali + water + catalysator "antisera"	2
Seroks-1 yoki seroks-2	Aqueous alkali catalyst complex	2
Physical absorption		
Rektizol	Cold methanol	70
Purizol	N-methylpyrrolidone	5
Flyuor	Propylene carbonate	12
Seleksol	Polyethylene glycol dimethyl ether	50
Sepasolv-MPE	Polyethylene glycol dialkyl ether	4
Physico-chemical method and cleaning with mixed absorbents		
Sulfinol	Diisopropanolamine (methyl-diethanolamine) + water + sulfolane	180
Optizol	Amine + solvent + water	6
Fleksorb	Spatially modified amine + water	30
Ukarsol	Secondary or tertiary amine + solvent + water	6
Adsorption processes		
GIAP-10	Adsorbent GIAP-10	
Oxidation processes		
Skrubber Venturi	Zinc ammonia complex	

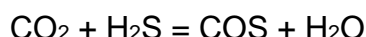
Adsorbed sulfur is converted into elemental sulfur during the regeneration process and is used for further purposes.

Activated carbon (AP-3, SKT-1 and etc.) and coal-alkali mixture are used as adsorbents. During the cleaning process, benzene and toluene are separated along with sulfur.

Molecular mesh zeolites (CaA and NaX type) are also widely used as adsorbents. The sorption of gases to the adsorbent is as follows:



The main problem in gas purification with zeolites is the formation of COS.

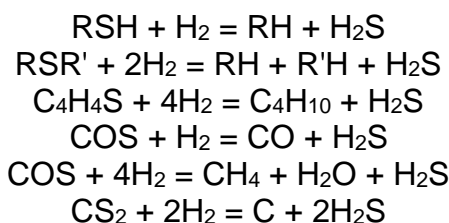


Bauxite and aluminosilicates are also used as sorbents. Cleaning efficiency is reduced by CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O and high molecular hydrocarbon vapors in the gas.

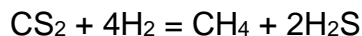
Disadvantages of absorption and adsorption methods require the use of chemisorption and catalytic methods.

**In the catalytic method**, the sulfur-containing organic compound is hydrolyzed and converted to C<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2n+2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S, then via cracking to C<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2n+2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S, after that H<sub>2</sub>S is hydrolyzed and SO<sub>2</sub> is obtained by oxidizing it.

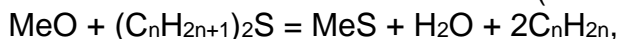
In the catalytic method, the temperature of Ni, Mo, Co, W and other metal catalysts should be 300-4500C since catalysts are used. Here the following reactions occur:







In the **chemisorption** method, sulfur-containing compounds react with metal and metal oxides and are converted into metal sulfides.



The sorbents based on  $\text{MoO}_3$  and  $\text{TiO}_2$ , developed in the laboratory of Hitachi, are unusual and can be used at 100-300°C and are easily regenerated.

Currently, the scientific research on obtaining a water-soluble sorbent based on formaldehyde and ethanolamine has

been started at the Department of Chemistry of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology. This sorbent replaces imports and is 5-7 times cheaper than them. Soluble in water and is used at normal temperature.

### References:

1. Davronov, F. F. U., & Khujjiev, M. Y. (2018). Study of the process of gas purification by physical absorption. Issues of science and education, (3 (15)), 53-54.
2. Mirzaev, S. S., Kodirova, N. D., Nurullaev, M. M., & Khujjiev, M. Y. (2013). Study of energy consumption during plasma-chemical dissociation of hydrogen sulfide. Young Scientist, (2), 49-52.
3. Kobilov, A. B. U., & Khujjiev, M. Y. (2017). The mechanism of absorption of  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ ,  $\text{CO}_2$  and other sulfur components by aqueous solutions of amines. Issues of science and education, (11 (12)), 25-26

**MECHANICS AND ENGINEERING****INFLUENCE OF THE CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE PUNCH AND THE MATRIX ON THE FORMATION OF BURR ON THE INSECT TEETH OF THE DEVELOPED SAW CUTTING MACHINE****KURONBAEV ULUG'BEK**

Applicant, JSC "Uzpakhtasanoat"  
project office "Organization for the sale of tangible assets"  
E-mail: [joripov19@gmail.com](mailto:joripov19@gmail.com), Phone.: (+9989 93) 295 06-64

**MADRAKHIMOV DILSHOD**

PhD, Senior Researcher of the Department of ginning,  
lintering and fiber cleaning "Pakhtasanoat Ilmiy Markazi" JSC.  
E-mail: [madrahimov\\_dilsh@mail.ru](mailto:madrahimov_dilsh@mail.ru), Phone.: (+998 90) 325 06-10

**ESANOV ANVAR**

PhD, Senior Researcher of the Department of ginning,  
lintering and fiber cleaning "Pakhtasanoat Ilmiy Markazi" JSC.  
E-mail: [Anvarilm@mail.ru](mailto:Anvarilm@mail.ru), Phone.: (+99890) 992 42-00

**Abstract:**

**Objective.** The article presents the results of an analysis of the appearance of burrs on the teeth of a saw cutting machine, the value of which is influenced by the gap between the punch (cutting knife) and the matrix, ways of removing it or reducing its geometric dimensions, it is recommended to maintain the value of the gap between the punch and the matrix and use recommendations for cold cutting technology sheet metal stamping, which corresponds to 0.03...0.06 mm for cutting saw blades.

**Results.** Therefore, it is necessary to maintain the optimal value of the gap between the punch and the matrix and use recommendations on the technology of cold sheet metal stamping ( $z=3\ldots 6\%$  of the sheet thickness  $\delta$ , if  $\delta=0.3\ldots 3.0$  mm)

**Conclusion.** From the above, it can be assumed that large resistance forces inevitably cause increased wear of the die tool, which affects the cost of production. Regarding the production of saw blades for gins and linters, it should be noted that the height and shape of the burrs on the teeth, which are removed in a sand bath or by grinding, do not have a decisive role in their manufacturing technology. The most important criterion for the efficiency of producing saw blades with teeth by cutting them from sheet material is the durability of the die equipment, which depends on the optimal clearance.

**Keywords:** punch, matrix, burr, tooth, machine, cutting, saw blade, sand bath, gap, size.

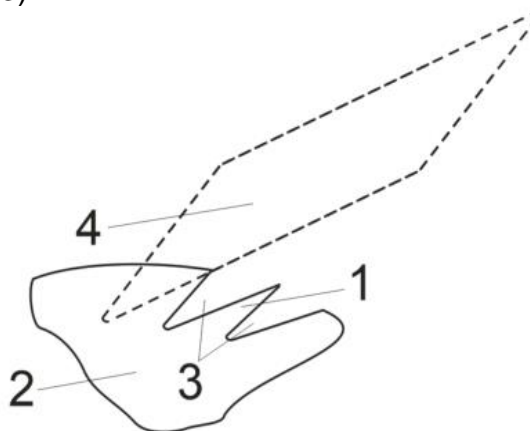
**Introduction.** When processing raw cotton in gins, fiber separation occurs as a result of dynamic contact interaction of saw blade teeth with the raw roller. The ginning process, other things being equal, is largely determined by the condition of the edges

and working surfaces of the teeth [1], which are formed during one of the separation operations of sheet stamping, for example, during cutting on special saw-cutting machines (Fig. 1).

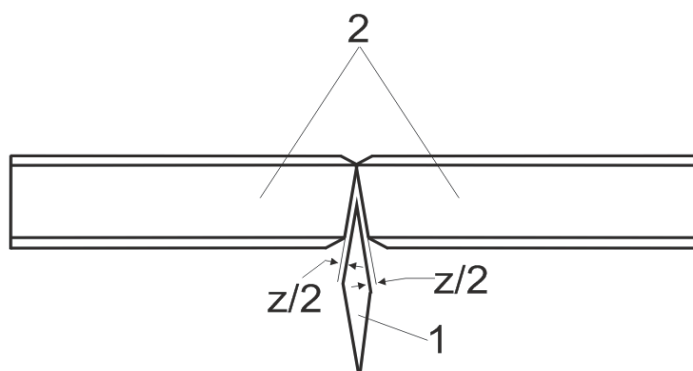


**Picture 1. View of the developed saw cutting machine at JSC “Paxtasanoat ilmiy markazi”**

The shaping of tooth 1 on saw blade 2 is carried out as a result of sequential cutting of two contours of the intertooth space 3 (Pic. 2) on a stamp consisting of punch 1 and a composite matrix 2 (Pic. 3).



**Picture 2. Formation of a tooth on a saw blade by cutting out sheet material:  
1 – tooth; 2 – saw blade blank; 3 – space between the teeth; 4 – transverse profile of the punch**



**Picture 3. Scheme of cutting sheet material on a die, consisting of a punch 1, a composite matrix 2 (top view),  $z/2$  - one-sided technological gap**

When cutting the teeth of gin-linter saws under conditions of cold plastic deformation of the metal, burrs are formed on their edges as a consequence of the force interaction of the punch (knives) and the matrix through the material being processed. The resulting burrs on the teeth of the saw blades spread to the top and to the edge of the front and rear surfaces of the tooth on the exit side of the punch.

Sharp burrs on the teeth in contact with raw cotton flakes at the time of fiber separation can significantly damage the fibers, making cuts or even cutting them, reducing the natural length of the fiber and thereby worsening their spinning properties.

In order to reduce the height and smooth out burrs, cotton factories use special sand baths [2, 3, 4]. A gin shaft with saw blades, the teeth of which have burrs, is installed in this bath. During the rotation of the shaft (the power of the electric motor and the rotational speed of the shaft are respectively 3 kW and 960 rpm), impact interaction with the mass of quartz sand occurs with the disks. Emery powder or crushed cast iron shavings can be used as abrasive particles.

A more progressive way to reduce the height of burrs on teeth is shot-impact processing with microballs measuring  $\varnothing 0.3-0.5$  mm [5]. The effectiveness of this technological process is ensured by the simultaneous strain hardening of a thin surface layer, which causes a sharp increase in the performance of gin saws.

Thus, given the importance for the cotton processing process of the presence of formed burrs on the teeth after cutting, it is necessary to study the kinetics of burr formation in order to optimize this

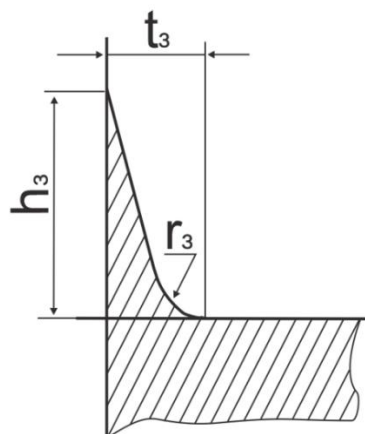
separation operation of sheet stamping and technological control of the geometric factor of the quality of saw blade teeth.

Burrs formed during cutting are protruding edge defects and form one of the quality indicators. Since deburring requires an additional operation in the technological process of manufacturing machine parts, in order to reduce the labor intensity and costs of deburring, it is necessary to strive to minimize their size.

The size of the burrs depends on almost all parameters of the cutting process. Experimental studies are often fraught with difficulties due to burr metrology, which is caused by non-uniform geometry along the edge, inaccessibility of burrs and the need for special measuring devices. In this regard, it is important to substantiate analytical models of the mechanism of burr formation on the basis of the physical essence of the processes occurring during cold sheet stamping.

According to the international standard [6], burrs are plastically deformed material formed on the edge of a part as a result of cutting or punching. A burr consists of a volume of metal beyond the edge of a part, formed as the theoretical intersection of two surfaces. Therefore, the edge is no longer a line, but a certain transitional surface.

**Methods and results.** Burrs are characterized by both mechanical (hardness) and geometric parameters: dimensions of height, thickness and length; shape in the transverse and longitudinal direction; location. The cross-section of the burrs formed during cutting usually have a shape close to triangular (Pic. 4) with the corresponding parameters.



**Picture 4. Basic geometric parameters of the burr:**  
 $h_3$  – burr height;  $r_3$  – burr radius;  $t_3$  – thickness of the burr root

The degree of burr removal is determined by the technological requirements for the edge of the manufactured part [7, 8, 9]. So, if the requirements are not high, then in some cases you should limit yourself to removing only the thinnest and highest part (top) of the burr, i.e. reduce the  $h_z$  parameter. If the edge is subject to increased requirements for surface roughness  $Ra = 0.32...0.16$  microns, then it is necessary to remove the burrs along with the root.

It is advisable to classify the set of parameters that influence the height of burrs during cutting, in accordance with the data of [10, 11]:

1) design parameters - the size of the gap between the punch and the matrix; design parameters of die working tools (accuracy of manufacturing and positioning during operation); cutting profile.

2) technological parameters - wear rate of the working surfaces of the punch and matrix, processing modes, lubrication during cutting.

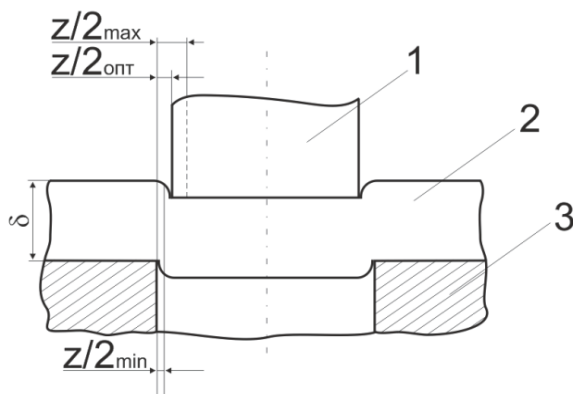
3) physical and mechanical properties of the material being processed (elastic

modulus and Poisson's ratio, yield strength, hardness).

Among the design parameters that influence the nature of the formation and size of burrs during cutting, the size of the gap between the punch and the matrix is of predominant importance. The importance of justifying this technological gap is not only to minimize the size of the formed burrs, but also to ensure the necessary durability of the stamping tool.

In Pic. 5. The cutting of sheet material and the gap between the punch and the matrix are schematically shown. When designing tools for sheet metal stamping, the gap size is determined depending on the type of material and its thickness. Thus, for thicknesses from 0.5 to 10...12 mm, the gap size is within 4...16% of the material thickness [10, 11]. The choice of the optimal (normal) gap size ensures high-quality cutting of products, the criteria of which can be: minimum cutting force and, accordingly, less energy consumption of the equipment; high quality of the cut surface of the product; maximum precision of sheet stamping and, as a consequence, the highest performance of the die.





**Picture 5. Scheme of cutting at different gaps (maximum, optimal, minimum):**  
**1 – punch; 2 – workpiece; 3 - matrix**

When designing and operating a stamping tool for punching, a technological gap  $z$  is provided between the steel punch and the matrix, the value of which is determined from the dependence

$$z = s \cdot x, \text{ mm} \quad (1)$$

where:  $s$  is the thickness of the sheet material, mm;

$x$  is a coefficient depending on the workpiece material [12].

The optimal value of the gap  $z$  ensures the coincidence of the directions of the shear cracks that form at the edge of the punch and matrix blades and propagate towards each other. The shearing crack is directed along the lines of greatest shear deformation (sliding surfaces) and quickly spreads to the inner layer of the metal, forming a general curved shear surface and causing separation of the cut part. Under such cutting conditions, theoretically no burrs are formed during punching (punching).

With a small gap value  $z$  and a large thickness of the sheet material, the shear surfaces (shearing cracks) coming from the edges of the punch do not coincide with the shear surfaces that arise at the edges of the matrix. As a result, an annular bridge is formed, which is cut when the punch is further immersed with the appearance of new shear cracks, which leads to the formation of tears and a double cut with a burr [12]. It should be noted that with such a cutting scheme, the durability of the

stamping tool decreases and, accordingly, the cost of manufacturing parts increases.

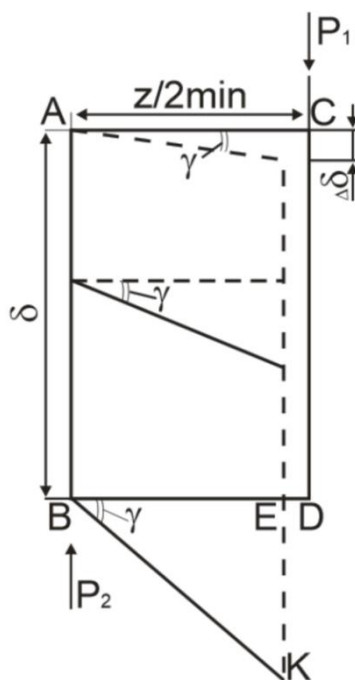
When the gap is greater than the maximum with very thin material (up to 1.5 mm), the metal is pulled into the gap between the punch and the matrix, followed by a break, leading to the formation of torn burrs that look like drawn edges. If the gap exceeds 30-40% of the thickness, then when cutting thicker sheet materials, strongly rounded and torn burrs are formed from tightening and breaking of the metal in the gap.

It should be noted that burrs and cut surface defects during cutting are also obtained as a result of uneven distribution of the gap around the perimeter and with large wear of the cutting edges of the punch and matrix. If the cutting edges of the punch wear, burrs form on the cut part. When the die edges wear, burrs appear around the punched hole. If the dies and punch are dull, then burrs form both on the part and around the hole in the material.

The formation of burrs during the cutting operation of sheet material is primarily associated with the peculiarity of elastoplastic deformation of the volume of metal contained within the sheet thickness  $\delta$ , the gap  $z$  between the punch and the matrix and the perimeter of the cut-out contour of the product. In the process of cutting sheet metal, a complex inhomogeneous force field arises with the greatest intensity near the cutting edges of

the punch and matrix. The sheet blank simultaneously experiences pressure from the punch and the matrix, which can be

replaced by the corresponding resultant specific forces  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  (Pic. 6).



**Picture 6. Shear deformation during cutting of sheet material and model of burr formation on saw blade teeth**

Assuming that face AB is fixed, face CD, under the action of forces  $P_1$ , moves as a result of shear by the amount of absolute deformation  $\Delta\delta$ . In this case, a shift angle  $\gamma$  is formed, which characterizes the relative shift:

$$\operatorname{tg} \gamma = \frac{\Delta\delta}{z} = \gamma \quad (2)$$

the last equality is acceptable due to the smallness of the angle  $\gamma$ .

To approximate the shear angle  $\gamma$ , you can use Hooke's law for shear:

$$\tau = \gamma \cdot G \quad (3)$$

where  $\tau$  is the tangential shear stress, N/mm<sup>2</sup>,  $G$  is the modulus of elasticity in shear (modulus of the second kind), for steel  $G=0.8 \cdot 10^5$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

Since the shear deformation during cutting and punching ends with a cut, then from dependence (3) we obtain

$$\gamma = \frac{[\tau_c]}{G} \quad (4)$$

Where:  $[\tau_c]$  – shear resistance, N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

The shear resistance of sheet steel with a carbon content of 0.8% C (U8G steel is used for the manufacture of saw blades for gins and linters) is 720 N/mm<sup>2</sup> (hardened). Then for these values of shear resistance the shear angle will be

respectively: 0.009 and 0.01125 rad or 0.52 and 0.64 degrees.

In the resistance of materials [13], the shear angle is assumed to be constant in height (across the thickness of the sheet workpiece). In reality, the shear angle  $\gamma$

changes with height and, moreover, the edges CD and AB move closer together by the amount DE (Fig. 5). This convergence is small of a higher order compared to the absolute shift.

Taking into account the fact that in reality the shear angle  $\gamma$  is variable along the height of the section and increases due to the involvement of new volumes of metal in the general scheme of plastic deformation with a fixed face AB, the theoretical height of the burr is the segment EK or DK due to the small approach of DE.

In metals, as is known, the process of plastic deformation is mainly carried out by sliding - parallel displacement of thin layers of metal grains (crystallites) relative to each other. The slip plane is usually the region with the largest plane of arrangement of atoms, and the sliding directions are those directions along which the interatomic distances are the smallest.

The shear (tangential) stress, which causes sliding of crystallographic planes, is known to reach its maximum value at  $\alpha=45^\circ$ . In the analyzed case of the operation of cutting sheet material during the manufacture of saw blades, the shear deformation ends with shearing when the resulting stresses reach the value of shear resistance  $[\tau_c]$ . Taking into account the effect of maximum shear stresses at the end of the punching operation, it can be assumed that the shear angle approximately coincides with the angle value that provides the maximum shear stress, i.e.  $45^\circ$ . Under such deformation conditions, the maximum theoretical height of the burr  $h_z$  formed into the hole after cutting (or on the edges of the teeth) does not exceed the value of the one-sided gap  $z$ . In practice, the height of the burr will be less

The commensurability of the height of the burr and the size of the gap is evidenced by the data when cutting out steel 30. With a one-sided gap of 0.075 mm (5% of the sheet thickness of 1.5 mm), the

height of the burr was 0.053 mm. Apparently, this relationship is valid for steel sheet materials with sharp edges of the stamping tool. For highly ductile structural materials (copper, aluminum alloys), the height of the burr can exceed the value of the one-sided gap by 2.3...2.6 times.

When the matrix is worn (rounding of cutting edges), the height of the burrs on the hole being cut out (on the front and back surfaces of the saw blade teeth) may increase, because During plastic deformation, the metal is forced to bend around the enlarged transition surface on the cutting edge of the matrix.

If the one-sided gap is taken equal to zero, then the destruction of the material occurs as a result of a clean cut after overcoming significant compressive stresses arising from the action of the reaction force from the cutting edge of the matrix. If there is a gap between the punch and the die, the resistance to deformation decreases, because the resistance force in this case is the shear resistance, which is less than the compressive stress.

**Conclusion.** From the above, it can be assumed that large resistance forces inevitably cause increased wear of the die tool, which affects the cost of production. Regarding the production of saw blades for gins and linters, it should be noted that the height and shape of the burrs on the teeth, which are removed in a sand bath or by grinding, do not have a decisive role in their manufacturing technology. The most important criterion for the efficiency of producing saw blades with teeth by cutting them from sheet material is the durability of the die equipment, which depends on the optimal clearance. Therefore, it is necessary to maintain the optimal value of the gap between the punch and the matrix and use recommendations on the technology of cold sheet metal stamping ( $z=3...6\%$  of the sheet thickness  $\delta$ , if  $\delta=0.3...3.0$  mm).

### References

1. Primary processing of raw cotton / Uch. allowance. Under general ed. E.Z. Zikriyoeva. – Tashkent: Mekhnat, 1999. – 400 p.
2. Makhkamov R.G. Fundamentals of the process of interaction of solid surfaces with fibrous mass. – Tashkent: Fan, 1979. – 96 p.
3. Khamov M.G. Grinding the teeth of saw sections with powdered abrasive material in a sand bath // Ref. Sat. Cotton industry. – Tashkent, 1991. - No. 5. – P. 14 – 16.
4. Shiryayev V.V., Khamov M.G. Grinding the teeth of gin saws on a spindle vibration installation with a movable intensifier // Ref. Sat. Cotton industry. – Tashkent, 1983. - No. 6. – P. 19 – 20.
5. Shin I.G., Dzhuraev A.D. Efficiency of shot-impact hardening of teeth of circular saws of cotton primary processing machines // Problems of textiles. – Tashkent, 2009. - No. 1. – P. 7 – 11.
6. STD-01. WBTC. 1996, draft. – Deburring Technology International, Inc., Kansas City, MO.
7. Takazawa K. Removing burrs from products // Kikai-nokenkyu, 1977. – vol. 29 - No. 12. – P. 1465 – 1481.
8. Galinowski Y. Standardization of the height of burrs on parts manufactured by cutting // Normalizacja, 1978. - v. 46. - No. 1. – p. 14 – 19.
9. Sergiev A.P., Logachev V.N., Proskurin A.A. Influence of the Bauschinger effect on the mechanism of burr formation during cold sheet cutting // Forging and stamping production. – Moscow, 2008. - No. 1. – P. 18 – 20.
10. Popov E.A. Basics of sheet metal stamping. – M.: Mashinostroenie, 1976. – 278 p.
11. Toropov A.A. Prediction and minimization of burrs during cutting by modeling the processes of their formation: Dis. ...cand. tech. Sci. – Sank – Petersburg:, St. Petersburg. state tech. University, 1999.
12. Romanovsky V.P. Handbook of Cold Forming. – M.: Mashinostroenie, 1979. – 520 p.
13. Snitko N.K. Strength of materials. – L.: - Publishing house Leningr. University, 1975. – 368 p.

## CONTROL OF COTTON PNEUMOTRANSPORT FACILITY THROUGH SCADA SYSTEM

**KHOLBAEV DONIYOR**

Senior lecturer of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail.: [xolbayev\\_doniyor@mail.ru](mailto:xolbayev_doniyor@mail.ru), phone.: (+99893) 407 37-26

### Abstract:

**Objective.** The article reflects the results of a study of changes in air speed and aerodynamic force on the cross section of the pipe during the transportation of cotton by pneumatic transport. It contains conclusions and proposals for the effective management of the cotton pneumatic conveying process.

**Methods.** Our research shows that the semi-empirical law describing the change in static pressure along a transport line, proposed by us, is well confirmed by experimental data.

**Results.** In pneumatic transportation of raw cotton, more than half of the installation capacity is spent on moving air. However, the percentage of energy consumption for transporting air at high flow rates is less than at low flow rates, which is also clear - relatively more effort is required to deliver an environment with a high specific gravity at high speeds. provides low speed.

**Conclusion** The results of the inspection of energy consumption in pneumatic transportation of cotton fibers from one distance to another through the pipeline using aerodynamic air are presented. Based on the results of theoretical and practical research, a reduction in the cost of energy-efficient management of the process of pneumatic transportation of cotton has been achieved.

**Keywords:** cotton raw material, pneumatic transport equipment, air speed, pipe, pipe cross-section, diameter, aerodynamic force, inverter, static and dynamic.

## 1 Air pressure in the pipeline of pneumatic transport and its change

**Introduction.** The demand for natural products, including fabrics and clothing made from natural fibers, is increasing every year on the world market. This is primarily due to the rapidly growing population.

From this we can conclude that the cultivation of cotton and its processing play an important role in the country's economy, and the reforms carried out in it are connected with the future of the country.

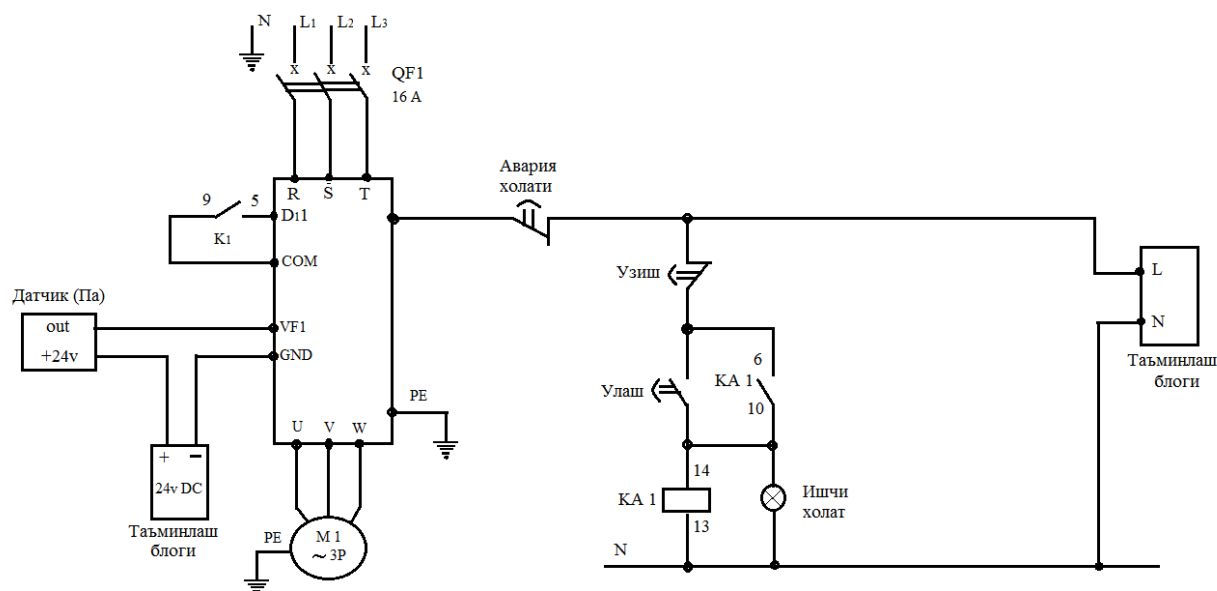
Air transport is the process of purposefully moving a certain object or material from one place to another using directed air pressure, in which air flow plays the role of a carrier element.

The transportability of air has been known to man since ancient times. It has states of rest and motion, and its state of rest is usually temporary. Any change in the external environment - an increase or decrease in temperature, pressure - causes its movement. Depending on the level of this movement, it is called differently. Air moving at the slowest speed is called gentle wind, a gentle breeze when it speeds up a little it's called the wind that shakes the body, breeze, at medium speed it's called wind, and when it accelerates

even more it's called a hurricane, tornado. Today, huge opportunities are being created in the Republic of Uzbekistan for private entrepreneurship and small businesses, including for the processing of agricultural products as a result of a number of scientific studies. We conducted our scientific research work at "VEN-KON AIR ENGINEERING" LLC, Namangan city, Namangan region. The process of transporting cotton by air takes place in a closed system isolated from the outside atmosphere. To visualize this process, we will take the simplest aerodynamic device scheme and first consider the laws of air movement in it. The fan or pump is located in the center of the pneumatic device. When the system is at rest, that is, when the fan is not running, it is under the pressure of the outside atmospheric air. In this case, the dynamic pressure is zero, and the pressure inside the pipe is equal to the external atmospheric pressure:

**Methods.** When the fan is activated, it draws air from the first half of the equipment and blows it to the other side. As a result, there is a vacuum environment (thin air) on one side of the equipment, and a dense air environment (excess pressure) on the other side.





**Figure - 1 One-line diagram of the mechatronic control system of the cotton pneumotransport device**



**Figure 2 shows the measurement results**



**Figure 3 is an automated setup place of control**

The total air pressure  $P_{tot}$  that the fan can produce is equal to the sum of the static  $P_{st}$  and dynamic  $P_d$  pressures in the pipe:

$$P_{tot} = P_{st} + P_d, (1)$$

However, the pressure from the pipe to the left, that is, to the fan, is negative -  $P$  (vacuum), and the pressure after the fan, that is, to the right, has a positive +  $P$  sign. In this case, the static pressure  $P_{st}$  is

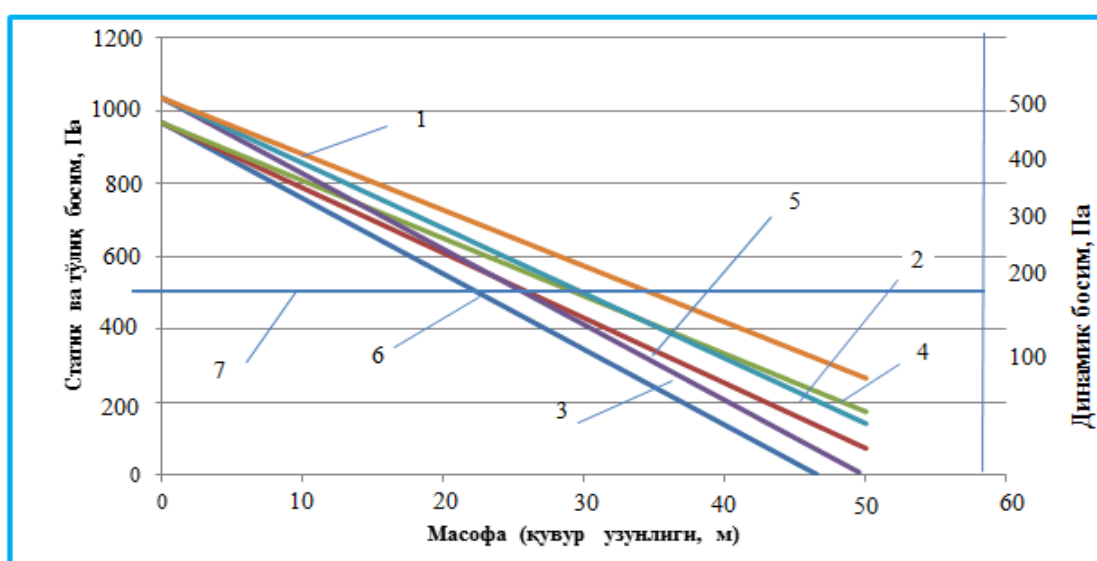
directed vertically from the pipe wall to its center on the suction side, and from the pipe center to its walls on the drive (blower) side.

## 2. Formation of aerodynamic force and power consumption for pneumatic conveying

Also, the maximum pressure is at the inlet and outlet openings of the fan, that is, on both sides of the fan, and decreases accordingly. We obtained results of static and dynamic pressure of pipes of different lengths during scientific research.

- negative at the entrance, positive at the exit and both ways - to the ends of the pipe.

We need to use the SCADA system to propose a mechatronic control system for a 1.1 kW motor with a 2.2 kW inverter installation with a frequency converter while performing scientific research work. The values of current, voltage, power, frequency, static pressure (P), dynamic pressure (P), velocity in m/s were obtained by adding three different cross-sectional surfaces with diameters of 140, 200 and 300 and extending the distance by adding pipes.



1, 2 and 3 – full, 4, 5 and 6 – static and 7 – dynamic pressure. 1 and 4 – 300 mm, 2 and 5 – 200 mm, 3 and 6 – 140 mm pipe

**Graph 1. Distribution of dynamic, static and total pressure along the length of the air pipe**

Looking at the results, it can be seen that both the static pressure and the total pressure tend to decrease along the length of the air duct.

## 3. Power consumption in pneumatic transport and its change

**Results.** At the same time, the pressure drop in the small diameter air pipe is relatively sharper. For example, in a 140 mm air pipe, the static and total pressure is equal to zero at a distance of 45-50 m. Also, static pressure in a 200 mm pipe (line 2) and full pressure in a 300 mm pipe (line 4) are close to each other. This situation shows that the pressure drop in the 200

mm pipe is close to that of the 300 mm pipe, and their interchange does not lead to a large pressure loss.

A general trend in the graphs is that the aerodynamic drag is relatively high in a small diameter air duct. In fact, many studies have shown that reducing the diameter of the air pipe leads to an increase in its aerodynamic resistance.

If we pay attention to the graphs, at the same air speeds, a relatively large

aerodynamic force is generated in pipes with a large diameter. Also, as the speed increases, the difference between the magnitude of the generated force becomes sharper. This is probably the reason why the industry switched to pipes with a diameter of 140, 200, 300 mm. Because when the pneumatic transport equipment was first used in the industry of our country, the diameter of the pneumatic transport pipe was 300 mm. Later, as labor productivity in the industry and, accordingly, the productivity of machines increased, there was a need to increase the productivity of pneumatic transport equipment, and the industry solved the problem by increasing the diameter of the pipe, despite the high consumption of materials and energy.

However, in the current energy shortage, this solution is not justified, and the industry is gradually moving to the use of smaller diameter pipes, and our previous research [1] has theoretically justified this action.

On the basis of the results of scientific research conducted on the improvement of electrical energy efficiency, the introduction and development of a new mechatronic system that controls flow parameters in cotton pneumatic transport, by installing an inverter mechatronic system and software to fan electric motors in cotton primary processing enterprises, air in a new cotton

pneumatic transport pipeline a rational control system of the static pressure and speed of the flow was created.

**4. Conclusions.** A mechatronic system with a rational control of the flow parameters in the pipeline is installed on the stationary pneumatic transport equipment that transports the cotton from the fields to the production workshops at the enterprise belonging to "VEN-KON AIR ENGINEERING" LLC. The installation of an inverter device on the VTs-12 M fan allows to reduce the active and reactive power energy at the time of starting the engine (pushing torque) when transporting cotton in a pneumatic transport, to save the engine and prevent it from burning in case of an accident. Also, by adjusting the air pressure and speed in the pipe according to the distance of transportation, it was found that the quality indicators of the transported cotton components were improved compared to the existing equipment.

Method (method) installation of an inverter mechatronic system with special software for fan electric motors at the enterprise "VEN-KON AIR ENGINEERING" LLC. According to the results of the experiments, it was found that the new device has the possibility of saving electricity by reducing the active and reactive power energy at the time of engine start-up (push torque).

#### Reference

1. "Uzpakhtasanoat" JSC, "Primary processing of cotton" (Primich obrabotka khlopka), T., "Mexnat", 2002.
2. Sarimsakov O. Improving the process of transporting cotton by air and air. Monograph. Navruz Publishing House, Namangan, 2019.
3. Sarimsakov O. D.Turgunov, A.Isakjanov. Practical study of the process of transfer of raw cotton to pneumatic transport // Scientific and technical journal of NamMTI, №3-4, 2018, pp. 37-41
4. Abbazov I., O. Sarimsakov, M.Khodjiev, B.Mardonov. Waste Produced at Cotton Waste Factories. // American Journal ASCIT Communications. 2018; 5 (2): pp.22-28
5. Kholmiraev F., Azimov S. Abdurahimov K., Sarimsakov O. Investigation of the Loss of Air Pressure in the Pipeline of the Sotton Pneumatic Conveying.// Saudi Journal

of Engineering and Technology // Dubai, United Arab Emirates. February 2019; 4 (2): pp.23-27

6. Sarimsakov O. The possibility of reducing cotton consumption in cotton. // American Journal of Science and Technology.// 2016; 4 (6): pp.68-72. <http://www.aascit.journal / ajst>.

## COTTON PNEUMOTRANSPORT PIPELINE CONTROL THROUGH MECHATRONIC (SCADA) SYSTEM

**KHOLBAEV DONIYOR**

Senior lecturer of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail.: [xolbayev\\_doniyor@mail.ru](mailto:xolbayev_doniyor@mail.ru), phone.: (+99893) 407 37-26

### **Abstract:**

**Objective.** In the article, the results of the research of the change of air speed and aerodynamic force in the cross-section of the pipe during transportation of cotton, seed, lint, fiber waste from the separator cyclone, cyclonic fluff in pneumatic transport are reflected.

**Methods.** Our research shows that the semi-empirical law describing the change in static pressure along a transport line, proposed by us, is well confirmed by experimental data.

**Results.** In pneumatic transportation of raw cotton, more than half of the installation capacity is spent on moving air. However, the percentage of energy consumption for transporting air at high flow rates is less than at low flow rates, which is also clear - relatively more effort is required to deliver an environment with a high specific gravity at high speeds. provides low speed.

**Conclusion** The results of the inspection of energy consumption in pneumatic transportation of cotton fibers from one distance to another through the pipeline using aerodynamic air are presented. Based on the results of theoretical and practical research, a reduction in the cost of energy-efficient management of the process of pneumatic transportation of cotton has been achieved.

**Keywords:** cotton raw material, pneumatic transport equipment, air speed, pipe, pipe cross-section, diameter, aerodynamic force.

### **Air pressure in the pipeline of pneumatic transport and its change**

**Introduction.** Today, the demand for natural products, including fabrics and clothing made from natural fibers, is increasing year by year in the global and local markets. This is primarily due to the intensively growing population. It can be felt that the cultivation and processing of cotton plays an important role in the country's economy, and that the reforms carried out in it are related to the future of the country.

Air transport is a process of purposeful transfer of a specific object or material from one place to another using directed air pressure, in which the role of the carrier element is played by the air flow.

The transportability of air has been known to man since ancient times. It has

states of rest and motion, and its state of rest is usually temporary. Any change in the external environment - an increase or decrease in temperature, pressure - causes it to move. Depending on the level of this movement, it is called differently. Air moving at the slowest speed is called gentle wind, a gentle breeze when it speeds up a little it's called the wind that shakes the body, breeze, at medium speed it's called wind, and when it accelerates even more it's called a hurricane, tornado. Today, huge opportunities are being created for private entrepreneurship and small business in the Republic of Uzbekistan, including the processing of agricultural products as a result of a number of scientific researches. We conducted our scientific research work at "VEN-KON AIR ENGINEERING" LLC, Namangan city, Namangan region. Cotton

Andijon - 35 varieties of cotton, seed, lint, fiber waste from the separator cyclone, the process of air transportation of cyclonic fluff is carried out in a closed system separated from the external atmosphere. A test experiment was conducted.

**Methods.** To visualize this process, we will take the simplest aerodynamic device scheme and first consider the laws of air movement in it.

The fan or pump is located in the center of the pneumatic device. When the system is at rest, that is, when the fan is not running, it is under the pressure of the outside atmospheric air. In this case, the

dynamic pressure is zero, and the pressure inside the pipe is equal to the external atmospheric pressure:

## 2 Modification of aerodynamic force and power consumption for pneumatic transport through a mechatronic system

When the fan is activated, it draws air from the first half of the equipment and blows it to the other side. As a result, there is a vacuum environment (thin air) on one side of the equipment, and a dense air environment (excess pressure) on the other side.



Figure 1 shows the results of measurements of the cotton variety Andijan - 35



Figure 2 shows the results of measuring fiber waste from the Andijan-35 cotton separator cyclone

The total air pressure  $P_{tot}$  that the fan can produce is equal to the sum of the static  $P_{st}$  and dynamic  $P_d$  pressures in the pipe:

$$P_{tot} = P_{st} + P_d, (1)$$

However, the pressure from the pipe to the left, that is, to the fan, is negative -  $P$  (vacuum), and the pressure after the fan, that is, to the right, has a positive +  $P$  sign. In this case, the static pressure  $P_{st}$  is directed vertically from the pipe wall to its

center on the suction side, and from the pipe center to its walls on the drive (blower) side. Also, the maximum pressure is at the inlet and outlet of the fan, that is, on both sides of the fan, and decreases accordingly. We obtained results of static and dynamic pressure of pipes of different lengths during scientific research.- negative at the entrance, positive at the exit and both ways - to the ends of the pipe

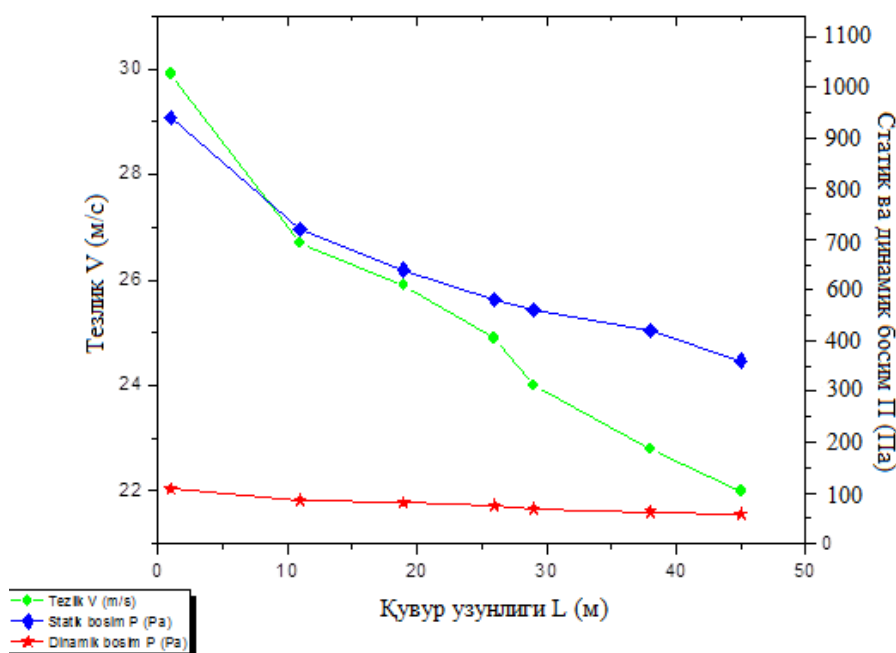
## 3. Power consumption in pneumatic transport and its variation



### depending on the transportation of various types of cotton

**Results.** While we are doing scientific research work, it is necessary to use SCADA system in proposing a mechatronic control system for 1.1 kW motor with 2.2 kW inverter installation with frequency

converter. The values of current, voltage, power, frequency, static pressure (P), dynamic pressure (P), velocity in m/s were obtained by adding three different cross-sectional surfaces with diameters of 140, 200 and 300 and extending the distance by adding pipes.



**Graph 1. Distribution of dynamic, static and total pressure along the length of the air pipe**

If we pay attention to the results, it can be seen that both the static pressure and the total pressure decrease along the length of the air pipeline during the transportation of cotton, seed, lint, fiber waste from the separator cyclone, cyclonic fluff in pneumatic transport. At the same time, the pressure drop in the small diameter air pipe is relatively sharper. For example, in a 140 mm air pipe, the static and total pressure is equal to zero at a distance of 45-50 m. Also, the static pressure in a 200 mm pipe is close to the full pressure values in a 300 mm pipe. This situation shows that the pressure drop in the 200 mm pipe is close to that of the 300 mm pipe, and their interchange does not lead to a large pressure loss.

A general trend in the graphs is that the aerodynamic drag is relatively high in a small diameter air duct. In fact, many studies have shown that reducing the diameter of the air pipe leads to an increase in its aerodynamic resistance.

If we pay attention to the graphs, at the same air speeds, a relatively large aerodynamic force is generated in pipes with a large diameter. Also, as the speed increases, the difference between the magnitude of the generated force becomes sharper. This is probably the reason why the industry switched to pipes with a diameter of 140, 200, 300 mm. Because when the pneumatic transport equipment was first used in the industry of our country, the diameter of the pneumatic transport pipe was 300 mm. Later, as labor

productivity in the industry and, accordingly, the productivity of machines increased, there was a need to increase the productivity of pneumatic transport equipment, and the industry solved the problem by increasing the diameter of the pipe, despite the high consumption of materials and energy.

However, in the current energy shortage, this solution does not justify itself, and the industry is gradually moving to the use of smaller diameter pipes, and our previous research [1] theoretically justified this event.

On the basis of the results of scientific research conducted on the introduction of the mechatronic system that controls the flow parameters in the cotton pneumatic transport and the development of a new device for increasing the efficiency of electrical energy, the new air in the cotton pneumatic transport pipeline by installing an inverter mechatronic system and software to the fan electric motors in the cotton primary processing enterprises a rational control system of the static pressure and speed of the flow was created.



**Figure 3 shows the results of measuring cotton seeds of the Andijan variety – 35**



**Figure 4 shows the experimental results of the ability to transmit static and dynamic pressure in the seed duct of the cotton variety Andijan-35**

**Conclusions.** After receiving the results of scientific research, in order to put them into production, a mechatronic system with a rational control of the flow parameters in the pipe was installed on the stationary pneumatic transport equipment that transports the cotton from the warehouses to the production workshops in the enterprise belonging to "Pop cotton gin ART SOFT TEX CLUSTER" LLC, Namangan region, Pop district. The

installation of an inverter device on the VTs-12M fan allows to reduce the active and reactive power energy at the time of engine start-up (push moment) when transporting cotton in a pneumatic transport, to save the engine in the event of an accident, and to prevent burnout. Also, by adjusting the air pressure and speed in the pipe according to the distance of transportation, it was found that the quality indicators of the transported cotton

components improved compared to the existing equipment. Installation of an inverter mechatronic system with special software for fan electric motors at the "ART SOFT TEX CLUSTER" LLC enterprise, based on the results of scientific research.

According to the results of the experiments, it was found that the new device has the possibility of saving electricity by reducing the active and reactive power energy at the time of engine start-up (push torque).

### Reference

1. "Uzpakhtasanoat" JSC, "Primary processing of cotton" (Primich obrabotka khlopka), T., "Mexnat", 2002.
2. Sarimsakov O. Improving the process of transporting cotton by air and air. Monograph. Navruz Publishing House, Namangan, 2019.
3. Sarimsakov O. D.Turgunov, A.Isakjanov. Practical study of the process of transfer of raw cotton to pneumatic transport // Scientific and technical journal of NamMTI, №3-4, 2018, pp. 37-41
4. Abbazov I., O. Sarimsakov, M.Khodjiev, B.Mardonov. Waste Produced at Cotton Waste Factories. // American Journal ASCIT Communications. 2018; 5 (2): pp.22-28
5. Kholmiraev F., Azimov S. Abdurahimov K., Sarimsakov O. Investigation of the Loss of Air Pressure in the Pipeline of the Sotton Pneumatic Conveying.// Saudi Journal of Engineering and Technology // Dubai, United Arab Emirates. February 2019; 4 (2): pp.23-27
6. Sarimsakov O. The possibility of reducing cotton consumption in cotton. // American Journal of Science and Technology.// 2016; 4 (6): pp.68-72. <http://www.aascit.journal / ajst>.

## WAYS TO INCREASE THE EFFICIENCY OF GINING MACHINE

**MURADOV RUSTAM**

Professor of Namangan Institute of Textile Industry  
E-mail: [rustam.m@list.ru](mailto:rustam.m@list.ru), phone.: (+998994) 272 94-56

### Abstract:

**Objective.** In the process of separating cotton fiber from seeds, special attention is paid to preserving the original quality indicators of the fiber and seeds, creating technologies and equipment to control the quality of the product. The economic position of cotton ginners depends on the quality of the fiber produced by the cotton gin. Therefore, research will need to be done to obtain quality fiber in the gin machine.

**Methods.** In order to improve the technique and technology of the process of separating cotton fiber from the seed, test works were carried out on a 30-saw laboratory gin machine with a trench, a net drum for the working chamber, and ribs for the mesh surface.

**Results.** By installing a rib with a channel, the seed separated from the fiber is easily removed from the working chamber and damage to the seed is reduced. The fiber does not remain in the working chamber for a long time and is taken out of the working chamber through the ribs installed on the surface of the trench. By installing a mesh drum in the center of the working chamber, increased density and reduced damage were achieved.

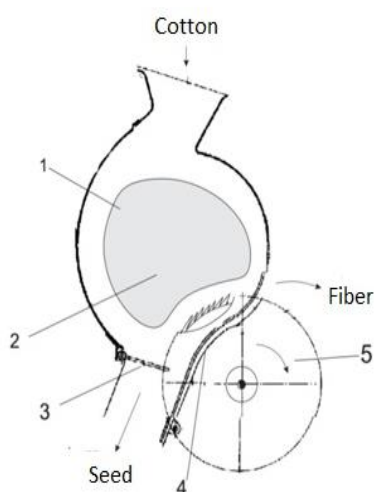
**Conclusion.** As a result of the scientific research, it will be possible to get into the working chamber of the gin machine in time. At the same time, in the working chamber of the gin machine, the tension of the raw shaft remains the same. In the process of separating the fiber from the seed, it is possible to avoid damage to the seed and various defects do not form in the fiber.

**Keywords:** cotton, fiber, short fiber, seed, fluff, saw, saw cylinder, raw material roller, seed hairiness, working chamber, seed comb, ribs, density.

**Introduction.** In recent years, due to the growing demand for cotton fiber, special attention has been paid to the production of high-quality fiber that is competitive in the world market. Important tasks of the industry remain increasing the efficiency of cotton fiber production, maintaining the quality of products and reducing their costs, eliminating factors that negatively affect product quality at all stages of production, and creating resource-efficient technologies that reduce product costs. Large-scale research work is underway to improve the technology of primary processing of cotton, including the process of separating cotton fiber from seeds. In this direction, special attention is paid to the development of the scientific basis for increasing the efficiency of the technological process of fiber separation, improving product quality and reducing costs through the widespread introduction

of scientific volumes and modern methods and technologies. At the same time, in the process of separating cotton fiber from seeds, special attention is paid to preserving the initial quality indicators of the fiber and seeds, creating technologies and equipment that allow monitoring the quality of products. After drying and cleaning the cotton at the cotton gins, the cotton is fed to the cotton gin. The gin machine separates the fiber from the seeds. The seeds are sent to the linting machine, the fiber pressing workshop. The economic position of cotton ginners depends on the quality of the fiber produced by the cotton gin. Therefore, research will need to be done to obtain quality fiber from the gin machine.

**Methods.** According to research results, cotton fed into a cotton gin is separated into fiber and seeds.

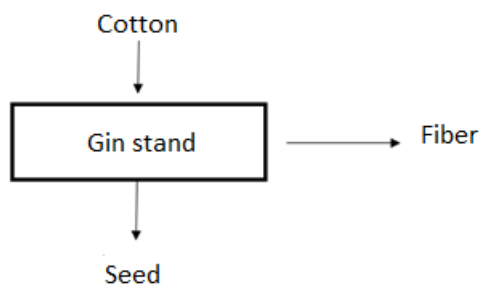


**Figure 1. Gin machine**

1-working chamber, 2-raw roller, 3-seed comb, 4-saw, 5-saw cylinder

When the gin machine operates, the working chamber (1) is affected by the rotation of the cotton saw cylinder 5, which forms a raw roller (2). The fiber passes between the grate bars 4 adjacent to the teeth of the saw cylinder. Since the size of

the seed is larger than the distance between the grates, it cannot pass through it. This is how fiber is extracted from the seeds. To ensure smooth operation of the machine, the following requirements must be observed [1-3].



**Figure 2. Products released in the gin machine**

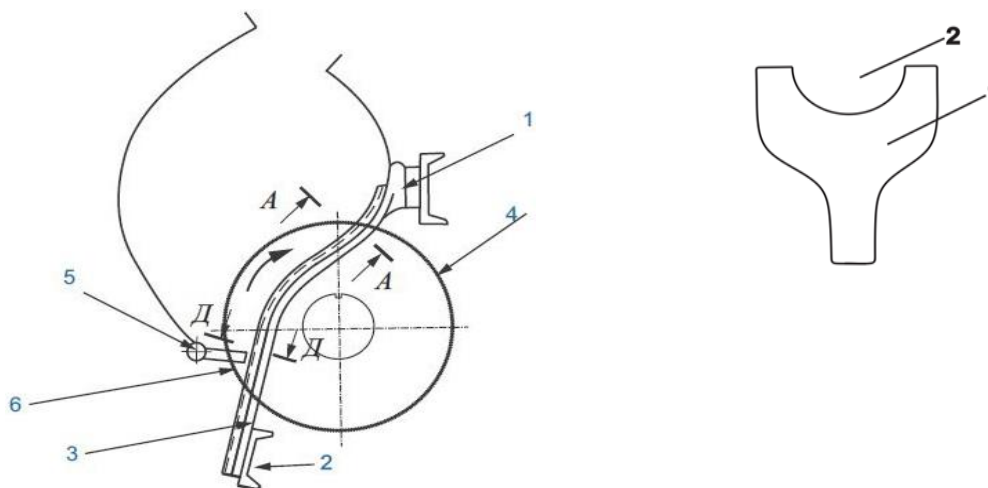
Assuming that the amount of cotton entering the gin is 100 percent, the amount of seed coming out of the gin should be 65 percent and the fiber 35 percent. The equality  $\text{Cotton} = \text{Seed} + \text{Fiber}$  (1) must be satisfied.

This equality is not observed in the gin machines installed in cotton gins. Some of the seeds separated from the fiber do not leave the working chamber under the influence of raw materials. These seeds begin to accumulate on the surface of the raw material. Increasing the number of seeds collected in the middle of the raw roller negatively affects the efficient operation of the gin machine. As a result, the density of the raw material slowly increases and stops. An increase in the density of raw materials deteriorates the quality of the fiber, the seeds are damaged,

and this leads to the formation of various defects in the fiber composition [4].

This also causes an increase in the number of short fibers. Therefore, in order to ensure efficient operation of the gin machine, it is necessary to promptly expel the seeds separated from the fiber from the working chamber.

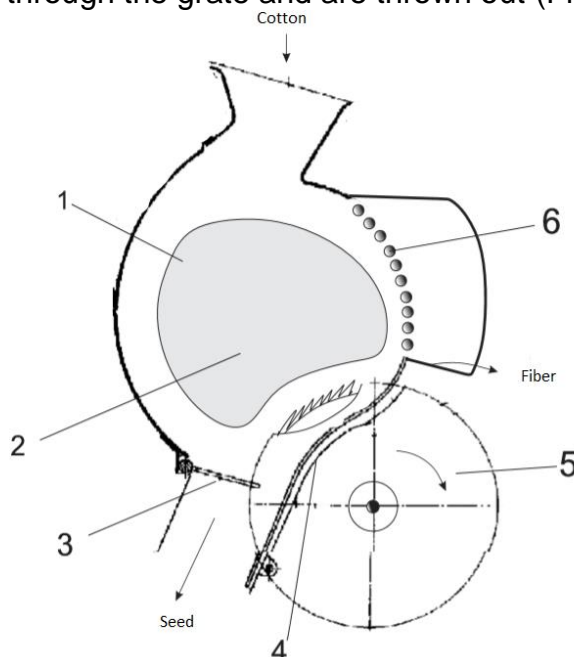
**Results.** As a result of research carried out in this regard, it was proposed to make grates with ribs and prepare the roof surface in the form of a spike. When preparing the surface of a grate with a groove, the seeds separated from the fiber fall into this groove without being exposed to the raw roller, move down under their own weight and leave the working chamber. This grooved grate gave a positive result when tested under production conditions on a 30 saw machine (Fig. 3) [5].



**Figure 3. Ribs with ruffles Patent No. FAP 00808**  
1-ribs, 2- ruffles, 3 -rib, 4- saw disc, 5- seed comb



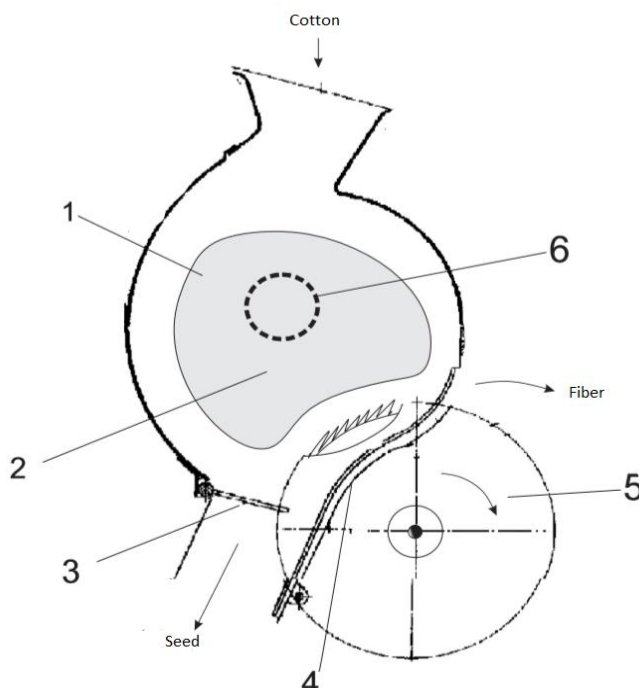
When preparing and processing a bar in the form of grates, part of the seeds separated from the fiber, under the influence of raw materials, begin to move along the surface of the bar, pass through the grate and are thrown out (Fig. 4) [6].



**Figure 4. Improved Gin Machine Patent No. IAP 06900**

1-working chamber, 2-raw roller, 3-seed comb, 4-rib, 5-saw cylinder, 6-rib mounted on the surface of the timber

Ribs with riffles and installation of ribs on the roof surface did not completely solve the problem. Therefore, today it is proposed to install a mesh drum in the middle of the working chamber.



**Figure 5. Gin machine application No. IAP 20230632**

1-working chamber, 2-raw roller, 3-seed comb, 4-rib, 5-saw cylinder, 6-mesh drum

The seeds, separated from the fibers collected in the middle of the working chamber, are removed through the holes of the mesh drum.

**Conclusion.** As a result of the scientific research, it will be possible to get into the working chamber of the gin

machine in time. At the same time, in the working chamber of the gin machine, the tension of the raw shaft remains the same. In the process of separating the fiber from the seed, it is possible to avoid damage to the seed and various defects do not form in the fiber.

### References

1. Dzhabborov G.J., Otametov T.U., Khamidov A.Kh. "Technology for processing raw cotton" - Tashkent: Teacher, 1987. Pages 98-100.
2. A. Sarimsakov, K. Artikova, R. Muradov. The influence of the speed of the raw material on the efficiency of the gin machine // News of Tashkent State Technical University. Technical sciences 4 issues, 3 volumes - Tashkent, -2020. - B 36-43. (05.00.00 №16).
3. A. Sarimsakov, K. Artikova, R. Muradov. The influence of the density of the raw material on the quality indicators of the fiber // Scientific and technical journal of the Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology, volume 5. Special issue - Namangan, 2020. - №1. -B 7-11. (05.00.00 №33).
4. N. Mamadaliev, K. Artikova, R. Muradov, Kh. T. Akhmedkhodjaev. Adjusting the density of the raw material in the process of ginning // Scientific and technical journal of the Fergana Polytechnic Institute. - Fergana, 2021. Volume 25. №2. 18-20. - B 162-166. (05.00.00 №22).
5. Patent FAP 00808 Patent ribs with ruffles.
6. Patent IAP 06900 Saw Gin Working chamber

UTC 621.892.012

## RESULTS OF THE STUDY ON CHANGES IN THE PERFORMANCE INDICATORS OF ENGINES WHEN OPERATING IN DIESEL AND GAS DIESEL MODES

UTAEV SOBIR

Associate Professor of Karshi State University  
E-mail.: [utaev.s@list.ru](mailto:utaev.s@list.ru), phone.: (+99890) 517 05-36

### Abstract:

**Objective.** It is a study of the influence of the use of various fuels on engine performance and the performance properties of oils.

**Methods.** During the research, the laws of lubrication theory, methods of planning experiments and mathematical statistics, as well as methods based on existing regulatory documents were used. When processing the experimental data, processing methods were used on the Microsoft Office Excel application packages.

**Results.** The operation of engines running on gaseous fuels compared to gasoline and diesel engines is characterized by a significant increase in oil service life.

The most promising source of fuel for internal combustion engines can be gaseous fuels, however, their extremely poor motor properties should be taken into account if they are used in diesel engines. The methods used for using gaseous fuels do not require additional design changes or costs for obtaining fuel. The most optimal method in this situation may be to use it in gas-diesel mode in conjunction with the use of a pilot dose of diesel fuel.

To reduce the wear rate of cylinder-piston group parts, methods of adding functional additives to motor oils are used in the diesel operating process; the introduced additives significantly increase the life of motor oils.

**Conclusion.** For high-speed gas diesel engines, gaseous fuel can be used as a replacement for liquid diesel fuel. The advantage of gaseous fuel is the possibility of obtaining similar motor properties and a comparative improvement in performance indicators; there is a significant reduction in wear products in the oil, a reduction in soot emissions, which lead to contamination of the engine oil and an increase in harmful emissions to the atmosphere.

**Keywords:** alternative, diesel, gaseous, gas diesel, additive, pollution, concentration, oil, methanol, engine.

**Introduction.** The Government of the Republic of Uzbekistan has adopted a program for the efficient use of energy resources. A rational solution to this problem is the use of non-traditional types of energy, in particular motor fuels [1,2]. According to the results of most researchers, alternative motor fuels in the future will become a substitute for existing types of motor fuel. Petroleum fuels are extremely important due to ease of use and good combustion control in power plants.

Reducing reserves of liquid standard petroleum fuels poses the task of developing methods for using alternative types of fuels. Gaseous fuel in a liquefied and compressed state can become a substitute for used petroleum fuels. Currently, the vehicle fleet and the agricultural machine and tractor fleet are increasingly being converted to gaseous fuels. This activity requires thorough scientific research in order to determine the environmental and energy performance of internal combustion engines and establish rational service life of motor oils.

**Methods.** During the research, the laws of lubrication theory, methods of planning experiments and mathematical statistics, as well as methods based on existing regulatory documents were used. When processing experimental data, processing methods using Microsoft Office Excel application packages were used.

The operation of engines running on gaseous fuels compared to gasoline and

diesel engines is characterized by a significant increase in oil service life.

The most promising source of fuel for internal combustion engines can be gaseous fuels, however, their extremely poor motor properties should be taken into account if they are used in diesel engines. The methods used for using gaseous fuels do not require additional design changes or costs for obtaining fuel. The most optimal method in this situation may be to use it in gas-diesel mode in conjunction with the use of a pilot dose of diesel fuel.

To reduce the wear rate of cylinder-piston group parts, methods of adding functional additives to motor oils are used in the diesel operating process; the introduced additives significantly increase the life of motor oils.

As a result of laboratory tests, it was revealed that the products contained in the oil when using standard liquid fuel and gaseous fuel have particles of different sizes and shapes (Table 1).

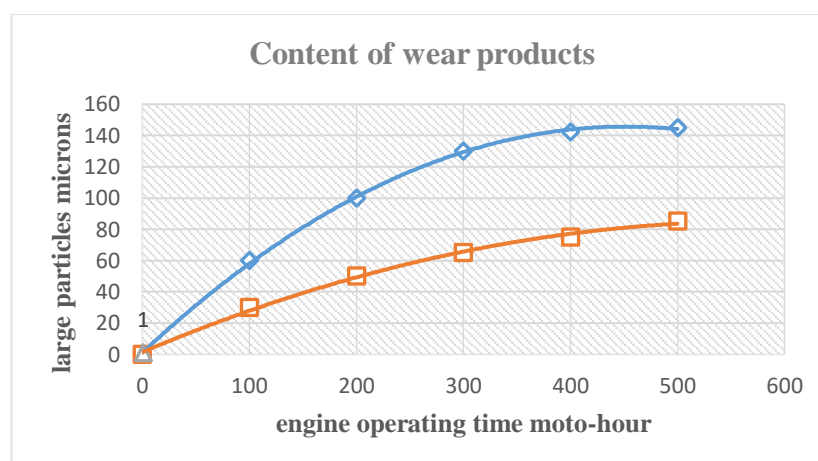
Wear products with smaller sizes when operating on diesel fuel were identified in the form of graphite-like resinous substances. Depending on the operating time of the engine, the concentration of large particles in the engine oil increases sharply and then decreases.

The bulk of wear products consists of iron and contributes to an increase in the total mass. The results of the analysis are presented in Table 1.

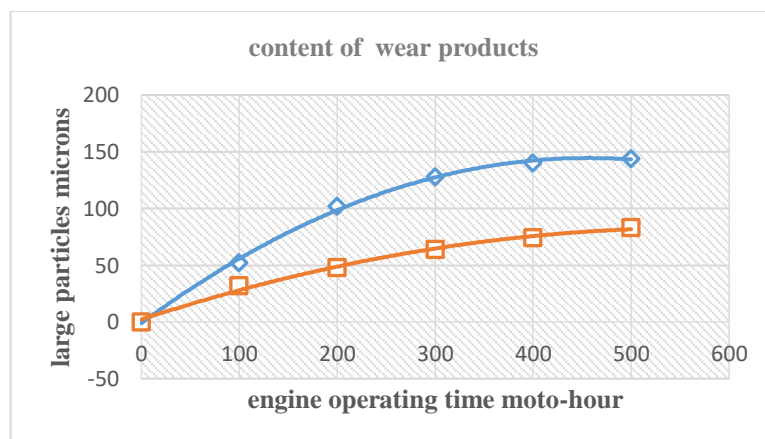
Table 1.

**Results of the analysis of determining the content of wear products when operating engines on diesel and gaseous fuel**

Engine operating time, Moto-hour	Particle size when operating on diesel fuel, microns		Размер частиц при работе на газообразном топливе, мкм	
	large	small	large	small
100	60	30	52	32
200	100	50	102	48
300	130	65	128	64
400	142	75	140	74
500	145	85	144	83



**Fig.1. Graphic representation of wear of parts of the cylinder-piston group depending on the concentration of sediment and varnish formation in the oil when operating on diesel fuel., (1-large particles; 2-small particles)**



**Fig.2. Graphic representation of wear of parts of the cylinder-piston group depending on the concentration of sediment and varnish formation in the oil when operating on gaseous fuel. (1-large particles; 2-small particles)**

Changing the shape and surface coating of the engine cylinder-piston group parts and choosing compatible additives in the engine oil, you can improve the lubricating properties of oils on the surface of the mating parts, achieving rational wear characteristics of the cylinder-piston engine group.

Experience has shown that contaminants in motor oil consist of particles with a metal base and particles of organic compounds - varnish, similar in structure to graphite. When using diesel fuel with optimal concentrations, less varnish was formed, because wear decreases to a lesser extent (Fig. 1).

Wear details of the cylinder-piston group when operating on gas-abrasive fuel depend on the acceleration and load modes. Thus, the average wear rate at idle speed is 6.2...9.9 times less than at maximum load. At the maximum speed mode and load, the concentration of iron (Fe) in the composition of engine oil running on standard fuel increased from  $1.1 \cdot 10^{-4}$  to  $7.8 \cdot 10^{-4}$  g/hour, which is 8-12% more, than when working on conventional fuel.

The wear of the upper compression ring over 400 hours of operation was 0.255–0.470 g, i.e. 4–7% less than when the engine was running on standard fuel.

Dispersion analysis of the oil showed the presence of large (3-4 microns), medium (0.8-1.5 microns) and small (0.4-0.8 microns) particles; and the number of medium particles is 85-90% of the total number of particles [5]. As the thermal stress of the engine increases, there is a slight increase in the average size of contaminant particles.

During engine operation, engine oil loses its properties, i.e. is aging [4,5, 8, 9]. During the oxidation process in oils, all their physicochemical and operational properties change: viscosity, flash point, alkaline and acid numbers, content of insoluble sediments [9].

During the operation of power plant engines, thermochemical processes actively develop in oils, leading to a decrease in their quality due to the activation of additives and the accumulation of transformation products in oils (insoluble products - organic and inorganic acids, etc.) [7]. The aging of motor oils largely depends on the design features of the engine and the specifics of the working process occurring in it [7].

In fresh motor oils, mechanical impurities are contained in an amount of no more than 0.015-0.02%; their content is determined according to GOST 6370-2000 by filtering a sample of oil diluted with gasoline. The filter paper cake is washed with gasoline, dried, weighed, and impurities are expressed as a percentage. The rate of oil contamination depends on the engine power, operating mode, the degree of its wear, and the quality of the fuel and oil used.

According to available data [4-10], the rate of oil contamination, a- for diesel engines is 0.02-0.06 g/l.h.h. According to [12] and others, for diesel engines the pollution rate is  $a = 0.01-0.06$  g/hp/h. But when the engine operates with smoky exhaust, the pollution rate can increase up to  $a = 0.02-0.03$  g/l.h.h. [11,12].

The study of patterns of engine oil contamination has been the subject of a number of studies [12]. One of the first studies in this area was a study conducted by Z.M. Minkin. In addition, it is necessary to pay tribute to the research conducted by G.A. Morozov [12].

The research of this author takes into account the relationship between the possible content of contaminants in the oil, the rate of contamination, the parameter of the oil system and the operating time of the diesel engine [12]. For theoretical studies, you can use equations describing changes in the concentration of oil contamination.

If the impurity content is expressed in %, then the formula will look like [8,12]:



$$x = \frac{100a}{Q_y} \left(1 - e^{-\frac{Q_y \tau}{G}}\right) \quad (1)$$

The actual rate of entry of contaminants directly into the oil will be,  $a(1-f)$ . Then formula (1) will take the form [6,7,9]:

$$x = \frac{100a(1-f)}{Q_y} \left(1 - e^{-\frac{Q_y \tau}{G}}\right) \quad (2)$$

In addition to the formulas discussed above, a number of researchers have proposed other expressions for the dependence of the contaminant content in oil on engine operating time and oil exchange conditions. So, for example, A.P. Solovsky [12] proposed a simplified formula to determine the concentration of pollution:

$$x = \frac{a\tau}{G + Q_y \cdot \tau} \quad (3)$$

When calculating the content of oil contaminant concentration, the results of calculations of changes in contaminant concentration depending on the duration of oil operation were used. The relationship between parameters can be represented as a graph  $x = f(T)$ .

**Discussion.** Thus, according to the results of laboratory studies, particular interest was shown in the determination of iron in the composition of oil. In addition, the composition of engine oil contains metals such as calcium, magnesium, aluminum, sodium, and potassium in a

certain amount, which makes up the concentration of wear products.

You should pay attention to the high content of the above elements, which is probably all due to the presence of additives in the oil.

Theoretically, the amount of contaminants is determined depending on the operating time of the oil. In the first 240 engine hours of operation, the concentration increases rapidly. As it turned out from the research results, the concentration of contaminants depends on the duration of operation of the oil and the operating conditions of the engine.

**Conclusions.** For high-speed diesel engines, gaseous fuels can be used as fuel. The advantage of gaseous fuel is the possibility of obtaining similar motor properties and a comparative improvement in performance indicators; there is a significant reduction in wear products in the oil, a reduction in soot emissions, which lead to engine pollution and an increase in harmful emissions to the atmosphere.

## References

1. Bazarov B.I. etc. Current trends in the use of alternative motor fuels // Journal of Advanced Research in Technical Science. -2019.-Issue 14, Volume 2. –p.186-188
2. Bazarov B.I. Determination of environmental consequences from production processes of motor transport enterprises // EurAsian Journal of BioSciences, 2019, 13, 167-176
3. Belov V.P., Zuev S.P. Use of vegetable oil methyl esters in diesel engines and their influence on the toxicity of exhaust gases. sci.-tech. conf. AAI. M.: Publishing House of Moscow. state mechanical engineering un-ta (MAMI), 2012. S. 89-97.
4. Vagner, V.A., Use of alternative fuels in internal combustion engines, Vestn. Alt. state tech. un-ta im. I. I. Polzunova. 2000. № 2. C. 77-86.

5. Kochergin V. I., Glushkov S. P. Features of solving security problems in the implementation of innovative processes // Vestn. PNRPU. Security and risk management. 2016. No. 5. S. 203-209.
6. Kochergin V. I. Analysis of the components of innovation processes in technical systems // Intellect. Innovation. Investments. 2017. No. 9. S. 75-78.
7. Musurmanov R.K., Utaev S.A. Power-ecological indicators of diesel engine at work on alternative fuel // European Science Review. «East West» Association for Advanced Studies And Higher Education GmbH. – Austria. – 2015, № 7–8. – P. 42-46.
8. Musurmanov R.K., Utaev S.A. Mathematical modeling of changes in the physical and chemical properties of gas engine oils / / Earth and Environmental Science 868 (2021) 012044
9. Musurmanov R.K., Utaev S.A. Ecological impact and results of the study of motor oils of internal combustion engines by conducting tribomechanical stabilizers // Earth and Environmental Science 1112 (2022) 012146
10. Musurmanov R.K., Utaev S.A. Features of operation of stationary power plants and their transfer to feed with hydrocarbon gases. // Bulletin of TARI No. 2 -3.2016. with. 98-102
11. Musurmanov R.K., Utaev S.A. To mathematical modeling of oil pollution of a gas engine with a magnetic modifier // Journal of Problems of Mechanics No. 1 Vol. : 2011 p.21-25
12. Morozov G.A., Artsiomov O.M. Purification of oils in diesel engines. L.: Engineering, 1971 - 233 p.
13. Novoselov S.V., Sinitsyn V.A. Features of the working process of a diesel engine operating with partial replacement of diesel fuel with hydrogen // Polzunovskiy Vestnik. 2004. No. 1. S. 192-196
14. Utaev S.A., Musurmanov R.K. To the equation of changes in contaminants in the oil of an engine running on gaseous fuel. // Bulletin of TSTU TSTU №3 2006. p.105-108
15. Utaev S.A., Musurmanov R.K. To the equation of changes in contamination in oil of an engine running on gaseous fuel // Bulletin of TSTU No. 3 2006. P. 19-22
16. Utaev S.A. Mathematical modeling of changes in the content of contaminants in engine oils in gas engines. // Scientific and practical journal Modern materials, equipment and technologies №2 (2) 2015. p.23-28 Kursk
17. Utaev S.A. Regularities of the accumulation of contaminants in motor oils during the operation of engines // Scientific and practical journal Modern materials, equipment and technologies No. 2 (5) 2016. pp. 22-27 Russia, Kursk
18. Utaev S.A. Study of the criterion for assessing the change in the operational properties of motor oils in the cylinder-piston group of gas engines // Scientific and technical journal FerPl. 2016 pp. 14-18.
19. Utaev S.A. Investigation of the response and continuous injection of additives to gas engine oils. // Modern materials, Technics and technologies scientific-practical peer-reviewed
20. Utaev S.A. Results of the analysis of the continuous introduction of additives into the lubrication system of an engine running on gaseous fuel // Tractors and Agricultural Machinery. Moscow. – 2023 90(3). 265-272 pp.

## IMPROVED GIN SAW CYLINDER

**MIRJALOLZODA BOBIRMIRZO**

Researcher of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
Phone.: (+99894)155 11-55

**ABDUVAKHIDOV MUTAKHKHIRKHON**

Senior teacher of Namangan institute of engineering and technology  
E-mail.: [mutahhir\\_74@mail.ru](mailto:mutahhir_74@mail.ru), phone.: (+99891) 361 20-02

**ADHAM UMAROV**

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
Phone.: (+99877) 005 31-90

**ALISHER AKBARALIYEV**

Bachelor student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
Phone.: (+99877) 089 03-35

**Abstract:** The article discusses the design of the saw cylinder of the genie DP-130 family. Ways to improve performance have been studied. A shaft with a hexagonal cross-section was considered as an energy- and resource-saving design.

**Keywords:** saw cylinder, bending, stress, rigidity, energy and resource savings, circular section, hexagonal section.

**Introduction.** In modern mechanical engineering, especially in the textile industry, issues of energy and resource conservation are relevant. These problems require the solution and selection of the optimal design of the working body that meets the minimum requirements of technological parameters, which does not complicate the preparation of this working body from the point of view of the technological process.

The design of a gin saw cylinder [1] is known, containing a shaft, saw blades installed on it, spacers between the saws, washers and clamping nuts. The shaft is splined with transitional curves at the spline bases, and grooves, and the saw blades are equipped with tongues located with the possibility of contact with the grooves on the shaft, and the tongues and grooves are made symmetrically on both sides. However, the known design is characterized by complexity of design and manufacture.

**Methods.** The closest in technological essence to the proposed one

is a gin saw cylinder [2], containing a shaft, saw blades with tongues installed on it, which fit into the groove of the shaft, spacers between the saws, washers and clamping nuts. The disadvantage of the known design is a significant deflection of the shaft, leading to a change in technological distances between saws and gaps, a large power requirement due to the massiveness of the saw cylinder, which lead to damage.

The gin saw cylinder was chosen as the prototype of the utility model [2].

The existing designs of gin saw cylinders are very massive, which causes deflections beyond the permissible limits (0.3-0.4 mm). As a result, there is a change in the position of the saws in the slot gap between the grates, leading to damage to the fibers when they are pulled by the teeth of the saws through the grates, a reduction in the service life of the saws and grates, as well as an increase in energy consumption due to friction of the saws on the grates. Therefore, the development of

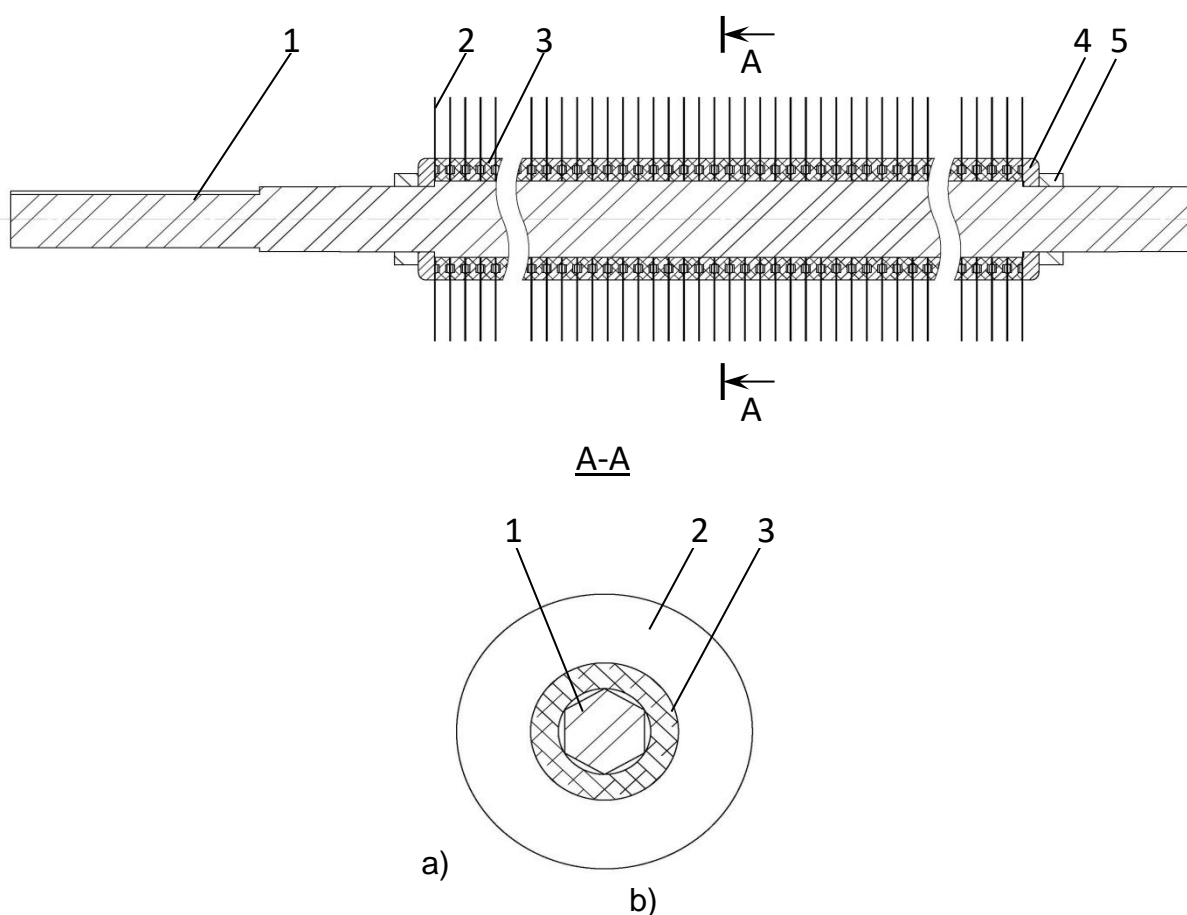
a new gin saw cylinder is of great importance.

The objective of the study is to increase the reliability of the gin saw cylinder, save resources and increase productivity.

The problem is solved by the fact that the saw cylinder contains a shaft, saw blades mounted on it, spacers between the saws, washers and clamping nuts, the shaft is made hexagonal, and the saw blades have a hexagonal inner surface located with the possibility of contact with the edges of the hexagonal shaft.

Making the shaft hexagonal can significantly reduce weight while maintaining the bending rigidity of the shaft, leading to resource saving, increased reliability and production of fiber with the required quality indicators.

The gin saw cylinder (Fig. 1), containing a shaft 1, saw blades 2 mounted on it, spacers 3 between the saws, washers 4 and clamping nuts 5, the shaft is made hexagonal, and the saw blades have a hexagonal inner surface, located with the possibility of contact with the edges of the hexagonal shaft.



**Fig.1. Improved gin saw cylinder**

The design works as follows. During operation, when feeding raw cotton, saw blades 2 capture strands of fibers and drag them behind the grate bars (not shown in the figure), and the strands of fibers are torn off from the cotton seeds. Reducing the mass of the saw cylinder of the gin by making the shaft 1 hexagonal ensures the

bending of the shaft 1 within acceptable limits, allows the required process of cotton fiber separation, and reduces the required power of the gin. The manufacture of saw blades 2 with a hexagonal inner surface during operation leads to a kind of balancing of the masses of the system relative to the axis of rotation.

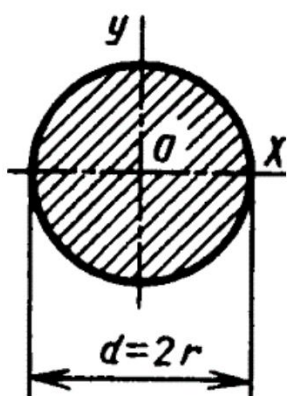
The recommended design makes it possible to increase reliability, reduce the required power of the gin, and obtain high-quality fiber with high productivity.

In Fig. 1, a shows a general view of the saw cylinder of the gin, containing a shaft 1, saw blades 2 installed on it, spacers 3 between the saws, washers 4 and clamping nuts 5, the shaft is made hexagonal, and the saw blades have a hexagonal inner surface located with the

possibility of contact with the edges hexagonal shaft, in Fig. 2, b – section A-A of the saw cylinder shown in Fig. 1, but with a shaft, a saw blade with a hexagonal inner surface and an intersaw spacer.

Analysis of the axial moment of inertia -  $J_x, sm^4$ , moment of resistance -  $W_x, sm^3$ , radii of inertia -  $i_x, sm$  gives the following results:

### Results.



For round section:

Diameter  $D = 100$  mm;

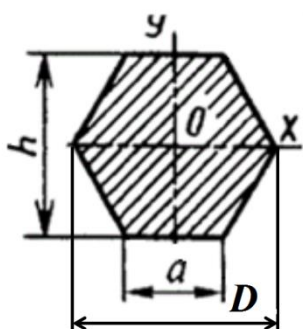
$$J_x = J_y = \frac{\pi d^4}{64} = \frac{\pi r^4}{4} \approx 0,05 \cdot d^4 \approx 0,05 \cdot 100^4$$

$$\approx 5000000 \text{ sm}^4$$

$$W_x = W_y = \frac{\pi d^3}{32} = \frac{\pi r^3}{4} \approx 0,1 \cdot d^3 \approx 0,1 \cdot 100^3$$

$$\approx 100000 \text{ sm}^3$$

$$i_x = i_y = \frac{d}{4} = \frac{r}{2} = \frac{50}{2} = 25 \text{ sm}$$



For hexagonal section:

$h = 86,60$ ;  $a = 50$ ;  $D = 100$  mm

$$J_x = J_y = 0,06 \cdot h^4 = 0,541 \cdot a^4 = 0,06 \cdot 86,60^4$$

$$= 3374604 \text{ sm}^4$$

$$W_x = 0,12 \cdot h^3 = 0,625 a^3 = 78125 \text{ sm}^3$$

$$W_y = 0,541 \cdot a^3 = 67625 \text{ sm}^3$$

$$i_x = i_y = 0,4565 \cdot a = 0,257 \cdot h = 22,3 \text{ sm}$$

**Conclusion.** The obtained figures show that the axial moment of inertia  $J_x$  is reduced by approximately 32%, the moment of resistance -  $W_x$  is reduced by an

average of 27%, the radii of inertia -  $i_x$  is reduced by 10%. This means completing the assigned task.

### References

1. Dzhuraev A.D., Yunusov S.Z., Shin I.G., Mirzaumidov A.Sh. Gin saw cylinder. Patent No. IAP 06087. – Tashkent. 2019.
2. G.I. Miroshnichenko. Fundamentals of Cotton Machine Processing Design. "Mechanical Engineering", M. 1972, pp. 235-237.



## ADVANCED PEDAGOGICAL TECHNOLOGIES IN EDUCATION

## ANALYSIS OF THE MOST UP-TO-DATE SERVER DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

KHUDAIBERDIEV SAKHOBIDDIN

State Institute of Arts and Culture of Uzbekistan,  
Head of the Department "Information Technologies"  
E-mail.: [sakho64@gmail.com](mailto:sakho64@gmail.com), phone.: (+99894) 450 39-89

**Abstract:**

**Objective.** The purpose of this article is to conduct an overview and comparative analysis of the most up-to-date server database management systems, including Informix Dynamic Server, Microsoft SQL Server, Db2 Universal Database and Oracle 9i. we strive to identify the main characteristics and distinctive features of each of these DBMS, as well as to evaluate their advantages and limitations.

**Methods.** For the analysis, we relied on available sources of information, including official documents, technical documentation, scientific articles and publications, as well as experienced users and database experts.

**Results.** the analysis showed that each of the considered DBMS has its own advantages and disadvantages. Informix Dynamic Server stands out for a wide range of architectural features that provide high performance and scalability, but require a higher level of professionalism in administration. Microsoft SQL Server is attractive for the Windows operating system, has a developed dialect of the SQL language and a rich set of development tools, but is mainly focused on integration with other Microsoft products. Db2 Universal Database provides high performance, scalability and multiplatform, but has a complex interface and functionality. Oracle 9i is focused on use in the Internet environment, supports various hardware and software platforms, but requires highly qualified developers and administrators.

**Conclusion.** In this paper, we considered the signs by which it is possible to analyze the advantages and disadvantages of database management systems (DBMS). During the performance analysis, the indicators of query execution speed, transaction processing and scalability of the system with an increase in data volume were considered. Data availability has also been studied, including the possibility of replication and fault tolerance of the system, special attention is paid to the functionality of the DBMS server.

**Keywords:** database management systems, performance, scalability, data availability, server functionality, DBMS openness, development tools, administration tools, DB2, Oracle, Microsoft SQL Server, Informix, advantages, disadvantages.

**Introduction.** Server database management systems (DBMS) plays an important role in modern information systems, providing efficient storage, access, and processing of data. With the rapid development of information technology and the growth of data volumes, choosing the right DBMS becomes a key aspect for organizations. This article will analyze the most current server database management systems, such as Informix Dynamic Server, Microsoft SQL Server, Db2 Universal Database, and Oracle 9i.

**Methods.** To conduct our analysis, we relied on available sources of information, including white papers, technical papers, scientific articles, and publications, as well

as experienced users and database experts. We reviewed the main characteristics of each of the considered DBMS, including performance, scalability, functionality, compatibility with various platforms and operating systems, as well as development and administration tools.

**Results.** The analysis showed that each considered DBMS has its advantages and disadvantages. Informix Dynamic Server is distinguished by a wide range of architectural features that provide high performance and scalability but require a higher level of professionalism in administration. Microsoft SQL Server is attractive for the Windows operating system, has a developed dialect of the SQL language and a rich set of development

tools, but is mainly focused on integration with other Microsoft products. Db2 Universal Database provides high performance, scalability, and multiplatform functionality, but has a complex interface and functionality. Oracle 9i is focused on use in the Internet environment, and supports various hardware and software platforms, but requires highly skilled developers and administrators.

**Discussions.** There are currently many server-side database management systems (DBMS) on the market - this is software designed to create, manage, organize, and process data in a database. By analyzing criteria such as scalability, performance, data availability, server functionality, openness, and development tools, we can compare the efficiency and functionality of different DBMS and determine their advantages and disadvantages in different use cases:

1. Scalability refers to the ability of a system to run on various types of hardware, including laptops and massively parallel (MPP) servers. The higher the level of scalability, the more opportunities to expand the system as requirements grow [1]. By improving system scalability, including hardware expansion, you can achieve a significant increase in performance and processing efficiency.

Informix DBMS is scalable with multithreading architecture, multiprocessing, and PDQ technology. The multi-threaded architecture evenly distributes the load between resources, and PDQ technology speeds up the processing of large tables. Informix also allows you to dynamically change the size and configuration of resources such as virtual processors and disk space. This allows you to flexibly adjust parallel processing and change the rules for table fragmentation. To improve performance, Informix provides the ability to distribute data and processing across multiple servers. This load balancing and efficient use of resources contribute to improved

system performance. All these scalability options make Informix a flexible and efficient DBMS for processing large amounts of data and optimizing system performance according to requirements and available resources [8].

Db2 Universal Database runs flexibly on portable computers and powerful machines with massive parallelism, serving mobile users and processing terabytes of data for thousands of users. It is highly scalable and runs in a variety of symmetric multiprocessor (SMP) and SMP cluster configurations.

DB2 UDB provides cross-version compatibility by allowing object-relational features in both older and newer versions. This makes it an attractive choice for small and medium-sized organizations, as well as large enterprises that need to scale applications at different architecture levels. DB2 UDB is also popular with ISPs and business partners.

DB2 UDB offers symmetric multiprocessor (SMP) parallel processing and support for clusters and massively parallel (MPP) systems for scalability. These capabilities improve performance and scalability when working with large amounts of data.

By using these scalability tools, DB2 UDB provides flexibility and efficiency to work with different enterprise sizes and data volumes [4].

One of the widely recognized advantages of the Oracle server is its high degree of scalability, which includes both "horizontal" and "vertical" scalability. This means that the Oracle server can effectively scale both horizontally (by adding additional servers and nodes) and vertically (by increasing the resources and capacity of a single server). Regardless of the configuration, Oracle Server supports parallelism in operations due to its architecture. Parallel execution of individual queries in an SMP architecture may require installing the Parallel Query Option. For clusters and MPP systems,

Oracle offers an architecture that allows all nodes of these systems to access the same database in parallel, and this requires the installation of the Parallel Server Option [7].

Microsoft SQL Server also provides a high level of scalability and availability. However, unlike Oracle, the scalability of SQL Server is not "pure", since the performance of SQL Server depends not only on the hardware but also on the operating environment on which the DBMS is running [10].

2. Performance is an important consideration when choosing a database management system (DBMS), and every software company usually claims that their product has high performance. However, specific optimization mechanisms that affect performance may differ for each DBMS. Key architectural features of the Informix DS DBMS that affect performance include:

- multithreading, parallel processing, and fragmentation of tables that increase performance and efficiency in data processing;

- optimization of query execution, selection of efficient execution plans, and use of shared memory to speed up data access;

- caching of data dictionaries and stored procedures, which speeds up access to metadata and reuse of compiled procedures;

- disk management, asynchronous I/O, and pre-reading that optimizes data read and write operations.

As a result of these features, Informix DS provides high performance and efficiency in data processing and query execution [6].

Db2 Universal Database supports the following key object-relational features that comply with SQL3 standards and have an open approach:

- user-defined data types (UDTs), which allow you to create new data types based on built-in types;

- special functions (UDFs) that allow you to use powerful computational and search predicates in queries to filter data directly from the source;

- large objects (LOBs), which provide the ability to store very large binary or text objects in the database, several gigabytes in size;

- user-defined table functions (Table UDF), which allow accessing data that is not stored in a relational format and fully use the query capabilities of a relational database;

- Special Ole Functions (OLE UDFs) that allow you to interact with OLE server data through DB2 using UDFs. This makes it possible to transfer data from OLE servers through DB2 to SQL queries [4].

In turn, Oracle offers a wide range of features, including the powerful PL/SQL programming language and various engines. Tools such as triggers, stored procedures, functions, and others allow developers to flexibly manage and process data in the database [4].

Microsoft SQL Server also provides a powerful data language known as Transact-SQL. This language, which is an extension of standard SQL, has great potential. While not fully compliant with the ANSI/ISO SQL-92 standard, Transact-SQL is considered one of the most prominent dialects of SQL. It supports database objects, including stored procedures, triggers, integrity support, and other features. However, there are no mechanisms for cascading deletion and automatic data recovery based on foreign keys [3].

5. Openness is a broad term covering various aspects and assessments. It defines the integration of databases and products based on them in various environments, including hardware, software, administrative and national environments. This is important both for the current development of information systems and for their future development.

Here are some characteristics that define the openness of Informix systems:

- support for various platforms, including Sequent, HP, Sun, IBM, Siemens Nixdorf, NCR;

- support for Windows NT and NetWare operating systems, except for UNIX;

- the ability to integrate Informix databases into a variety of distributed information systems built on various hardware and software platforms and databases from different manufacturers;

- Informix integration with centralized management and administration systems such as Tivoli Management Environment (TME), HP OpenView, and IBM NetView.

- support for multilingualism [8].

Db2 Universal Database provides flexible access to databases from virtually any client using various types of networks. It offers support for many industry standards, allowing users to interact with the system using pre-existing tools and applications. Thanks to this, integration with existing infrastructure becomes easier and more convenient.

Db2 Universal Database servers and Db2 Connect gateways provide the ability to run on a variety of platforms, including AIX, Linux, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows NT, and Windows 2000. This provides system flexibility and adaptability, allowing it to run in different environments and with different operating systems.

The openness of Microsoft SQL Server, like its scalability, is relative. SQL Server interacts with other Microsoft products such as MS Office, MS Visual Studio, MS Internet Information Server, etc. The developers claim that the interaction between these software systems is more efficient since they are developed by one company than with similar products from other companies [3].

The Informix development and access toolkit, including the Informix NewEra GUI, has been praised by industry experts as mature and up-to-date tools that

meet the demands of today's application development. These tools provide a convenient way for team development to keep developers productive and make it easy to create applications.

Db2 Personal Developer's Edition and DB2 Universal Developer's Edition provide a development environment that allows programmers to create data applications in IBM relational database systems. These versions of DB2 include developer tools, documentation, and sample application source code for supported Db2 Universal Database platforms. Db2 Personal Developer's Edition provides all the tools you need to develop applications on Linux, OS/2, and Windows, including the Software Developer's Kit (SDK). This allows developers to create applications with a convenient and familiar set of tools, as well as take advantage of all the features and functionality of the Db2 Universal Database. DB2 Universal Database is one of the easiest database management systems in its class to use and manage. It has a complete set of graphical tools that satisfy the needs of database administrators and application developers [4].

Oracle development tools include [5]:

- Oracle Developer, which allows you to develop applications, forms, and reports for various databases, as well as their localization and migration to web applications;

- Oracle Express, which provides multidimensional database technology for analytical tasks, including a multidimensional database server, development tools, and ready-made analytical applications;

- Oracle Express Server, a multidimensional database management system that supports a multidimensional data model and access to relational databases through various data storage schemes;



–Oracle Express Analyzer, a tool for creating reports, analyzing multidimensional data, and publishing results on the Internet;

–Oracle Express Objects, development environment for object-oriented OLAP applications for Oracle Express databases.

These tools allow developers to build applications, analyze data, and work with multidimensional databases in Oracle.

Microsoft SQL Server also offers extensive database development options. It includes the following development tools:

–SQL Server Query Analyzer, used to develop and optimize queries. It allows you to view detailed query execution plans graphically using icons and text tooltips. Query Analyzer also provides index-building recommendations to optimize query execution;

–Visual Database Tools, which is a set of graphical tools for creating entity-relationship diagrams and developing complex queries. With Microsoft Visual Database Tools, you can connect to databases, create, and modify them using diagrams, design and run complex queries, modify data in tables, and design objects such as tables, triggers, and stored procedures for Microsoft SQL Server and Oracle databases.

However, it should be noted that SQL Server lags behind other DBMSs under consideration in two important areas: programmability and development tools.

Based on the analysis of the DBMS evaluation criteria, it is possible to compile a table of effectiveness, highlighting the advantages and disadvantages of each of them.

Table 1

### **Efficiency of the DBMS highlighting the advantages and disadvantages**

DBMS	Advantages	Disadvantages
Informix Dynamic Server	A wide range of architectural features that provide high performance, internal mechanisms to support scalability, rich features of the built-in data manipulation language, support for multiple hardware platforms and operating systems	The more features, the more subtleties in setting up the server for a particular task. System administration requires a high level of professionalism. The functionality and work itself is much more complicated in Informix DS than in MS SQL Server
MS SQL Server	Ideal for the Windows operating system. In addition to a rich set of software tools for development and administration, the attractiveness of the server is due to the presence of a highly intelligent query processor and a well-developed dialect of the SQL language (Transact-SQL)	Such important DBMS parameters as performance and scalability depend on the operating environment - Windows. The server is focused primarily on integration with other Microsoft products; there are much fewer opportunities for integration with software from other manufacturers. The DBMS is based on the fundamental refusal to support operating systems that do not belong to the Windows family
DB2 Universal Database	High performance, rich scalability, developer and database administrator GUI, multi-platform; support for object-relational paradigm and SQL3 standard	Unlike MS SQL Server, very complex and inconvenient interface, and functionality
Oracle 9i	Orientation to the Internet, support for a large number of hardware and software platforms; rich opportunities for developers (object-relational DB, PL/SQL, etc.)	Relatively high price, heavy administration; broad server capabilities require highly qualified developers and administrators

**Conclusion.** From the analysis carried out, the following conclusions can be drawn about each of the considered DBMS:



MS SQL Server is an ideal choice for the Windows operating system due to its highly intelligent query processor and well-developed dialect of the SQL language (Transact-SQL). These features provide efficient and fast query processing and allow developers to easily work with the database.

Oracle 9i is focused on the Internet environment and supports a wide range of hardware and software platforms. This DBMS offers developers many features, including object-relational databases and the PL/SQL programming language. This makes Oracle 9i a powerful tool for building modern applications, especially in the context of Internet technologies.

Informix DBMS can efficiently serve concurrent online transaction processing and decision support applications for local and distributed databases with large numbers of users. This makes it an attractive choice for companies that need a

reliable and scalable database for various types of applications.

Db2 Universal Database combines high-performance online transaction processing, object-relational extensions, advanced optimizations, and data parallel processing capabilities. With these features, Db2 Universal Database can efficiently manage very large databases and deliver high performance in a variety of usage scenarios.

Thus, the existing capabilities of server DBMS reflect modern trends in the development of information systems, such as the use of multiprocessor systems and distributed data processing, the creation of distributed systems using Internet technologies, rapid application development, decision support systems with analytical data processing, as well as increased requirements for reliability of information systems.

### References

1. Databases: Intellectual. information processing / V.V. Korneev, A.F. Gareev, S.V. Vasyutin, V.V. Reich. - M.: Knowledge, 2000. - 351 p.
2. Grachev A. Yu. Introduction to Informix DBMS / A. Yu. Grachev // Dialog-MEPhI. - 2005. - No. 2. - S. 87-99.
3. Dubois P. MySQL / P. Dubois; [per. from English. and ed. N.V. Voronin]. - 3rd ed. - St. Petersburg: Printing House. A. M. Gorky, 2009. - 1167 p.
4. Mullins K.S. Database Administration: A Complete Reference Guide to Methods and Procedures / Mullins K.S. // The Complete Guide to Practices and Procedures. - 2003. - No. 1. - S. 79-115.
5. Milsap K., Holt J. Oracle. Performance optimization // Symbol-Plus. - 2006. - No. 2. - P. 129-143.
6. Backlarz J., Wong B. DB2 for UNIX, Linux, Windows and OS/2 / B. Wong // Db2 Universal Database v7. 1 for UNIX, Linux, Windows and OS/2. - 2004. - No. 1. - P. 113-125.
7. Database management system "Microsoft SQL Server" [Electronic resource]. - Access mode: <http://www.sql.ru> (date of access: 07/14/2023).
8. Database management system "Informix" [Electronic resource]. - Access mode: <http://www.informix.ru> (date of access: 07/14/2023).
9. Database management system "DB2" [Electronic resource]. - Access mode: <http://www.citforum.ru> (date of access: 07/14/2023).
10. Database management system "Oracle" [Electronic resource]. - Access mode: <http://www.oracle.ru> (date of access: 07/14/2023).

## USING THE FACTOR GRAPH TO EVALUATE THE QUALITY OF OUTPUT DATA FOR SHIFT-DAILY LOADING PLANNING

**N.M. ARIPOV**

Tashkent State Transport University

**SH.SH. KAMALETDINOV**

Tashkent State Transport University

**I.O. ABDUMALIKOV**

Tashkent State Transport University

**Abstract:** Assessing the quality of automated systems is a very difficult task. This article uses a factor graph and a message passing algorithm to evaluate the quality of the output of the automated local work management system (ALWMS). The proposed evaluation method makes it possible to take into account the impact of each element of the system on the output data.

**Keywords:** data quality, factor graph, message transmission algorithm, automated local work management system.

**Introduction.** The existing technology for planning shift-daily loading planning is based on manual data collection and processing. It is proposed to automate loading planning processes in order to improve the quality of operational transportation management. To do this, use external primary data sources. The following systems will be used as master data sources:

1. Automated system of operational transportation management (ASOTM).
2. Automatic rolling stock and container monitoring system (ARSCMS).
3. Single-window system of "Uzbekistan Temir Yollari" JSC (E-nakl).

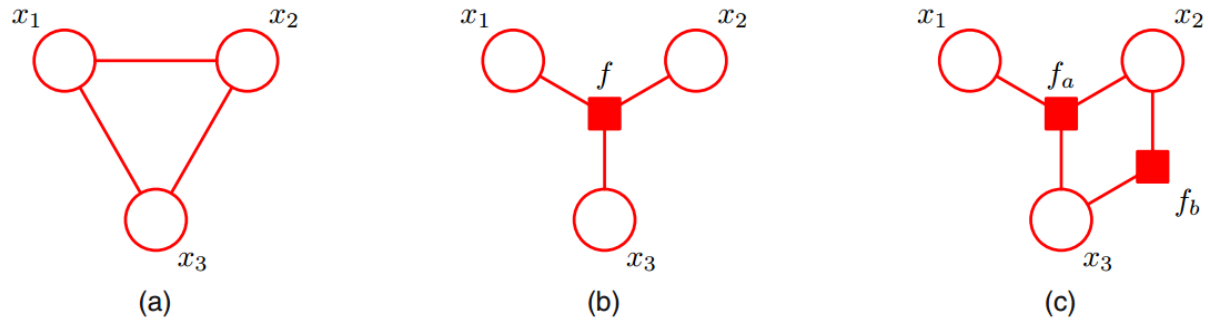
The automated local work management system (ALWMS) will process input data according to a given algorithm [1-2]. The results of the system are characterized as the basis for making

managerial decisions. Dispatching personnel will make decisions based on the readings of this system.

The quality of operational transportation management depends on the correct decisions made. The main factor influencing the correctness of decisions is the quality of data on the state of the managed area. ALWMS makes it possible to obtain information about loading resources and ready-made solutions for loading planning.

The quality of output data is the main criterion for information and analytical systems. In this paper, we will consider a method for evaluating the quality of ALWMS data. The factor graph will be used as the main mathematical tool.

**Methods.** A factor graph is a bipartite graph of factors and variables[3-4]. We will use an undirected quotient graph fig.1.



**Figure 1. (a) An undirected graph with a single clique potential  $\psi(x_1, x_2, x_3)$ . (b)**

A factor graph with factor  $f(x_1, x_2, x_3) = \psi(x_1, x_2, x_3)$  representing the same distribution as the undirected graph. (c) A different factorgraph representing the same distribution, whose factors satisfy  $f_a(x_1, x_2, x_3)f_b(x_1, x_2) = \psi(x_1, x_2, x_3)$ . [7]

We write down the joint distribution over a set of variables as a product of factors.

$$p(x) = \frac{1}{Z} \prod_s f_s(x_s) \quad (1)$$

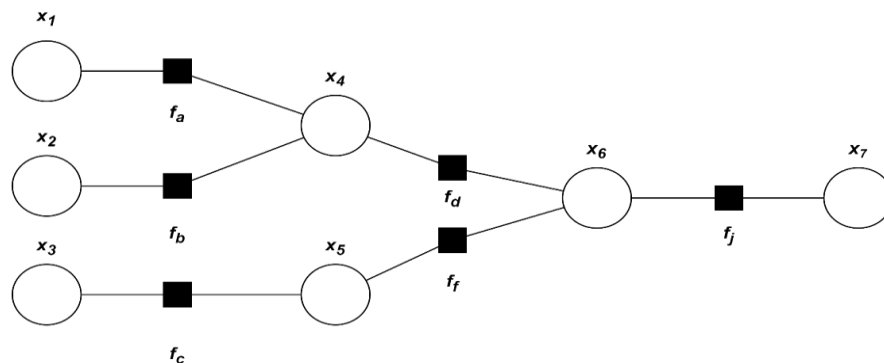
where,  $x_{x_s}$  is a subset of variables.

$\frac{1}{Z}$  is the normalizing multiple.

The Z normalizer is:

$$Z = \sum_x \prod_s f_s(x_s) \quad (2)$$

Let's build a factor graph of shift-daily loading planning fig. 2.



**Figure 2. Factor graph of shift-daily loading planning**

The joint probability of events will look like this:

$$p(x_1, \dots, x_7) = \frac{1}{Z} f_a(x_1, x_4) f_b(x_2, x_4) f_d(x_4, x_6) f_c(x_3, x_5) f_j(x_6, x_7) \quad (3)$$

where,  $x_1$  – data about the sending model of ASOTM.

$x_2$  – data on the wagon model of ARSCMS.

$x_3$  – data on shippers requests E-nakl.

$x_4$  – data on loading resources.

$x_5$  – data on requests from the node's shippers.

$x_6$  – options for attaching cars to applications.

$x_7$  –daily shift loading plan.

In order to evaluate the quality of the output data of planning processes, it is necessary to implement the marginalization of the variable  $x_7$ . We will use the sum-product algorithm [4-7] to solve this problem. There is an algorithm for exact inference on directed graphs without loops known as belief propagation, and is equivalent to a special case of the sum-product algorithm. Here we shall consider only the sum-product algorithm because it is simpler to derive and to apply, as well as being more general.

We shall assume that the original graph is an undirected tree or a directed tree or polytree, so that the corresponding factor graph has a tree structure. We first convert the original graph into a factor

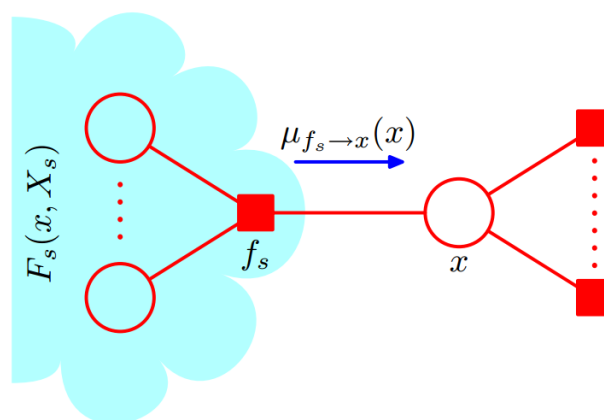
graph so that we can deal with both directed and undirected models using the same framework. Our goal is to exploit the structure of the graph to achieve two things: (i) to obtain an efficient, exact inference algorithm for finding marginals; (ii) in situations where several marginals are required to allow computations to be shared efficiently[7].

We begin by considering the problem of finding the marginal  $p(x)$  for particular variable node  $x$ . For the moment, we shall suppose that all of the variables are hidden. Later we shall see how to modify the algorithm to incorporate evidence corresponding to observed variables. By definition, the marginal is obtained by summing the joint distribution over all variables except  $x$  so that

$$p(x) = \frac{1}{Z} \sum_{x \setminus x} p(x) \quad (4)$$

Where  $x \setminus x$  denotes the set of variables in  $x$  with variable  $x$  omitted. The idea is to substitute for  $p(x)$  using the factor graph expression (1) and then interchange summations and products in order to obtain an efficient algorithm. Consider the

fragment of graph shown in fig. 3 in which we see that the tree structure of the graph allows us to partition the factors in the joint distribution into groups, with one group associated with each of the factor nodes that is a neighbour of the variable node  $x$ .



**Figure 3. A fragment of a factor graph illustrating the evaluation of the marginal  $p(x)$ [7]**

The message sum-product has the following order:

- as soon as a graph vertex (variable or factor) has received a message from all but one of its neighbors, it starts transmitting a message to this neighbor.

- the edge message between a factor and a variable is a factor from that variable.
- the variable  $x$  sends a message to the factor:

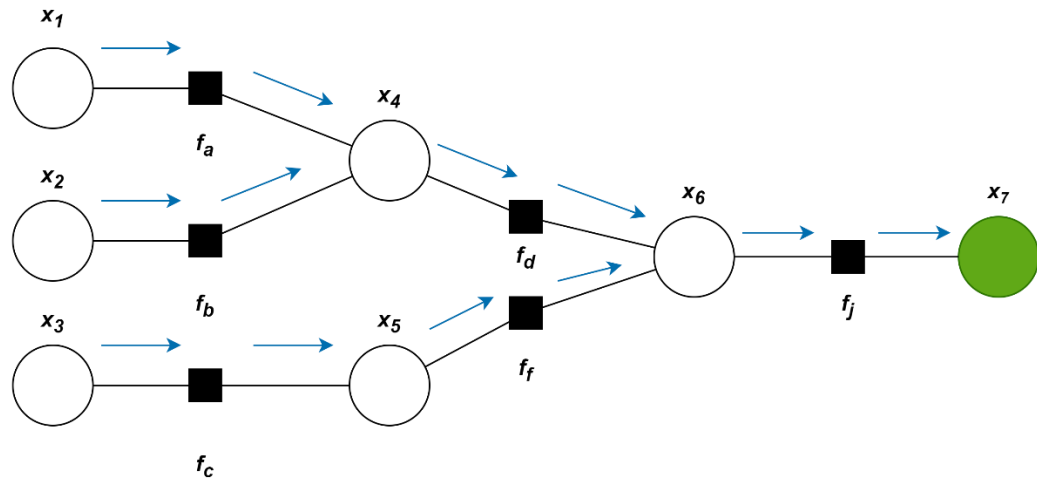
$$\mu_{x \rightarrow f}(x) = \prod_{g \in \mathcal{N}(x) \setminus f} \mu_{x \rightarrow g}(x) \quad (5)$$

- the factor  $f(x, Y)$  passes the message to the variable:

$$\mu_{f \rightarrow x}(x) = \sum_{y \in Y} f(x, y) \prod_{g \in \mathcal{N}(x) \setminus f} \mu_{x \rightarrow g}(x); \quad (6)$$

- initial messages in leaves:

$$\mu_{x \rightarrow f}(x) = 1, \mu_{f \rightarrow x}(x) = f(x) \quad (7)$$



**Figure 4. Sending messages to Node  $x_7$**

**Results.** An illustration of the movement of messages is shown in Fig.4. The decision to marginalize a variable is made in the following order:

$$\mu_{x_1 \rightarrow f_a}(x_1) = 1 \quad (8)$$

$$\mu_{f_a \rightarrow x_4}(x_4) = \sum_{x_1} f_a(x_1, x_4) \quad (9)$$

$$\mu_{x_2 \rightarrow f_b}(x_2) = 1 \quad (10)$$

$$\mu_{f_b \rightarrow x_4}(x_4) = \sum_{x_2} f_b(x_2, x_4) \quad (11)$$

$$\mu_{x_4 \rightarrow f_d}(x_4) = \mu_{f_a \rightarrow x_4}(x_4) \mu_{f_b \rightarrow x_4}(x_4) \quad (12)$$

$$\mu_{f_d \rightarrow x_6}(x_6) = \sum_{x_4} f_d(x_4, x_6) \mu_{x_4 \rightarrow f_d}(x_4) \quad (13)$$

$$\mu_{x_3 \rightarrow f_c}(x_3) = 1 \quad (14)$$

$$\mu_{f_c \rightarrow x_5}(x_5) = \sum_{x_3} f_c(x_3, x_5) \quad (15)$$

$$\mu_{x_5 \rightarrow f_f}(x_5) = \mu_{f_c \rightarrow x_5}(x_5) \quad (16)$$

$$\mu_{f_f \rightarrow x_6}(x_6) = \sum_{x_5} f_f(x_5, x_6) \mu_{x_5 \rightarrow f_f}(x_5) \quad (17)$$

$$\mu_{x_6 \rightarrow f_j}(x_6) = \mu_{f_d \rightarrow x_6}(x_6) \mu_{f_f \rightarrow x_6}(x_6) \quad (18)$$

$$\mu_{f_j \rightarrow x_7}(x_7) = \sum_{x_6} f_j(x_6, x_7) \mu_{x_6 \rightarrow f_j}(x_6) \quad (19)$$

Since the quotient is a graph of undirected type, the marginalization $_{x_7}$  has the following form:

$$p(x_7) = \frac{1}{Z} \mu_{f_j \rightarrow x_7}(x_7) \quad (20)$$



**Discussion.** Using the easy sum-product algorithm, you can calculate the marginalization of each node. Messages are sent from each node and sent along the specified route, namely in the direction of the desired node  $x_7$ . Each factor will indicate the data quality of the transmitted message. The data quality will change with each hop through the node.

In our cases, ASUMR will accept information about each individual system. It will process this data, giving a new level of output quality.

Using the message transfer algorithm will make it possible to evaluate the quality of ASUMR output data. You can compare alternative loading planning options depending on the sources of primary information.

### References

1. Aripov, N. M., Kamaletdinov, Sh. Sh. Modeling of shift-daily planning of unloading and loading of wagons. Academic Research in Educational Sciences, 3(9), 2022 – 34–43.
2. Kamaletdinov, Sh. Sh., Aripov, N. M. (2022). Functional modeling of current local work planning. Academic Research in Educational Sciences, 3(9), 2022 – 119–124.
3. Frey, B. J. Graphical Models for Machine Learning and Digital Communication MIT Press (1998).
4. Kschischang, F. R., B. J. Frey, and H. A. Loeliger Factor graphs and the sum-product algorithm. IEEE Transactions on Information Theory 47(2), 498–519 (2001).
5. Pearl, J. Probabilistic Reasoning in Intelligent Systems. Morgan Kaufmann (1988).
6. Lauritzen, S. L. and D. J. Spiegelhalter Local computations with probabilities on graphical structures and their application to expert systems. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society 50, 157– 224 (1988).
7. Bishop, Christopher M. Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning. New York :Springer, 2006.
8. Clifford (1990), "Markov random fields in statistics", in Grimmett, G.R.; Welsh, D.J.A. (eds.), Disorder in Physical Systems, J.M. Hammersley Festschrift (postscript), Oxford University Press, pp. 19–32, ISBN 9780198532156
9. Frey, Brendan J. (2003), "Extending Factor Graphs so as to Unify Directed and Undirected Graphical Models", in Jain, Nitin (ed.), UAI'03, Proceedings of the 19th Conference in Uncertainty in Artificial Intelligence, Morgan Kaufmann, pp. 257–264, arXiv:1212.2486, ISBN 0127056645
10. Wymeersch, Henk (2007), Iterative Receiver Design, Cambridge University Press, ISBN 978-0-521-87315-4
11. Z. Ghahramani and M. I. Jordan, "Factorial Hidden Markov models." Neural Information Processing Systems, vol. 8, pp. 472–478, 1995.
12. H.-A. Loeliger, "Some remarks on factor graphs," Proc. 3rd Int. Symp. on Turbo Codes and Related Topics, Sept. 1–5, 2003, Brest, France, pp. 111–115.
13. Y. Mao and F. R. Kschischang, "On factor graphs and the Fourier transform," Proc. 2001 IEEE Int. Symp. Inform. Th., Washington, D.C., USA, June 24–29, 2001, p. 224.
14. P. O. Vontobel and H.-A. Loeliger, "On factor graphs and electrical networks," in Mathematical Systems Theory in Biology, Communication, Computation, and Finance, J. Rosenthal and D. S. Gilliam, eds., IMA Volumes in Math. and Appl., Springer Verlag, pp. 469–492.

15. P. O. Vontobel, Kalman Filters, Factor Graphs, and Electrical Networks. Internal report INT/200202, ISI-ITET, ETH Zurich, April 2002.
16. Balakrishnan, V. K. (1997). Graph Theory (1st ed.). McGraw-Hill. ISBN 978-0-07-005489-9.
17. Bang-Jensen, J.; Gutin, G. (2000). Digraphs: Theory, Algorithms and Applications. Springer.
18. Bender, Edward A.; Williamson, S. Gill (2010). Lists, Decisions and Graphs. With an Introduction to Probability.
19. Berge, Claude (1958). Théorie des graphes et ses applications (in French). Paris: Dunod.
20. Biggs, Norman (1993). Algebraic Graph Theory (2nd ed.). Cambridge University Press. ISBN 978-0-521-45897-9.

## BLOCK DIAGRAM AND MATHEMATICAL MODEL OF AN INVARIANT SYSTEM

**KHOLHODJAEV BOKHODIR**

Tashkent State Technical University

**KURALOV BEKJON**

Tashkent State Technical University

**DAMINOV KAMOL**

Tashkent State Technical University

**Abstract.** Recently, one of the modern directions of the theory of control, the theory of construction of state monitors of linear and nonlinear dynamic systems has significantly developed [2, 4, 10, 15]. The approach based on the expansion of the system dynamics based on the information of the input and output values due to the construction of a special dynamic system observer whose state converges quickly enough to the initial state of the system over time and the function of the state observer on the output, and the input of the initial system output variables and dynamic feedback can be applied spread out. In this case, the state observer at an arbitrary instant of time is considered as an estimate of the state of the system at a given instant of time [4]. Constructing an observer for a dynamic system is one of the ways to obtain an estimate of the state vector of this dynamic system. Solving such a problem can be of independent value as part of the general problem of dynamic systems control. The article considers the independence of the output value and the error signal from the input actions. In stabilization systems, it is necessary to add independence of the output value from the disturbing influence. The system is invariant with respect to the perturbing influence, if after the completion of the transient process determined by the initial conditions, the system error does not depend on this influence [12-16].

**Keywords:** automatic control system, invariance, input signal filtering, normalized polynomials, dispersion control, mathematical model, dynamic.

**Introduction.** Suppose some control object is described in operator form by an equation of the form

$$A(p)y = B_0(p)u + \sum_{k=2}^{\mu} B_k(p)f_k, \quad p = \frac{d}{dt}, \quad (1)$$

where  $y$  – output manipulated variable;  $u$  – control;  $f_k$  – disturbing influences;  $A(p)$ ;  $B_k(p)$  – polynomials with constant coefficients of degrees  $n$  and  $m_k$ , and  $m_k \leq n$ . Note that (1), in the general case, can be like an equation of a one-dimensional object, and the equation of one of the channels of the multidimensional control object, after the introduction of decomposition control [8].

The task of synthesis is to determine the order and values of all parameters of the control device described by the equation

$$R(p)y = Q_0(p)\varphi - Q_1(p)u - L(p)y + \sum_{k=2}^{\mu} Q_k(p)f_k, \quad (2)$$

where  $\varphi = g - y$  – error signal;  $g$  – impact on the main input of the system. In the general case  $g = f_0 + f_1$ ; and  $f_0$  – defining, and  $f_1$  – disturbing influence;  $f_2, \dots, f_{\mu}$  – measurable perturbations, attached to the object,  $\bar{\mu} \leq \mu$ ,  $R(p)$ ,  $L(p)$ ,  $Q_k(p)$  – polynomials with constant coefficients. Moreover, if the degree of the polynomial is  $r$ , then, according to the realizability conditions, the degree of the remaining polynomials in (2) is at most  $r$ .

Additional feedback loops defined by operators  $Q_1(p)$  and  $L(p)$  in the control device (2), are very essential in the synthesis of invariant systems. It is they that make it possible to “untie” the fulfillment of the conditions of stability and invariance. We emphasize that the expediency of finding a solution to the problem of synthesis of invariant systems in the class of multiloop systems was repeatedly noted in the works of G.V. Shchipanova and especially A.G. Ivakhnenko.

Synthesis of system (1), (2), whose mismatch  $\varepsilon = f_0 - y$  invariant in the sense of V.S. Kulebakin to some impact

$f_k$ ,  $k \in [0, \mu]$ , is carried out on the basis of the dynamic model of the latter, which can be specified in the following ways:

- by using  $K_{pf_k}$  – exposure images  $f_k [3,5]$ , i.e. a polynomial  $F_k(p)$ , which is in fact an eigenoperator of the homogeneous differential equation

$$F_k(p)f_k = 0$$

- note that this polynomial is equal to the denominator of the image  $f_k(p)$  this impact according to Laplace;

- in the form of an impact spectrum, i.e. a set of numbers  $\{\sigma_{k1}, \sigma_{k2}, \dots, \sigma_{kr_k}\}$  – poles of transformation of this influence according to Fourier or Laplace;

- equations in Cauchy form

$$\square \quad w = F_k w_k = 0, \quad f_k = a_k^T w_k$$

Here  $w_k - r_k$  – dimensional vector of variables;  $F_k$  and  $a_k$  corresponding dimensions matrix and vector of coefficients,  $T$  – transposition operation symbol.

We emphasize that all the above forms of describing the impacts are equivalent to each other, since

$$F_k(p)p^{r_k} + \sum_{i=0}^{r_k-1} \eta_{ki} p^i = \prod_{i=1}^{r_k} (p - \sigma_{ki}) \det(pE - F_k). \quad (3)$$

Here  $E$  – identity matrix.

Regarding impacts  $f_k$   $k \in [0, \mu]$ , the model of which in any of the specified forms

is not known, it is only assumed that they are limited in absolute value.

The order and parameters of the controller (2), according to [6, 8], are

determined by the closed system equation. In this case, it is convenient to write it relative to the error signal  $\varepsilon = f_0 - y$ . From equations (1) and (2) we obtain

$$H(p)\varepsilon = \sum_{k=0}^{\mu} P_k(p)f_k, \quad (4)$$

where

$$H(p) = A(p)[R(p) + Q_1(p)] + B_0(p)\bar{L}(p), \quad (5)$$

$$P_0(p) = A(p)[R(p) + Q_1(p)] + B_0(p)L(p), \quad (6)$$

$$P_1(p) = -B_0(p)Q_0(p), \quad P_k(p) = -B_k(p)[R(p) + Q_1(p)], \quad k = \bar{\mu} + 1, \dots, \mu, \quad (7)$$

$$P_k(p) = -B_0(p)Q_k(p) - B_k(p)[R(p) + Q_1(p)], \quad k = 2, 3, \dots, \bar{\mu}. \quad (8)$$

Here indicated

$$\bar{L}(p) = Q_0(p) + L(p) \quad (9)$$

For greater concreteness, we also present the conditions for the invariance of control systems. According to [1, 2, 6], the error of system (4) with respect to the impact  $f_k$  will be invariant in the sense of G.V. Shchipanova, if

$$P_k(p) = 0, \quad (10)$$

but in the sense of V.S. Kulebakin, if only

$$P_k(p) = \tilde{P}_k(p)F_k(p), \quad \text{GCD} \{F_k(p), H(p)\} = 1 \quad (11)$$

Here  $\tilde{P}_k(p)$  – some polynomial in  $p$ ; GCD – greatest common divisor.

The stability conditions, taking into account the requirements for the quality of the system, we will take in the form

$$H(p) \in \Omega. \quad (12)$$

Here  $\Omega$  – a set of polynomials whose zeros are located in the region that is admissible from the point of view of the quality of the synthesized system;  $\in$  – belonging sign. Moreover, we will assume that

$$\text{GCD} \{F_k(p), B_k(p)\} = 1, \quad (13)$$

i.e. if part of the perturbation poles  $\bar{f}_k$ , applied to the object (1) coincides with the zeros of the polynomial  $P_k(p)$ , then these poles can be ignored in the polynomial  $F_k(p)$ , since the influence of the corresponding components of the perturbation  $\bar{f}_k$  will be completely

suppressed by the object and without control.

In accordance with the analytical, polynomial synthesis method [5, 8], the polynomials  $H(p)$  and  $P_k(p)$ ,  $k = 0, 1, \dots, \mu$ , are assigned in accordance with the desired quality of the designed system and the conditions for the physical feasibility of the control device,

and expressions (5) - (8) are considered as equations for unknown parameters of the controller (2).

In practice, this means that in order to solve the problem of synthesis of invariant automatic control systems, it is necessary to be able to assign a polynomial  $H(p)$ , so that it belongs to the multitude  $\Omega$ , and polynomials  $P_k(p)$ ,  $k = 0, 1, \dots, \mu$  in accordance with conditions (10) or (11). Then the conditions under which such assignments are possible, and equations (5) - (8) are solvable with respect to the parameters of the controller (2), will be the solvability conditions for the problem of synthesis of system (1), (2) invariant in the sense of G.V. Shchipanova or V.S. Kulebakin to one or another effect  $f_k$ ,  $k \in [0, \mu]$ .

In particular, if  $m_0 = n$ , and  $B_0(p) \in \Omega$  then assuming  $Q_1(p) = -R(p)$ ,  $L(p) \in \Omega$ ,

$\deg L(p) = \deg R(p)$  and  $Q_k(p) = 0$ ,  $k = 0, 1, \dots, \mu$ , we obtain an absolutely invariant automatic control system to all influences  $f_k$ ,  $k \in [0, \mu]$  except  $f_1(t)$ .

Absolute error invariance  $\varepsilon = f_0 - y$  system (1), (2) with respect to the perturbation  $f_1(t)$ , applied to the system at one point with the driving force  $f_0$ , achieved only when  $Q_0(p) \equiv 0$ , which is equivalent to turning off the input signal of the system. This condition is obviously obviously impossible, and therefore there is no solution to the corresponding synthesis problem.

**Material and methods.** One of the ways to obtain high accuracy in automatic control systems is the use of invariance theory methods.

Let the linear system be represented by the following equation:

$$A(q^{-1})y(t) = B(q^{-1})u(t-k) + D(q^{-1})w(t-d), \quad (14)$$

where:  $y(t)$  – output,  $u(t)$  – input and  $w(t)$  – measured perturbation.

the inverse  $q^{-1}$  shift operator, the polynomials  $A, V$ , and  $D$  have zero coefficients in the large fractions.  $na$ ,  $nb$  and  $nd$  are their degrees [1].

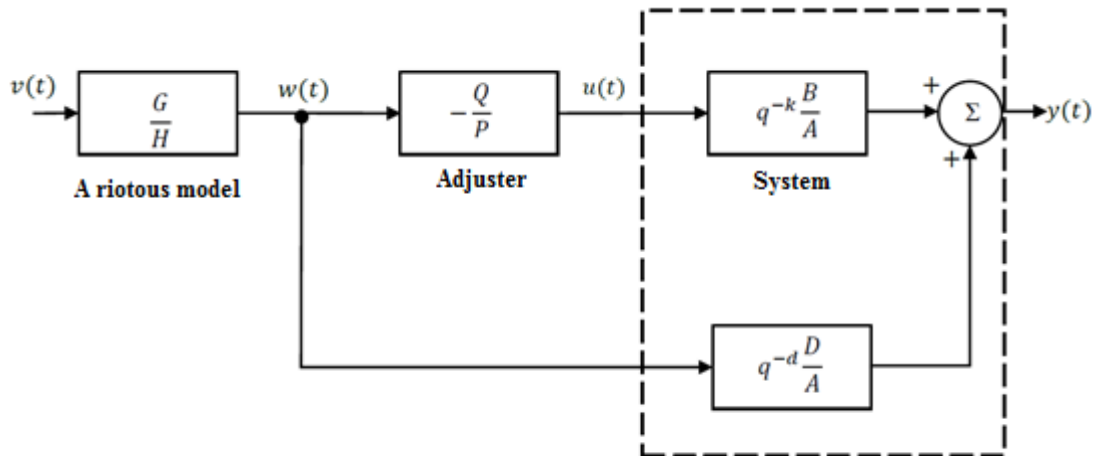
$A(q^{-1})$  a polynomial can be normalized and a stable polynomial,  $B(q^{-1})$  and a polynomial can be unstable. Turbulence is represented using the following equivalent stochastic model

$$w(t) = \frac{G(q^{-1})}{H(q^{-1})}v(t), \quad (15)$$

where:  $N$  and  $G$  are constant and normalized polynomials.  $v(t)$  a white stationary process has zero mean and  $\Lambda_v$  variance.

The problem is to synthesize the correct coupling stable rectifier illustrated in Figure 1.





**Fig. 1. The structure of the direct communication control system**

$$u(t) = -\frac{Q(q^{-1})}{P(q^{-1})} w(t), \quad (16)$$

where  $P$  is a normative polynomial, the conditions for minimizing the quality criterion in the following form [2].

$$J = Ey(t)^2 + \rho E(\tilde{\Delta}(q^{-1})u(t))^2. \quad (17)$$

For minimal-phase systems with sufficient delay time ( $B$  steady), the following is the case

$$u(t) = -q^{-d+k} \frac{D(q^{-1})}{B(q^{-1})} w(t)$$

described by the relationship ( $d \geq k$ ) provides ideal control with the help of correct contact ( $y(t) = 0$ ) [3-5, 7-9].

Next, we will use the following polynomials of various forms

$$D = D(z) = d_0 + d_1 z + \dots + d_{nd} z^{nd},$$

here we replace  $z$  with  $q^{-1}$ .

Interrelated polynomials :

$$D_*^\Delta = D(z^{-1}) = d_0 + d_1 z^{-1} + \dots + d_{nd} z^{-nd}.$$

Inverse polynomials :

$$\overline{D}^\Delta = z^{nd} D_* = d_0 z^{nd} + d_1 z^{nd-1} + \dots + d_{nd}.$$

$\overline{D}$   $D$  reflected around the unit radius.

If  $D$  is stable,  $\bar{D}$  it must be unstable.  $D_c$  and  $D_u$   $D$  denote the stable and unstable part of the polynomial.  $D'$  denotes the polynomial associated with the input signal estimation problem [7-9, 10-15].

We use spectral factorization

$$r\beta\beta_* = BB_* + \rho A\tilde{\Delta}\tilde{\Delta}_*A_*, \quad (18)$$

where  $\tilde{r}$  - is a positive scalar coefficient,  $\beta$  and  $\beta_*$  is a stable normalized polynomial of the following degree in  $z$

$$n\beta = \begin{cases} nb & n_{pu} \rho = 0 \\ \max\{nb, na + \deg \tilde{\Delta}\} & n_{pu} \rho > 0. \end{cases}$$

$\rho > 0$  in order to have a stable spectral factor when in a minimum dispersion control  $\rho = 0$ ,  $V$  cannot be zero around a unit radius. If these conditions are fulfilled, then (16) is a well-connected adjuster (14), (15) for a stable system, when restricting the adjuster to stability (17) ensures obtaining the global minimum value of the criterion [5], if:

1)  $R$  is determined from the following expression

$$P = \beta G, \quad (19)$$

here is  $\beta$  the constant spectral factor in (18).

2)  $Q_*(z^{-1})$  and  $L(z)$

$$\begin{aligned} nQ &= \max\{na + nh - 1, nd + ng + d - k\}, \\ nL &= \max\{n\beta, nb - d + k\} - 1. \end{aligned} \quad (20)$$

the following rank

$$z^{-d+k} BD_*G_* = r\beta Q_* + A_*H_*zL$$

is the solution of the equation.

Let us consider the stochastic equation with discrete variable expressed as follows

$$y(t) = \frac{B'(q^{-1})}{A'(q^{-1})}u(t-k) + \frac{M'(q^{-1})}{N'(q^{-1})}v(t), \quad (21)$$

the unknown  $u(t)$  input sequence is expressed as

$$u(t) = \frac{C'(q^{-1})}{D'(q^{-1})}e(t), \quad Ev(t)^2 / Ee(t)^2 = \rho. \quad (22)$$

All parameters of the system are assumed to be stable.

$A', D'$  and  $N'$  polynomials can be stable and normed,  $C'$  and  $M'$  polynomials can be stable,  $M', C'$  and  $B'$  polynomials can be unstable [5, 14].

$v(t)$  and  $e(t)$  sequences of white noise are assumed to be stationary with zero mean and uncorrelated. The task is to determine a stationary linear estimator for the input

$$\hat{u}(t | t - m) = \frac{Q(q^{-1})}{P(q^{-1})} y(t - m), \quad (23)$$

it minimizes the mean squared error of estimation [1, 2, 5]

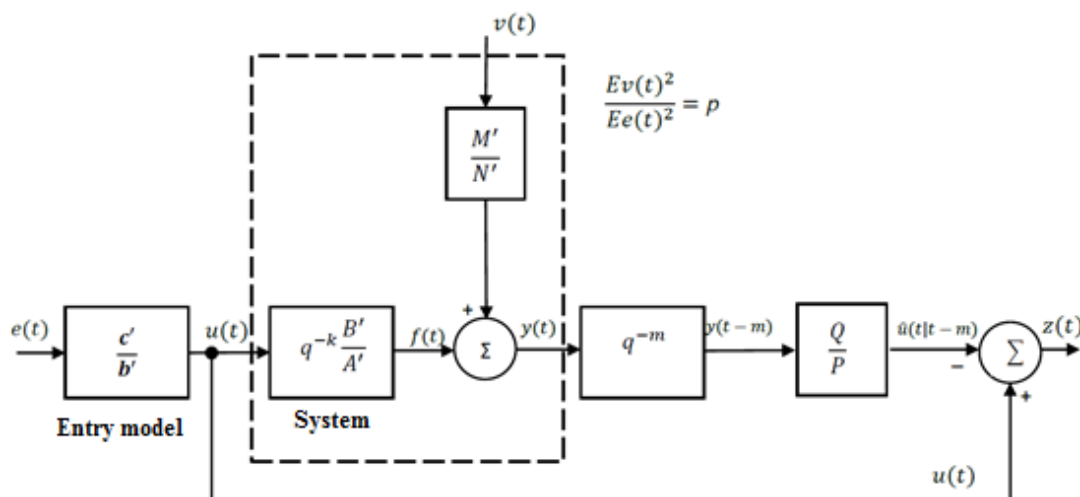
$$Ez(t)^2 \stackrel{\Delta}{=} E(u(t) - \hat{u}(t | t - m))^2. \quad (24)$$

Depending on the size of  $(m > 0)m$ , one can obtain input prediction,  $(m = 0)$  filtering, or  $(m < 0)$  fixed-delay smoothing problem.

It is known that the minimum achieved error of estimation decreases with decreasing  $m$ .

**Results and discussion.** The problem statement consists of filtering  $A' = B' = 1, k = 0$  the output (evaluation of Figure 2  $f(t)$ ) as a separate case.

minimum-phase (steady-state) systems with  $B'$  undisturbed outputs  $(\rho = 0)u - m - k$ , input recovery can be obtained using an inverse system.



**Fig. 2. The structure of the problem of evaluation of riots**

$$\hat{u}(t - k | t) = \frac{A'(q^{-1})}{B'(q^{-1})} y(t) = u(t - k).$$

Spectral factorization is required to obtain a general solution

$$r\beta'\beta'_* = C'B'N'C_*B'_*N'_* + \rho M'A'D'M_*A_*D'_*, \quad (25)$$

where  $r$  is a positive scalar factor,  $\beta'(z)$  and is a constant and normative polynomial of the following degree in  $z$ :

$$n\beta' = \begin{cases} nc' + nb' + nn' & \text{azap } \rho = 0 \\ \max\{nc' + nb' + nn', nm' + na' + nd'\} & \text{azap } \rho > 0. \end{cases}$$

$\rho > 0$  in order to be stable when  $\beta'$  (25) it is necessary and sufficient to accept two segments that do not have zero common multipliers in the unit circle on the right side of [1, 5].

( $\rho = 0, N = 10$ ),  $C'$  and  $B'$  there should be no zeros around the unit radius in the absence of noise. If there is stability  $\beta'$ , (24) the estimation filter of the input signal (21), (22) ensures obtaining the global minimum value of the estimation error at the stability limits of the filter (24) for systems [2, 3, 4, 7, 12], if

$$\frac{Q}{P} = \frac{Q_1 N' A'}{\beta'}, \quad (26)$$

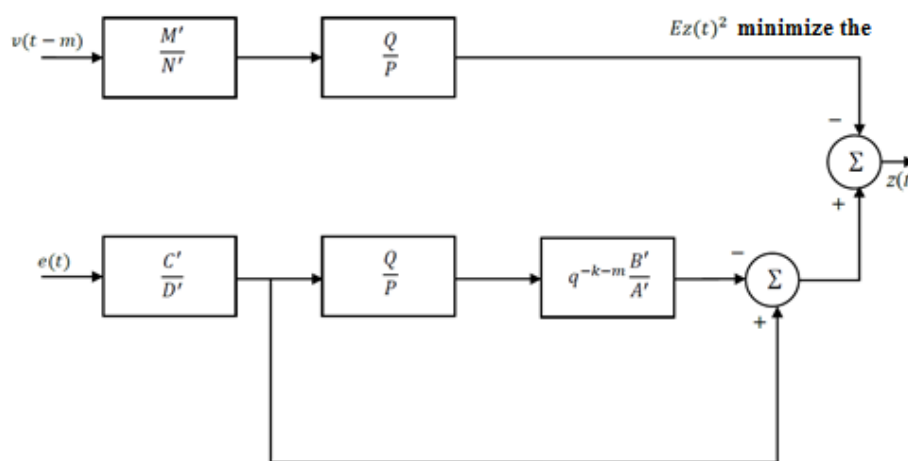
if here  $\beta'$ , the stable spectral factor derived from (25) is the following  $L(z)$

$$nQ_1 = \max \{nc' - m - k, nd' - 1\},$$

$$nL = \max \{nc' + nb' + nn' + m + k, n\beta'\} - 1. \quad (27)$$

rank  $z^{m+k} C' B' N' C'_* = r\beta' Q_{1*} + D'_* z L$  system.

In order to more clearly demonstrate the relationship between management and evaluation issues, we replace the evaluation issue presented in Figure 3 and illustrated in Figure 2.



**Fig. 3. Communication structure between management and evaluation issues**

In Figure 3, the lower channel becomes a structure in the case of a well-coupled matching control, where  $Q/P$  corresponds to the rectifier that needs to be synthesized.

It should be noted that when  $u_1(t)$  the signal in the upper channel is not correlated with  $u(t)$  and  $y(t)$ , its dispersion  $\rho Eu(t)^2$  is determined by the expression, as well as

$$Ev(t)^2 / Ee(t)^2 = \rho.$$

Thus, criterion (22) can be written in the following form

$$Ez(t)^2 = E(y(t) + u_1(t))^2 = Ey(t)^2 + Eu_1(t)^2 = Ey(t)^2 + \rho Eu(t)^2.$$

**Conclusion.** Comparing the corresponding blocks in Figure 1 with the blocks in Figure 3 allows us to draw the following conclusion. The input evaluation problem defined by the expressions (20)-(22) can be considered as a well-connected equivalent control problem. If

$M'$  is stable,  $Q/P$  the optimal filter can be synthesized using relation (18)-(19).

The mentioned methods allow the use of different algorithms for evaluating input effects in the synthesis of invariant control systems of dynamic systems.

### References:

1. Egupov N.D., Pupkov K.A. Methods of classical and modern theory of automatic control. Textbook in 5 volumes. - M.: Publishing house of Moscow State Technical University named after N.E. Bauman, 2004.
2. Miroshnik I.V., Nikiforov V.O., Fradkov A.L.. Nonlinear and adaptive control of complex dynamic systems. - St. Petersburg: Science, 2000.
3. Akhobadze A.G., Krasnova S.A. Solution of the tracking problem under uncertainty based on the joint block-canonical form of controllability and observability // Large systems management. – 2009. Issue. 24. -S. 34-80.
4. Akhobadze A.G., Krasnova S.A. Tracking problem in linear multidimensional systems in the presence of external disturbances // Automation and telemechanics. - 2009. No. 6. -S. 21-47.
5. Emelyanov S.V., Korovin S.K. New types of feedback. - M.: Nauka, 1997. -352 p.
6. Fradkov A.L. Adaptive control in complex systems. – M.: Nauka, 1990. – 296 p.
7. Krasnova S.A., Kuznetsov S.I. Sliding Mode Estimation of Uncontrolled Disturbances in Nonlinear Systems // Automation and Telemechanics. 2005. No. 10. -S. 54-69.
8. Agvami S.A., Kolomeitseva M.B. Synthesis of an adaptive neuroregulator for controlling a nonlinear multi-connected object// Bulletin of MPEI. 2011. No. 6. S. 209-215.
9. Krasnova S.A., Utkin A.V. Analysis and synthesis of minimum-phase nonlinear systems under the action of external uncoordinated perturbations // Problems of Control, 2014, No. 6, –S. 22-30.
10. Kholkhodzhaev B.A. Algorithms for estimating autoregression coefficients under conditions of incomplete information / Collection of materials of the international scientific technical conference "Modern materials, equipment and technologies in mechanical engineering". April 19-20, 2014 Andijon-2014. Page 138-139.
11. Kholkhodzhaev B.A. Algorithm for estimating unknown input signals in dynamic control systems / Zamonaviy ishlab chiqarishning muhandislik va technologist muammolarini innovation echimlari. Khalqaro ilmiy anzhuman materiallari. II vol. November 14-16, 2019 Bukhoro s. 228-230.
12. Burov V.D. "Thermal power plants" Textbook. - 3rd ed., stereotype. - Moscow: MEI Publishing House, 2009. - 466 p.
13. Shidlovsky S.V. Automatic control. Perestraivaemye structure. – Tomsk: Tomsk State University, 2006. – 288 pp.
14. Kholkhodzhaev B.A. Algorithms for the synthesis of multifunctional state monitors for linear system.// "Technical science and innovation", №2/2020, Page: 92-96. Tashkent 2020.
15. Kholkhodzhaev B.A. Algorithms to restore the input effects of dynamic systems in conditions of uncertainty // "Technical science and innovation", №4/2020, Page:150-154. Tashkent 2020.



16. Kholhodjaev B.A. Construction of a structural-mathematical model reservoirs / International Scientific and Practical Conference "Ecological problems of food security" Voronezh (EPFS 2022)

## HISTORICAL AND THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND LEADERSHIP

YULDASHEV AVAZBEK

Council secretary, Namangan institute of engineering and technology,  
E-mail.: [bekavaz87@mail.ru](mailto:bekavaz87@mail.ru), phone.: (+99897) 217 27-47

**Abstract:** In this article stressed about the concepts of state, governance and leadership and their content, their role in the coordination, organization, control, regulation, preservation and development of the social environment.

**Keywords:** state, government, leader, republic, monarchy, democracy, non-democracy

In the history of mankind, from the emergence of the first states to the present period, the management of states and societies, structural formation, regulation, conducting the correct and equal policy, and personnel issues have been in the center of special attention. The issue of managing the state and society, moving the people towards a common goal has not lost its relevance during the past periods. This field is constantly studied by researchers and scientists, who have illuminated the essence of the concepts of the state, public administration and leadership.

There have been different views and approaches regarding the stages of formation and development of states, the role of the ruler in socio-political and economic development, and methods of fair management of the country. The history of statehood is connected with the last five thousand years of human civilization, the first states appeared in the regions where productive forms of economy - agriculture, animal husbandry and crafts were developed [11;9]. The historical roots of the first statehood depended not only on internal reasons, but also on the highly developed historical-cultural relations.

Management is a unique social process that requires an approach that takes into account people's mindset, level

of knowledge, or character. On the other hand, management requires to be constantly in search of gaining deep knowledge in understanding and understanding the laws of regulating interactions between people, their behavior, even their actions.

Scholars of the ancient East left behind their views, recommendations and suggestions about state management and the features of leadership. Renaissance thinker Abu Nasr Farabi in his work "The City of Virtuous People" believes that it is necessary for the mayor to combine twelve qualities in managing the society [2; 159]. He says that if a person with all the characteristics cannot be found, a group of people with these characteristics should unite and govern the city. He emphasizes that the leaders should understand the nature of the good deeds for the happiness of the citizens and know the means of their realization.

Amir Temur in his work "Tuzuklari Temur" focused on issues such as the art of state administration, leadership responsibility and skills. In his opinion, in managing the state, the governing council should pay special attention to consultation, firm decision, entrepreneurship and prudence. Therefore, Amir Timur periodically held meetings with scientists, philosophers,

governors, doctors, astrologers, muhaddis, emirs, ministers, representatives of fine arts, various professions, and consulted with them on issues of state and community management. In particular, he consulted with his elders Shamsiddin Kulol, Sayyid Baraka, Zainiddin Abubakr Toybodi on many issues of state administration. According to Amir Temur, no official can perform perfectly at the level of the requirements set for him. An official improves his professional skills while solving various concerns and problems encountered in his work, and for this, a long time is required [3;196].

Each state is a unique social phenomenon, which is the result of the historical development and spiritual and cultural development of the respective peoples. States have been formed, developed and changed at different stages of development.

The formal study of the state, first of all, involves understanding the structure, components and internal structure of the state, as well as the main methods of establishment and implementation of state power. Historical conditions, social systems, natural climate, external environment, social composition of the population and political struggles have influenced the improvement of the forms of organization of states. States differ from each other depending on their management, structural structure, and methods of exercising political power.

State administration is a specific procedure for creating and organizing state power and administration [9;7], which manages the state and society through relevant institutions, protects the rights and interests of people, regulates inter-ethnic relations, unites all layers of the population with religious tolerance. moves towards a single goal. Implements consistent reforms to increase the economic, political and military potential of the country. These works in public administration are carried

out relying on state and non-state institutions.

"State management" can be described as a set of goals and objectives, directions, the institution that implements management based on the role and role of the state in society [6; 18]. Public administration covers the relations of public organizations and the activities of legislative, executive and judicial authorities. It also organizes the joint actions of the members of the society, ensures their integrity, compatibility and discipline.

The form of state administration is of particular importance in understanding the concept of the state and its essence. The form of government refers to the system of organization and implementation of state power. There are monarchical (Greek: "monarchia" - single rulership)[10;314] and republican (Lat. "res publica" - public work, public work)[10;383] forms of state administration. They are also grouped in their own right. For example, there are absolute, constitutional and theocratic forms of monarchy. There are presidential, parliamentary and mixed forms of the republic [1].

Forms of governance are formed on the basis of historical values and traditions of each country, regional conditions and political outlook of its citizens. Regardless of the form of government, it is important that the rule of law is ensured, the rights and interests of citizens are protected, and suitable conditions are created for them to live freely. This, of course, is related to the "political regime" in public administration, and is related to the procedures and methods used in the exercise of power.

The political regime of management is divided into democratic and non-democratic types depending on the consideration of the interests of the population. In a non-democratic regime, democratic principles and rules are not recognized. This regime is also found in totalitarian, fascist and autocratic forms. In

a totalitarian regime, the multi-party system is rejected, and a single party is the leading force in society. The ruling party controls state bodies and does not allow political pluralism. The leader of the party is the head of state. Fascist regime is an advanced form of totalitarian system, in which, relying on the ideology of nationalism, the rights and duties of people are determined according to their nationality or race. In an autocratic regime, the rights of citizens are limited or not defined at all, and the country is governed by a single person or representatives of a certain class [7; 96-98].

In a democratic regime, people's equality and freedom are recognized, and citizens participate in government by participating in various public organizations or elections. There are two types of democratic regime: representative democracy and direct democracy. In representative democracy, the people participate in the discussion and decision-making of issues of state importance through their elected representatives. In direct democracy, the people's direct participation in state management is ensured, that is, issues of state importance are decided in the form of a referendum [7; 98-99].

Leadership is an important issue in public administration. Here you can find many answers to the questions of which leader will lead the country and how he will lead it. The word "Leader" is derived from the Persian word and means guide, guide (shower), leader [8; 362]. The leader operates on the basis of established legal and legal standards, and the effective operation of the organization or office depends on his thinking and intelligence.

A leader is sought after using his abilities and talents, for this purpose he studies life and people deeply. As a result, he creates his own leadership method by forming the knowledge and experience he has gathered on the basis of the general principles of management. He is a

completely free person in forming his own management methods, but his leadership method should produce positive results [5; 5]. Scientists have divided leadership activities into three styles: authoritarian, democratic, liberal [4; 34-35].

In an authoritarian style, employees only perform the tasks given by the leader and they have one-sided information that they are interested in. This style is mostly used by the military. The advantage of this is that influence over subordinates is centralized and influence is easily achieved.

The democratic style of leadership is distinguished by the wide involvement of employees in decision-making and the use of collective forms of coordination and control in management. Some of the leader's powers are delegated to subordinates. In this way, employees will have the necessary information and information about the future and development of their activities. The advantage of this method is seen in the employees' initiative and satisfaction with their work.

The liberal style of leadership is distinguished by the low level of involvement of the leader in the work of team members. The leader acts as a mediator between team members. It provides employees with the necessary information for effective activity. In such situations, team members organize their work with a clear plan and turn to the leader only in necessary situations.

According to experts, in practice, not one specific method is used purely, but in many cases, a combination of several methods is used. An active leader consciously tries to use the positive aspects of a certain style and eliminate its negative aspects [4; 35].

It should be noted that the leading personnel in the management system should have duties and obligations in the performance of their duties, as well as appropriate authority. Special attention

should be paid to the balance between responsibility and authority in management. Of course, it depends on the democratic principles, as well as on the distribution of powers between the central and local state authorities.

In the proper distribution of assigned duties and tasks, the leader must be highly business-minded, morally mature, able to provide unity in the team, able to see the future, have economic knowledge, follow the procedure, fully feel responsibility and be able to quickly adapt to changes. At the same time, the manager should be able to handle the organization with confidence while remaining calm in various situations. A leader should be able to listen to employees along with giving advice. It is necessary to be able to correctly assess the knowledge and skills of employees and determine their suitability for the position they hold. Because the work being carried out, the process of reforms, and the health of the spiritual and moral environment depend primarily on the leader. The activities of the leaders are monitored by

the appropriate commission, special bodies such as certification and law enforcement agencies.

In short, the concepts of state, management and leadership date back to the distant past, and the essence and scope of these concepts have been expanding more and more throughout the history of human statehood. These concepts, which occupy an important place in social and political life, have become the main factors in the coordination, organization, control, regulation, maintenance and development of the social environment.

The term "state" has not lost its relevance in all times, which consists of different types and forms, which governs the society according to its own rules. Expanding the meaning and essence of the concepts of state, management and leadership, improving their functions, and developing views on them served to expand knowledge about the state and society, leaders and management.

## References

1. <https://ru.m.wikipedia.org>.
2. Абу Наср Фаробий. Фозил одамлар шаҳри. – Тошкент: “А.Қодирий номидаги Халқ мероси”, 1993.
3. Амир Темур Қўрагон. Темур тузуклари. – Тошкент: Fan va texnologiya, 2014.
4. Ахмедов Х. Ислох Каримов асарларида раҳбар кадрлар тайёрлашнинг ижтимоий-сиёсий масалалари. Сиёсий фанлар номзоди илмий даражасини олиш учун ёзилган диссертация. – Тошкент, 2008.
5. Боймуродов Н. Раҳбар психологияси. – Тошкент: Янги аср авлоди, 2007.
6. Қўранбоев Қ. Давлат бошқарув кадрлари тизими: шаклланиш ва ривожланиш муаммолари (Сиёсий-ижтимоий жиҳатлари). Сиёсий фанлар доктори илмий даражасини олиш учун ёзилган диссертация. – Тошкент, 2008.
7. Одилқориев Х. Давлат ва ҳуқуқ назарияси. – Тошкент: Адолат, 2018.
8. Ўзбек тилининг изоҳли луғати. III жилд. Тошкент: Ўзбекистон миллий энциклопедияси, 2006.
9. Ўзбекистон Миллий Энциклопедияси. – Тошкент: Ўзбекистон миллий энциклопедияси, 2004.
10. Ўзбекистон юридик энциклопедияси. – Тошкент: Адолат, 2009.
11. Эшов Б. Ўзбекистонда давлат ва маҳаллий бошқарув тарихи. – Тошкент: Янги аср авлоди, 2012.

## ECONOMICAL SCIENCES

# STRATEGY AND FORECASTING OF EFFECTIVE USE OF INVESTMENTS IN BUSINESS ACTIVITY

ISAKOV AHMADALI

Doctoral student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail: [ahmadaliisakov@gmail.com](mailto:ahmadaliisakov@gmail.com), phone.: (+99891) 358 00-96

### Abstract:

**Objective.** In the article, in the management of the process of formation of investment resources, it is necessary to determine the total volume of investment resources, to choose an effective method of financing investment activities, to ensure the maximum amount of investment resources attracted from internal and external sources, to form investment resources, to ensure the optimal amount of financing investment resources, to ensure the optimal ratio of capital to investment resources the issues related to ensuring the minimum value have been scientifically and theoretically studied and analyzed.

**Methods.** The research process used techniques such as systematic analysis, statistical observation, statistical aggregation and grouping, dynamics series, econometric modeling.

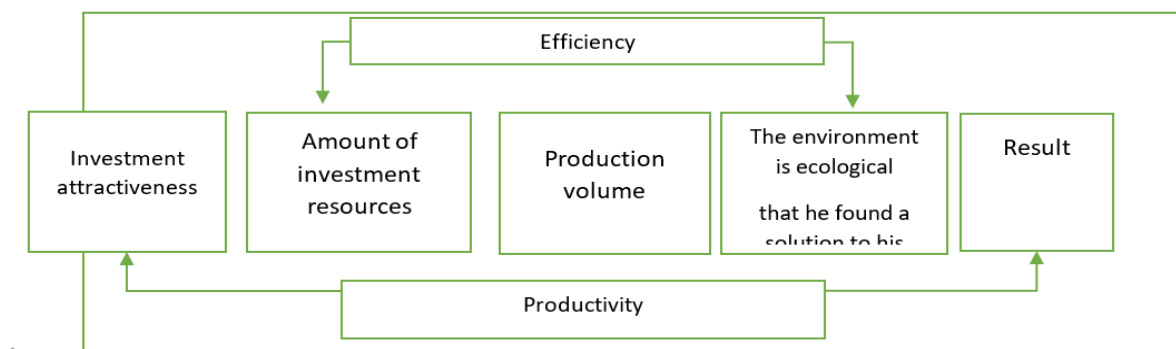
**Results.** The ideas and proposals developed in the study provide the opportunity to use a differentiated model of determining their competitiveness in attracting investments and effectively providing business entities with investment resources in order to increase the effectiveness of entrepreneurial activity.

**Keywords.** Investment efficiency, investments in business activities, investment projects, real investments.

**Introduction.** Today, the effective use of investments in business activity has a special place in solving the problems of economic development. By ensuring stable high growth rates in economic sectors, in the next five years, the gross domestic product per capita will increase by 1.6 times, and by 2030, the income per capita will increase from 4 thousand US dollars, and create the basis for entering the ranks of "countries with higher than average income". the main strategic goal of the

Republic of Uzbekistan is the formation of an open market economy.

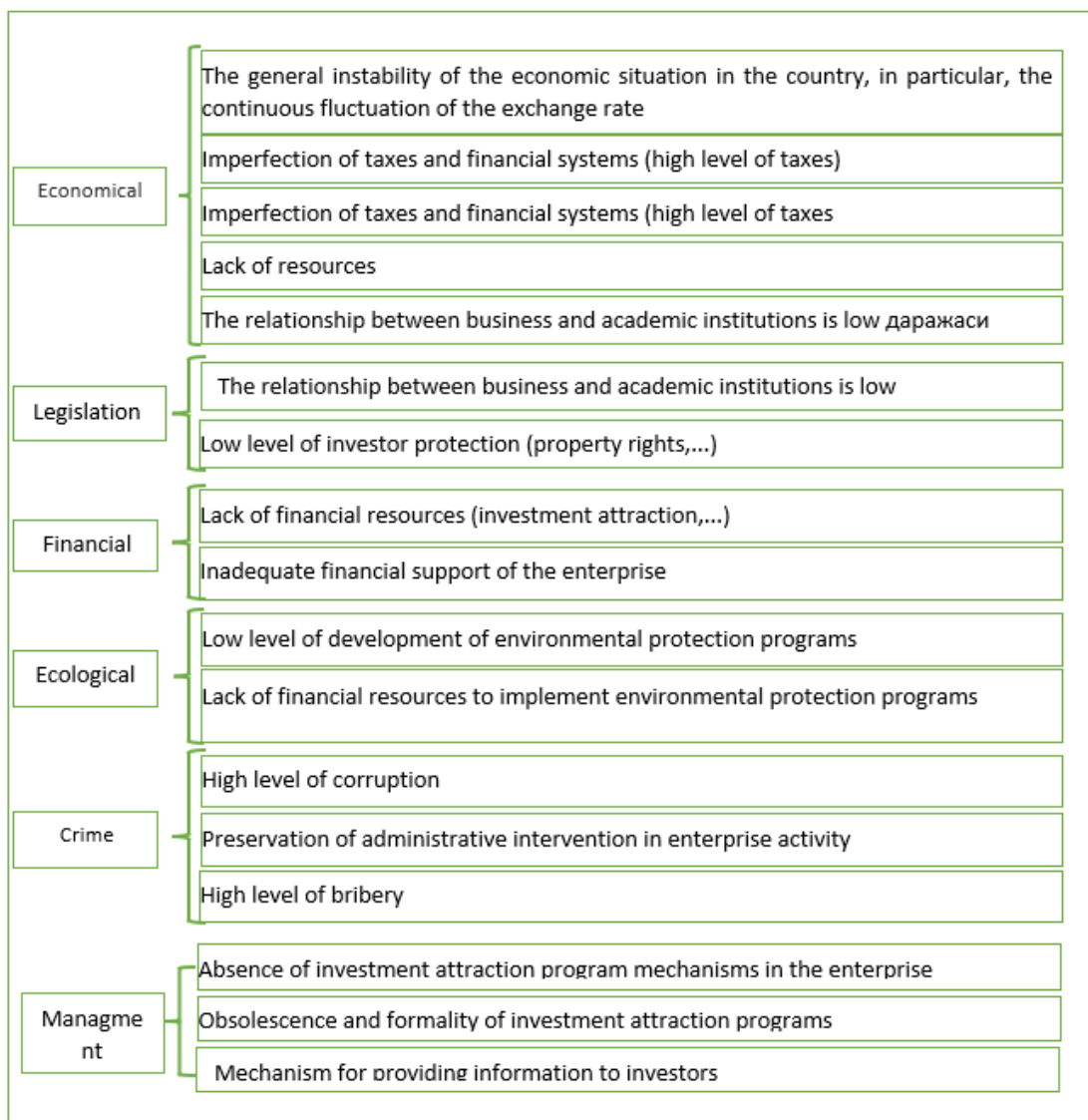
Another important condition for the formation of the investment attractiveness of the production enterprise of business entities is the efficiency of its production activity. In this regard, it is necessary to study the relationship between the efficiency and effectiveness indicators of business entities, and the relationship between the efficiency and effectiveness of business investment activities is reflected in Figure 1.



**Figure 1. The relationship between the efficiency and effectiveness of the investment activity of the business<sup>1</sup>**

<sup>1</sup> Author development based on research results





**Fig. 2. Stratification of investment risk of business entities<sup>2</sup>**

One of the simple and statistical methods widely used in the effective management system of business entities is the classification method. According to it, data is classified according to a certain type, form, that is, it is divided into groups depending on the conditions of reception, and each group of data is processed separately. Data grouped according to their characteristics are divided into sets, and the process of dividing them into sets is called stratification. Summarizing different approaches to dividing investment risks

into groups, we note the existence of economic, legal, financial, environmental, criminal, management sets of investment risks (Figure 2).

There are different ways of classifying data, and their practical application depends on the tasks to be performed and provides the necessary information about the process. Collections are constructed so that the units within each are as similar as possible (with little or moderate variation within a group)<sup>3</sup>. In order to consider, analyze and manage investment risks, they

<sup>2</sup> Author development based on research results

<sup>3</sup> <http://dokument.ua/pro-zatverdzhennja-metodikdi-formuvannja-vibirkovoyi-sukupnos-doc58467.html> (Accessed 29 August 2013)

should be classified according to certain characteristics. Based on this, from the multifactor equation of the change in the production volume of the "VAKKONI" (Lux Plus Service LLC) enterprise determined on the basis of separately extracted data:

$$IchX(1) = \frac{IchQ^{1.91} * JDX^{0.225} * AKI^{0.25}}{e^{3.64963}} (1^*)$$

and t=14 time-dependent equations of each selected factor, namely:

- use of production capacity -  $IchQ = 53 + 2,4 * t$ ;

- total period cost -  $JDX = 37,1 + 141,5 * t$ ;

- a social worker capital investment -  $AKI = 80,1 + 20,7 * t$  used "VAKKONI" (Lux Plus A multi-factor forecast of changes in the production volume of the company Servis LLC is determined (Table 1).

Table 1

**Multifactor forecast of changes in the production volume of the enterprise "VAKKONI" (Lux Plus Service LLC)**

Years	Production volume, mln. soum	Utilization of production capacity, %	Total period cost, mln. soum	Investment in fixed capital, mln. soum
2023	3241.9	87.6	2018.1	369.9
2024	3439.4	89	2159.6	390.6
2025	3718.5	91,4	2301,1	411,3
2026	4009,0	93,8	2442,6	432
2027	4310,9	96,2	2584,1	452,7
2028	4624,6	98,6	2725,6	473,4

According to the forecast results presented in the table, in 2023 "VAKKONI" (Lux Plus Service LLC) production capacity of the enterprise 3241.9 mln. 2018.1 mln. 369.9 million soums of investment in fixed capital. it is expected to be realized as soon as it becomes soum.

According to the results of the multi-factor forecast of the change in the production volume of the enterprise "VAKKONI" (Lux Plus Service LLC), the amount of investment in the main capital of

the enterprise by 2028 will increase by 28.0% compared to 2023 to 473.4 mln. soums, the total expenses of the period increased by 35.1% to 2725.6 mln. 4,624.6 million soums, and mainly due to the 12.0% increase in the use of production facilities. it is expected to reach soum.

From the multi-factor regression equation of D. MARETTI (Asror Tekstil Sanoat LLC) enterprise selected as the second identified object:

$$IchX(1) = \frac{IchQ^{1.92} * AKI^{4.05}}{JDX^{0.13} * e^{13.56855}} (2^*)$$

In the equation, each of the factors is included separately from the equations depending on the time t=14:

- use of production capacity -  $IchQ = 56,8 + 1,7 * t$ ;

- total period cost -  $JDX = 79,3 + 120,8 * t$ ;

- a social worker capital investment -  $AKI = 96,8 + 10,8 * t$  based on the substitution method D. MARETTI (Asror Textile A multi-factor forecast of changes in the production volume of Sanoat LLC) is determined (Table 2).

Table 2

**Multifactor forecast of changes in the production volume of D. MARETTI (Asror Tekstil Sanoat LLC) enterprise**

Years	Production volume, mln. soum	Production capacity utilization, %	Total cost of the period, mln. soum	Investment in fixed capital, mln. soum
2023	5617.9	81.6	1770.5	248
2024	6630.4	82.3	1891,3	258.8
2025	7792.1	84.0	2012,1	269.6
2026	9101.7	85.7	2132.9	280.4
2027	10571,2	87.4	2253,7	291,2
2028	12213,3	89,1	2374,5	302,0

According to the results of the forecast presented in the table, the production volume of D. MARETTI (Asror Tekstil Sanoat LLC) enterprise in 2023 5617.9 mln. amounting to 1770.5 million soums, which in turn increases the production capacity of the enterprise by 81.6% . 248.0 mln. it is expected to be realized in the amount of soum. Also, according to the results of the multi-factor forecast of the change in the production volume of D.MARETTI (Asror Tekstil Sanoat LLC), the amount of investment in the main capital of the enterprise by 2028 will increase by 22.0% compared to 2023 to 302.0 million . soums, the total expenses of the period increased by 34.1% to 2374.5 mln. 12,213.3 million soums, mainly due to the 9.1% increase in the use of production facilities. it is expected to reach soum.

Based on the results of the analysis, it should be noted that the investment attractiveness is determined by a set of various factors, the list and impact of which may differ depending on the composition of investors, specific characteristics of the industry, state investment policy, etc. Investment activity, like any economic activity, is objectively associated with risks, therefore, it is in the process of

comprehensive assessment of the investment attractiveness of business entities and, accordingly, in the investment activity management system of these enterprises, qualitative assessment of the level of investment attractiveness of enterprises and possible losses of investments and from them It is very important to study such a component as investment risks, which allows you to show the returns that can be obtained.

The more attractive the investment, the lower the risk and vice versa <sup>4</sup>. Identifying such risks allows for the development of appropriate measures to minimize their consequences, which in turn is the basis for reducing such risks and, accordingly, increasing the investment attractiveness of business entities .

Climate change is deepening the environmental problems of production in the Republic of Uzbekistan, which has a negative impact on the competitiveness of business entities and the quality of life of people. Greening of production should be understood as a targeted activity on the introduction of innovative technological, management, legal, etc. systems, i.e., solutions that simultaneously improve (maintain) the quality of the environment

<sup>4</sup>Nosova, O.V. (2007), "Investment attractiveness of the enterprise", Strategic Priorities, vol. 1(2), paragraphs. 120-126.

and increase the efficiency of using natural resources.

Studies show that it takes time to restore the financial and credit system and state budget capabilities, to strengthen the financial capabilities of business entities for active use of internal resources.

As one of the measures to collect the country's own investment resources, it is possible to propose the use of the right of the enterprise to open investment accounts exempted from taxation and used only for investment purposes in an authorized bank. In addition to attracting investors from foreign countries, it is necessary to expand the investment opportunities of business entities themselves, to establish control over their targeted use.

The amount of foreign direct investment shows the economic potential of the enterprise opened by investors, which in turn is a factor of its investment attractiveness. The emergence of a foreign-invested enterprise is accompanied by the introduction of innovative technologies, management methods and methodologies, etc., which in turn requires business entities to introduce technological

and organizational innovations in order to maintain their position in the market.

Activation of investment activities is largely determined by the validity of the strategic direction, investment tactics, investment environment, investment attractiveness and the mechanism of investment in the production of certain business entities.

The proposed management measures for the investment development of business entities are aimed at attracting additional sources of investment to entrepreneurship, which are necessary for the stabilization of production and the further effective development of the sector.

In short, we believe that comprehensive measures should be developed to ensure the growth of investments at the expense of internal sources in every enterprise that cannot attract foreign investment. The main ones, in our opinion, are to increase the production efficiency of business entities, to use innovative technologies and to increase the volume and quality of products produced at the expense of environmental protection.

### References

1. Al-Tit, Ahmad, Anis Omri, and Jalel Euch. 2019. Critical Success Factors of Small and Medium-Sized Enterprises in Saudi Arabia: Insights from a Sustainability Perspective. *Administrative Sciences* 9:32.
2. Rube V.A. Small business: history, theory, practice. - M.: "TEIS", 2010. p. 231.
3. Isakov A. "Investment activity in Namangan region: current situation and audit." Andijon Institute of Mechanical Engineering. "Mashinasozlik" scientific and technical magazine. 2022 year.
4. Abdugafarov A., Isakov A. Valuation of long-term investments using the method of uncertainty theory. *Business expert magazine*. #3. 2022, pp. 116-118.
5. Abdugafarov Abduxalil; Isakov Ahmadali. Determination of safety condition of investment projects. *Asian Journal of Research in Business Economics and Management* ISSN: 2249-7307 Vol. 12, Issue 1, January 2022 SJIF 2021 = 8.075 A peer reviewed journal. DOI: 10.5958/2249-7307.2022.00009.3.

# AGRO-TOURISM ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT MODEL IN NAMANGAN REGION

MUSAKHANOV KAZIKHAN

Independent researcher of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail.: [musakhanovqozikhon@gmail.com](mailto:musakhanovqozikhon@gmail.com), phone.: (+99893) 052 42-71

## Abstract:

**Objective.** The processes of modern changes in the countryside led to the opposite of the expected result - the deterioration of the working conditions and quality of life of the rural population. The difficult economic situation of many rural families has forced them to look for new types of entrepreneurial activities in rural areas, which will create new jobs and thus provide rural residents with an opportunity to earn additional income. Although the main type of business activity in the village is the cultivation of agricultural products and development, the development of rural tourism is an important direction for the implementation of such a strategy. Methods. Terminological analysis, factor analysis, comparative analysis, correlation-regression analysis, expert evaluation, static, economic-mathematical methods were used in the research process.

**Results.** Currently, extensive work is being done in the field of comprehensive development of rural areas in the Republic of Uzbekistan, in particular, on diversification of the rural economy and development of alternative fields of activity, expanding the scope of employment of rural residents, environmental protection, and strengthening the financial base of villages. In particular, attractive and competitive tourist products of the Republic of Uzbekistan in different seasons of the year, including through the creation of thematic tourist zones and clusters in the regions of the country, as well as promising types of tourism (pilgrimage, educational, ecological, ethnographic, gastronomic, sports, healing and health, rural, industry, business, etc.), development of new tourism programs is set.

**Conclusion.** Despite the large-scale work being done, agrotourism is not considered as a global sector of the economy, but as a branch of tourism. As of July 1, 2020, the number of rural residents in Uzbekistan is 16,890.7 thousand. This means 49.6 percent of the total population. Establishing agrotourism can become an effective tool for the development of rural areas. Ensuring the economic and demographic stability of agrotourism in rural areas is an important factor in the prospective development of these areas.

**Keywords:** rural population, business activities in the village, agrotourism, agrovillage, business activity, agrotourism product, marketing complex.

**Introduction.** Provides an opportunity to solve problems related to the field of tourist facilities of Namangan region. In particular, if we pay attention to the work to be done in Namangan region, which is included in the "List of addresses" of the repair works of highways leading to tourism and cultural heritage sites in the territory of the republic in 2023, it is possible to understand how urgent the reforms aimed at the development of the sector are in our republic (Table 1).

Table 1  
**Address list of road repair works leading to tourism and cultural heritage sites in the territory of the republic in 2023**

T/p	Name of the object	Repair part, km	Required funds, billion soums	Implementation period
1.	Current repair of the highway A373 "M39 highway — Guliston — Boka — Angren — through Ko'kan and Andijan — Osh" leading to the tourist resort "Chodak" in Pop district	3,0	2,0	June 2023
2.	Repair of the 4R112 "Fergana ring road" road leading to tourist resorts "Chodak", "Nanay", "Sirli Buloq" and "Mug Castle" in Namangan region	1,0	0,8	May 2023
3.	4R125 leading to the tourist resort "Chodak" in the Pop district "Gurumsaray q. - Khanabad q. — Chodak	2,0	0,5	May 2023



q. - Gulistan village. current maintenance of the highway			
	4R118 "Jiydakapa q." leading to tourist resort "Nanay" in Yangikurgan district and cultural heritage and tourism objects "Sultan Uvaisiy Qarani" (Baligli Lake) in Chortoq district. - Housewives sh. — Chortoq sh. — Yangikurgan sh. — Zarkent village. - Nanay q. — Current repair of the border highway of the Kyrgyz Republic		June 2023
4.		3,0	2,0
	4R114 "Namangan sh." leading to cultural heritage and tourism objects "Mug Castle" in Kosonsoy district. - Kosonsoy sh. — Current repair of the border highway of the Kyrgyz Republic		May 2023
5.		2,0	1,0
	4R116 "Namangan sh." leading to cultural heritage and tourism objects "Sultan Uvaisiy Karaniy" (Balikli lake) in Chortoq district. - Housewives sh. — Uchkurgan sh. - Haqqulabad sh. - Andijan sh. current maintenance of the highway		May 2023
6.		1,0	1,0
	4R126 "Balyqchi village" leading to "Sirli Bulok" tourist resort in Mingbulok district. — Mingbulok q. — Naiman q. - See Pungon. current maintenance of the highway		May 2023
7.		1,0	1,0
	4K464 leading to tourist resorts "Chodak" in Pop district "Koshminor q. "Chodak." current maintenance of the highway		May 2023
8.		2,0	1,0
On public highways		15,0	9,3

According to the data of this table, the works included in the plan based on the decision were put into use within the specified period, which in turn led to a 13.8% increase in the number of domestic visitors to tourism and cultural heritage sites in the territory of Namangan region compared to the corresponding period of 2021. The research shows that the first main problems of the wide introduction of tourism in the regions of the Republic of Uzbekistan today are the rapid solution of problems in the transport-logistics and tourism infrastructure, as well as the creation of additional conditions for business entities operating in the field of tourism due to the comprehensive use of available resources and opportunities..

If we look at the recent past on the development of tourism in Namangan region, 19 hotels, restaurants, 22 historical and cultural monuments were renovated within the framework of the program "On the development of tourism in Namangan region in 2016-2017". 62 projects were put

into practice. 69 billion 884 million soums were spent on projects. In 2016, 16 existing tourism entities in the region provided more than 5,000 tourists with tourist services worth 586 million soums. Since 2016, the number of tourism services has increased due to the introduction of train services in the direction of Angren Pop through the Kamchik pass, and new opportunities have been created for the development of domestic tourism.

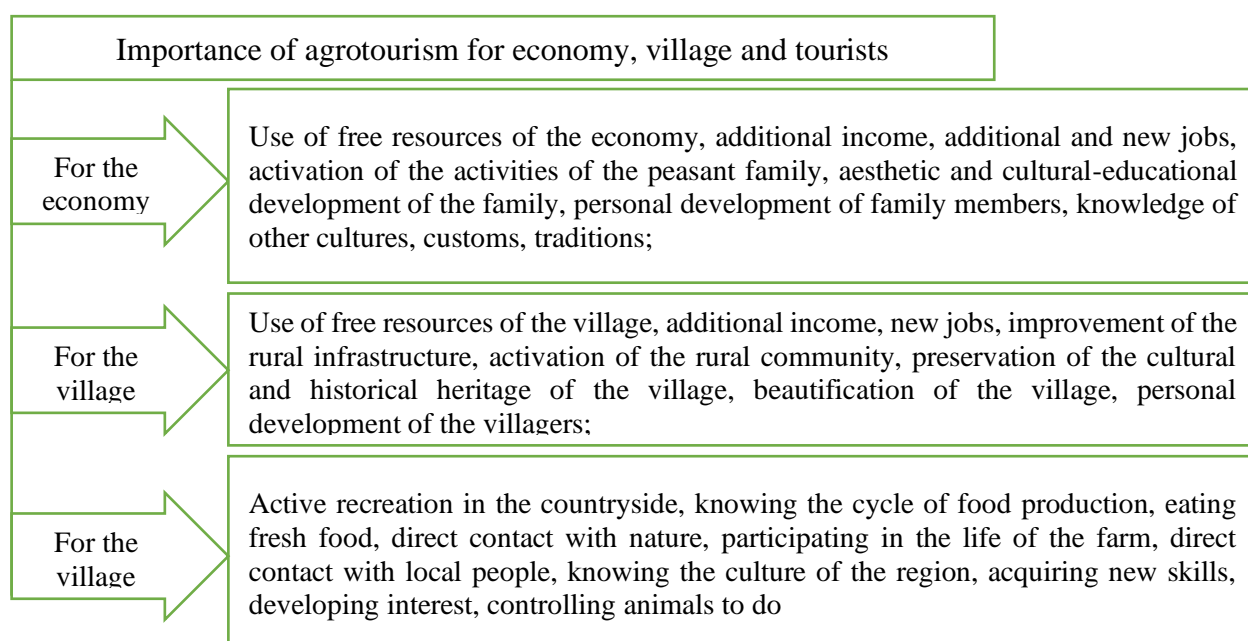
The popularity of rural tourism as a type of economic activity is increasing year by year due to the growth of the population's spirituality, increasing demand for cultural and recreational resources, and it begins to affect not only agricultural, but also traditional industrial regions. In this sense, 19 agro-farms of rural tourism are operating in the Namangan region in the districts of Yangi Kurgan, Chortoq, Chust and Pop, and based on the available resources, the regional state administration considers rural tourism to be one of the

promising directions of tourism in the region.

Agricultural entrepreneurship is the basis for broad economic development, and in most countries farmers and other rural people are not cited as the most entrepreneurial people. Less is known about rural entrepreneurship than urban entrepreneurship. The scale of rural entrepreneurship is almost always smaller, the risks are greater, and related services are generally less developed in rural areas, but there are many examples of successful

rural entrepreneurship. Entrepreneurship as a socio-economic phenomenon has always been the focus of theorists and practitioners.

The income from agrotourism activities is mainly reinvested in the development of the farm (buying horses, goats, cows, sheep and necessary household items) and expanding the range of services provided. it is an opportunity to improve living conditions in the village at the moment (Fig.1).



**Figure 1. Importance of agrotourism for private farms, villages and tourists<sup>5</sup>**

Agrotourism is considered as a strategy for vertical diversification of agricultural holdings, in which the products produced in agriculture have added value and satisfy wider demands and needs of consumers. It is a type of auxiliary activity for providing tourist services in rural conditions, using its own accommodation base, and this is a farm providing agrotourism services. The criteria for determining agrotourism farms are as follows:

- entities providing agrotourism services - management of agriculture by private farmers and farms;
- the share of farming income from tourism and the host's private accommodation as the accommodation base;
- catering and agro-gastronomy, innovation in traditional agro-tourism, direct sale of products;
- planning rural recreation, active tourism and agro-sports as well as excursions and agro-entertainment activities;

<sup>5</sup>Муаллиф ишланмаси

-the main thing is to improve the health of the population and conduct agrotherapy and cultural and ethnographic activities. Only types of tourism related to the cognitive and production activities of the farm and the use of its base can be included in agrotourism. In this case, other agro-houses that provide agro-tourism services belong to rural green tourism.

Experience shows that families that receive vacationers, taking into account the needs of guests, improve the composition of crops on their farms, expand the assortment of vegetable crops, fruit trees, berries, etc., develop and diversify animal husbandry, establish a greenhouse, and additionally engage in hunting, beekeeping and fishing. allows.

**Methods.** Terminological analysis, factor analysis, SWOT-analysis, comparative analysis, correlation-regression analysis, SWOT-analysis, expert

assessment, dynamic and static, economic-mathematical methods were used in the article.

**Results.** World experience shows that there is no single quantitative and qualitative definition of small business entities. The most common quantitative criteria are: average number of employees; annual turnover (sales volume); book value of assets. Also, there are two main levels of determining the criteria for dividing enterprises into small, medium and large: the level of international organizations; national level. According to the definition of the European Union, small business is divided into: medium business, small business and micro-firm, and the main factors determining the size of the enterprise are: 1) number of employees; 2) annual turnover or annual balance (Table 2).

Table 2

### Criteria for registration of small enterprises in EU member states

Type of enterprise	Number of employees		Annual turnover (in millions of euros)		Annual balance (in millions of euros)
A very small enterprise	<10	and	$\leq 2$	or	$\leq 2$
Small business	<50	and	$\leq 10$	or	$\leq 10$
Medium enterprise	<250	and	$\leq 50$	or	$\leq 43$

The indicators given in Table 2 are used only for individual enterprises, if the selected object belongs to a group of enterprises or other companies that do not belong to this category have more than 25% of the capital, such a production (service) enterprise is not considered. At the same time, the International Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), which includes highly developed countries, suggests the following grouping of enterprises by size:

- very small - 1-19 workers;
- small - 20-99 workers;
- average - 100-499 employees;

- large - 500 or more employees. In the US, small and medium-sized businesses are businesses with fewer than 500 employees. There are no restrictions on annual turnover. In general, their definition has different approaches, but one or another type of enterprise differs depending on the number of employees. As a rule, small and medium-sized enterprises are considered to employ less than 500 people, although in some countries this number is less - 300 or 100 people. In some countries, the conditions for industrial enterprises and service sector enterprises are different, in which case, as

a rule, there should be fewer service sector enterprises than industrial enterprises.

**Discussions.** In the UK manufacturing sector, a firm is considered small if it employs fewer than 200 people. An indicator such as annual turnover is the main criterion for determining the status of a small enterprise in other sectors of the economy. Japan uses seven groups depending on the number of employees: 1-4, 5-9, 10-29, 30-49, 50-59, 100-299, 300-499 employees. In the process of forming business structures, the main classification features of subjects in the field of business activity were defined as follows:

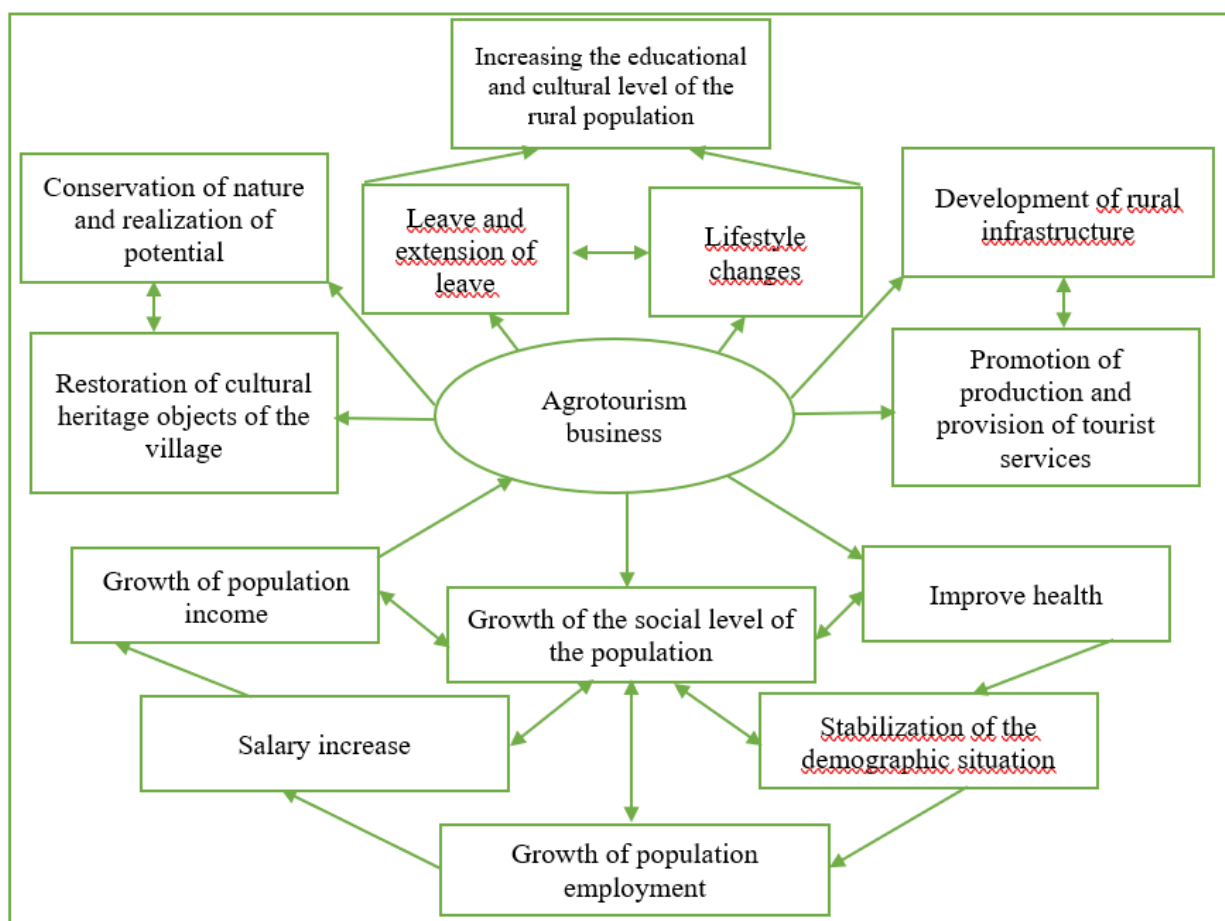
- types of production-economic activities, which provide for the classification of entrepreneurial activities by types of economic activities;

- forms of ownership, according to which entrepreneurial activity is characterized by the use of private, collective or state property;

- the purpose of activity, according to which business activity is divided according to the areas of performance of work or production of products and provision of services;

- newness, innovative direction of works and services, which envisages differentiating business activity according to the degree of innovation of economic activities;

- the number of employees, which implies the division of business activity into individual, family and collective farms.



**Figure 2. Conceptual model of agrotourism business development<sup>6</sup>**

<sup>6</sup>Author development

From the above-mentioned foreign experiences on agrotourism, it can be concluded that the basis of agrotourism is the recreational potential of the respective area, i.e. the set of natural, ethnic-cultural, relocation and socio-demographic resources, as well as the existing economic and communication infrastructure of the area. or may serve as a prerequisite for the development of rural green tourism. In addition, if we take into account that the effective activity of the agrotourism business is based on many indicators that complement each other functionally and stimulate accompanying processes related to cause-and-effect relationships, the proposed conceptual model of the development of the agrotourism business comprehensively demonstrates these positive changes (Fig. 2 ).

The basis of the conceptual model of the development of agrotourism entrepreneurship is the social level of the population and ensuring its employment. The development of agrotourism serves to increase the income and wages of the population, improve the demographic situation and health of the rural population, develop the rural infrastructure, expand the education and recreation of the population, stimulate the production of agricultural

products, expand the offer of agrotourism services, and raise the cultural level.

**Conclusion.** In short, agrotourism is mainly aimed at urban residents who do not have the experience of living in the countryside and want to live in the countryside with a rural family, have direct contact with animals, participate in rural production activities, and use the services of eating fresh homemade food. In order to organize and develop it in our country in the field of agrotourism, it will certainly be useful to study foreign experiences and put into practice its aspects suitable for our country. Applying the aspects learned from the experience in our country gives the opportunity to increase the employment of the population and its income. A characteristic feature of agrotourism is that tourists choose local facilities and go to rest only in preserved old villages. The main importance of rural tourism in France is to support the level of development of the country's territory. The French government went the way of changing the functions of rural settlements. The country's agriculture could not support the residential system that existed in the past, so a new direction of recreation - agrotourism - began to develop.

### References

1. Nemchenko G.I. Diversification of production. Blagoveshchensk: Amur KNII, Dalnevostochnoe otdelenie RAN, 1994. 224 p.
2. Yoshinara E., Sakuma A., Itami K. Diversification strategy at a Japanese enterprise. Tokyo: Nippon Keirai, 1979. 434 p.
3. Kraus, S., R. Harms and M. Fink (2010), "Entrepreneurial marketing: Moving beyond marketing in new ventures," International Journal of Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management, 11(1), 19–34.
4. Hisrich, R.D., P.M. Peters and A.D. Shepherd (2017), Entrepreneurship, 10th edition, New York: McGraw-Hill Education.
5. World Encyclopedia of Entrepreneurship. Publication Date: 2021 ISBN: 978 1 83910 413 8, 704 pp. 2nd edition. <https://www.e-elgar.com/shop/gbp/world-encyclopedia-of-entrepreneurship-9781839104138.html>
6. Bustonov M.M. Macroeconomic Trends and Patterns of Sustainable Economic Growth and its Quality// Test Engineering & Management. 2019. November-December. <http://www.testmagazine.biz/index.php/testmagazine/article/view/221>



7. Bustonov M.M. The Firm Aspects and conditions Providing the Qualities of Economic Growth in Uzbekistan //International Journal of Economic Theory and Application. 2017, 4(4): 32-39  
<http://www.aascit.org/journal/archive2?journalId=918&paperId=4704>
8. Bustonov M.M., Ensuring Long-Term Economic Growth in the World and Econometric Analysis of Economic Growth of the Republic of Uzbekistan in the Context of Extensive, Intensive and Digital Economy. Miasto Przyszłości Kielce 2022, ISSN-L: 2544-980X. <https://miastoprzyszlosci.com.pl/index.php/mp/article/view/406>
9. Bustonov M.M., Analysis of Economic Growth in the Juglyar Cycle in World Countries. Web of Scholars: Multidimensional Research Journal (MRJ) Volume: 01 Issue: 03 | 2022 ISSN: (2751-7543) <http://innosci.org/index.php/wos/article/view/53/37>
10. Bustonov M.M. Digital Economy In Improving The Quality Of Economic Growth. European Journal of Molecular & Clinical Medicine ISSN 2515-8260 Volume 07, Issue 07, 2020.
11. Bustonov M.M. The firm aspects and conditions providing the qualities of economic growth in Uzbekistan. International Journal of Economic Theory and Application. 2017/ [http://www.aascit.org/journal/I\\_jeta](http://www.aascit.org/journal/I_jeta)
12. Bustonov M.M. Macroeconomic Trends and Patterns of Sustainable Economic Growth and its Quality. // Test engineering & Management November-December 2019.
13. Bustonov M.M. Digital Economy In Improving The Quality Of Economic Growth. European Journal of Molecular & Clinical Medicine ISSN 2515-8260 Volume 07, Issue 07, 2020.
14. Bustonov M.M. The Firm Aspects and conditions Providing the Qualities of Economic Growth in Uzbekistan. International Journal of Economic Theory and Application. 2017/ [http://www.aascit.org/journal/I\\_jeta](http://www.aascit.org/journal/I_jeta)
15. B. Baykhanov, Bustonov M.M. Econometric models of sectoral distribution of investments in the economy of Uzbekistan. SOUTH ASIAN Journal of Marketing and Management Research 2019
16. Bustonov M.M. Macroeconomic Trends and Patterns of Sustainable Economic Growth and its Quality. TEST ENGINEERING & MANAGEMENT Vol. 81: Nov/Dec 19 Publication Issue: Vol 81: Nov/Dec 19 Issue Publication Date: 31 December 2019 Published: 2019-11-22
17. Bustonov M.M.,Maxmudov B.J., Rakhimov B.I. Directions for improving the efficiency of the monitoring of commercial banks loan commitments. A Multidisciplinary Peer Reviewed Journal, Vol. 6 Issue 5, May 2020 Page No.: 304-310.  
<http://journalnx.com/journal-article/20151021>
18. Bustonov M.M.,Abdurakhmanova M. Organization of credit obligations and monitoring of commercial banks. ACADEMICIA An International Multidisciplinary Research Journal. ISSN: 2249-7137 Vol. 10 Issue 5, May 2020 Impact Factor: SJIF 2020 = 7.13
19. Bustonov M.M.,Abdurakhmanova M. Main Directions of Improvement of the Process of Investment. International Journal on Integrated Education, Volume 3, Issue VI, June 2020 |18. e-ISSN : 2620 3502 p-ISSN : 2615 3785//  
<http://journals.researchparks.org/index.php/IJIE/article/view/395>
20. Bustonov M.M.,Maxmudov B.J., Rakhimov B.I. Basic concepts of the theory of uncertain sets and actions related to investment processes. International Engineering Journal For Research & Development. Vol. 5 No. 5 (2020): IEJRD, PUBLISHED: 2020-07-17

21. Rakhimov B.I., Bustonov M.M. Determination of the level of risks in investment projects using econometric model. International Journal of Innovations in Engineering Research and Technology [ijert] issn: 2394-3696 website: ijert.org volume 7, issue 8, aug.-2020. Impact Factor: SJIF 2020 = 7.525
22. Bustonov M.M., Digital economy in improving the quality of economic growth. European Journal of Molecular & Clinical Medicine ISSN 2515-8260 Volume 07, Issue 07, 2020
23. Bustonov M.M., Maxmudov M., Improving Economic Mechanisms to Encourage Efficient Use of Industrial Production Power in Kashkadarya Region/ Annals of R.S.C.B., ISSN:1583-6258, Vol. 25, Issue 3, 2021, Pages. 8183 - 8196 Received 16 February 2021; Accepted 08 March 2021.
24. Rakhimov B.I., Bustonov M.M. Analysis of monitoring and fulfillment of credit obligations in commercial banks/ International Journal of Business, Law, and Education Volume 02, Number 02, 2021. [file:///C:/Users/admin/Desktop/16-Article%20Text-61-1-10-20210524%20\(1\).pdf](file:///C:/Users/admin/Desktop/16-Article%20Text-61-1-10-20210524%20(1).pdf)
25. Bustonov M.M., Ensuring Long-Term Economic Growth in the World and Econometric Analysis of Economic Growth of the Republic of Uzbekistan in the Context of Extensive, Intensive and Digital Economy. Miasto Przyszłości ISSN-L:2544-980X Table of Content - Volume 26 (Aug 2022)
26. Bustonov M.M., Analysis of Economic Growth in the Juglyar Cycle in World Countries. Vol. 1 No. 3 (2022): Web of Scholars : Multidimensional Research Journal Analysis of Economic Growth in the Juglyar Cycle in World Countries
27. Bustonov M.M., Digitalization and Economic Growth. Miasto Przyszłości ISSN-L: 2544-980X Vol. 30 (2022): <file:///C:/Users/Lenovo/Desktop/201-206+Digitalization+and+Economic+Growth.pdf>
28. Bustonov M.M., Implementation of the single complex cluster system in the territory of Uzbekistan. EURASIAN JOURNAL OF ACADEMIC RESEARCH Innovative Academy Research Support Center UIF = 8.1 | SJIF = 5.685 [www.in-academy.uz](http://www.in-academy.uz) Volume 2 Issue 13, December 2022 ISSN 2181-2020
29. Bustonov M.M., Economic growth: theoretical and practical aspect. EURASIAN JOURNAL OF ACADEMIC RESEARCH Innovative Academy Research Support Center UIF = 8.1 | SJIF = 5.685 [www.in-academy.uz](http://www.in-academy.uz) Volume 2 Issue 13, December 2022 ISSN
30. Bustonov M.M., Digital economy in improving the quality of economic growth. European Journal of Molecular & Clinical Medicine ISSN 2515-8260 Volume 07, Issue 07, 2020
31. Bustonov M.M., Maxmudov M., Improving Economic Mechanisms to Encourage Efficient Use of Industrial Production Power in Kashkadarya Region/ Annals of R.S.C.B., ISSN:1583-6258, Vol. 25, Issue 3, 2021, Pages. 8183 - 8196 Received 16 February 2021; Accepted 08 March 2021.
32. Bustonov M.M. Digital economy in improving the quality of economic growth// European Journal of Molecular & Clinical Medicine. ISSN 2515-8260 2020.Vol 07, Issue 07. [https://www.scopus.com/results/authorNamesList.uri?sort=count-f&src \(SCOPUS\)](https://www.scopus.com/results/authorNamesList.uri?sort=count-f&src (SCOPUS)).
33. Bustonov M.M. Macroeconomic Trends and Patterns of Sustainable Economic Growth and its Quality// Test Engineering & Management. 2019. November-December. <http://www.testmagzine.biz/index.php/testmagzine/article/view/221>

UDC 330.34

## INNOVATIVE MECHANISMS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF SERVICE SECTORS IN SMALL BUSINESS AND PRIVATE BUSINESS SUBJECTS IN DEVELOPED ASIAN COUNTRIES

**MAKHMUDOVA NOZIMAKHAN**

Doctoral student of Namangan Engineering Construction Institute  
E-mail: [makhmudova88@mail.ru](mailto:makhmudova88@mail.ru), phone.: (+99897) 231 88-00

**Abstract:**

**Objective.** This article is based on the need to study the foreign experience of developing service sectors in small business and private business entities. The article analyzes the experiences of countries such as China, Japan, and Singapore in this field, innovative ideas, new methods of management and the possibilities of using them.

**Methods.** Analysis, synthesis, and comparative analysis methods were used to achieve the intended goal in the article. Best practices in developed Asian countries, opportunities to implement innovations in our country were discussed.

**Results.** As a result of the research, the possibilities of using innovative mechanisms for the development of service sectors in small business and private business entities in Asian countries were studied.

**Conclusion.** In our country, there was an opportunity to test new opportunities for the development of service sectors in small business and private business entities.

**Keywords:** Asian experience, innovative ideas, small business entities, entrepreneurship, gross domestic product, consumer market, service, goods and services.

**Introduction.** In the experience of foreign countries, it can be seen that small business entities strive to create the most favorable conditions for the development of service sector activities. Thus, different regional characteristics, in all cases state support consists in creating equal legal and economic conditions for the development of various forms of entrepreneurship. In the gross domestic product of foreign countries, Canada - 9.1%, Czech Republic - 36.3%, Malaysia - 46.8%, USA - 64.3%, Japan - 63.2%, Russia - 20.4% [1,205] its share in the domestic product is an indication of the attention paid to the sector by the state. For comparison, in Uzbekistan (compared to 2021), this indicator is 54.9% [2,9-11].

The information given above, study of foreign experience of development of service spheres in small business and private business entities, study of their innovative ideas will serve to further development of activity in this field in our country.

**Methods.** About the essence of small business and private entrepreneurship, factors affecting the development of this industry, its prospects, from foreign scientists Cantilon Richard [1], By Jean-Baptiste Say [2], J.B. Clark [3], A. Shaperolar [4] conducted research.

The problems and measures to eliminate the problems of the development of service sectors in small business and private entrepreneurship in the researches of V. Kh. Belenkiy, A. O. Blinov, H. Stevenson, J. Jarrillo-Mossi and V. V. Kossov [5] from the CIS countries can be seen.

Academician S.S. Gulomov, K. Muftaydinov, K. Aybeshov, A. Yo. Abdullaev from our local scientists on the development of the service sector in small business and private entrepreneurship based on the study of efficiency indicators of the service sector in small business and private entrepreneurship, its theoretical and practical problems. F. Karimov, D. Kh. Suyunov [6] and others can be seen in their scientific works.

**Results.** First, let's look at the example of Japan. Currently, Japan is among the most developed countries that have achieved significant technical and economic progress through the development of small and medium-sized businesses. Today, the share of small and medium business entities in the country's economy is about 42.4 percent. Small and medium-sized enterprises operate mainly in the construction, light industry and service sectors. Large concerns and corporations occupy a large share in the production of cars and technical products. To overcome this disparity, the Japanese government has begun to pay more attention to the development of technical and knowledge-intensive production in the small and medium-sized business sector.

In Japan, small and medium-sized enterprises are regulated by state organizations such as the Small Business Administration (SMB). The main policy areas are monitoring the implementation of anti-monopoly laws against small and medium-sized businesses, ensuring and supporting the interests of small and medium-sized enterprises. limiting the control of large business owners, etc. [7,46].

The legislature determines the status of small and medium-sized business entities and the amount of benefits granted to them, taking into account activity, and the government controls the quality of products, which allows to curb the growth of prices and inflation. Small and medium business insurance corporation and credit guarantee association were established in order to provide financial support to small and medium business entities in the country. The state helps in obtaining grants and loans for all stages of the development of small and medium-sized businesses actively participating in the development of innovative productions.

In addition, it supports small and medium-sized business entities by providing services in the field of

organization, consulting, advertising, and recruitment. This state policy has led to the creation of favorable conditions for the development of small and medium-sized businesses in various fields. The share of small and medium-sized businesses in China's GDP is 57%, which is slightly less than that of the EU countries; however, the government considers small and medium-sized businesses to be the main factor of economic growth and encourages and increases the role of small and medium-sized businesses in the country's economy to create a competitive market.

**Discussions.** The government is trying to improve the legislation aimed at supporting the economic growth of small and medium-sized businesses, creating equal opportunities for all types of companies in terms of credit, investment, production improvement, and the introduction of new technologies. State funds for the support and development of small and medium-sized businesses are actively operating in the country, their main task is to obtain loans for business development. One of the most influential is the State Fund for the Development of Small and Medium Enterprises, which was established at the expense of the budget of our country.

In the country, small and medium-sized businesses are considered as a source of innovative ideas, the implementation of which will dramatically increase the production of high-tech products that are in great demand abroad. Small and medium business support is also involved with the China Center for Coordination and Business Cooperation, whose main task is to create conditions for cooperation between Chinese and foreign organizations to support small and medium businesses. In the development of small and medium-sized businesses, the state information service, which provides advice on small and medium-sized business issues to the population through the Internet, plays an equally important role.



This network allows small and medium-sized business structures to receive operational information about the market, changes in legislation, innovation and inventions, and new methods of management. Thus, the government is paying great attention to the development of small and medium businesses in the country by regulating and taxing small and medium business entities, creating support funds, attracting investments, and implementing small and medium business credit programs. As one of the most advanced countries in the world, Singapore's experience in developing small and medium-sized businesses is of great interest to experts. According to research, the country ranks fifth in the world in terms of the development of small and medium-sized businesses: today there are about 140,000 small and medium-sized enterprises, which make up about 90% of all enterprises in the country and provide employment to a significant part of the population.

Among the main reasons that led to the prosperity of the economy and entrepreneurship in Singapore was the provision of various trade, transport, communication, finance, tourism and other services, the creation of favorable conditions for starting a business and directly carrying out small and medium business activities [5,19]. Special incentives for newly established small and medium-sized business entities, especially related to the attraction of foreign capital and investment, and no obligation to transfer profits to small and medium-sized business entities. In the country, the "Bahor" agency develops and implements various programs for supporting small and medium-sized business entities, develops business initiatives, provides consulting services, and provides training in business management.

South Korea can be called a leader in the development of small and medium-sized businesses in recent years. This is

somewhat unexpected, since the economy of this country is mainly closely connected with large, state-owned companies. In general, the situation with the development of entrepreneurship was very similar to that of Russia. People felt it their duty to enter one of these concerns and make a career in it. That is, there were few people who dreamed of opening their own business and becoming an entrepreneur. Not only South Korea has faced such a situation, but the same scenario is also developing in France and Germany. But in Korea it went particularly far. The government realized that such a structure of the economy would weaken the entrepreneurial impulses of the nation and stop the creation of new enterprises.

The onset of the financial crisis also spurred the development of small businesses. After all, large companies are highly influenced by international conditions. As a result, it was decided to create a two-stage economy: in the first stage - large enterprises, in the second - small business. The success of the Korean program is primarily related to the formation of a comprehensive system of small business support. There is a ministry that deals with small business development. Its representative offices are opened in all regions. The department has a wide range of activities, from creating conditions for the availability of financial resources to helping companies improve their technological level.[8,77]

Many years of experience in the development of small and medium-sized business entities in the European Union have shown that the main policy of their support is to strengthen the common EU internal market, eliminate administrative barriers, harmonize the contractual and legal framework and strengthen cooperation between the EU countries. The main directions of the European Union policy for the development of small and medium-sized businesses are financial support. In this regard, simplification of the



current legislation, involvement of associations representing the interests of small and medium-sized business entities in decision-making within the European Union, assistance in innovation and personnel training of small and medium-sized enterprises, and support of various forms of cooperation between their structures are among these [7,72]. A special case in terms of the scope of interregional relations, including services, is foreign economic activity, in which export-import services are provided.

The countries of the European Union, in particular, Germany and France, pay special attention to supporting small and medium-sized businesses for the development of the country's economy. Thus, German authorities, non-governmental organizations and the Chamber of Commerce effectively support the development of small businesses, which correspond to more than 99% of registered enterprises. Small export-oriented business has developed in Germany.

One of the best government support for start-ups in Europe is Germany. In Germany, small businesses are exempt from all payments for the first two years of their existence (in Spain - 5 years), and during the crisis, income tax was reduced from 39% to 30%. , contributions to social insurance funds were reduced (unemployment contribution - from 6.5% to 3.3%). Small businesses established in France were exempted from corporate tax and local taxes for 2 years, other taxes were reduced, social security payments were canceled for entrepreneurs working in depressed areas, and sometimes they were even collected.

In Germany, entrepreneurship is literally attracted from the school bench, mini-enterprises are created for older students, student entrepreneurship is financially supported. Many countries offer simple short courses in marketing, management, personnel management. In

Japanese universities, there are special courses dedicated to the management of small companies.

Creation of material and technical conditions for small business. Here, of course, we are talking about business incubators, which are common in Western countries. They allow a start-up business to get an office with everything for a nominal fee for several years. necessary equipment and furniture. In the same conditions, production areas are allocated. Thanks to incubators, 75% of enterprises continue to operate 5 years after their start-up, while in other conditions only 33% survive this period.

Finland has technopolises that include business incubators, a technology park and a nearby university. A person with an interesting idea is found at the university, curators are attached to him and together they develop the main stage of project development. And they help not only with advice, but also with money. As a result, out of 100 enterprises that entered business incubators, up to 80 growing enterprises receive products.

Another problem directly related to the establishment of industrial parks is the export support of small enterprises. Many countries have special government agencies that promote the brands of small firms abroad.

The main reason that prevents the development of small business is monopoly rent, which is benefited by companies that have established themselves in the market and government officials. Another problem is over-regulation and taxation, giving too much power to the state. Obviously, a competitive environment will lead to lower prices and thus lower monopoly rents, because entrepreneurs can no longer afford to pay high taxes and bribes. Thus, the development of small businesses is an indispensable condition for putting an end to corruption.

In many countries, officials benefit from mistreatment of entrepreneurs. Various city and regional bureaucrats make good money by extorting existing enterprises, because the limited level of competition supports the latter's high profits. The goal of public policy is to bring the economy to an optimal state of equilibrium. However, it is unlikely that small businesses will be able to radically improve their situation, since they are unlikely to join collective action, since the benefits of such activities are usually lower than the costs. Another point is more important here: entrepreneurs feel very comfortable when moderate pressure is applied to them, because the monopoly rents they receive from limited competition are much greater than the additional formal costs.

In a situation where the economy is striving for optimal balance, raising the number of small enterprises above the critical level is the main task. According to the World Bank, officially registered small businesses exceed the critical level when they provide approximately 40% of officially

recorded GDP. This means that small business is moving to the level of the state economy, that is, entrepreneurs are becoming more politically powerful, it is already more difficult to alienate their property, and accordingly their behavior is changing. If the critical level is not reached, the inherent "weakness" of businessmen keeps them in a lower status.

**Conclusion.** The logical conclusion is that until the small business sector passes a critical stage, small businesses need property rights protection, even though this goes against one of the basic principles of "good" economic policy: that all businesses should be on an equal footing. regulatory conditions, as well as taxation. The principle of equal treatment of enterprises in terms of regulation and taxation is very difficult to implement in practice. That is, the burden of costs imposed by the state on enterprises of different levels varies significantly, and the category of "equity" is relatively relative. Often characterized by economies of scale in regulation and taxation.

### References:

1. Кантильон Ричард Эссе о природе торговли в общем плане // Мировая экономическая мысль. Сквозь призму веков. — М.: Мысль, 2004. Т. 1. — С. 269—278.
2. By Jean-Baptiste Say.« A treatise on political economy; or The production, distribution, and consumption of wealth» Translated from the fourth edition of the French, by C. R. Prinsep, M.A. with notes by the translator.// Batoche Books, 2001 y.;
3. Кларк Ж.Б. Распределение богатства. -М., 1994. 40-бет.
4. Shapero, A.; Sokol, L. The Social Dimensions of Entrepreneurship. *Encycl. Entrep.* 1982, 72–90.
5. Бельский В.Х. Предпринимательство и менеджмент: вопросы соотношения и подготовки кадров. <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/38639633.pdf>.; Блинов А.О. Стратегическое развитие территории и поддержки малого бизнеса. // Научно-исследовательского центра корпоративного права, управления и венчурного инвестирования Сыктывкарского государственного университета. <http://koet.syktu.ru/vestnik/2011/2011-4/1/1.htm>
6. Фуломов С.С. Тадбиркорлик ва кичик бизнес. — Т.: 1998.; К.Муфтайдинов, Х. Айбешов «Кичик бизнесни бошқариш» 2003 й 6-7 б.
7. A.B. Mottaeva, A. Zheltenkov, I. Stukanova, S. Ryabichenko, S. Zhuk, *MATEC* 73, 07026 (2016)

8. Porter M. Clusters and the new economics of competition. // Harvard Business Review. Nov/Dec, 1998, vol.76, issue 6. -P. 77.
9. 2021 National Trade Estimate Report on Foreign Trade Barriers. Office of the United States Trade Representative Ambassador Katherine Tai. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20508 USTR.GOV 2021.
10. An.B. Mottaeva, As.B. Mottaeva, (2016) International Journal of Applied Engineering Research 1, 11- 9
11. Zellweger, T. Sieger, P. (2012). Coming home or breaking free? Career choice intentions of the next generation in family businesses Ernst & Young.
12. An.B. Mottaeva, As.B. Mottaeva, International Journal of Applied Engineering Research 1, 10- 23 (2019)
13. A.Pimenova, S. Kuzmina, N. Morozova, A. Mottaeva, MATEC 73, 07018 (2016)
14. Rust, R. T. & Miu, C. (2006) What Academic Research Tells Us about Service, Communications of the ACM, 49(7), 49-54
15. Абдуллаев Ё., Каримов Ф. Кичик бизнес ва тадбиркорлик. - Т.: Меҳнат. 2011 й.
16. Суюнов Д.Х. Кичик бизнес субъектларида бошқарувни ташкил қиш ва унинг самарадорлигини ошириш йўналишлари.иқт.фан.ном.дис.автореф. Тошкент: 2004.-21 б.
17. Дўскобилов У.Ш. “Монетар сиёсатни амалга ошириш борасидаги классик ёндашувларнинг макроиқтисодий барқарорликни таъминлашдаги аҳамияти”, “Иқтисодиёт ва инновацион технологиялар” илмий электрон журнали. № 5, сентябрь-октябрь, 2016 йил.
18. Зяблюк Н. Г. Государство и малый бизнес США. Социально-политический аспект, М.: Наука, 1987. 126 ст.
19. Ибратов Б. Тадбиркорлик ҳуқуқи. –Т.: Молия, 2001 – 320 б.
20. Кантильон Ричард Эссе о природе торговли в общем плане // Мировая экономическая мысль. Сквозь призму веков. — М.: Мысль, 2004. Т. 1. — С. 269—278.

## CONCEPTUAL FOUNDATIONS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE FINANCIAL MARKET OF UZBEKISTAN

KADIROVA KHADICHA

Associate professor of Namangan Institute of engineering and Technology  
E-mail: [kadirova1472@gmail.com](mailto:kadirova1472@gmail.com), phone.: (+99893) 705 14-72

### Abstract:

**Objective.** The study of the modern development of the financial market of Uzbekistan, the study of its conceptual foundations. Identification of modern problems of its development. Development of the concept of further development of the regional financial market.

**Methods.** In the course of the study, scientific abstraction, observation, generalization, grouping, comparative, correlative and regressive analysis, economic-mathematical modeling and forecasting methods were used.

**Results.** The first step towards the implementation of this task should be the creation and legislative support of the State Concept of the formation and development of regional financial markets, which should subsequently form the basis of the State Program for the reform of the regional economy of Uzbekistan. At the present stage, IPO transactions on operations with shares are practiced to activate the stock market - universal initial placement. If we consider the world experience in this direction, we can note its successful

application, these operations allowed the companies to attract considerable additional capital, which contributed to their further development. We consider it necessary to use this experience in the region

**Conclusion.** On the way to the formation of the regional financial Namangan region, its main drawback should be noted - this is its alienation, it is expressed in the fact that the bulk of share sales falls on the Center - the capital of the republic. The development of the regional financial market is chaotic and chaotic. At this time, the financial market infrastructure is not properly developed in the region, there are no professional participants in the securities market. In this regard, it is necessary to solve the issue of opening a wide network of leasing, factoring and managing investment companies, brokerage, market-making, consulting, underwriting and transfer agent firms, rating and real estate agencies, stock, insurance and legal centers, etc. in the region. An important element of the emerging regional investment and financial infrastructure should be territorial stock centers, in the structure of which it is advisable to open marketing departments of regional financial markets, with the help of which it is possible to monitor the process of their institutional and functional formation, monitor the flow of capital between various sectors of the economy and direct the investment of temporarily available funds of the population in financial instruments of the most competitive issuers. It is necessary to create a specialized department under the regional khokimiyat for the development of the financial market and attracting investments with the provision of appropriate powers to them.

**Keywords:** concept, financial market, money market, securities market, capital market, financial market infrastructure, investment institutions, investment intermediaries, securities, stocks, bonds, corporate bonds, government bonds, stock exchange, depository, broker, dealer.

**Introduction.** The most severe shocks and crises in the global economic life are closely related to imbalances in the activities of financial markets. In this regard, the development of the financial market, its organization and regulation are considered as an extremely important task in all countries. The financial market contributes to financing economic growth, increasing capital inflows, achieving macroeconomic equilibrium and increasing the investment activity of economic entities. In this regard, there is a need for broad participation in the mobilization of financial market funds, as well as their effective use.

**Methods.** In the course of the study, scientific abstraction, observation, generalization, grouping, comparative, correlation and regression analysis, economic-mathematical modeling and forecasting methods were used.

**Analysis and Results.** The meaning of the term concept can be represented as follows: "Concept (from the Latin conception "system of understanding"): a set of views on something that are interconnected and form an interconnected system; a certain way of understanding, interpreting any phenomena; the main point of view, the guiding idea for their coverage ...". [1]. With a certain systematization of views, it is possible to

get an answer to the question — how to achieve the intended goal. In other words, the concept allows you to develop a specific strategy for solving the task. With a certain systematization of views, it is possible to get an answer to the question - how to achieve the intended goal. The concept and the plan also relate to each other, like strategy and tactics. The first one indicates the main direction to achieve the goal, and the second one defines a specific list of actions to achieve it.

In particular, the "Development Strategy of the new Uzbekistan for 2022-2026" set a goal: "Expansion of financial resources in the economy by bringing the stock market turnover from 200 million US dollars to 7 billion US dollars in the next five years. Implementation of gradual liberalization of capital flows, privatization of large enterprises and shares (shares) in them, including through the stock exchange." [2].

One of the measures for the formation and approval of the concept of further development of the national financial market is the improvement of the legislative and legal framework and the further formation of the financial market infrastructure. Here we can note the improvement and further development of national legislation in the field of further

development of the domestic financial market, which is confirmed by the recently adopted Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. UP 6207 dated April 13, 2021 "On measures for further development of the capital market" and the Resolution "On measures for further improvement of the capital market regulation system" No. PP-5073 dated April 13, 2021. In which the Program of development of the capital market of the republic in 2021-2023 was adopted, aimed at solving the tasks of further development and improvement of the financial market in our republic [3]. It is also necessary to note the importance of the developed roadmap for the implementation of the Capital Market Development Program in 2021-2023 in. It elaborates in detail the points that need to be fulfilled for the further development and improvement of the domestic financial market. The main ones are: the creation of legal foundations for the organization of the activities of national rating agencies in the field of the capital market and the creation of a reserve center for a Unified Software and Hardware Complex (EPTC), which will increase information transparency for both domestic and foreign investors.

**Existing problems and ways to solve them.** On the way to the

development of the financial market, the following problems can be noted: the lack of a purposeful, consistent state policy in the field of the securities market; the absolute uncompetitiveness of the stock market in the financial market and the monopoly of the credit market (bank credit); immobility of the main type of securities – shares; non-use of the opportunities of the "golden" stock; regional hypertrophied stock market; inefficient system disclosure of information about the securities market; low level of financial literacy of the population and professional participants of the securities market; the presence of counterproductive legislation, according to which transactions on the secondary market should be registered only by the organizers of the auction; the absence of a bond market; the absence of a national software product providing a multifunctional mechanism for accounting and storage of securities, securities trading, implementation of clearing operations in the securities market.

At the present stage, IPO transactions on operations with shares are practiced to activate the stock market - universal initial placement. If we consider the world experience in this direction, we can note its successful application (see Table 1).

Table 1

#### The largest IPO transactions in the history of the stock market<sup>7</sup>

No	Company name	Amount of capital raised	Branch of activity
1	<b>Alibaba (China)</b>	25 billion US dollars	Online trading
2	<b>VISA (USA)</b>	17,9 billion US dollars	Payment system
3	<b>Enel S. p. A (Italy)</b>	16,5 billion US dollars	Electric power industry
4	<b>Facebook ((USA)</b>	16,0 billion US dollars	Information technology
5	<b>General motors ((USA)</b>	15,8 billion US dollars	Automotive industry
6	<b>Deutsche Telekom (Germany)</b>	13,0 billion US dollars	Telecommunications

<sup>7</sup> Data from the report of the company IP LLC "Freedom Finance" (Uzbekistan). Website: <https://ffin.ru/about/company/us/68889/>



7	<b>AT &amp; T Wireless (USA)</b>	10,6 billion US dollars	Telecommunications
8	<b>Kraft Foods ((USA)</b>	8,7 billion US dollars	Food industry
9	<b>France Telecom (France)</b>	7,3 billion US dollars	Telecommunications
10	<b>Telstra (Australia)</b>	5,6 billion US dollars	Telecommunications

The table shows these operations allowed the companies to attract considerable additional capital, which contributed to their further development. We consider it necessary to use this experience in the region. On the way to the formation of the regional financial Namangan region, its main drawback should be noted - this is its alienation, it is expressed in the fact that the bulk of share sales falls on the Center - the capital of the republic. The development of the regional financial market is chaotic and chaotic.

At this time, the financial market infrastructure is not properly developed in the region, there are no professional participants in the securities market. One can also note the absence of such professional participants as: investment intermediaries, investment consultants, management companies, rating agencies, etc. The number of joint-stock companies in the region is sharply decreasing, which in turn leads to a decrease in the volume of securities issuance and a decrease in market turnover. Securities of regional joint-stock companies are not liquid and unattractive for investors. Local joint-stock companies are not included in the listing of RFB Tashkent, as their financial indicators do not meet its requirements. The choice of securities of the region for investment is insignificant.

In this regard, it is necessary to solve the issue of opening a wide network of leasing, factoring and managing investment companies, brokerage, market-making, consulting, underwriting and transfer agent firms, rating and real estate agencies, stock, insurance and legal centers, etc. in the region.

The development of standards of the corporate code and their implementation into the practice of the JSC will contribute to the improvement of corporate governance, which in turn will significantly reduce cases of abuse by company officials of violations of the rights and legitimate interests of shareholders, in particular minority shareholders.

It is necessary to increase the investment activity of insurance companies and pension funds, which will contribute to obtaining stable income from invested funds.

It is necessary to increase the level of introduction of information technologies, as well as to resolve issues of information security of the population and insufficient consumer awareness of financial market instruments, the benefits of insurance, including tax benefits on them.

An important element of the emerging regional investment and financial infrastructure should be territorial stock centers, in the structure of which it is advisable to open marketing departments of regional financial markets, with the help of which it is possible to monitor the process of their institutional and functional formation, monitor the flow of capital between various sectors of the economy and direct the investment of temporarily available funds of the population in financial instruments of the most competitive issuers.

It is necessary to create a specialized department under the regional khokimiyat for the development of the financial market and attracting investments with the provision of appropriate powers to them. The main tasks of the institutional units

created in the structure of local authorities should be: [4].

- development of strategic programs for the development of the financial market, as well as the infrastructure necessary for it;

- adoption of the regional stock market development program approved by the regional governor;

- development of roadmaps for the implementation of the program "Development of the regional financial market", which should provide forecasts for the issuance of securities, define the conditions for the initial (IPO) and secondary (SPO) public offering of shares of joint-stock companies in the authorized capital of which the state share is 50 percent or more;

- improvement of the mechanism for attracting domestic and foreign investments for the needs of regional development;

- making proposals to higher authorities on the development of regulatory documents that stimulate the development of regional financial markets;

- implementation of operational activities on modern institutional and functional support of the process of formation of financial markets in the regions;

- development of concrete measures to improve the level of financial literacy of the population by establishing active cooperation with responsible organizations related to improving financial literacy, as well as familiarizing them with financial services and products, including the capital market and financial instruments;

- organization of work on the active involvement of leading specialists of advanced foreign educational institutions, research institutes and financial organizations in educational activities to improve the level of financial literacy of the population;

- to increase the disclosure of information about issuers and the most

profitable, liquid instruments by increasing the information transparency of the securities market.

The first step towards the implementation of this task should be the creation and legislative support of the State Concept of the formation and development of regional financial markets, which should subsequently form the basis of the State Program for the reform of the regional economy of Uzbekistan [5].

Increasing the level of information transparency in the securities market of the region is possible mainly by creating equal conditions in obtaining information about the securities market by all interested parties. This should be facilitated by: the introduction of a unified system of indices that allow assessing the situation on the securities market; strengthening responsibility for providing unreliable and untimely information; the formation of a unified information support system for the activities of participants in the regional securities market. In this regard, it is necessary to develop national standards to ensure information transparency of issuers' activities, which should be based on the principles of completeness of information disclosure, speed of its dissemination, clarity, comparability and factual accuracy of data provided to investors [6].

It is possible to achieve a high image of the region by creating a regime of the greatest financial favorability (tax holidays, tax incentives, financial privileges, government guarantees for foreign investment, the creation of free economic zones, etc.) for investors working in this market, as well as a high level of information transparency of this market. It is necessary to organize a demonstration of the unique resource potential of the region, developed infrastructure, highly qualified working personnel, a high level of savings and savings of the population and corporate structures, strong support for private entrepreneurship and protection of

investors' rights by municipal authorities [7].

The problem of increasing the level of protection of the legal rights of depositors and investors – the main market participants who assume the main risk of investing financial resources - is closely related to ensuring information transparency of the financial market of the

Namangan region. Its successful solution is impossible without achieving such goals as: ensuring comprehensive protection of the legitimate rights of investors investing their financial resources in certain financial instruments; increasing the level of coordination of the activities of various public authorities designed to protect the legitimate rights of investors.

### References

- [1] <https://ru.wikipedia.org/wiki/%D0%9A%D0%BE%D0%BD%D1%86%D0%B5%D0%BF%D1%86%D0%B8%D1%8F>
- [2]. APPENDIX No. 1k to the Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated January 28, 2022 No. UP-60. The development strategy of the new Uzbekistan for 2022-2026. [https://lex.uz/docs/5841077\(07.06.2022\)](https://lex.uz/docs/5841077(07.06.2022)).
- [3]. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. UP 6207 dated April 13, 2021 "On measures for further development of the capital market". Resolution "On Measures to further improve the Capital Market Regulation System" No. PP-5073 dated April 13, 2021. [https://lex.uz/docs/5841077\(07.06.2022\)](https://lex.uz/docs/5841077(07.06.2022))
- [4]. Kadirova H.T. Conceptual foundations of the development of the regional financial market. Tashkent Financial Institute // Scientific electronic journal "Halkaro moliya va hisob", - No. 1, February, - 2021. ISSN: 2181-1016
- [5]. Kadirova X. T. Problems of development of the financial market in the Republic of Uzbekistan. Monographs. - T.: izd-vo "fan" Akademii nauk Respubliki Uzbekistan, -2005. 125 s.
- [6]. Kadirova X.T. Conceptual foundations of the development of the financial market in the Republic of Uzbekistan. Monographs. - Namangan Izdatelstvo: "arjuman media", - 2020. 215 s.
- [7]. Kadirova X.T. Prospects of development of the financial market in the Republic of Uzbekistan. Institute of macroeconomic research and forecasting. "Economy: analysis and forecasts". Nauchny elektronnyy Magazine - № 1, -2021. - 103-108. <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=>

## SPECIFIC CHALLENGES OF SMALL BUSINESS UTILIZATION IN HEALTH CARE

**SHERMATOV G'OFURJON**

Associate Professor of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Construction  
E-mail: [shermatov08101970@gmail.com](mailto:shermatov08101970@gmail.com), phone.: (+99893) 405 96-98

**NAZAROVA SHAXNOZA**

Student of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Construction  
E-mail: [nsahnoza771@gmail.com](mailto:nsahnoza771@gmail.com), phone.: (+99893) 050 82-60

**Abstract:** The article reveals the specific aspects of the problems of using small business in the health sector. The role of small business in ensuring the effectiveness of the budget system is analyzed. Specific features of the relationship between the budget system and small business are expressed.

**Keywords:** market, market relations, property, business, budget system, healthcare, network of private medical institutions, competition, analysis.

In our country, the deepening of market relations, the liberalization of the economy, the transfer of property from state ownership to the non-state sector, especially the formation of a class of private owners, the reduction of the state control function in the management of the economy, the provision of independence in the activities of each economic operator, so that they conduct their activities not on the basis of instructions from above, but on their own due to circumstances and factors such as decision-making, property responsibility and increased responsibility. This applies to all industries and sectors, including those that serve the budget system.

There is a need to further activate and expand the network of private medical institutions in the Republic of Uzbekistan. Therefore, special importance is attached to creating favorable conditions for them, improving the regulation and licensing system of their activities, expanding the attraction of foreign investments and highly qualified specialists in the field of private medicine, as well as the development of medical tourism and the export of medical services, and the sustainable development of the private sector in the field of health care. To this end:

- to create favorable conditions for activation and expansion of the network of private medical institutions in all regions of our country, to improve the system of regulation and licensing of their activities, to systematically solve the issues that hinder the sustainable development of the private sector in the health sector;

- all-round encouragement to expand the scope and types of services aimed at providing high-quality medical care to large population segments, including citizens in need of social protection, with the wide use of modern high-tech methods of diagnosis and treatment of private medical institutions;

- strengthening the material and technical base of private medical institutions, equipping them with modern medical equipment, special inventory and tools, providing them with buildings and rooms suitable for the type of medical specialties and meeting the requirements of sanitary norms and rules;

- to radically increase the scope and volume of financial support for private medical institutions by actively involving convenient credit and leasing mechanisms, to expand the attraction of foreign investments in the private medical sector by establishing treatment and diagnostic facilities in cooperation with leading foreign clinics and medical centers;

- rapid development of the market of paid medical services, which creates additional opportunities for the use of high-quality and affordable consultation-diagnosis, treatment, rehabilitation and other types of medical services, along with the guaranteed free medical care provided by the state to the population, with the widespread introduction of the medical insurance system;

- taking into account advanced international experience, special importance is attached to the formation of a high-quality and effective system of personnel training, retraining and professional development based on the use of modern methods and technologies of medical education for the field of private medicine, providing private medical institutions with highly qualified specialists.

Improving the performance of small business entities in the field of health care will in turn satisfy the needs of the local market, and the amount of tax revenues from the financial activity of small business to the country's budget will increase. It increases the employment of the population by having a positive effect on the situation in the labor market.

In the health sector, small business entities provide services in the following

areas: pharmaceutical production, production of medical equipment and instruments, repair and maintenance of medical equipment and instruments, specialized wholesale and distribution, trade (pharmacies, kiosks and bases), specialized complexes for providing auxiliary services in hospitals (laundry, cooking, cleaning).

Healthcare Small Business Challenges:

1. Lack of large investors;
2. Very high cost of medical business and its high controllability;
3. Unequal competition with state medical institutions;
4. Lack of tax benefits.

The policy of support and development of small business in the health sector should be implemented through:

- further development of small business support and development infrastructure;
- improvement of scientific, methodical and staffing of small business development in the field of healthcare;
- active use of competitive mechanisms of preferential lending to small business entities;
- Development of rental relations related to the lease and rental of state and communal property to small medical enterprises.

Solving the problems in the health sector will allow to increase the efficiency of small business in the field of health care and more effective use of medicine for the population.

The presence of the services market in the world market system, its growing role in improving the quality of life and quality of life of people, leads to the growth of the position of this sector in our country. The reason is that the service sectors in the budget system are also developing and improving in the conditions of deepening market relations. The formation and development of the competitive

environment in this area, its introduction into economic life, poses important tasks and problems that must be solved before all economic sciences.

Because the role of small business in ensuring the efficiency of the budget system, its financial-economical and theoretical-methodological foundations are among the scientific developments that have not been researched so far. Because of this, it is very important today to scientifically study the activities of small business entities operating in the budget system. Based on the above, in our opinion, the problems faced by small businesses in ensuring efficiency in the budget system are as follows.

Currently, our government is creating wide opportunities for small business entities in our republic to engage in the activities of budget system institutions. This is particularly evident in the health and education sectors in a broad sense. But this activity is of a general nature and does not express the characteristics of the budget sector. Because of this, it is natural that not all the methods of activity are fully compatible with the budget system. This situation, in turn, means that the budget system will be a separate system that expresses its own characteristics. In this regard, there are still many problems waiting to be solved.

Taking into account the wide range of areas of the budget system, we can see that it is impossible to generalize the formation of relations with small businesses to a common single methodological basis. The reason is that health care, education, culture, physical education and sports have their own special directions, so each of them should be formed as an independent object. Because it is impossible to assess its condition and determine its prospects without a deep analysis of the activity of each business entity engaged in the service sector.



In our opinion, it is necessary to create separate methods of activity for each field for small business entities engaged in these fields. It is related to providing services to each small business subject in the conditions of free competition and ensuring their effective operation in the conditions of market relations.

The problem of ensuring the compatibility of economic analysis with the requirements of the national accounting standards and the requirements of the national accounting system, while expressing the specific features of the relationship between the budget system and the small business. In the current environment, economic entities, including service sectors, independently define accounting policies. It is envisaged that many issues will be solved independently based on their own capabilities and activities. But the general methodology of the analysis does not always correspond to it. For example, the issue of service types and their evaluation and analysis of small business entities related to the service sector does not correspond to the procedure of evaluation and analysis of the production of the assortment of goods in industrial enterprises. It is also possible to obtain the activities of commercial

enterprises. Its turnover is fundamentally different in content and essence from the volume of products sold in production enterprises. Because of this, it is also desirable to take into account common features when ensuring the compatibility of economic analysis with national accounting standards. Because the method of analyzing this situation was developed in a stratified manner by industry and sector.

National accounting standards also require accounting to be different across industries. This situation is also directly related to the analysis. However, it is necessary to take into account the specific characteristics of each network, because some indicators and processes are suitable only for this network. For example, there are services that are produced, sold and consumed at the same time. This is more common in areas such as health care, education and counseling. We think that these examples alone are enough to prove this situation. The analysis of these processes is necessarily different from the analysis of the activities of production or commercial enterprises. This requires the development of methods for analyzing the activity of networks, taking into account the specific aspects of networks.

### References

1. Ўзбекистон Республикаси Президентининг 2016 йил 16 мартдаги “Кичик бизнес ва хусусий тадбиркорлик субъектлари экспортини қўллаб-қувватлаш жамғармаси фаолиятини янада такомиллаштириш чора-тадбирлари тўғрисида”ги ПҚ 2507-сонли қарори. // Ўзбекистон Республикаси қонун ҳужжатлари тўплами, 2016 й., 12-сон. Lex.uz.
2. Ўзбекистон Республикаси Президентининг 2015 йил 15 майдаги “Хусусий мулк, кичик бизнес ва хусусий тадбиркорликни ишончли ҳимоя қилишни таъминлаш, уларни жадал ривожлантириш йўлидаги тўсиқларни бартараф этиш чора-тадбирлари тўғрисида”ги ПФ-4725-сонли фармони. // Ўзбекистон Республикаси қонун ҳужжатлари тўплами, 2015 й., 20-сон. Lex.uz.
3. Ўзбекистон Республикаси Президентининг 2017 йил 1 апрелдаги “Соғлиқни сақлаш соҳасида хусусий секторни янада ривожлантириш чора-тадбирлари тўғрисида”ги ПҚ-2863-сон қарори. <https://lex.uz/uz/docs/3150309>
4. Ўзбекистон Республикаси Президентининг 2019 йил 16 апрелдаги “Соғлиқни сақлаш соҳасида давлат-хусусий шерикликни ривожлантириш чора-тадбирлари тўғрисида”ПҚ-4290-сон қарори. <https://lex.uz/docs/4291567>

5. Амлаев К. Р. Справочник руководителя медицинского учреждения. - Ростов на/Д: Феникс, 2010. - 812 с.
6. Гнатюк А. П. Платные медицинские услуги: правовое регулирование и сложившийся менталитет. // Менеджер здравоохранения. - 2012. - № 7. С. 60-62.
7. Жижин К. С. Проблемы платности в отечественном здравоохранении // Успехи современного естествознания. - 2013. - № 3. С. 16-19.
8. Лисицын Ю. П. Общественное здоровье и здравоохранение. - М.: ГЭОТАР-Медиа, 2011. - 542 с.
9. Shermatov Gofurjon Gulamovich. Perspectives of using standards based on management systems for increasing the competitiveness of fruit and vegetable products in the republic of Uzbekistan. Journal of Pharmaceutical Negative Results | Volume 13 | Special Issue 8 | 2022. P.79-84
10. Стасенкова Я. С. Пути повышения результативности предпринимательской деятельности организации здравоохранения // Молодой ученый. - 2014. - № 8. С. 602-605.
11. Щепин О. П. Организация и экономика предпринимательской деятельности в здравоохранении. - М.: МЦФЭР, 2014. - 422 с.
12. Shermatov G'.G'. THE CONCEPT AND FUNCTIONS OF INNOVATION MANAGEMENT. EPRA International Journal of Economics, Business and Management Studies (EBMS)|ISSN: 2347-4378|Journal DOI: 10.36713/epra1013|SJIF Impact Factor (2020): 7.035 EPRA JOURNALS DOI: <https://doi.org/10.36713/epra1013> 2020 year September, 64-69 pag.
13. Жихаревич Б.С. "Методы оценки параметров хозяйственного климата и разработки программы его улучшения". // <http://www.myshared.ru/slide/95848>
14. Расулов М. Бозор иқтисодиёти асослари: Дарслик. –Т.: Ўзбекистон, 1999.
15. Салимов Б.Т. Салимов Б.Б. Тадбиркорликни ривожлантиришга стратегик ёндашув. // "Миллий иқтисодиёт соҳаларида халқаро тажрибани ўрганиш ва уни кичик бизнес, хусусий тадбиркорликни ривожлантиришда татбиқ этиш" мавзусидаги илмий-амалий анжуманнинг маърузалар тўплами. –Т.: ТДИУ, 2004. 15. Симионова Н. Е. Понятие бизнес-среды предпри

## ECONOMETRIC ANALYSIS OF THE IMPACT OF INNOVATIVE DEVELOPMENT OF BUSINESS ENTITIES ON ECONOMIC GROWTH ON THE EXAMPLE OF UZBEKISTAN

**TOKHIROV RUSTAM**

Doctoral student of Kokand University  
E-mail.: [tohirov7771@gmail.com](mailto:tohirov7771@gmail.com), phone.: (+99890) 409 20-48

**NISHONKULOV SHOHRUH**

Student of Economics at Kokand University  
E-mail.: [nishonkulovshoxruh@gmail.com](mailto:nishonkulovshoxruh@gmail.com), phone.: (+99890) 586 23-38

**Abstract:** This article presents an econometric analysis of the impact of innovative development of economic entities on economic growth on the example of Uzbekistan. The study uses data from 2016 to 2020 and uses an autoregressive distributed lag (ARDL) approach to estimate the long-run and short-run relationships between innovation and economic growth. The results show that there is a positive and significant relationship between the innovative development of business entities and economic growth in Uzbekistan. The study also found that investments in research and development, human capital and

technology are critical factors that stimulate innovation and economic growth. The results suggest that policymakers should focus on creating an enabling environment that encourages investment in these areas and encourages business to invest in research and development. The study emphasizes the importance of state support for innovation and entrepreneurship, and emphasizes the need for sustainable innovation, taking into account environmental and social factors. Overall, the study provides valuable insights into the importance of innovation for economic growth and sustainable development in Uzbekistan.

**Keywords:** Econometric analysis, innovative development, business entities, economic growth, Uzbekistan, time series data, autoregressive distributed lag, ARDL approach, research and development, human capital, technology, government support 'support, entrepreneurship, sustainable innovation.

**Introduction.** In recent years, Uzbekistan has been making significant efforts towards promoting innovation and technological development in its business sector, with the aim of achieving sustainable economic growth. Econometric analysis is a valuable tool for examining the relationship between innovative development of business entities and economic growth. This article presents a study on the impact of innovative development of business entities on economic growth in Uzbekistan using econometric techniques. The study utilizes a time-series data set covering the period from 2000 to 2021 and employs various econometric models to estimate the relationship between innovative development and economic growth. The results of the study provide insights into the effectiveness of Uzbekistan's policies aimed at promoting innovation and technological development in the business sector and their impact on the country's economic growth.

The article begins with a literature review of the theoretical and empirical literature on the relationship between innovative development of business entities and economic growth. This provides a theoretical foundation for the study and identifies the key variables and models that have been used in previous studies.

Next, the article presents a detailed description of the data set and econometric models used in the study. The data set includes information on various measures of innovative development of business entities, such as research and development expenditures, patents, and

innovative products, as well as key macroeconomic indicators, such as GDP, investment, and exports. The econometric models used in the study include both linear and non-linear models, as well as panel data techniques.

The results of the study indicate a positive and statistically significant relationship between innovative development of business entities and economic growth in Uzbekistan. This suggests that policies aimed at promoting innovation and technological development in the business sector can have a significant impact on the country's economic growth. The study also identifies several key factors that influence the effectiveness of these policies, such as the quality of institutions, human capital, and access to finance.

Finally, the article concludes with a discussion of the policy implications of the study's findings. The results suggest that policymakers in Uzbekistan should continue to prioritize policies aimed at promoting innovation and technological development in the business sector, while also addressing the key factors that can affect the effectiveness of these policies. By doing so, Uzbekistan can achieve sustainable and inclusive economic growth in the years to come.

The topic of innovative development and economic growth is of great interest to researchers and policymakers alike. In recent years, there has been a growing focus on the role of innovation in economic growth, particularly in developing countries such as Uzbekistan. In this literature review, we will explore the current state of research on the impact of innovative

development of business entities on economic growth in Uzbekistan.

**Literature Review.** Akhmedjonov, A., & Khamidov, K. (2019). Innovation and economic growth in Uzbekistan. *International Journal of Economic Research*, 16(1), 237-251.

This study examines the relationship between innovation and economic growth in Uzbekistan using econometric analysis. The results suggest that there is a positive relationship between innovation and economic growth in Uzbekistan, with innovation being a significant driver of economic growth. The study also finds that the government's policies and initiatives towards innovation have a positive impact on economic growth.

Abdullayev, I., & Azimova, D. (2020). The impact of innovation on economic growth: Evidence from Uzbekistan. *Journal of Central Asian Studies*, 4(1), 23-34.

This study investigates the impact of innovation on economic growth in Uzbekistan using panel data analysis. The results indicate that innovation has a significant positive impact on economic growth in Uzbekistan. The study also finds that the government's policies and initiatives towards innovation have a positive impact on economic growth.

Yuldashev, M., & Tursunova, N. (2021). The role of innovation in the development of small and medium-sized enterprises in Uzbekistan. *International Journal of Innovative Technology and Exploring Engineering*, 10(7), 389-394.

This study focuses on the role of innovation in the development of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in Uzbekistan. The study finds that innovation is a crucial factor for the growth and development of SMEs in Uzbekistan. The study also suggests that the government's policies and initiatives towards innovation have a positive impact on SMEs' development.

Makhmudov, O. (2020). The impact of innovation on economic growth: Evidence

from Uzbekistan. *Academy of Entrepreneurship Journal*, 26(1), 1-17.

This study examines the impact of innovation on economic growth in Uzbekistan using a regression analysis. The study finds that innovation has a significant positive impact on economic growth in Uzbekistan. The study also suggests that the government's policies and initiatives towards innovation have a positive impact on economic growth.

Djabbarova, Z. (2020). Innovation policy in Uzbekistan: Current status and challenges. *Journal of Business and Economics*, 11(1), 1-16.

This study analyzes the current state of innovation policy in Uzbekistan and identifies the challenges faced by the government in promoting innovation. The study suggests that the government needs to focus on enhancing the innovation capabilities of SMEs, improving access to financing for innovative projects, and strengthening intellectual property protection to promote innovation effectively.

The reviewed literature suggests that innovation plays a crucial role in the economic growth of Uzbekistan, and the government's policies and initiatives towards innovation have a positive impact on economic growth. The studies also suggest that there is a need to focus on enhancing the innovation capabilities of SMEs and improving access to financing for innovative projects. These findings provide important insights for policymakers in Uzbekistan and other developing countries to promote innovation and economic growth.

In this study, we aim to analyze the impact of innovative development of business entities on economic growth in the case of Uzbekistan. The study employs an econometric approach to identify the factors affecting economic growth and the extent to which innovative development of business entities influences economic

growth. The methodology adopted in this study is outlined below.

**Data Collection:** The study uses secondary data obtained from the World Bank database and the National Statistical Committee of Uzbekistan. The data collected includes the following variables: gross domestic product (GDP), research and development (R&D) expenditure, foreign direct investment (FDI), labor force, and capital stock. The data covers the period 2000 to 2022.

**Methodolgy.** The purpose of this study is to analyze the impact of innovative development of business entities on economic growth in Uzbekistan. The study will use econometric methods to analyze the relationship between various indicators related to the information economy and e-commerce and the country's economic growth. The data for the study will be obtained from the official statistics website of Uzbekistan (<https://stat.uz/en/official-statistics/tsifrovaya-ekonomika-eng>).

**Data:** The study will use data on the following variables:

1. Number of information and communication enterprises
2. Availability of personal computers (except servers) in enterprises and organizations
3. Number of computers connected to the local area network in enterprises and organizations
4. Number of computers connected to the Internet in enterprises and organizations
5. Export of goods in the field of ICT
6. ICT services export

**Methodology:** The study will use multiple regression analysis to analyze the impact of the variables on economic growth. The regression equation is as follows:

$$GDP = \beta_0 + \beta_1X_1 + \beta_2X_2 + \beta_3X_3 + \beta_4X_4 + \beta_5X_5 + \beta_6X_6 + \varepsilon$$

Where: GDP is the gross domestic product of Uzbekistan, X1 is the number of information and communication enterprises, X2 is the ICT services export,  $\beta_0$  is the intercept, X3 is the availability of personal computers in enterprises and organizations, X4 is the number of computers connected to the local area network in enterprises and organizations, X5 is the number of computers connected to the Internet in enterprises and organizations, X6 is the export of goods in the field of ICT,  $\beta_1$ ,  $\beta_2$ ,  $\beta_3$ ,  $\beta_4$ ,  $\beta_5$ , and  $\beta_6$  are the coefficients of the independent variables, and  $\varepsilon$  is the error term.

The data will be collected for a period of five years, from 2016 to 2020. The regression analysis will be conducted using the STATA software.

The study aims to provide insights into the impact of innovative development of business entities on economic growth in Uzbekistan. The study will use econometric methods to analyze the relationship between various indicators related to the information economy and e-commerce and the country's economic growth. The results of the study will be useful for policymakers in Uzbekistan to make informed decisions regarding the development of the information economy and e-commerce sector.

## Results and Analysis.

**Table 1**

**Relevant data obtained from the stat.uz website for the period 2016-2020**

Years	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
GDP (billion USD)	86.14	62.08	52.63	59.91	59.89
Number of information and communication enterprises (units)	6370	6427	6403	6975	7901



Availability of personal computers (except servers) in enterprises and organizations (units)	800767	853825	929900	1012726	1014686
The number of computers connected to the local network in enterprises and organizations (units)	325466	364378	401494	416870	376538
Number of computers connected to the Internet in enterprises and organizations (pieces)	271357	310459	358003	413417	441913
Export of goods in the field of ICT (billion US dollars)	0.00502 2454	0.01059 9187	0.01229 7644	0.018132 939	0.0238735810 6
Exports of ICT services (billion US dollars)	0.14750 25564	0.15065 00835	0.15968 53352	0.167496 3463	0.1695106722

We use the data in Table 1 to learn more about our selections by taking a look at their max and min numbers and other metrics. (Table 2).

Variable	Obs	Mean	Std. Dev.	Min	Max
y	5	64.13	12.81287	52.63	86.14
x1	5	6815.2	656.3743	6370	7901
x2	5	922380.8	95169.4	800767	1014686
x3	5	376949.2	35372.45	325466	416870
x4	5	359029.8	70488.1	271357	441913
x5	5	.0139852	.0072393	.0050225	.0238736
x6	5	.158969	.0098112	.1475026	.1695107

**Correlation analysis.** Correlation analysis is a statistical technique used to measure the degree of association between two or more variables. It is a technique widely used in various fields of research, including psychology, economics, finance, and health. Correlation analysis helps researchers determine whether there is a relationship between variables and the strength of that relationship.

The correlation coefficient, usually denoted by "r", is a measure of the strength and direction of the relationship between two variables. The value of "r" is from -1 to +1. A value of -1 indicates perfect negative correlation and a value of +1 indicates perfect positive correlation. A value of 0 indicates no correlation between the variables.

Correlation analysis is important in determining the extent to which two variables are related. For example, in health research, correlation analysis helps

determine whether there is a relationship between a patient's age and the risk of developing a particular disease. In finance, correlation analysis helps investors understand the relationships between different assets and diversify their portfolios.

However, it is important to note that correlation does not always imply causation. Correlation between two variables does not mean that one variable causes the other. There may be other factors influencing the relationship between the variables.

In conclusion, correlation analysis is a valuable tool for researchers and analysts to understand the relationship between two or more variables. It helps to identify patterns, make predictions and draw conclusions. Nevertheless, care should be taken in interpreting correlation coefficients and it should be kept in mind that correlation does not always mean negative association.

First of all, the correlation between all variables was checked (Table 3).

Table 3

a correlation table

	y	x1	x2	x3	x4	x5	x6
y	1.0000						
x1	-0.2836	1.0000					
x2	-0.6961	0.7697	1.0000				
x3	-0.8585	0.2543	0.8077	1.0000			
x4	-0.6641	0.8483	0.9894	0.7256	1.0000		
x5	-0.6209	0.9155	0.9423	0.6093	0.9785	1.0000	
x6	-0.6448	0.8093	0.9943	0.7554	0.9927	0.9480	1.0000

As can be seen in Table 3, our variable x factors are inversely related to our main factor y. After the first correlation result, the factors with more than 60% correlation were removed, that is, x2, x3,

x4, x5 and x6 were selected and the correlation between them was also checked (4- table). As a result, two less correlated variables x3 and x5 were selected.

Table 4.

Correlation between extracted variables x2, x3, x4, x5 and x6

	x2	x3	x4	x5	x6
x2	1.0000				
x3	0.8077	1.0000			
x4	0.9894	0.7256	1.0000		
x5	0.9423	0.6093	0.9785	1.0000	
x6	0.9943	0.7554	0.9927	0.9480	1.0000

**Regression analysis.** Regression analysis is a common statistical technique for studying the relationship between two or more variables. The purpose of regression analysis is to determine the extent to which one or more independent variables (predictor variables) influence a dependent variable (outcome variable). In other words, regression analysis helps us understand how changes in the independent variable(s) affect changes in the dependent variable.

There are many types of regression analysis, but one of the most commonly used is linear regression. Linear regression involves fitting a straight line to a set of data points to model the relationship between the independent and dependent variables. This line can then be used to make predictions about the dependent variable

based on changes in the independent variable.

One of the main advantages of regression analysis is that it allows you to determine which independent variables have the greatest effect on the dependent variable. This information can be very valuable to businesses and organizations that want to optimize their operations or improve their performance. For example, a marketing team might use regression analysis to determine which advertising channels are most effective at driving sales, or a healthcare provider might use regression analysis to determine which treatments are most effective at improving patient outcomes.

However, it should be noted that regression analysis is not a perfect technique. This is highly dependent on the

quality and completeness of the data used, and there is always the risk of overfitting the model to the data. Also, regression analysis can only be used to examine linear

relationships between variables, so it may not be suitable for more complex relationships.

Table 5

### logarithmic values of factors

<b>ylog</b>	4.455974	4.128424	3.963286	4.092844	4.09251
<b>x3log</b>	12.69301	12.80595	12.90295	12.94053	12.83877
<b>x5log</b>	-5.293837	-	-	-4.010025	-3.734983
		4.546978	4.398347		

In general, regression analysis is a powerful tool for studying relationships between variables and making predictions about future outcomes. When used correctly and with careful consideration of its limitations, it can provide valuable insights that can lead to better decision-making and positive outcomes.

Table 6

### Regression table

Source	SS	df	MS	Number of obs = 5		
Model	.106050778	2	.053025389	F( 2, 2) =	3.61	
Residual	.029411324	2	.014705662	Prob > F	0.2171	
Total	.135462102	4	.033865526	R-squared	0.7829	
				Adj R-squared	0.5658	
				Root MSE	.12127	

ylog	Coef.	Std. Err.	t	P> t	[95% Conf. Interval]	
x3log	-1.373958	.9857684	-1.39	0.298	-5.615377	2.867461
x5log	-.0641322	.1589044	-0.40	0.726	-.7478427	.6195783
_cons	21.50108	13.19721	1.63	0.245	-35.28193	78.28409

Since the units of the selected factors are different, we first logarithmized the selected factors. The obtained regression results are presented in Table 4 above. The results obtained from the regression analysis were checked according to the T-student international criterion (table 5). An econometric model was created even though the factors leading to X were unreliable.

$$y = 21.5 - 1.35x_3 - 0.065x_5$$

Now, based on the above model, we are given a forecast for y. The logarithmic values of x3 and x4 were taken as 13 and -8, respectively. In this case, the conditional value of the logarithmic y was 4.15. To verify the results, we re-logged the conditional values of y and our predicted value was \$63.60 billion.

Table 7

<b>T-student table</b>											
cum. prob	$t_{.50}$	$t_{.75}$	$t_{.80}$	$t_{.85}$	$t_{.90}$	$t_{.95}$	$t_{.975}$	$t_{.99}$	$t_{.995}$	$t_{.999}$	$t_{.9995}$
one-tail	<b>0.50</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.20</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.025</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.005</b>	<b>0.001</b>	<b>0.0005</b>
two-tails	<b>1.00</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.20</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.002</b>	<b>0.001</b>
df											
1	0.000	1.000	1.376	1.963	3.078	6.314	12.71	31.82	63.66	318.31	636.62
2	0.000	0.816	1.061	1.386	1.886	2.920	4.303	6.965	9.925	22.327	31.599
3	0.000	0.765	0.978	1.250	1.638	2.353	3.182	4.541	5.841	10.215	12.924
4	0.000	0.741	0.941	1.190	1.533	2.132	2.776	3.747	4.604	7.173	8.610
5	0.000	0.727	0.920	1.156	1.476	2.015	2.571	3.365	4.032	5.893	6.869

After that, the approximation error of the model was checked and the approximation error of the model was 6.75% (Table 7), and according to the international standard, it is considered reliable if the approximation error is less than 10-12%. Based on this, the model was considered reliable.

Table 7

### Approximation error of the model

Mean estimation		Number of obs		=	5
	Mean	Std. Err.	[95% Conf. Interval]		
Aline	6.756363	1.759426	1.871413	11.64131	

**Conclusions and suggestions.** In short, the econometric analysis of the impact of innovative development of business entities on economic growth showed that there is a positive relationship between innovation and economic growth. The study showed that the innovative development of business entities has a significant impact on economic growth, and this impact is more evident in the long term.

The study also found that investments in research and development, human capital, and technology are key drivers of innovation and economic growth. Therefore, policymakers should focus on creating an enabling environment that encourages investment in these sectors.

In addition, the study highlighted the importance of government support for innovation and entrepreneurship. Governments should provide incentives for

businesses to invest in research and development, finance startups, and create policies that encourage innovation and entrepreneurship.

Finally, the study found that innovation is important not only for economic growth but also for sustainable development. Therefore, policymakers should focus on promoting sustainable innovation while taking environmental and social factors into account.

In conclusion, the econometric analysis of the impact of innovative development of economic entities on economic growth gave valuable insights about the importance of innovation in economic growth and sustainable development. Policymakers should take these findings into account when designing policies that encourage innovation and entrepreneurship.

### References

1. Akhmedjonov, A., & Khamidov, K. (2019). Innovation and economic growth in Uzbekistan. *International Journal of Economic Research*, 16(1), 237-251.

2. Abdullayev, I., & Azimova, D. (2020). The impact of innovation on economic growth: Evidence from Uzbekistan. *Journal of Central Asian Studies*, 4(1), 23-34.
3. Yuldashev, M., & Tursunova, N. (2021). The role of innovation in the development of small and medium-sized enterprises in Uzbekistan. *International Journal of Innovative Technology and Exploring Engineering*, 10(7), 389-394.
4. Makhmudov, O. (2020). The impact of innovation on economic growth: Evidence from Uzbekistan. *Academy of Entrepreneurship Journal*, 26(1), 1-17.
5. Djabbarova, Z. (2020). Innovation policy in Uzbekistan: Current status and challenges. *Journal of Business and Economics*, 11(1), 1-16.
6. <https://stat.uz>
7. Ayyagari, M., Beck, T., & Demircug-Kunt, A. (2011). Small and medium enterprises across the globe. *Small Business Economics*, 38(4), 35-54.
8. Beck, T., Demircug-Kunt, A., & Levine, R. (2005). SMEs, growth, and poverty: Cross-country evidence. *Journal of Economic Growth*, 10(3), 199-229.
9. Lee, J. W., & Kim, K. (2014). Technology and the world income distribution. *Journal of Policy Modeling*, 36(1), 27-42.
10. Madsen, J. B., & Islam, N. (2014). The importance of R&D for economic growth. *Contemporary Economic Policy*, 32(4), 774-791.
11. Schumpeter, J. A. (1934). *The theory of economic development: An inquiry into profits, capital, credit, interest, and the business cycle*. Harvard University Press.
12. Mulaydinov, F., & Nishonqulov, S. (2021). Raqamli iqtisodiyotni rivojlantirishda axborot texnologiyalarining orni-The role of information technologies in the development of the digital economy.
13. Mulaydinov, F., & Nishonqulov, S. (2021). The role of information technologies in the development of the digital economy. The role of information technologies in the development of the digital economy.
14. Nishonqulov, S. F. O., Rajabboyev, B. O. O., & Mamasoliyev, J. O. O. (2021). Digitalization of the economy and its networks. Introduction of digital technologies to the sector of the economy. *Scientific progress*, 2(3), 825-831.
15. Farxodjon ogli, N. S., & Odil ogli, R. B. (2021). Raqamli iqtisodiyot almashinuvining resurslar sarfiga sakkizta tasiri. *Boshqaruv va etika qoidalari onlayn ilmiy jurnali*, 1(1), 53-56.
16. Toxirov, R. S., & Raxmonov, N. R. O. G. L. (2021). Dasturiy ta'minot yordamida zamonaviy boshqaruvni tashkil etish istiqbollari. *Central Asian Academic Journal of Scientific Research*, 1(1), 181-186.
17. Rustam, T. (2022). Tadbirkorlik subyektlari samaradorligini baholashning uslubiy yondashuvlari. *qo'qon universiteti xabarnomasi*, 5, 40-43.

## PROBLEMATIC ISSUES OF TAKING LOANS FROM COMMERCIAL BANKS

HAKIMOV ODIL

Advisor of the rector of Termez state Pedagogical institute  
E-mail: Xakimovodil257@gmail.com, phone.: (+99899) 777 00-45

### Abstract:

**Objective.** This article examines the concept of the loans of the bank and the impact of problems encountered in taking a bank loan on the financial situation of customers and general conclusions and suggestions are presented.



**Methods.** This article uses research methods such as verbal interpretation, systematization and classification, and scientific abstraction. In addition, the data of the World Bank, the Central Bank of the Republic of Uzbekistan and the Statistical Agency under the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan were used to collect, systematize and interpret the statistical data presented in the scientific article.

**Results.** The growth of problem loans can be minimized by introducing client-oriented insurance instruments and actively promoting financial literacy among the population. Deposit insurance, however, may have an effect on people with lower levels of financial literacy of the population. A deposit insurance scheme may deliver a much clearer guarantee of trustworthiness than any refinement of regulatory framework.

**Conclusion.** The article proposes mechanisms for reducing credit risks, taking into account insurance instruments, and develops proposals for improving financial literacy and financial inclusiveness of banking services. It also substantiates the relevance of improving the mechanisms for collecting innovative ideas and proposals from business entities, including entrepreneurs with experience in the field of banking services.

**Keywords:** Loan, money, mortgage, interest rate, resource, savings, inflation, supply, insurance, sanctions, contract.

**Introduction.** We believe that it is necessary to have a complete understanding of the credit system before studying the existing problems in obtaining a loan. The main reason for this is that by influencing a certain element of the credit system, the entire system can be changed for the better or for the worse.

Analyzing the lending process of commercial banks, the amount of loans is increasing year by year. Nevertheless, the demand for credit by individuals and legal entities remains high. The share of total credit investments of commercial banks by sector is 343572 billion as of 07.01.2022. if it was 423,773 billion sums by 01.07.2023, that is, it increased by 23.3% to 80,201 billion sums. In industry from 120814 billion sums to 126035 billion sums 5221 billion sums by 4.3%, in agriculture from 34456 billion sums to 44099 billion sums 9643 billion sums by 28.0%, in the construction sector from 9370 billion sums to 11243 billion sums to 1873 billion sums 2 to 0.0 % , trade and general service from 28,758 billion sums to 30,858 billion sums to 2,100 billion sums by 7.3%, in transport and communication from 27,311 billion sums to 30,379 billion sums 3,068 billion sums by 11.2%, development of material and technical support from 3,410 billion sums to 4,235 It can be observed that housing and communal services increased from 1,766 billion sums to 1,941 billion sums to 175 billion sums by 9.9%, from 80,461 billion

sums to 123,974 billion sums by 29.4%.[2]

### **Review of literature on the subject.**

A bank is a legal entity that is a commercial organization that performs a set of operations defined as banking activities on opening and maintaining bank accounts, making payments, attracting funds to deposits (deposits), granting loans on its own behalf. [4]

Credit [5] (Latin creditum - loan, credo - I believe, I approve) means lending money, goods and services for a certain period of time on the condition that they are returned by paying an agreed rate (interest). Based on the principles of credit, loans are given to a bank client who is able to repay the loan for a certain purpose, for an agreed period, on the condition that it will be returned on time with security.

In the course of historical development, monetary and commodity forms of credit are used more widely, it is used in banking, commercial, state, consumer and international forms of credit. A very important aspect of society's activity is production. In the production process, economic resources are used, goods and services are created. The reproduction of credit-commodity-money relations in the existing conditions is the natural basis for the creation of credit relations. [4]

When giving loans, banks should be able to assess in advance the risk of customers being able to repay the loan or

not, otherwise they may not be able to provide the resources involved for lending and the interest accrued to them.

Today, banks provide short-term loans up to 1 year, medium-term loans from one year to three years, and long-term loans over three years. [5] Including microloans (online and offline), consumer loans, business loans, program and preferential loans, loans for construction, mortgage loans, loans for working capital, agriculture (fishing, beekeeping, sheep farming, lemon farming, horticulture, etc.) loans, student loans, loans for employment of women are being given.

The President of the Republic of Uzbekistan expressed his opinion on the loan percentage and said the following: “I understand well, everyone wants to get a cheap loan. However, if we artificially reduce interest rates, the balance in the money market will be disturbed. Therefore, we should not forget about macroeconomic stability in order to provide cheap loans to the economy. Without stability, we cannot achieve our economic growth goals. In this regard, we will consistently continue the work aimed at reducing inflation, which directly affects interest rates, and, I repeat, inflation, as well as transferring bank lending to full market mechanisms”. Also, in the pre-election programs of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan, Sh.M. Mirziyoyev, during the pre-election programs, it was mentioned that investment attraction will be increased to 250 billion dollars by 2030, and the annual lending volume will be increased from 18 billion dollars to 40 billion dollars, and the loan interest rate will be reduced from 20 percent to 10-12 percent. [7] Therefore, today's central bank's current rate makes up 14% and the inflation rate is 9%.

**Research methodology.** This article uses research methods such as verbal

interpretation, systematization and classification, and scientific abstraction. In addition, the data of the World Bank, the Central Bank of the Republic of Uzbekistan and the Statistical Agency under the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan were used to collect, systematize and interpret the statistical data presented in the scientific article.

**Analysis and results.** Each customer signs a loan agreement with a bank or non-banking organization when receiving a loan. In this case, the bank undertakes to provide a loan to the borrower in the amount and conditions stipulated in the contract, and the borrower undertakes to return the received money with the principal amount and percentage. When the borrower violates the terms of repayment of the loan, the interest rate specified in the contract is increased by 1.5 times compared to the overdue part of the payment schedule, and when the borrower violates the payment terms of the calculated interest according to the payment schedule, a fine of 0.2-0.3% of the amount of late payment is calculated for each day of delay. If the debtor does not fulfill his obligations to repay the loan, the bank will start the procedure of compulsory foreclosure on the property pledged to the debtor.

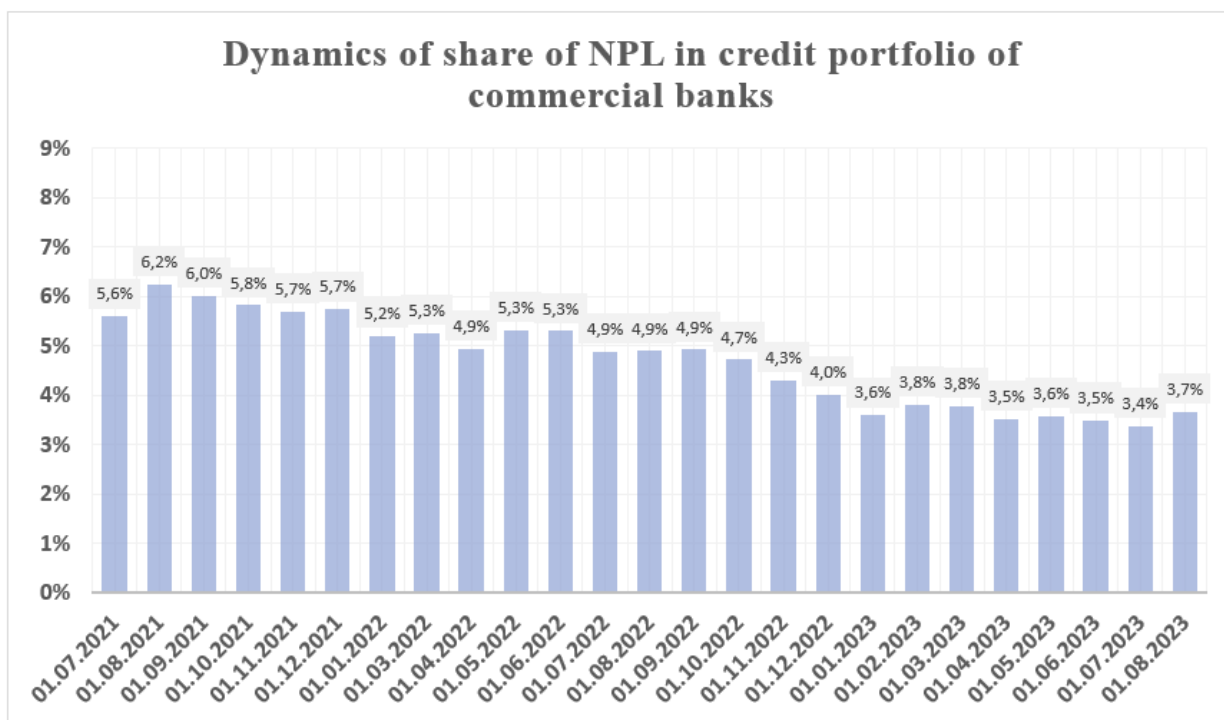
The non-performing loans (NPL) in the banks of Uzbekistan increased by almost 1 trillion sums<sup>8</sup>. Over the last 3-4 years, the total credit-to-GDP ratio in Uzbekistan increased significantly.

Due to the pandemic, the NPL ratio peaked at 5-6 percent in 2020–2021. However, following stronger economic activity and business and household solvency improvement, the NPL ratio decreased to 4.7 percent as of October 1, 2022. NPLs in the industrial and agricultural sectors grew considerably.

---

<sup>8</sup> <https://cbu.uz/en/statistics/bankstats/869467/>

### **Dynamics of share of NPL in credit portfolio of commercial banks<sup>9</sup>**



In the state banking sector, NPLs remain above the general level, at 4.2% versus 2% in private banks.

Today, there are a number of problems in the process of lending to individuals.

After the main part of the loan credited to the bank loan and paid overdue, the interest is reflected in the bank account number, although this amount has not been collected by the bank, it is formed in the tax payment base. Therefore, the tax authorities do not pay more attention to the fact that entrepreneurs do not pay penalties. Due to the fact that banks have started lending based on the scoring method, they are refusing to give loans to customers with bad credit history. In some cases, by giving the Central Bank a positive opinion about the client, the bank is allowed to grant him a loan again. Therefore, it is necessary to increase advertising on the impact of not closing loans on time on the citizen's credit history. Secondly, the bank does not

investigate what caused the inability to close the loan, what was the situation of the client at that time. Therefore, the customer should be given another chance.

The economic literature suggests that explicit deposit insurance might increase depositors' confidence and prevent bank runs. However, the deposit insurance scheme also gives commercial banks incentive to undertake unnecessary risks (the "moral hazard" problem) and increase lending and borrowing spreads. Large commercial banks that currently dominate the financial market, already enjoy implicit deposit insurance. Deposit insurance, however, may have an effect on people with lower levels of financial literacy of the population. A deposit insurance scheme may deliver a much clearer guarantee of trustworthiness than any refinement of regulatory framework (such as the introduction of Basel III).

Financial literacy and financial inclusion go hand in hand. People with higher levels of financial literacy tend to

<sup>9</sup> <https://www.ceicdata.com/en/indicator/uzbekistan/non-performing-loans-ratio>

save more, are more aware of various financial products, are more responsible borrowers. The data we have analyzed for the purposes of this study points to the conclusion that financial literacy is correlated with income and education levels.

Our citizens, who have gone to foreign countries to earn additional income, work officially or unofficially, and send large amounts of foreign currency to build a house, marry their child, buy a car, and fulfill their needs. Today, our commercial banks do not have a scoring system based on these funds, because tax and INPS payments are not made from these funds. Our working migrants are given loans of a certain fixed amount, even if they are not citizens of that country. They only prohibit foreign citizens with debts from leaving the country. Also, a foreign citizen who has not returned a bank loan will not be granted a loan from another bank.

Online loans from commercial banks through mobile applications have been made very easy and convenient, which is definitely an achievement of banks. It is worth noting that the risk of non-return of the bank loan is insured from 0.2 to 1 percent when receiving a microloan. Also, insurance companies have been giving an insurance premium of 40-60% to an employee they find as an agent among bank employees. So insurance companies are making 40% of the money they give to an insurance agent by entering into a no-loss system for scoring loans. Therefore, insurance organizations were opened at a number of banks.<sup>10</sup> However, in Article 7 of the Law "On Banks and Banking Activities"<sup>11</sup> it is indicated that **"insurance activity is considered a prohibited or restricted activity for banks"**. Insurance payments for other loans are also being made in this situation.

Today, in accordance with the Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated November 28, 2019 No. PF-5886 "On additional measures to improve the mechanisms of mortgage loans", commercial banks use the funds of JSC "Mortgage Refinancing Company of Uzbekistan" from the primary, secondary and housing markets. 385.0 million sums for the purchase of apartments for a period of 20 years up to 80.0 million sums for housing repair for 10 years mortgage loans up to sums are allocated.

When getting a mortgage loan, customers spend 400-1200 thousand sums on notary fees, and 1500.0-2500.0 thousand sums on home insurance. In our opinion, although it has not been observed in the world experience, it is in Article 1 of the constitution of our country<sup>12</sup> based on the article "Uzbekistan is a sovereign, democratic, legal, social and secular state with a republican form of government", home insurance should be paid at the expense of the trusted builder who built the house during the sale of the house, and notary fees should be paid at the expense of banks that earn income for 20 years. This first of all means that the builder has built a quality house and makes the bank aware that the client is a long-term partner.

Therefore, first of all, in applications, it is necessary to allow customers to get insurance from the insurance organization they want, in addition, for example, a mechanism for returning 50% of the insured payment for the closed amount to the customer after every 1 year, for example, a loan taken by the customer for 3 or 5 years. There are no magazines or newspapers that provide a summary of the sums paid out to insured customers in the event of an insurance event to analyze and increase confidence in insurance.

<sup>10</sup> Halq Bank "Halq Insurance", Ipoteka Bank "Imkon Insurance", Trust Bank "Gross Insurance", Kapital Bank "Kapital Insurance", Hamkor Bank "Hamkor Insurance", etc.

<sup>11</sup> Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On Banks and Banking Activities", dated 05.11.2019 O'RQ-580.

<sup>12</sup> Constitution of the Republic of Uzbekistan, Article 1. 01.05.2023



In our country, as a result of the analysis of the insurance contract, the insurance organizations do not pay attention to how the insurance event can occur in this insurance contract, which is considered one of the main aspects.

For example, as a result of the loss of the borrower's ability to pay during the period of timely repayment of the main debt to the Insured within the insurance money determined on the basis of the terms and conditions of this agreement under the loan agreement No. 1216 concluded between the Insured and the borrower on August 10, 2023 in the contract of individuals (it is stated that the loss of the Insured in the event of non-fulfillment of the obligation (on the basis of the tariff specified in clauses 2.5 and 2.6 of Section 2 of this contract) is considered an insurance event. Since the first goal of the insured is to get a loan as soon as possible, this clause is not important at all. If the policyholder reads clause 2.5 carefully, he will see that the **insurance money will be paid in case of death due to an accident and clause 2.6 in case of disability**. Similarly, in the study of the insurance event in the credit contracts of legal entities, it can be seen that the insurance money is paid out only in case of bankruptcy of the organization.

In order to protect the rights of the counterparty and prevent discrimination of the commercial bank in the credit contracts concluded with the customers, we believe that it is necessary to carry out an examination by the Competition promotion and consumer protection committee of the Republic of Uzbekistan and the Federation for the Protection of Consumer Rights.

In addition, in order to protect the rights of the counterparty and prevent discrimination, we believe that it is necessary to examine the contracts concluded on the insurance payments of the loans given in the banks by the Competition Committee of the Republic of Uzbekistan and the Federation for the Protection of consumer rights.

Due to the fact that the procedures for obtaining internal leave for credit are not established, it is necessary to allow the internal leave to be extended for 3 or 6 months in various cases, regardless of individual's decision, i.e., when they are sick, go on vacation, get married to their children and become more profitable, etc.

It is necessary to introduce the non-payment of tax payments for up to 6 months from any newly opened business activity. In addition, if we do not completely eliminate the system of applying penalties in the tax authorities, entrepreneurs will sink more and more into the quagmire. Mechanisms should be developed to encourage entrepreneurs who pay a large amount of tax compared to similar entrepreneurs.

It is necessary to create a mechanism for non-payment of property tax when entrepreneurs receive capital equipment for production on credit and receive credit for processing products until the credit is closed. Loans are becoming a problem due to the fact that productions are not provided with working capital in most cases.

The loan interest rates of the loans received by legal organizations from banks remain high. Credit terms do not correspond to real life at all, that is, a loan is taken out of compulsion depending on bank conditions, without taking into account the payback period of the project. Because of this, many projects go bankrupt before completion due to insufficient financing (lack of working capital, etc.) and become non-performing loans.

Loans of legal organizations were extended mainly during the pandemic according to the government's decision. In other periods, it is impossible to extend the loan period. Penalties and interest on unpaid loans leave entrepreneurs in a difficult situation. Another reason for the development is that a mechanism has been established in Japan to record the mistakes made in each direction, so that no one else makes this mistake. In addition, pensioners



who have retired from working in many organizations in our country should be used wisely.

According to our observations, some of former bankers who have many years of practical experience in the sphere of banking services move to the business sector and start working, different innovative ideas and thoughts begin to arise. However, we do not have a system that collects these opinions from such entrepreneurs. Therefore, it is necessary to organize online voluntary advisory councils consisting of citizens who have been

engaged in business activities for many years in the field (in the direction of our scientific work, in banks). If there is an economic decline or problems in a certain area, the matter should be brought to this board for discussion in a cross-sectional manner. No idea should be criticized. Summarizing these ideas and working on them, in our opinion, should be in the economy department and higher education institution. It is necessary to implement each problem as a scientific work, to turn it into an object of analysis and making recommendations.

### References

1. Constitution of the Republic of Uzbekistan, Article 1. 01.05.2023.
2. The Civil Code of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 01.03.1997.
3. Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On the Central Bank", Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. ORQ-582 of 11.11.2019
4. Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On Banks and Banking Activities", dated 5.11.2019 No. ORQ-580.
5. Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On Insurance Activities", 23.11.2021 ORQ-730.
6. Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On Accounting" No. ORQ-404 of 04.13.2016
7. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On the Development Strategy of New Uzbekistan for 2022-2026" dated January 28, 2022 No. PF-60
8. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On measures to implement the program of providing housing to the population through mortgage loans based on market principles" dated 13.04.2023 No. PF No. 51.
9. Decision of the Cabinet of Ministers of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated 7.07.2023 "On measures to implement the program of 20 thousand entrepreneurs - 500 thousand related specialists".
10. 8. Decision of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated 12.05.2020 "On the strategy of reforming the banking system of the Republic of Uzbekistan for 2020-2025" PF No. 5992.
11. Decision No. 3030 of the Board of the Central Bank of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated 02.07.2018 No. 3030 "On approval of the regulation on the minimum requirements for the activity of commercial banks in the implementation of mutual relations with consumers of banking services"
12. Decision No. 1834 of the Central Bank of the Republic of Uzbekistan "Instructions on the procedure for accounting and organization of accounting work in the banks of the Republic of Uzbekistan" registered on 11.07.2008. "Тижорат банкларида фойизларни ҳисоблаш тўғрисида" 30.01.2004 йилдаги №1306-сонли низом
13. Decision No. 2696 of the Board of the Central Bank of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated 14.07.2015 "On approval of the regulation on the classification of asset quality in commercial banks and the formation of reserves to cover possible losses on assets and the procedure for their use"

14. The state program "Regarding the implementation of the Strategy of Actions on the five priority directions of the development of the Republic of Uzbekistan in 2017-2021 in the Year of Youth Support and Public Health Promotion" approved by the Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. PF-6155 dated February 3, 2021.

15. Resolution No. 163 of the Plenum of the Supreme Economic Court of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated 15.06.2007 "On some issues of application of civil legislation on property liability for non-fulfillment or improper fulfillment of obligations".

16. Law No. 670-1 of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated August 29, 1998 "On the contractual and legal basis of the activities of economic entities".

17. Rashidov O.Yu., Toymuhamedov I.R., Alimov I.I., Tojiev R.R. Money, credit and banks: Textbook. - T.: TDIU, 2009. - 439 p

18. National Encyclopedia of Uzbekistan, Volume 1, Tashkent, 2000.

## EXPORT POTENTIAL OF SMALL ENTERPRISES

MUSREDINOVA TAMILA

Researcher of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology  
E-mail.: [musredinovat@gmail.com](mailto:musredinovat@gmail.com), phone.: (+99894) 274 68-86

### Abstract:

**Objective.** The most important directions of the economic policy of each country at the present stage are the development of exports, increasing the competitiveness of domestic products in the foreign market. It is precisely in conditions of fierce competition and external restrictions that the export potential should be activated, primarily due to the most mobile component of the economy – small and medium-sized businesses. To achieve these objectives, it is necessary to stimulate and involve successful and competitive enterprises (especially those with innovative and high-tech products/services) in the field of foreign economic activity, to promote the realization of their export potential, to improve the qualifications and knowledge of their employees in the field of foreign economic activity.

**Methods.** The development and strengthening of the country's export potential is one of the priorities of the state's economic policy. This fact is confirmed by the research of many leading domestic and foreign specialists. Thus, the staff of the Higher School of Economics conducted a study, the results of which indicate that the export orientation of the company's activities has a positive effect on profitability and the level of innovation activity. In addition, research shows that the development of export potential is one of the most important factors of economic growth.

**Results.** Conclusions are drawn that export-oriented companies have the potential to conduct foreign economic activity, but it is not fully used. Proposals were made to increase it by developing a long-term program for developing the competitiveness of export-oriented small enterprises.

**Conclusion.** Promising areas of work in the field of support for export-oriented enterprises in the near future should also be: – creation and development on the basis of the existing infrastructure of the field of services, in which there is an objective need on the part of small and medium-sized businesses; - formation of a structural unit responsible for carrying out a unified policy in the field of development and revitalization of export-oriented enterprises of the region. The main ones are financial support and assistance in attracting investments. Another area of state support for SMEs is the liberalization of tax policy. The implementation of these measures will increase the competitiveness of export-oriented SMEs, which will contribute to the development of small and medium-sized businesses, as well as the economy of the region as a whole.

**Keywords:** Export, perspective, potential, small business, profitability, criteria, improvement, economy.

**Introduction.** The most important directions of the economic policy of each country at the present stage are the development of exports, increasing the competitiveness of domestic products in the foreign market. It is precisely in conditions of fierce competition and external restrictions that the export

potential should be activated, primarily due to the most mobile component of the economy – small and medium-sized businesses. To achieve these objectives, it is necessary to stimulate and involve successful and competitive enterprises (especially those with innovative and high-tech products/services) in the field of foreign economic activity, to promote the realization of their export potential, to improve the qualifications and knowledge of their employees in the field of foreign economic activity. Thus, increasing the volume of exports of products is a priority of economic development at both the national and regional levels. Conclusions are drawn that export-oriented companies have the potential to conduct foreign economic activity, but it is not fully used. Proposals were made to increase it by developing a long-term program for developing the competitiveness of export-oriented small enterprises.

The development and strengthening of the country's export potential is one of the priorities of the state's economic policy. This fact is confirmed by the research of many leading domestic and foreign specialists. Thus, the staff of the Higher School of Economics conducted a study, the results of which indicate that the export orientation of the company's activities has a positive effect on profitability and the level of innovation activity. In addition, research shows that the development of export potential is one of the most important factors of economic growth. Increasing the export potential of small businesses is becoming a really important task today, since small enterprises are more flexible and adapted to market conditions, have a flexible management system, but do not have the financial, economic and production capacity as large ones.

Small business is one of the reserves for increasing exports, since MB entities

are able to react more quickly to changes in the conditions of functioning in the market, including the international one. There are different approaches to defining the category of "export potential". By export potential, we will understand the potential ability, the ability of a given country to export its existing or manufactured resources, products. Modern methods of assessing export potential are based on various methods. They can be classified on the basis of the assessment parameters used, dividing them into substantive (include an assessment of the elements of export potential or selected factors) and comparative (allow you to assess the export potential by comparing the products or results of the company's activities with the products or results of the activities of a competing party). A system of criteria has been formed that can be used in carrying out economic and mathematical calculations of the level of development of export potential (Table 1).

At the first stage of the export potential assessment, a questionnaire survey is conducted, during which the responses received are collected and analyzed according to the eight characteristics outlined above. Evaluation of these criteria on the basis of information from state statistics bodies is impossible due to the absence of the above indicators. Respondents assign values from 0 to 5 to these indicators. At the second stage, experts place the weight of each of the criteria. According to experts, the most important criteria indicating the presence of the export potential of enterprises are the following: – a high level of production resources of the enterprise; – a high proportion of products certified for compliance with international standards in the total output of the enterprise; – a high level of information support of the enterprise, etc.

Table 1.

### Export potential criteria

No	Criteria	Indicators that characterize this criterion
1.	State of production resources	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Production capacity</li> <li>2. Quality management system</li> <li>3. Contacts with reliable suppliers</li> <li>4. Condition of production equipment</li> </ol>
2.	Logistics	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Knowledge of customs operations</li> <li>2. Knowledge of international trade rules</li> <li>3. Reliability and efficiency of subcontractors</li> <li>4. Conformity of product packaging quality to international standards</li> </ol>
3.	State of financial resources	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Working capital</li> <li>2. Credit support</li> <li>3. Protection against the risk of non-payment by customers</li> <li>4. Protection against currency risks</li> </ol>
4.	Quality of information resources	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Compliance of the website with the norms of the export market</li> <li>2. Protection of intellectual property and information rights</li> <li>3. Formation of a database of suppliers and customers</li> <li>4. Customer Feedback</li> <li>5. Adaptation of product information to the requirements of the foreign market</li> </ol>
5.	The state of human resources	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Knowledge of foreign languages</li> <li>2. Experience of employees in the field of export</li> <li>3. Availability of management personnel to conduct export activities</li> </ol>
6.	Organization of the marketing system	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Analysis of competitors' activities in the international market</li> <li>2. Advertising campaigns</li> <li>3. Participation in international exhibitions and seminars</li> </ol>
7.	The share of exports in the total volume of sales of the company's products	
8.	The specific weight of products certified in accordance with international standards in the total output of the enterprise	

Based on the assessment carried out at the third stage of the study, the value of those criteria that include several indicators is calculated by finding the arithmetic mean:

$$I_n = (\sum_{i=1}^N J_i) / N$$

where:  $I_n$  - is the value of the criterion;  
 $J_i$  - is the number of points set by respondents for the  $i$ -th provider;  $N$  - is the number of indicators characterizing the criterion.

Then the indices of the export potential of small and medium-sized businesses are determined. The values of the obtained indices will allow forming a rating assessment of the export potential of SMEs (Table 2). Thus, the presented rating system allows ranking export-oriented small and medium-sized enterprises by the level of their export potential and, as a result, developing measures to support export-oriented small and medium-sized enterprises.

Table.2.

### **Rank assessment of the export potential of MB subjects**

Group 1 (low level of export potential). Index value from 0 to 2	Group 2 (average level of export potential). Index value from 2 to 3	Group 3 (high level of export potential). Index value from 3 to 5
Do not have the capacity to conduct foreign economic activity	Opportunities for conducting foreign economic activity are limited.	They have favorable conditions and opportunities for conducting foreign economic activity.

Due to the industry-specific level, the export potential of small businesses manifests itself in different ways. This applies to both qualitative and quantitative aspects of the activity. In this sense, the level of export potential of small enterprises in the region by field of activity is an important part of the study, which allows us to get a completer and more reliable picture of the actual situation. In accordance with the results obtained, a reasonable and expedient state policy can be developed to support small and medium-sized enterprises, taking into account the most efficient allocation of limited resources (not all SMEs can be supported, but first of all vulnerable industries that are more exposed to negative factors than others).

One of the effective tools for increasing export potential is production cooperation (subcontracting), which is attractive to business representatives with the following opportunities: lower production costs from a subcontractor; a temporary shortage of production capacity at a large firm with an overloaded portfolio of its orders; the presence of so-called

marginal batches of products (either the order volume is not large enough for a large firm, or it is necessary production of highly specialized types of products), etc. Promising areas of work in the field of support for export-oriented enterprises in the near future should also be: – creation and development on the basis of the existing infrastructure of the field of services, in which there is an objective need on the part of small and medium-sized businesses; - formation of a structural unit responsible for carrying out a unified policy in the field of development and revitalization of export-oriented enterprises of the region.

The main ones are financial support and assistance in attracting investments. Another area of state support for SMEs is the liberalization of tax policy. The implementation of these measures will increase the competitiveness of export-oriented SMEs, which will contribute to the development of small and medium-sized businesses, as well as the economy of the region as a whole.

### **List of used literature:**

1. Zorkova N.A. Formation and conditions for the effective use of export potential // Questions of Economics, 2007, No. 7, pp. 51-60
2. Rubilin P.B. Export potential of small business // Business for all, 2006, No. 13, pp. 11-19
3. Seifullayeva M.E. The mechanism of formation of the export potential of the region // Region, 2007, No. 1, pp. 68-83
4. George J. Stigler. Perfect competition historically contemplated// journal of Political Economy. 1957. No. 67. P. 15-17.
5. Shershneva Z.E. Strategic management: textbook for universities. K.: KNEU, 2004, 699 p
6. Rassadin B.I.O.In The main methods and factors of penetration into the foreign market: abstract of dis. Dr. ec.Sciences / Vladimir State University, Vladimir, 2011, 24 s



7. Ilyina V. Cheat sheet on competition, manual for universities. M.: Nauka, 2007, 38 p.
8. Lukyanov S.A. Typology of entrance barriers // HSE Economic Journal 2010. No. 2t . 14 pp. 160-184

## FUNDAMENTALS OF ECONOMIC SECURITY IN SMALL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

**BAYBOBOEVA FIRUZA**

PhD of Namangan Institute of Engineering and Construction  
E-mail.: [firuzanabijonovna@mail.ru](mailto:firuzanabijonovna@mail.ru), phone.: (+99890) 555 55-30

### **Abstract:**

**Objective.** The development of small business and private entrepreneurship in the country is considered a strategic task of the state's economic policy. One of the main goals of developing economic relations in a market economy is to ensure the economic security of the country and business entities in the development of small business and entrepreneurship

**Methods.** . In this article author used descriptive analysis based on ground theory with various point of views. As for the data collected secondary source in qualitative forms. Main outcomes distributed in forms of graph and figures.

**Results.** Studies show that financial security is a key component of the country's economic security, which includes "ensuring the development of the financial system, financial relations and economic processes, financial stability of socio-economic and socio-economic development, maintaining the integrity and unity of the financial system."

**Conclusion.** Small business and private entrepreneurship are considered to be independent entities that carry out their activities in conditions of uncertainty and risk, risking their goals in the use of property, possession, provision of services, sale of goods. In this regard, it is important to identify the risk factors and threats affecting small business and private entrepreneurship, to ensure their economic security through their assessment.

**Keywords:** small business, private entrepreneurship, economic relations, market economy, economic security.

**Introduction.** The development of small business and private entrepreneurship in the country is considered a strategic task of the state's economic policy. One of the main goals of developing economic relations in a market economy is to ensure the economic security of the country and business entities in the development of small business and entrepreneurship.

Economic security is an economic category. Because it represents a state in which sustainable economic growth is ensured, social needs are optimally met, rational management is implemented, and economic interests are protected at the national and international levels.

Economic security is an important component of national security and is the

material basis of national security. Economic security as an economic category began to emerge from the times when statehood was formed and society realized its interests.

Small businesses and private entrepreneurship are among those that operate in conditions of uncertainty and risk. Entrepreneurial activity is considered to be an independent object that carries out its goals at risk in the use of property, provision of services, profit from the sale of goods.

In this context, given the conditions of uncertainty and risk, issues such as identifying risk factors and threats affecting small business and private entrepreneurship, ensuring their economic

security through their assessment are important for a business entity.

There is a scientific and theoretical basis for the study of economic security of small business and private entrepreneurship, the definition of terms and the interpretation of the concepts of economic security in small business and private entrepreneurship. In this study, it is useful to analyze the concepts of economic security, economic security in small business and private entrepreneurship.

From the research point of view, in our opinion, a broader understanding of the term economic security through a thorough study and analysis of the definitions of foreign scientists, experts, strengthens it on the basis of new methodological approaches to improving economic security mechanisms in small business and private entrepreneurship. Professor Kochergina T.E. defines the concept of "economic security" as "a state of the economic system in which it is able to reproduce itself in constant quantitative and qualitative quantities." [1] In this definition, the scientist emphasizes that in the economic system, entities that have quantitative and qualitative reproduction in constant quantities have the ability to ensure economic security.

"Economic security is a state of protection of the national economy from internal and external threats, which ensures the consistent development of society, economic and social stability even in the face of internal and external negative factors," [2] Gordienko said.

Ryazanova O.A. In her research, described "the economic security of small businesses is characterized by the potential for development and the level of financial stability of these small businesses in the face of negative threats from internal and external factors." [3]

Vasilchuk O.I. In his scientific theory, put forward the approach that "economic security in small and medium-sized businesses is a combination of regulatory

and legal conditions that ensure the sustainable development of entrepreneurship in the long run." [4] In this approach, the author considers the impact of regulatory factors in addition to economic factors on economic security in small businesses and entrepreneurship.

Of course, at the heart of the economic reforms being implemented in each country, their legal and legal strengthening will ensure stability, efficiency, development and financial stability in the field.

Another scientist, Kolosov A.V., described in his scientific views that "the concept of economic security assumes that the state maintains a certain level of economic development in order to ensure a stable life of the population." [5]

Academician Abalkin L.I. described that "the most important components of economic security are economic independence, stability and stability of the national economy, as well as the ability to self-development and progress." [6]

Research shows that the scientific literature does not provide clear criteria for the concept of "economic security", and different interpretations have been given by the authors. A group of scholars defines this concept as the state of sectors of the national economy, including small business and private entrepreneurship, which are able to guarantee the country's adequate defense potential, social orientation of public policy, protection of national interests. Another group of scholars interprets the concept of "economic security" as the ability to develop the country's economy, to protect and realize national interests, to create mechanisms to ensure the socio-political and economic stability of society.

**Methods.** In this article author used descriptive analysis based on ground theory with various point of views. As for the data collected secondary source in qualitative forms. Main outcomes distributed in forms of graph and figures.

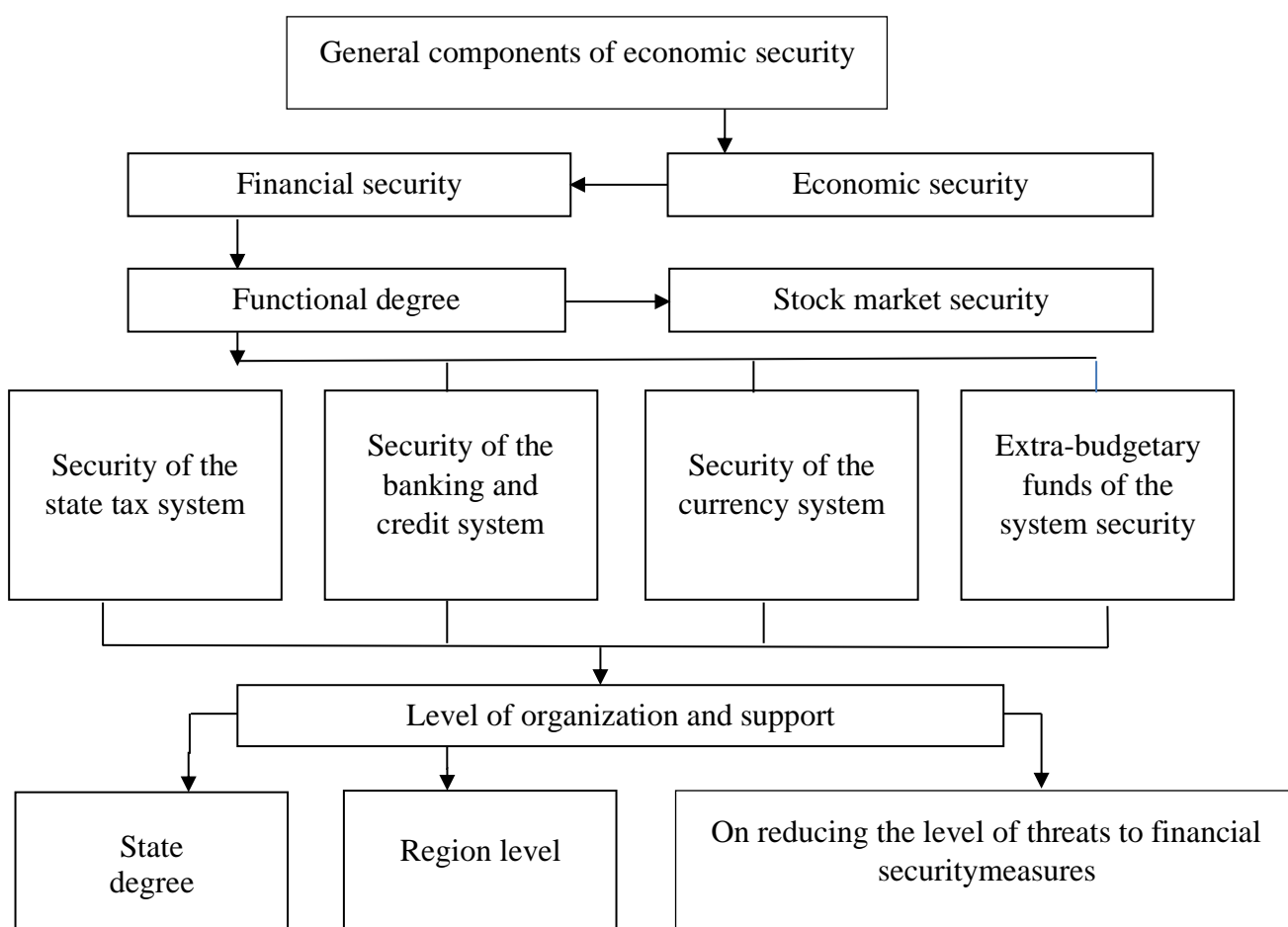
**Results.** Studies show that financial security is a key component of the country's economic security, which includes "ensuring the development of the financial system, financial relations and economic processes, financial stability of socio-economic and socio-economic development, maintaining the integrity and unity of the financial system."

In this regard, the stability of the financial system and financial relations to ensure economic security in business

entities leads to the economic security of the research object.

The most important direction in solving the problem of economic security is the financial self-sufficiency of the state and the business sector.

According to the conceptual approach to financial security, which is an important component of economic security, the composition represents four main segments: budget and tax, currency, money and credit, extra-budgetary funds (Figure 1).



**Figure 1. General components of economic security**

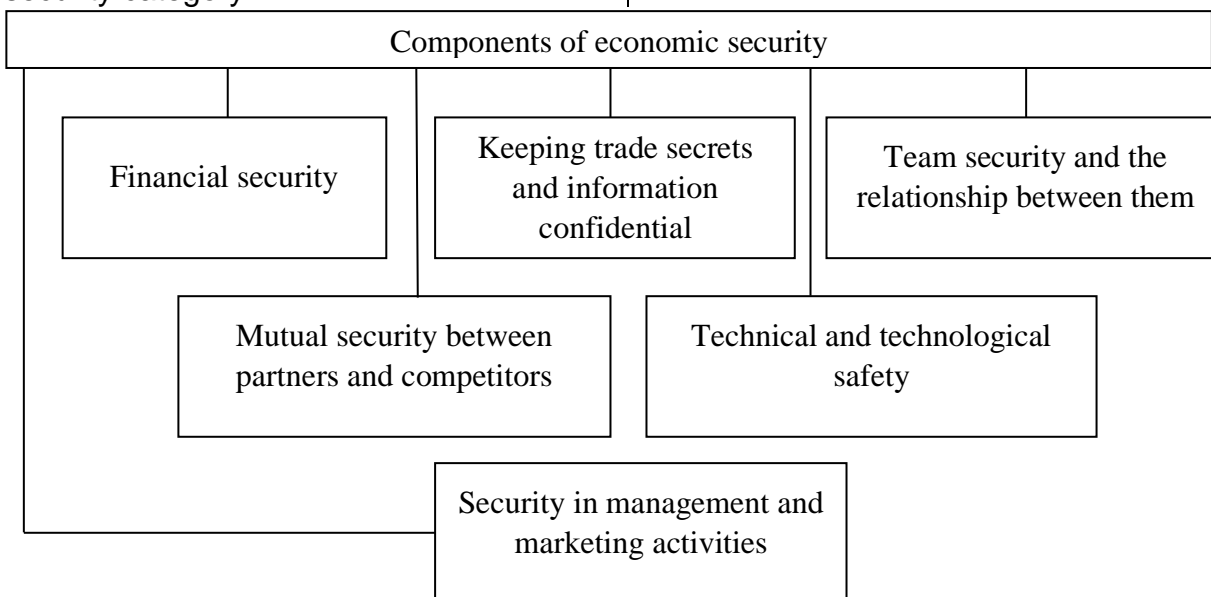
The figure reflects the different levels of economic security: organizational and supportive, and the expediency of separating the levels of a local or business entity from the state and the region. At the same time, the consideration of the concept of financial security will be an

important factor in the construction of its architecture, the development of elements of the relationship between the categories of financial security, the categories of economic security.

It is also necessary to distinguish between organizational and support, local

and economic levels, along with the state and regions. However, when considering the concept of financial security, it shows the interrelationship between its financial security category and the economic security category.

It can be concluded from the study that financial security is a key element of the system by grouping important elements of economic security of small business and private entrepreneurship (Figure 2).



**Figure 2. Components of economic security in small business and private entrepreneurship**

In general, the financial system increases the ability of business entities to maintain economic development, financial independence and liquidity, to ensure economic security through the application of anti-crisis measures, stabilization of promising development. These are the components of a small business entity's financial security.

The economic security of small businesses located in the region largely determines the economic security of the region, as small business is the basis for the development of the region's economy.

In assessing the factors affecting the economic security of small business and private entrepreneurship, the following should be taken into account:

- regular monitoring of the negative impact on the economic security of small enterprises;
- identification of measures to minimize the impact of adverse conditions

and events on the regional economy and entrepreneurs;

- identify the reasons for the ineffectiveness of the developed measures and increase their strategic importance;
- financial support for entrepreneurs, soft loans, the effectiveness of tax policy;
- The importance of public administration.

In today's market economy, small business and private entrepreneurship must first and foremost ensure their own economic security and use the state's economic and financial assistance wisely. To ensure the security of business entities, it is necessary to develop and implement measures of a legal, organizational, technical nature on the basis of a strategic approach. The main principles of security are: legitimacy, harmony of personal and corporate interests, mutual responsibility of staff and managers, cooperation with government and other agencies.

Theoretical and methodological approaches show that the mechanisms of economic security in small business and private entrepreneurship need to be able to create a solid foundation, to properly assess the factors threatening economic security and protect it from internal and external influences on the object.

The success of small business and private entrepreneurship and its economic sustainability depends in many ways on the threats that affect entrepreneurship, the main factor in combating them is the creation of a system of economic security of the enterprise.

**Discussions.** One of the important elements of the market system is the development of small business. There are terms in the world where small business and private entrepreneurship have a special place, as well as in other sectors of the economy, such as the mechanism of "organization", "management", "management", "regulation of activities".

The word "mechanism" is used more and more in techniques and technologies, and in modern economics and scientific research, the term "economic mechanism", "sustainable economic development mechanism", "management mechanism", "market mechanism" are widely used. .

When the concept of mechanism is used in the technical sciences, it refers to a system of bodies designed to convert the motion of one or more bodies into the desired motions of other rigid bodies.[7]

The term "mechanism" is related to other sciences. Based on Gegel [8], he first used it from a philosophical point of view, not in the context of describing material objects.

The research process shows that the term "mechanism" is widely used in economics in the mid-20th century.

The concept of mechanism in economics is derived from technology, as their interaction necessitates the description of social, economic, and production processes.

A full definition of the concept of "economic mechanism" is given in 1988 in the book "Economic Mechanisms" by Henri Coleman, published in France (Russian translation in 1993).[9] KulmanA. admits that if there is an economic mechanism, it requires other factors along with the initial economic event and no additional impulses are required for their occurrence. They move one after the other in a certain sequence and lead to positive results.

The economic mechanism should be determined by the nature of the initial event or by the end result of a series of events.

Entrepreneurs specializing in small business and private entrepreneurship have a more social orientation, which ensures the formation of the middle class and the growth of the welfare of the population. Small business and private entrepreneurship are the most important sectors of the national economy, making a significant contribution to overall economic growth.

In general, small business and private entrepreneurship have a number of advantages: deep specialization, demand formation, mobility, ability to change, and profitability.

The importance of economic security mechanisms in business entities should be determined primarily by its objectives:

- ensuring high efficiency and technological independence;
- effective functioning of the organizational structure;
- staff qualifications;
- ensuring information and protection;
- prevention of hazards and threats related to the intellectual and labor potential of employees.

Small businesses and private entrepreneurship can underestimate the importance of economic security, leading to self-harm. This, in turn, will lead to a crisis and reduce the number of small businesses and private entrepreneurs in the conditions of market relations.



The advantages in the field of small business and private entrepreneurship, the clearly expressed contradictions between the problems lead to a decrease in the level of economic security as a result of the emergence of risks.

The low level of sustainability of the system of small business and private entrepreneurship can be reflected in the many risks that arise in the practice of a market economy: inflation, crises, changes in legislation, unfair competition as key factors.

Internal problems that arise directly in the economic activity of the enterprise also have a large negative impact. Such internal factors include: breaches of confidentiality of information, illegal actions of employees, technical interruptions, unreasonable strategic planning, errors in the analysis and forecasting of the external environment, and others. [10]

A key aspect of the mechanism of economic security in small business and private entrepreneurship is a set of specific measures aimed at increasing production efficiency.

It is advisable to follow a number of principles that are an integral part of the mechanism to ensure the economic security of businesses specializing in small business:

1. Complexity. Application of multifaceted measures in business entities that are a complex object;

2. Timeliness. Identification of key tasks at the initial stage of development of the economic security system;

3. Continuity. Continuous monitoring of economic security;

4. Legitimacy. Effectiveness of security laws and other regulations;

5. Interaction and coordination. In business entities

interaction of structural units with the services provided;

6. Improvements. Updates based on advanced technologies;

7. Information protection.

If the principles listed above are followed, the process of ensuring the economic security of small business and private entrepreneurship will undoubtedly yield positive results.

**Conclusion.** Economic security is an economic category that must ensure sustainable economic growth, optimally meet social needs, implement rational governance, and protect economic interests at the national and international levels.

Small business and private entrepreneurship are considered to be independent entities that carry out their activities in conditions of uncertainty and risk, risking their goals in the use of property, possession, provision of services, sale of goods. In this regard, it is important to identify the risk factors and threats affecting small business and private entrepreneurship, to ensure their economic security through their assessment.

There are internal and external factors that affect the economic systems of the business sector, which have the power to pose a risk to business entities. Factors affecting the sustainability of economic security should be taken into account when assessing the threats to the economic security of small businesses and in the development of long-term plans that determine their strategic prospects.

The success of small business and private entrepreneurship and its economic sustainability depends in many ways on the threats that affect the industry, the main factor in combating them should be the creation of a system of economic security for the future of the industry.

There are many definitions, elements, and factors in the classification of economic security threats. Diversification of threats in terms of ensuring the economic security of the business sector increases the ability to ensure the security of this business sector.

### References

1. Kochergina T.E. Economic security. - Rostov-n / D: Phoenix, 2007. - p 6.
2. Gordienko D.V. Fundamentals of economic security of the state. Course of lectures: study method manual. -M: finance and statistics INFRA-M. 2009. -p.8
3. Ryazanova O. A. "Development of monitoring of factors of economic security of small businesses based on a risk-based approach" diss. -K.: 2018 p-17.
4. Vasilchuk, O.I. Procedures for auditing the activities of small and medium-sized businesses aimed at ensuring economic security / O.I. Vasilchuk // Innovative development of the economy. - 2011. - No. 3. - P. 17
5. Kolosov A.V. Economic security of economic systems [Text] / A.V. Kolosov. - M.: RAGS, 2001. - 314 p.
6. Abalkin L.I. Economic security of Russia: threats and their reflection [Text] / Lev Abalkin // Issues of Economics. - 1994. - No. 12. - P. 10-29.
7. Gorbunov Yu.V. "On the concept of "mechanism" in economic sciences" // Journal "Economics Profession Business", 2018. T. 2. № 2. p. 17-21.
8. Gegel Georg Wilhelm Friedrich. Logic science. M., 1998. 1067 p
9. Kulman A. "Economic Mechanisms" Book "Business France" .: - F. 1993.p-11
10. Simonova E.V. Assessment of the development level of small business in the market economic system // Russian Journal of Entrepreneurship. 2009. No. 10-1 (144). p.26-31.

UDC 336.713(575.1)

## IMPROVEMENT OF COMMERCIAL BANKS' CAPITAL AND ITS ECONOMIC EVALUATION METHODS

ERGASHEV AXMADJON

Associate professor of Namangan Engineering-Construction Institute  
E-mail: [ahmadjon.ergashev@gmail.com](mailto:ahmadjon.ergashev@gmail.com)

### Abstract:

**Objective.** It consists in the development of a scientific proposal and practical recommendations aimed at improving the effective management and evaluation mechanisms of the capital of commercial banks. This article examines the capital of commercial banks and its economic evaluation methods, as well as factors affecting the capital of banks, the financial performance of commercial banks. criteria and indicators for assessing stability are presented.

**Methods.** The research methods were statistical, comparative analysis, induction and deduction methods.

**Results.** Analyzing the capital adequacy of commercial banks, substantiating scientific proposals and practical recommendations regarding the assessment and management of risks affecting banking activities is one of the urgent issues. In this article, proposals and recommendations for improving the national system of calculating bank capital and managing risks affecting it have been developed.

**Conclusion.** It is necessary to improve the methodology in accounting for the capital of commercial banks. It should be noted that such a methodology should not be in a strict form. That is, it is more effective to use a methodology that is able to respond quickly to market relations and macroeconomic changes. From this point of view, regardless of the level of risk, it is desirable to improve their management mechanisms.

**Keywords:** bank capital, bank risks, risk management, financial operations, assessment, collateral, banking system, collateral registry, solvency, credit provision, analysis.

**Introduction.** Today, in our Republic, | commercial banks is to attract people's free  
one of the priorities in the activity of | money to deposits and further expand the

resource base on this basis. Especially in this regard, continuous improvement of the line of deposits offered by banks and optimization of conditions serve as an important basis for the attractiveness and popularization of deposits. It is known that commercial banks, like other economic entities, must be provided with sufficient money and other financial resources. This activity is based on the activities of commercial banks related to the attraction of temporarily free funds from legal entities and individuals on the basis of returnability, solvency and term conditions, that is, it is considered passive operations of commercial banks. The prospect of the development of the banking system at a "sustainable" level is primarily due to the rapid growth of the country's economy, as well as positive indicators of banks' profitability and the improvement of the quality of their assets, the stability of the level of liquidity, the growth of customer deposits, the government's significant financial resources directed to large banks are the main positive factors.

**Methods.** Statistical analysis methods, monographic observation, induction and deduction, abstract thinking, economic-mathematical modeling, expert and rating evaluation methods were widely used in the research process

**Literature analysis.** Overview of bank and bank capital, capital, bank capital and enterprises, general, conceptual basis of risk management in bank capital management, assessment of bank capital, issues of their effective management A. Smith, R. Kotter, E. Gill, E. Dolan. , D. Polfreman, J. Rivoire, M. Friedman, R. Portes, E. Reed, J. Sinki, R. Smith, F. Ford, I. Fisher, J. Clarke's scientific works. Local economists: T. Karaliev, F. Mirzaev, N. Jumaev, A. Omonov, Sh. Abdullaeva, O. Sattarov, M. Makhmudova, N. Karimov, A. Norov, M. Tojiev, D. Nafasov, N. Nurkhodjaeva, B.Akhadov, D.Toshpulatov, F.Nasriddinov, H.Otamurodov, F.Khasanov's scientific research directly and indirectly investigated the formation of bank capital

**Results and discussion.** State Tax Committee of the Republic of Uzbekistan, Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Uzbekistan, Central Bank of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. 3178, registered by the Ministry of Justice of the Republic of Uzbekistan on August 29, 2019 according to the decision "On approval of financial reporting forms submitted to tax authorities", the private capital of commercial banks consists of the following.

Table 1

### Composition of private capital of commercial banks

Equity structure				
Row code	Account code	Indicator name	At the beginning of the reporting period	By the end of the reporting period
2000	30300	Capital charter		
2010	30600	Additional capital		
2020	30900	Reserve capital		
2030	31200	Retained earnings		
2040	Total private capital (sum of rows 2000-2030)			

The authorized capital of a commercial bank is the starting point for the organization of banking activities. The authorized capital is formed at the time of

establishment of the banking activity at the expense of the share contributions of the founders of the commercial bank.

Additional capital of commercial banks is formed at the expense of the positive difference between the nominal and real values of the ordinary and preferred shares issued by the bank, as well as at the expense of the positive difference between the bank's purchase of its shares from shareholders and their resale.

The reserve capital of commercial banks is formed from the net profit left at the disposal of commercial banks after paying taxes and other mandatory payments at the end of the year to cover the costs of asset operations. At the end of the year, when a commercial bank makes a loss, the reserve capital serves as a source of payment for interest on bank bonds and preferred stock dividends, and for compensation of losses when the value of securities falls. The reserve capital of commercial banks is formed based on the decision of the bank's management board and based on the bank's accounting policy, at the expense of a certain amount of funds allocated from the net profit every year.

The capital of commercial banks performs the following functions:

- financing function;
- protection function;
- operational function in ensuring the stability of the bank's activity;
- regulatory function.

In world practice, there are many ways to analyze the adequacy of bank capital. The requirements of the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision are important in determining the capital adequacy of commercial banks. The Basel Committee develops the principles of banking supervision for the countries of the

world, and in the regional banking supervision, the principles of bank activity and their supervision are developed, and the countries harmonize them with the standards of banking supervision based on their economic situation.

Basel III (approved in Seoul in November 2010), these regulations were supposed to be implemented in 2013-2018. As the main changes of Basel III compared to Basel II, prudential requirements for capital and prudential requirements for liquidity were included in the capital calculation of banks. A number of changes were made to Basel III regulations in 2019.

Basel III standards consist of three main parts:

- the first part describes the interrelationship of capital requirements with risks - "General approach aimed at increasing the stability of Basel III banks and the banking system <sup>13</sup>[1]";

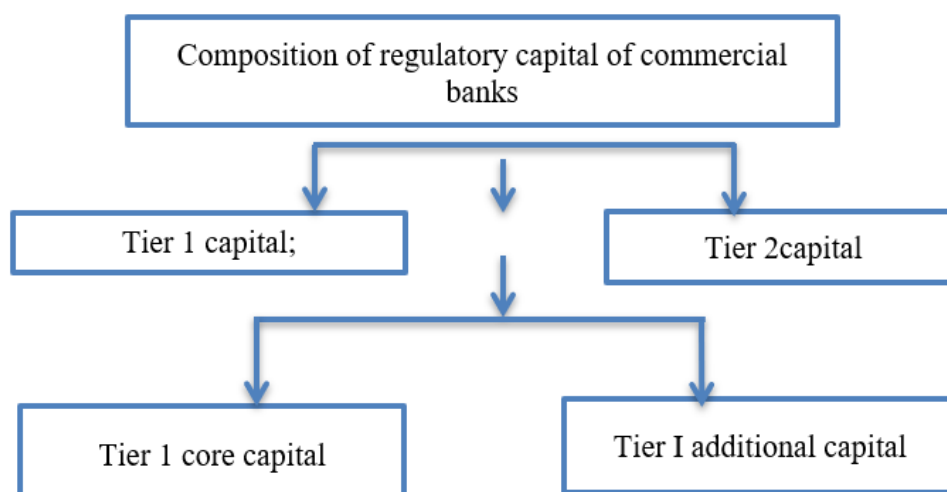
- the second part is dedicated to liquidity risk control in banks - "Basel III international approach to liquidity risk measurement, standards and monitoring <sup>14</sup>[2]";

- and in the third part: "Banks of international system importance: Determination of the possibilities of recognition of losses and additional requirements for it".

A number of measures were implemented to increase the stability of the banking system, to strengthen the resource base of commercial banks and to create conditions for their growth, to stimulate the investment activity of banks, and during the years 2015-2019, the conditions of international standards of Basel III were phased. - stage was introduced.

<sup>13</sup> Basel Committee on Banking Supervision. Basel III: A global regulatory framework for more resilient banks and banking system. — Bank for International Settlements, December 2010. <http://www.bis.org/publ/bcbs189.pdf>.

<sup>14</sup> Basel Committee on Banking Supervision. Basel III: International framework for liquidity risk measurement, standards and monitoring. — Bank for International Settlements, December 2010. <http://www.bis.org/publ/bcbs188.pdf>



**Figure 1. Components for determining the capital ratio of commercial banks**

Regulatory capital is the bank's capital, which is determined by calculation for the purpose of regulating banking activities and calculating prudential regulations.

The purpose of analyzing the capital adequacy of commercial banks, ensuring its sufficiency, increasing the confidence of customers in banks, increasing the country's investment attractiveness and increasing resources by achieving a stable rating of international credit organizations.

Regulatory capital = Tier 1 capital (must not be less than 75% of regulatory capital) + Tier 2 capital

It should be noted that if the amount of Tier II capital exceeds one third of the amount of Tier I capital, the increased amount is not included in the regulatory capital.

Tier 1 capital = Tier 1 core capital (Tier 1 core capital should not be less than 60% of the bank's regulatory capital) + Tier 1 additional capital

According to the requirements of the existing legislation, the main capital structure of the first level consists of the following:

a) fully paid ordinary shares of the bank or instruments equivalent to ordinary shares when the bank is organized in a form other than a joint-stock company.

Such shares or instruments must satisfy the following conditions:

–when the bank is liquidated, their claims are satisfied after all the bank's claims (claims of depositors and other creditors of the bank, subordinated debt, preferential shares, etc.);

–the owners have the right to receive the part of the assets remaining at the disposal of the bank after all requirements are satisfied upon liquidation of the bank, in accordance with their share;

–non-payment for an indefinite period and in cases other than liquidation of the bank, with the exception of cases of repurchase established by law;

–the bank does not act on its repurchase or cancellation upon issuance, and legal and contractual requirements do not have the features to cause such a situation;

–that it is not guaranteed and secured by the issuer or the persons related to it, and in the event of liquidation of the bank, its order of payment (subordination) has not been changed by any contract;

b) added capital of the bank - the amount paid above the nominal price of ordinary shares during the first placement;

c) undistributed profit (loss):

–capital reserves and other reserves formed at the expense of undistributed



profits of previous years in the bank balance sheet (except for free property (30905) and the increased amount of the assessment value compared to the initial value of fixed assets and intangible assets (30908));

- remaining undistributed profit from previous years, except for the amount of unpaid dividends;

- unreimbursed losses of previous years and losses of the current year;

- g) shares of minority shareholders in enterprises that merge into the bank balance sheet. This share arises when the accounts of subsidiaries are consolidated in the bank's financial statements and the bank's share is less than 100 percent of the capital of such enterprises.

- d) devaluation reserve. This reserve is formed from funds set aside from retained earnings to cover the bank's obligations in the event of a significant devaluation of the national currency.

According to the requirements of the existing legislation, the structure of additional capital of level 1 consists of the following:

- a) fully paid non-cumulative non-term preference shares. Such actions must satisfy the following conditions:

- not having a specific purchase date or conditions;

- not to be purchased at the will of the owner;

- in case of liquidation of the bank, the demands of bank depositors, creditors and subordinated debts will be satisfied after the fulfillment of their demands;

- these shares have not been placed as a guarantee and security for other assets by the issuer or its related persons;

- the possibility of not paying dividends in accordance with the decision of the general meeting of shareholders of the bank;

- non-payment of dividends for the previous period;

- the bank only with the prior permission of the Central Bank of the

Republic of Uzbekistan and after exchanging the shares and the amount to be purchased for the same or a higher type of capital, or the amount of the bank's capital exceeds the minimum capital requirement that they can be purchased after showing that they are high;

- b) added capital of the bank - the amount paid above their nominal price during the first placement of preferred shares;

- v) Equivalent instruments issued by subsidiaries that meet the conditions for inclusion in Tier 1 additional capital and held by third parties, as well as shares of minority shareholders in enterprises that merge into the bank's consolidated balance sheet.

Tier 2 capital includes: a) joriy yildagi sof foydasi;

- b) reserves created for standard loans (assets) in an amount not higher than 1.25% of the sum of assets taking into account risk after discounts;

- c) mixed obligations (instruments with equity and debt capital characteristics) in an amount not exceeding one third of Tier I capital after deductions.

- g) subordinated debt is a form of the bank's debt obligations, which after calculations for the purpose of determining the bank's capital, should not exceed one third of the I-level capital.

Recognition of subordinated debt as 2-tier capital of the bank is carried out in the following manner:

- in the period exceeding 5 years before the initial payment period - in full;

- for 5 years before the initial payment period:

- in the 1st year - 80 percent of the subordinated debt balance;

- in the 2nd year - 60 percent of the subordinated debt balance;

- in the 3rd year - 40 percent of the subordinated debt balance;

- in the 4th year - 20 percent of the subordinated debt balance;

- in the 5th year - 0 .

d) the amount of 45 percent of the increased amount of the assessment value compared to the initial value of the assets.

Deductions from capital are deducted from Tier I capital before capital adequacy ratios are calculated.

The following are deducted from Tier 1 core capital:

- intangible assets, excluding bank software;

- the sum of all investments in the capital of unincorporated economic entities, including debt obligations that make up the capital of such economic entities;

- investments in the capital of other banks <sup>15</sup>[3].

The adequacy of the bank's capital, that is, the amount of capital necessary for the efficient operation of the bank, taking into account the risks, and the minimum requirements set for it are calculated:

TAUS = The sum of on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet assets, taking into account the risk of deductions + (OT) + (BT)

In this case, TAUS is the total amount of risk-adjusted assets, OT is the sum of operational risks, BT is the sum of market risks.

$OT = (100 / \text{the minimum level of the specified } K1) \times (\text{the average amount of the Bank's gross income for the last three years} \times 15\%)$

Gross income = (interest income - interest expense) + (non-interest income - non-interest expense)

If the gross income is zero or negative in any year, it should be excluded from the denominator and figure when calculating the average.

$BT = (100 / \text{minimum level of defined } K1) \times (\text{Total amount of open currency positions} \times 10 \text{ percent})$

When calculating the total amount of open currency positions, the largest

absolute indicator of the sum of the total long or total short indicators of foreign currencies is taken.

The ratio of regulatory capital to the total amount of risk-adjusted assets should not be less than 13 percent. The ratio of regulatory capital K1 is calculated as follows:

$$K1 = RK / TAUS$$

The monad coefficient of level 1 capital is determined as follows:

$$\text{Defined as } K2 = \text{Tier I capital} / TAUS$$

The K2 coefficient should not be less than 0.10 (10.0%), taking into account that the capital conservation buffer is 3.0% of all assets, taking into account the risk, to be quality I-level capital.

The monad coefficient of Tier I fixed capital is determined as follows:

$$K3 = \text{Tier I capital stock} / TAUS$$

it should be determined in the case of the disease, and its minimum level should not be less than 0.08 (8.0 percent).

These capital adequacy requirements are determined based on the requirements and norms of the Basel Committee on International Banking Supervision. All commercial banks need to calculate capital adequacy, taking into account the risks affecting their activity.

The Basel Committee on International Banking Supervision determines capital adequacy requirements of commercial banks based on global economic changes and their impact on banking activities.

**Conclusion and suggestions.** The results of the analysis of the practice of managing the adequacy of total capital and core capital of commercial banks showed that the actual implementation of both capital adequacy coefficients was significantly higher than the regulatory amount set in all large commercial banks. The main reason for this is the relatively low level of the banks' assets at risk and the main capital is growing at the expense of

<sup>15</sup> Regulation AV No. 2693-6, dated 07.06.2015, "On requirements for capital adequacy of commercial banks"

unstable financial sources. As a solution to this problem, it is necessary to include the net profit of banks in the structure of the fixed capital, and it is also necessary to make fuller use of other available opportunities for forming the fixed capital at the expense of financially stable sources.

By increasing the volume of sales of ordinary shares of large commercial banks to enterprises belonging to the private sector, it is possible to reduce the share of the state in the authorized capital of banks. In this case, the activation of the participation of shareholders in bank management and the increase of their role

creates the possibility of effective use of bank resources. It is necessary to further improve the quality indicators of bank capital management by increasing the responsibility of the members of the Bank Council. Formation of the capital of commercial banks at the expense of financially stable sources and achieving their effective placement will strengthen the financial condition of banks, further increase the confidence of the population in the banking system, and prepare a thorough ground for the development of the national economy.

### References

1. O. Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On Banks and Banking Activities" (new version). November 5, 2019, res-580. <https://lex.uz/docs/4581969>;
2. Regulation No. 2693-6 of 07/06/2015 on requirements for capital adequacy of commercial banks;
3. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated January 28, 2022 No. pr-60 "On the development strategy of the new Uzbekistan for 2022-2026";
4. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated May 12, 2020 No. pd-5992 "On the strategy of reforming the banking system of the Republic of Uzbekistan for 2020-2025";
5. O'zbekiston respublikasi prezidentining 2017 yil 16 iyundagi "Tijorat banklarining moliyaviy barqarorligi va kapitallashuvi darajasini oshirishga oid qo'shimcha chora-tadbirlar to'g'risida"gi pq-3066-sonli qarori;
6. Decision pd-3270 of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated September 12, 2017 "On measures to further develop and increase the stability of the banking system of the Republic";
7. Антонов А.Г., М.А.Пессел. Дневное обращение, кредит и банки: учебник / Н.Г.Антонов. – М.:Финстатинформ, 1995. – 329 с.
8. Лаврушин О.И. Банковское дело: учебник, 5-е изд./ О.И.Лаврушин, И.Д.Мамонтов, Н.И.Валенцева – М.:КноРус, 2007. – 768 с.
9. Букато В.И. Банки и банковские операции в России / В.И.Букато, Ю.И.Лвов. – М.:Финансы и статистика, 2001. – 368 с.
10. Куликов А.Г. Денги. Кредит. Банки: учебник для вузов / А.Г. Куликов. – М.: КноРус, 2009. – 148 стр. 366 с.
11. Minsky H.P. Financial Stability Revisited: The economic Disaster // Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Reappraisal of the Federal Reserve Discount Mechanism. Vol.3. Washington, D. C., 1972;
12. Demirguc-Kunt A., Detragiache Ye. The determinants of banking crises in developed countries // IMF Staff Papers. 1998. №45. P.34;
13. Barton D., Newell R., Wilson G. Dangerous Markets: Managing in Financial crisis. Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons, 2002. P.48;
14. Market Signaling: Information Transfer in Hiring and Related Processes. Cambridge, 1974;

15. Knight F.H. Risk, Uncertainty and Profit. New York, 1965.  
<http://www.econlib.org/>
16. A.Ergashev. Legal basis and foreign experience in assessing the capital of commercial banks International Scientific Journal Theoretical & Applied Science pISSN: 2308-4944 (print) e-ISSN: 2409-0085 (online) Year: 2022 Issue: 04 Volume: 108 Published: 08.04.2022 <http://T-Science.org> 82-86 p.
17. A.Ergashev. Influence of key macroeconomic indicators on credit and deposit policy of commercial banks Asia pacific journal of marketing & management review ISSN: 2319-2836 Impact Factor: 7.603 Vol 11, Issue 04,2022. 53-65 p.
18. A.Ergashev. Faol investitsiya siyosatini amalga oshirishda tijorat banklarining mamlakat iqtisodiyotidagi ahamiyati tahlili "Yangi O'zbekiston iqtisodiyotini rivojlantirishning dolzarb masalalari" mavzusida Respublika miqyosidagi ilmiy- amaliy konferensiya materiallari I to'plami, Namangan Muhandislik Qurilish Instituti, 29-30 sentyabr, 2022 yil, 344-bet.
19. A. Ergashev. Tijorat banklari kapitalining tarkibi va uning funksiyalari "Innovation menejmentni rivojlantirishning dolzarb masalalari" mavzusida respublika miqyosida o'tkazilgan ilmiyamaliy anjuman materiallari to'plami 28 oktyabr 2021 yil. 371-374 bet.
20. A. Ergashev. Tijorat banklari kapitali va ularni baholashning nazariy asoslari, Biznes-expert\_11-12\_2021

UDC 336.71/77

## IMPROVING THE METHODOLOGY OF IDENTIFYING AND MANAGEMENT OF RISKS AFFECTING THE ACTIVITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS

SHERMATOV G'OFURJON

Associate professor of Namangan Engineering-Construction Institute  
E-mail.: [shermatov08101970@gmail.com](mailto:shermatov08101970@gmail.com)

### Abstract:

**Objective.** Improvement of risk management mechanisms in commercial banks is of particular importance. Because risks are characterized by different levels of risk depending on the type. In this article, the essence of the concept of banking risks, their causes, types, and the issues of its identification, prevention and minimization are explained theoretically and practically.

**Methods.** The research methods were statistical, comparative analysis, induction and deduction methods.

**Results.** The scale of entrepreneurship in our country is expanding, which leads to an increase in the share of services in commercial banks, but commercial banks always face financial or other types of losses as a result of various factors. It is especially important to improve mechanisms for managing risk factors affecting the stability of bank capital. In this article, a scientific proposal and practical recommendations have been developed to prevent risks affecting the capital of commercial banks and improve their management.

**Conclusion.** Sometimes the risks have a high level, and their level of risk can increase the amount of losses of commercial banks, sometimes there are small risks, which hardly affect the net profit and lead to the violation of the management mechanism. can come From this point of view, regardless of the level of risk, it is desirable to improve their management mechanisms.

**Keywords:** banking risks, risk monitoring, risk management, financial operations, assessment, collateral, banking system, collateral registry, solvency, credit provision, analysis.

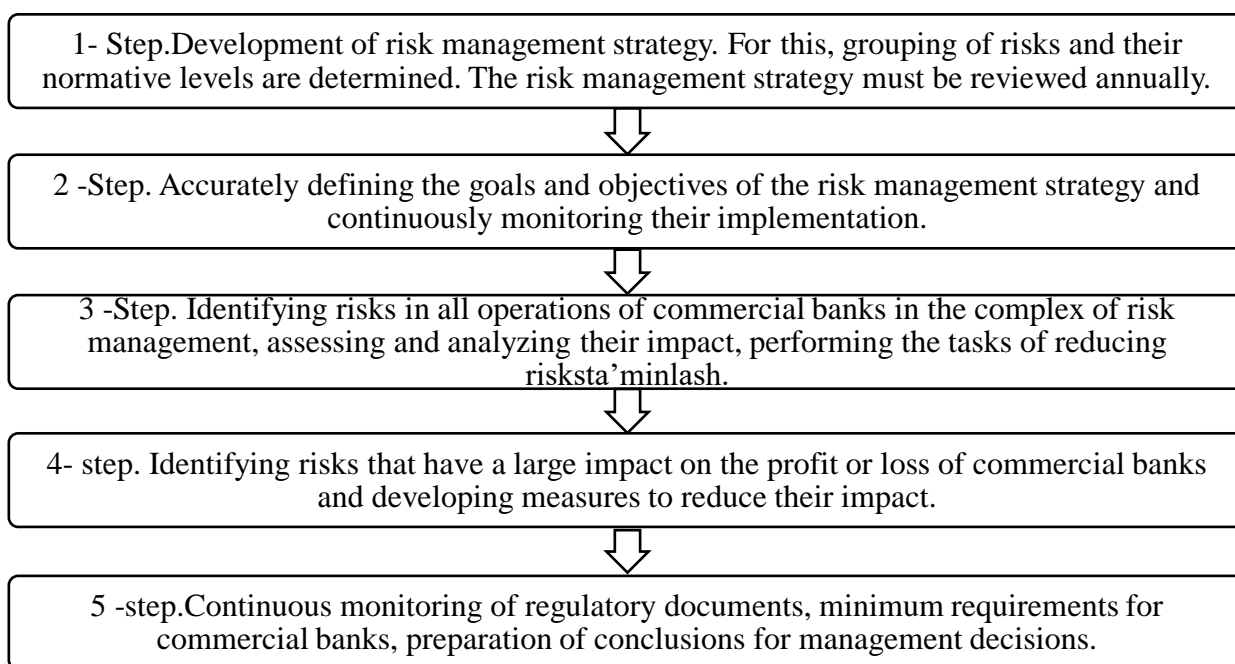
**Introduction.** In order to improve the methods used by banks in world risk management, scientific research aimed at studying the impact of requirements on the capital adequacy of commercial banks on macroeconomic indicators, the impact of the fulfillment of Basel III requirements on financial control systems, and analyzing the dynamics of capital resources. is going Scientific recommendations are given by researchers on determining the ratio of reserve allocations to gross assets, on the impact of minimum capital requirements of commercial banks on the risk levels of allocated loans, on improving the mechanisms of influencing the activities of commercial banks through financial control of the Central Bank.

**Methods.** Statistical analysis methods, monographic observation, induction and deduction, abstract thinking, economic-mathematical modeling, expert and rating evaluation methods were widely used in the research process.

**Literature analysis.** General theoretical and conceptual foundations of ensuring the long-term stable development of the banking system in the conditions of

the development of banking risks, issues of monitoring and effective management of banking risks M.Friedman, A.Schwartz, H.P.Minsky, B.Enchengreen, R.Porter, A.Demirguc- Described in the scientific works of Kunt, E. Detragiache, D. Barton, R. Newell, G. Wilson, G. A. Akerlof, F. H. Knight and other scientists. Uzbek economist - scientists and specialists T. Karaliev, F.I. Mirzaev, N. Kh. Jumaev, A. Omonov, Sh. Z. Abdullaeva, O. B. Sattarov, M. Makhmudova, N. F. Karimov, A. Norov, M.M.Tozhiev, D.Nafasov, B.A.Akhadov, D.A.Toshpulatov, F.Nasriddinov, H.H.Otamurodov, F.R.Khasanov, etc. management methodology, various aspects of bank risk monitoring are studied.

**Results and discussion.** Commercial banks develop and implement strategic development programs in the course of their activities. Today, in the conditions of economic relations based on high risk, it is important to reduce the consequences of lower risk. Therefore, it is necessary to take risks into account in the development strategy and in ensuring the adequacy of bank capital.





**Figure 1. Strategy of risk management<sup>16</sup>**

Figure 1 shows the risk management algorithm, which is an important element in ensuring capital adequacy of commercial banks.

Now we will group them to control the risks. We use the method of transition from

general to specific. Because each risk has a specific effect, we can analyze their significance in detail using the deduction method.

Overall risks:

- Credit risk;
- Liquidity risk;
- Shareholding risk;
- Market risk (stock exchange risk, interest rate risk, currency risk);
- Operational risk;
- Profit and loss risk;
- Counterparty risk;
- Insurance risk;
- Image and reputation risk of the commercial bank;
- Issuer risk;
- Inflation risk;
- Political risk;
- Social risk;
- Administrative risk;
- Strategic risk and other risks.

There are many factors and risks that can affect the activity of commercial banks, and the main group of risks was noted above. It would be appropriate to assess each of these risks using a deductive method and determine regulatory limits for commercial banks.

Among the general risks, the following directly affect commercial banks, that is, if their share is higher than 2%, we group them as risks related to the activity of commercial banks:

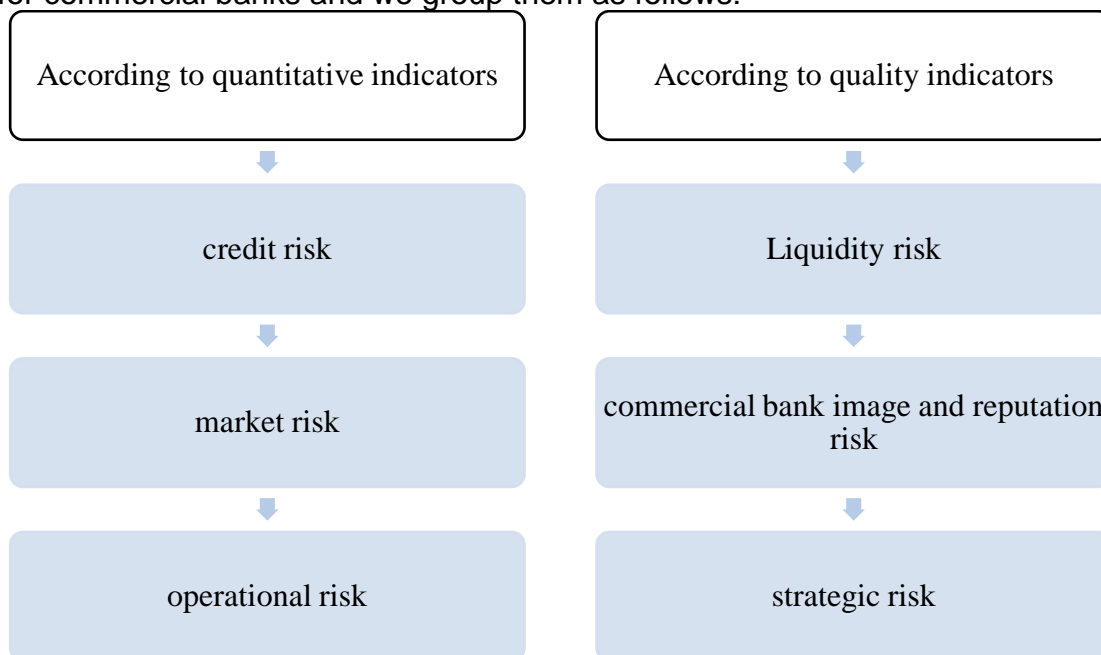
- Credit risk;
- Liquidity risk;
- Shareholding risk;
- Market risk (stock exchange risk, interest rate risk, currency risk);
- Operational risk;
- Profit and loss risk;
- Counterparty risk;
- Insurance risk;
- Image and reputation risk of the commercial bank;
- Issuer risk;
- Strategic risk.

When assessing the impact of risks beyond the control of commercial banks, we divide them into controllable and non-controllable risks. It is necessary to determine that the share of risks that are not applicable to commercial banks in total risks does not

<sup>16</sup> Developed by the author based on research.

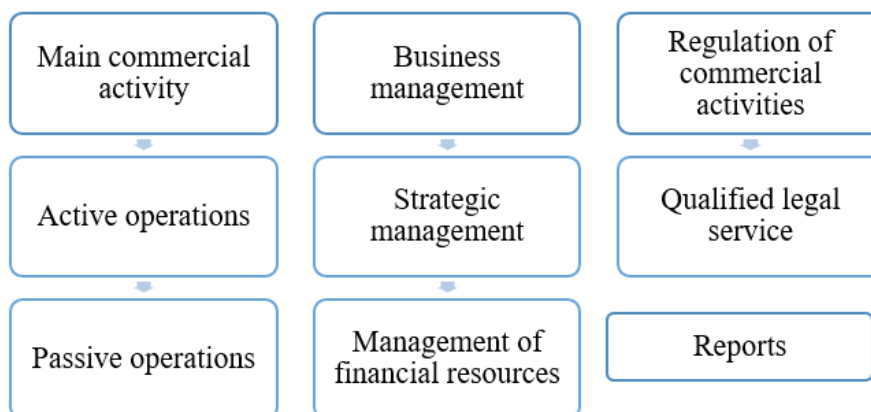
exceed 10%. Directly affecting risks, in turn, are again divided into groups and the share of each is determined.

If the total impact of the risk is higher than 3%, such risks are considered significant risks for commercial banks and we group them as follows:



**Figure 2. Risks important for commercial banks<sup>17</sup>[2]**

After grouping the risks, we will identify them in the process of practical activity and analyze their impact assessment.



**Figure 3. Hierarchical organization of business processes**

In order to analyze and effectively use capital in the activities of commercial banks, it is necessary not only to assess risks, but also to understand the essence of commercial activities

In third picture. We divided the activities of commercial banks hierarchically into 3 main groups from the point of view of doing business. As a result of this grouping, it becomes easier to

<sup>17</sup> Developed by the author based on research

identify the stage of emergence of risks and the object of influence.

The risks that we have considered directly and indirectly affect the financial condition of commercial banks. As a result, the capital of commercial banks may suffer a certain amount of damage. In order to effectively assess and manage the capital of commercial banks, and to compensate for losses caused by risk-based activities,

we analyze capital based on its economic nature and group it.

The capital of commercial banks is divided into the following groups: internal capital consists of economic capital and regulatory capital. Through this grouping of capital, an internal control methodology for assessing the capital adequacy of commercial banks is developed.

Grouping of commercial banks in terms of capital adequacy		
Internal capital is capital intended to cover losses from expected risks and to carry out banking activities	Economic capital is the capital used to cover losses from expected and unexpected risks over time	Regulatory capital is the capital set by the Central Bank and the International Basel Committee for the adequacy of commercial banks.

**Figure 4. Grouping of bank capital<sup>18</sup>**

Requiring the capital adequacy of commercial banks is to protect the interests of shareholders and bank customers, as well as to protect the national economic interests by ensuring the continuity of banking activities.

**Conclusion and suggestions.** In conclusion, Basel standards should be introduced into the banking supervision system of our republic by strengthening the

requirements for ensuring the transparency of information on the activities of commercial banks, encouraging market discipline and enforcing discipline. By fulfilling this requirement, the published information should allow market participants to draw conclusions about the level of risk sensitivity of the bank's activity, the adequacy of capital and the level of risks.

### References

1. O. Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan "On Banks and Banking Activities" (new version). November 5, 2019, res-580. <https://lex.uz/docs/4581969>;
2. Regulation No. 2693-6 of 07/06/2015 on requirements for capital adequacy of commercial banks;
3. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated January 28, 2022 No. pr-60 "On the development strategy of the new Uzbekistan for 2022-2026";
4. Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated May 12, 2020 No. pd-5992 "On the strategy of reforming the banking system of the Republic of Uzbekistan for 2020-2025";
5. Decision pd-3270 of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan dated September 12, 2017 "On measures to further develop and increase the stability of the banking system of the Republic";

<sup>18</sup> Developed by the author based on research

6. Антонов А.Г., М.А.Пессел. Денежное обращение, кредит и банки: учебник / Н.Г.Антонов.– М.: Финстатинформ, 1995. – 329 с.
7. Лаврушин О.И. Банковское дело: учебник, 5-е изд./ О.И.Лаврушин, И.Д.Мамонтов, Н.И.Валенсева – М.: КноРус, 2007. –768 с.
8. Букато В.И. Банки и банковские операции в России / В.И.Букато, Ю.И.Лвов. – М.:Финансы и статистика, 2001. –368 с.
9. Куликов А.Г. Денги. Кредит. Банки: учебник для вузов / А.Г. Куликов. – М.: КноРус, 2009. – 148 ст. 366 с.
10. Minsky H.P. Financial Stability Revisited: The economic Disaster // Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Reappraisal of the Federal Reserve Discount Mechanism. Vol.3. Washington, D. C., 1972;
11. Demircuc-Kunt A., Detragiache Ye. The determinants of banking crises in developed countries // IMF Staff Papers. 1998. №45. P.34;
12. Barton D., Newell R., Wilson G. Dangerous Markets: Managing in Financial crisis. Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons, 2002. P.48;
13. Шерматов Г.Г. Основные аспекты совершенствования структуры управления в акционерных обществах. “Экономический вестник Узбекистана” журнал. 2002 год №4 55- 56 стр.
14. Knight F.H. Risk, Uncertainty and Profit. New York, 1965.  
<http://www.econlib.org/>
15. G'ofurjon G'ulamovich Shermatov Moliyaviy globallashuv sharoitida moliya bozorining rivojlanish tendensiyalari. "Science and Education" Scientific Journal / Impact Factor 3,848 (SJIF) February 2023 / Volume 4 Issue 2. 1500-1508 бетлар
16. Shermatov Gofurjon Gulamovich. Fundamentals of Economic Diagnostics and Modeling in Assessing the Development of the Economy. Journal of Survey in Fisheries Sciences Vol. 10 No. 2S (2023): Special Issue 2. P. 3703-3715
17. G'. G'. Shermatov. Creation of an efficient banking system and development of its activity in the Republic of Uzbekistan. Scientific and technical journal of Namangan Engineering - Technology Institute. Volume 7, Special Issue 2, 2022. Pages 478-483
18. Shermatov Gofurjon Gulamovich. Perspectives of using standards based on management systems for increasing the competitiveness of fruit and vegetable products in the republic of Uzbekistan. Journal of Pharmaceutical Negative Results | Volume 13 | Special Issue 8 | 2022. P.79-84
19. Shermatov G. G. Production technologies - as an object of management //“Экономика и социум” №2(81) ч.1 2021 – С. 316-318.
20. Shermatov, G. G. (2021). Situational approaches to effective leadership. Экономика и социум, (3-1), 278-280.
21. Shermatov G'. G'. Signs, functions and responsibilities of the enterprise. asia pacific journal of marketing & management review ISSN: 2319-2836 Impact Factor: 7.603 Vol 11, Issue 05, 2022. 55-60
22. Shermatov G'.G'. The place and role of enterprise in the development of the national economy. International journal of research in commerce, IT, Engineering and social sciences ISSN: 2349-7793 Impact Factor: 6.876., Volume: 16 Issue: 05 in May 2022. 52-56
23. Shermatov G. G. Situational approaches to effective leadership //Экономика и социум. – 2021. – №. 3-1. – С. 278-280.
24. Shermatov G'.G'. The concept and functions of innovation management. EPRA International Journal of Economics, Business and Management Studies (EBMS)|ISSN:

2347-4378|Journal DOI: 10.36713/epra1013|SJIF Impact Factor (2020): 7.035 Epra journals DOI: <https://doi.org/10.36713/epra1013> 2020 year September, 64-69 pag.

25. Shermatov G. G. Innovative management. Общество с ограниченной ответственностью" Издательство" КноРус" (Москва) – 2021.

## ISSUES OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF FREELANCE ACTIVITY UNDER THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE DIGITAL ECONOMY

LUTPIDINOV SHUXRAT

Independent researcher of Namangan Institute of Engineering Technology  
E-mail.: [shuxrat.lutpidinov@bk.ru](mailto:shuxrat.lutpidinov@bk.ru), phone.: (+99888) 678 40-07

**Abstract:** In the article, in the context of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic in the world economy, each country is developing ways to sustainably develop the economy and ensure the employment of the existing population. It is aimed to develop freelance activities by opening a wide path to digital technologies and platforms in the economy.

**Keywords:** Industry 4.0, society 5.0, digital society, digital technology, freelancing, households, virtual, internet-freelancing, IT, online platform, digital platform, digital economy, freelance-exchange.

**Introduction.** As each country tries to integrate into the international economic society, it is necessary to develop in accordance with the requirements of the modern world. In this regard, if we consider that the achievements of "Industry 4.0" are currently taking over the world economy, it is necessary to widely apply the achievements of the fourth industrial industry to life. The Japanese state has made significant progress in this field and has managed to establish a new digital society called "Society 5.0", which will completely change the way of life of a person.

In the conditions of the COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic, which has engulfed the world economy today, providing employment to the population is one of the first tasks. Therefore, it is appropriate to develop the activities of new professions through the wide use of digital technologies in a complex society. In our opinion, it is necessary to develop freelance activity in this area.

As stated in the Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan of February 7, 2017 "On the Strategy of Actions for the Further Development of the

Republic of Uzbekistan"[1], the development of households in the Strategy of Actions for the five priority directions of the country's development in 2017-2021, the entrepreneurial skills of citizens within the framework of the program of entrepreneurship of each family It is aimed to develop small business through formation and development of local entrepreneurship.

Based on these tasks, in the development of households in the conditions of the digital economy, it is necessary to introduce new forms of small business to the country's economy, to develop objects operating on the basis of digital systems. First of all, those who work on the basis of digital systems can receive a high salary, the ability to effectively distribute working time, and work at home, taking into account the fact that the worker works mainly in a virtual state. This will create opportunities for many workers to earn higher wages and incomes at home and help solve the problem of poverty reduction, which is now recognized as a pressing issue.

**Methods.** As a result of the scientific research conducted today, in the



conditions of the ongoing coronavirus pandemic in the world economy, they are looking for ways to develop the economy of all countries in a sustainable manner, they are developing ways to provide employment to the population, and not to lower the level of well-being. It is desirable to expand the activities of digital platforms in the economy and accelerate the activities of freelancers working online. Changes in this regard have been studied, with the wide use of methods of observation, survey, comparison, systematic analysis, improvement of the stagnant situation in the economy, development of ways of self-employment of the population. Scientific conclusions and proposals on the development of freelance activity in the country have been developed.

**Results and discussion.** Today, the digital economy is causing new trends in the household system. One of them is the freelance system, where the customer orders the services he needs online. Freelancers can provide any kind of service, even government services. Freelancer performs all tasks online and always uses innovative new technologies. Freelancer (in English freelancer - free creator) is a free creator [3], quoted by Walter Scott in his novel "Ivengo" published in 1819 [4,5]. Freelancer (freelancer from English means free, hired) - people engaged in intellectual work, they perform the task of a certain organization by accepting various orders without a long-term contract and without an office. Among such tasks, the television industry changes the traditional working conditions due to the rapid development of communication and computer technologies [14]. In Internet research, freelance journalists in the United States in 2004 were 73% female and 65% between the ages of 40 and 60. 65% are married, 57% have children, 92% of them have higher education. 52% of them live in millionaire cities [15]. A number of studies show that the salaries of a number of

freelance journalists are lower than those of employees, and in some countries, except for Italy, Norway, and Sweden, their salaries are lower than the average salary in the country [16].

The freelancer provides his services through special online resources. They do it through advertisements in newspapers and magazines, radio-television, internet networks and mobile phones.

The characters that are so for freelancers are:

First, being independent, freedom of working hours;

Secondly, all work can be done at home (attracting young mothers, people who cannot move due to their health to new areas of business);

Thirdly, minimal expenses are incurred (freelancer office rent, lack of transportation expenses) and only receives timely salary for services performed;

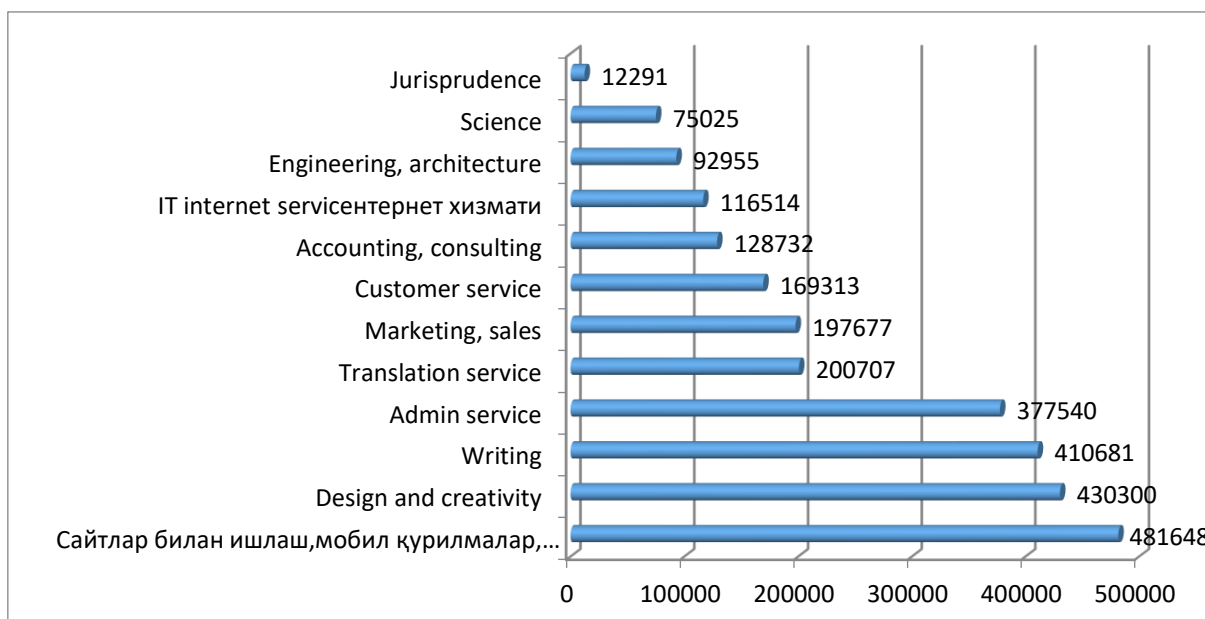
Fourthly, he can only perform his duties, create favorable conditions for work;

Fifth, conduct business independently, abandon ineffective projects and choose independent partners;

Sixth, freelancers also work in high-tech and knowledge-intensive industries.

The statistics agency "Analyticshelp.io" manages the development and statistics of freelance activities. The United States is the leader in the number of freelancers, and they exceed half a million. The second place is occupied by India (245 thousand freelancers), the third place is Great Britain (54 thousand freelancers), and the next place is the Russian Federation (44.5 thousand freelancers). Also, in Canada, Pakistan, representatives of this field are the majority. Many new talented workers can be discovered through freelancing. There is a desire to work, but there is a possibility to involve some persons with disabilities in this process. Many talented people can be found in this field. In the conditions of the digital economy, opportunities will certainly

open up to return the owners of such skills to the labor process through freelance activities.



**Figure 1. Distribution of freelancers worldwide by profession<sup>19</sup>**

From the data of Figure 1, it can be seen that the spheres in which freelancers are active in the world are presented, the most 481,648 freelancers work in the field of working with websites and mobile device technical service, and the lowest figure is 12,291 people in the field of jurisprudence. 75,025 in science, 92,955 in engineering and architecture, 116,514 in IT and internet services, 128,732 in accounting and consulting, 169,313 in customer service, 197,677 in marketing and sales services, 200,707 in translation services, 377,540 in administrative services, and 410,681 in writing. 430,300 freelancers are employed in design and creativity.

From the results of the research, it can be seen that 55% of freelancers are digital freelancers and are discovering new directions, new professions, and taking measures to keep themselves busy. "Digital Freelance" is widespread in USA, Great Britain, India, Philippines, Pakistan,

Canada, Bangladesh, Russia, Ukraine. Under the influence of the rapid development of international relations, economic agencies have established new labor exchanges, namely "Freelance Exchanges". Examples of such exchanges are freelance exchanges such as Kwork.ru, FL.ru, Freelancehunt.com, Work-zilla.com, Freelance.ru, Weblancer.net (Russian Federation). The Kwork.ru exchange alone provided services worth 80 million rubles per month through separate orders in 2017-2018 [2]. Since 2004, internet research and freelance journalists have increased in the United States. 73% of this field is occupied by women, they are given the opportunity to work without leaving home. 65% of them are 40-60 years old, 65% are married, 57% have young children, 97% have higher education. Half live in cities, and the other half live in rural areas.

<sup>19</sup> "Analyticshelp.io" статистика агентлиги маълумотлари асосида

Table 1

### Average monthly income of freelancers, thousand US dollars<sup>20</sup>

No	What percentage of freelancers	Income, thousand US dollar
1	1.1% are freelancers	200-249 thousand US dollars
2	2.1% are freelancers	150-199 thousand US dollars
3	4.0% are freelancers	100-149 thousand US dollars
4	23.9% are freelancers	50-99 thousand US dollars
5	68.9% are freelancers	50 thousand US dollars

At the same time, the provision of services through freelancing is entering many fields. In the context of the coronavirus pandemic, which began in the first quarter of 2020 due to the spread of the COVID-19 virus, working at home has become one of the most urgent issues.

It serves as an important criterion for providing employment to the population. In Italy, Sweden, and Norway, freelancers earn higher than the average income of the country's population. According to the Business Practices Education Committee, freelancers work 30-40 hours a week, working in the UK IT industry and in government and finance. 35% of ARESMA union members in Australia are self-employed workers. The medical industry is also the majority in the Canadian trade union [7].

Earning such income is necessary for everyone, especially women who stay at home, it provides an opportunity to work in comfortable conditions. Freelance activity is also widespread in Uzbekistan, and according to the "Prospect of Freelance" forum and the presentation of [www.hirelancer.uz](http://www.hirelancer.uz), more than 40 freelancers are currently working in our country. "Hirelancer.uz" is considered the first freelance company in our country. This firm provides advertising and marketing, legal services, creation of various computer games, 3D graphics preparation, architecture and interior design, site development and processing, programming, translation services,

engineering, polygraph, design and ART services.

At the same time, digital platforms engaged in freelance activities such as [giglancer.uz](http://giglancer.uz), [freelancer.mehnat.uz](http://freelancer.mehnat.uz), [OLX.uz](http://OLX.uz), [ishkop.uz](http://ishkop.uz) are operating in Uzbekistan. Hirelancer.uz is a system created in cooperation with the Youth Union of Uzbekistan, Youth Future Foundation, SPACEMOS SWLHWAT company to develop freelance direction and remote work. Freelance.admin.uz is one of the first freelance exchanges in our country. This exchange also provides 3D graphics, 3D models, video designs, IT programming, computer repair and programming, marketing and advertising, and translation services.

**Conclusions.** As one of the promising directions of the country's economy, it is necessary to give wide access to digital platforms in the economy, to ensure employment of the population through new directions and professions based on digital technologies. In the same direction, it is desirable to widely develop freelance activities in all industries, sectors and regions of our country.

According to The Center for Global Enterprise, digital platforms fall into four major groups:

1. Transaction platforms - Uber, Amazon, eBay
2. Innovative platforms - Android, IOS, Linux
3. Integration platforms – App Store, Play Market

<sup>20</sup> Никиткина К.М, Привалова А.О (2020). Западные количественные исследования фрилансеров: профессиональный обзор. Экономическая социология. Т.10 №1. Январь. 140 с.

4. Investment platforms - Kickstarter can be used as an example.

From the above scientific studies, it can be seen that it is necessary to digitize the main sectors of the economy, the areas where there are many employment opportunities for the population.

First, it will be necessary to digitize the labor market, in which it will be necessary to provide information about the nature of freelance activities among the rural population;

Second, it will be possible to digitize service industries, through which new

digital professions will be formed and developed by providing many services at home and with high wages;

Thirdly, development of the "Concept for the development of Freelance activities in the Republic of Uzbekistan in 2021-2030" and presentation to relevant ministries;

Fourthly, in order to support the activities of freelancers, the draft Law "On Regulation and Development of Freelance Activities in the Republic of Uzbekistan" should be developed and submitted to higher organizations.

### References

1. Ўзбекистон Республикаси Президентининг 2017 йил 7 февралда "Ўзбекистон Республикасини янада ривожлантириш бўйича Ҳаракатлар стратегияси тўғрисида"ги Фармонида кўзда тутилган мамлакатни 2017-2021 йилларда ривожлантиришнинг бешта устувор йўналишлари бўйича Ҳаракатлар стратегияси.-Т.: Ўзбекистон, 2017
2. Гретченко А.И, Горохова И.В (2019). Цифровая платформа: новая бизнес-модель в экономике России. Вестник РЭУ им. Г.В.Плеханова. №1, 63 с.
3. Ahmed Z (2017). Pakistan is ranked no.4.in the freelancing industry Report (July 24). Retrieved
- 4.Codementor B (2017). How much do freelance developers cost around the world (July 7) Retrieved from
- 5.Shevchuk A, Strebkov D, Davis S.N (2015). Educational mismatch, gender, and satisfaction in self-language internet freelancers. Research in Social Stratification and Mobility. Vol 40, June 01, pp 16-28
- 6.Nawaz Z. Zhang, J. Mansoor R, Hafeez S, Ilmudeen A (2020). Freelancers as Part-time Employees Dimensions of FVP and FJS in E-Lancing Platforms. South Asian Journal of Human Resources Management. vol 7, Issue 1,1, June pp 34-60
- 7.Will Sutherland, Mohammad Hossein Jarrahi, Michael Dunn, Nelson S (2020). Work Precocity and Gid Literacies in Online Freelancing. Work, Employment and Society. Vol 34, issue 3,1, June pp 457-475.
- 8.Bailey D.T., Kurland N.B (2002). Areview of telework research findings, new directions, and Lessons for the study of modern work. Center for Work, Technology and Organization, Department of Management Science and Engineering. Stanford University, USA
- 9.Banning D (2005). Executive Summary Survey of Freelancer Journalists. [http // www.mediabistro.com/ mbtoolbox/ watercooler/survey\\_says\\_19975.htm](http://www.mediabistro.com/mbtoolbox/watercooler/survey_says_19975.htm)
- 10.Nies G., Pedersini R (2003). Freelanse Journalists in the European Media Industry. <http://www.ifg.org/pdfs/FinalReportFreelance>.
- 11.Шваб К. Четвертая промышленная революция. "Эксмо", 2016- (Top Business Awards) 12 с.
- 12.Чаплашкин.Н.В. Фриланс как новое социальное явление и его последствия. Дисс.на.соис.уч.степ.к.с..н. Москва.2013 г, 46 с.,62 с.113 с.
- 13.Харченко В.С. Фриланс как стиль жизни в современном Российском обществе. Дисс.на.соис.уч.степ.к.с.н. Екатеринбург.2013 г 38 с.53с.

14. Харченко А.А., Конюхов В.Ю. Цифровая экономика как экономика будущего // Молодежный вестник ИрГТУ: электронный научный журнал. 2017. № 3 (27).
15. Bailey D., Kurland N. A review of telework research: findings, new directions, and lessons for the study of modern work // Journal of Organization Behavior. 2002. № 23. P. 383-400..
16. Arcidiacono P, Miller RA (2011) Conditional choice probability estimation of dynamic discrete choice models with unobserved heterogeneity. *Econometrica* 79(6)1823–1867.
17. Banning D (2015). Executive Summary Survey of Freelance Journalists. [http://www.mediabistro.com/mbtoolbox/watercooler/survey\\_says\\_19975.htm](http://www.mediabistro.com/mbtoolbox/watercooler/survey_says_19975.htm).
18. Brousseau E, Glachant J, eds. (2012) *The Economics of Contracts: Theories and Applications* (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK).
19. Codementor B (2017). How much do freelance developers cost around the world (July 7) Retrieved from;
20. Etzioni. A. *The Moral Dimension. Toward A New Economics* (Энциони Амитай. Моральное измерение: К новой экономике). - The Free Press. USA, 1990;
21. Gareis K. eLaneing - The Future of Woik? <; Challenges and Achievements in E-business and E-work. B. Stanford-Smith ct.al. (eds.) IOS Piess 2002 P.448-457.



## C O N T E N T S

### PRIMARY PROCESSING OF COTTON, TEXTILE AND LIGHT INDUSTRY

#### **J.Sidiqjanov, N.Nabidjanova**

Development of shrinkage calculation for men's shirt base pattern manufactured by the garment dyeing method..... **3**

#### **N.Nabidjanova, J.Sidiqjanov**

Method development of applying shrinkage values into base pattern of men's garment dyed shirt..... **10**

#### **F.Bozorova, A.Djuraev**

Experimental review of the rubber pad of the new design of the sewing machine..... **15**

#### **M.Mirxojayev**

Manufacture of single cotton fabric with new composition, specified bend from yarn gathered from local raw material cotton fiber..... **22**

#### **A.Khamitov, B.Akhmedov, J.Ulugmuradov**

A study to determine the change in porosity indicators of the shoe upper hinge in technology processes..... **28**

#### **M.Rasulova, K.Khodjaeva**

Study of operating modes in the process of selection and tailoring of package materials in the preparation of men's outerwear..... **34**

#### **M.Chorieva**

Analysis of the protective properties of fabrics for special clothing of oil and gas extraction field workers at high temperatures..... **41**

#### **G.Gulyaeva, I.Shin, K.Kholikov, M.Mukimov**

Research of knitting structure stability parameters..... **47**

#### **R.Rozmetov**

Study of the influence of drying agent temperature on raw cotton and its components..... **52**

#### **A.Gofurov, T.Tuychiev, R.Rozmetov, M.Axmedov**

Results of research on an improved cotton regenerator..... **57**

### GROWING, STORAGE, PROCESSING AND AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND FOOD TECHNOLOGIES

#### **A.Mukhammadiyev, I.Usmonov, Sh.Uktomjonov**

Electrotechnological processing of sunflower seeds with ultraviolet light..... **64**

#### **A.Yamaletdinova, M.Sattorov**

Application of effective methods in the transportation of high-viscosity oils..... **69**

#### **N.Khashimova**

Analysis of the prospectiveness and safety of the use of plant raw materials in the enrichment of flour and bread products..... **76**

#### **O.Mansurov, A.Xamdorov, O.Qodirov**

Operation process and experimental results of continuously fruit and vegetable drying equipment..... **81**

<b>CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGIES</b>	
<b>B.Uktamaliyev, M.Kufian, A.Abdukarimov, O.Mamatkarimov</b>	
Temperature dependence of active and reactive impedances of PMMA-EC-LiTf / MGTF <sub>2</sub> solid polymer electrolytes.....	<b>86</b>
<b>M.Ikramov, B.Zakirov</b>	
Innovative completely soluble NPK gel fertilizers based on biopolymers with controlled release of nutrients.....	<b>91</b>
<b>A.Khurmamatov, A.Matkarimov</b>	
Results of experiments of studying the composition and purification of technical waters.....	<b>97</b>
<b>A.Nuritdinov, A.Kamalov, O.Abdulalimov, R.To'raxonov</b>	
Obtaining composite materials based on polycarbonate.....	<b>104</b>
<b>U.Eshbaeva, D.Safaeva, D.Zufarova, B.Baltabaeva</b>	
Ir spectroscopic analysis of biaxially directed polypropylene and polyethylene polymer films.....	<b>110</b>
<b>U.Eshbaeva, A.Nishanov, D.Zufarova</b>	
A new adhesive composition for the manufacture of corrugated cardboard...	<b>115</b>
<b>D.Salikhanova, M.Ismoilova, B.Adashev, M.Muratov</b>	
Analysis of emulsions obtained in ultrasonic homogenizer and magnetic stirrer devices.....	<b>123</b>
<b>S.Ravshanov, J.Mirzaev, S.Abdullayev, J.Obidov</b>	
Comparative analysis of physical-chemical parameters of domestic triticale grain.....	<b>128</b>
<b>M.Urinboeva, A.Ismadiyorov</b>	
Cleaning natural and associated gases from sulfur compounds.....	<b>132</b>
<b>MECHANICS AND ENGINEERING</b>	
<b>U.Kuronbaev, D.Madrakhimov, A.Esanov</b>	
Influence of the clearance between the punch and the matrix on the formation of burr on the insect teeth of the developed saw cutting machine...	<b>135</b>
<b>D.Kholbaev</b>	
Control of cotton pneumotransport facility through scada system.....	<b>142</b>
<b>D.Kholbaev</b>	
Cotton pneumotransport pipeline control through mechatronic (Scada) system.....	<b>147</b>
<b>R.Muradov</b>	
Ways to increase the efficiency of gining machine.....	<b>151</b>
<b>S.Utaev</b>	
Results of the study on changes in the performance indicators of engines when operating in diesel and gas diesel modes.....	<b>155</b>
<b>B.Mirjalolzoda, M.Abduvakhidov, A.Umarov, A.Akbaraliyev</b>	
Improved gin saw cylinder.....	<b>161</b>
<b>ADVANCED PEDAGOGICAL TECHNOLOGIES IN EDUCATION</b>	
<b>S.Khudaiberdiev</b>	
Analysis of the most up-to-date server database management systems.....	<b>164</b>
<b>N.Aripov, Sh.Kamaletdinov, I.Abdumalikov</b>	
Using the factor graph to evaluate the quality of output data for shift-daily loading planning.....	<b>170</b>
<b>B.Kholhodjaev, B.Kuralov, K.Daminov</b>	

Block diagram and mathematical model of an invariant system.....	175
<b>A.Yuldashev</b>	
Historical and theoretical foundations of public administration and leadership	184
<b>ECONOMICAL SCIENCES</b>	
<b>A.Isakov</b>	
Strategy and forecasting of effective use of investments in business activity..	188
<b>K.Musakhanov</b>	
Agro-tourism entrepreneurship development model in Namangan region.....	193
<b>N.Makhmudova</b>	
Innovative mechanisms of the development of service sectors in small business and private business subjects in developed asian countries.....	201
<b>Kh.Kadirova</b>	
Conceptual foundations of the development of the financial market of Uzbekistan.....	206
<b>G'.Shermatov, Sh.Nazarova</b>	
Specific challenges of small business utilization in health care.....	211
<b>R.Tokhirov, Sh.Nishonkulov</b>	
Econometric analysis of the impact of innovative development of business entities on economic growth on the example of Uzbekistan.....	215
<b>O.Hakimov</b>	
Problematic issues of taking loans from commercial banks.....	223
<b>T.Musredinova</b>	
Development of an economic strategy for promoting products and services to foreign markets.....	230
<b>F.Bayboboeva</b>	
Fundamentals of economic security in small business activities.....	234
<b>A.Ergashev</b>	
Improvement of commercial banks' capital and its economic evaluation methods.....	240
<b>G'.Shermatov</b>	
Improving the methodology of identifying and management of risks affecting the activities of commercial banks.....	247
<b>Sh.Lutpidinov</b>	
Issues of the development of freelance activity under the development of the digital economy.....	253

**“SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JOURNAL OF  
NAMANGAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND  
TECHNOLOGY”**



**The editorial was typed and paginated in the computer center  
Paper format A4. Size 16,37 conditional printing plate**

**The copy must be taken from the "Scientific and Technical Journal of  
the Namangan Institute of Engineering and Technology"**